PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

Agenda for Council Meeting of September 15, 2025

1. Meeting Convenes – Council Meeting Room – 7:00 PM
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Attendance
4. Public Hearing: NPDES Stormwater Discharges from MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan
5. Public Forum
6. President's Remarks
7. Approval of Minutes
    A. Council – Revised – February 17, 2025; March 17, 2025; April 21, 2025; May 19, 2025; June 16, 2025
    B. Council – July 21, 2025
    C. Committee – August 4, 2025 & September 2, 2025
8. Correspondence and Reports
    A. Mayor's Report
    B. Taxes Collected
    C. Budget Status
    D. Engineer's Report
    E. Planning Commission Report
    F. Zoning Hearing Board Report
    G. Police Report
    H. Fire Department Report
    I. Perkasie Regional Authority Report
    J. Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report
9. Unfinished Business
10. New Business
    A. Public Works Committee Items
        1. Superintendent’s Report
        2. Consider Award of Bid #2025-04 – Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project
        3. Consider Application to PA DEP for Technical Assistance
        4. Consider Extension of Residential Yard Waste Contract with Britton Industries
        5. Consider Extension of Solid Waste Disposal Contract with Waste Management
        6. Update on Commingled Recycling Contract Pricing for 2026
    B. Public Utility Committee Items
        1. Superintendent’s Report
        2. Installed Capacity Update
    C. Planning and Zoning Committee Items
        1. Code Enforcement Administrator’s Report
        2. Constitution Square Update
    D. Park and Recreation Committee Items
        1. Park and Recreation Director Report
        2. Consider Park Event Application & Fee Waiver Request – Pennridge Crop Walk
    E. Personnel and Policy Committee Items
        1. Consider Hiring of Part-Time Substitute Crossing Guard

F. Finance Committee Items
    1. Payment of the Bills
    2. 2026 Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO)
    3. Consider Hiring of Part-Time As-Needed Recreation Program Positions and Consider Resolution #2025-43 – Updated Wage Schedule for 2025
    4. Consider Donation Request – Guth Elementary Race for Education Fundraiser
G. Economic Development Committee Items
    1. Community & Economic Development Report
    2. Consider Special Event Permit Application – Annual Fire Prevention Open House
    3. Discuss SEPTA Freight House Parcel: Right-of-Entry/License Agreement
H. Public Safety Committee Items
    1. Request for Fire Police Assistance – Sellersville Borough
I. Historical Committee Items
    1. South Perkasie Covered Bridge Project Update

11. Other New Business
12. Report from Youth Councilors
13. Public Forum
14. Press Forum
15. Executive Session
16. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Monday, October 6, 2025 – 7:00 PM

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: ***admin@perkasieborough.org***. The agendas and Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are both available on the Borough's website at ***www.perkasieborough.org***

Scan the QR code to find Perkasie Borough meeting dates, agendas, packets and minutes.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD AND PUBLIC MEETING
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For revisions to the **NPDES Stormwater Discharges from MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan (PRP) for Borough of Perkasie**. The PRP outlines the measures the Borough intends to implement to reduce certain pollutants discharged from the Borough's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). The PRP includes a calculation of the existing loading of the pollutants of concern, a calculation of the minimum reduction required, and a selection of potential Best Management Practices (BMPs) intended to achieve the minimum required reduction. The PRP has been revised to update the location of streambank stabilization along Pleasant Spring Creek and to add two underground sediment removal device locations.

Borough is soliciting written comments on the revised PRP. Interested persons may submit written comments during the 30-day period of September 2 through October 2, 2025. The document may be reviewed during the comment period at Perkasie Borough Hall, 620 W. Chestnut St., Perkasie, PA 18944 weekdays from 9AM - 4PM or on the Borough website homepage http://perkasieborough.org/.

Written and verbal comments will be accepted at a public meeting on September 15, 2025 (7PM) at Perkasie Borough Hall. Comments must be submitted in writing to the address above (Attn: Borough Manager) or by email to admin@perkasieborough.org and must include originator's name and address. Comments submitted by facsimile will not be accepted.

NPDES Stormwater Discharges from MS4
Pollutant Reduction Plan
for
Borough of Perkasie
Bucks County, Pennsylvania

September 2017
Revised August 2025

Prepared For:

Borough of Perkasie
620 W. Chestnut St.
Perkasie, PA 18944
215 257-5065

Prepared By:

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineers ♦ Land Surveyors ♦ Planners ♦ GIS Consultants
65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901
215 345-4330

MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan
for
Borough of Perkasie
Bucks County, Pennsylvania

Table of Contents

A. Public Participation 2
B. Map 3
C. Pollutants of Concern 4
D. Determine Existing Loading for Pollutants of Concern 5
E. Select BMPs to Achieve the Minimum Required Reductions in Pollutant Loading 6
F. Identify Funding Mechanism(s) 8
G. Identify Responsible Parties for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of BMPs 8
H. General Information 9

List of Tables

Table D-1: Summary of Areas 5
Table E-1: Summary of BMPs 6
Table E-2: MS4 PRP Strategy Summary 7
Table G-1: Operation and Maintenance of BMPs 8

Appendices

Appendix A *MS4 Requirements Table*
Applicable portion of the MS4 Requirements Table (Municipal) Anticipated Obligations for Subsequent NPDES Permit Term

Appendix B *Public Participation*
Appendix B-1 Public Notice & Proof of Advertisement
Appendix B-2 Public Comments Received (None Received)
Appendix B-3 Public Meeting Agenda and Meeting Minutes

Appendix C *Maps*
Appendix C-1 Perkasie Borough Storm Sewer Collection System Map

Appendix D *Existing Loading for Pollutants of Concern*
Appendix D-1: EMC Table
Appendix D-2: ROW Calculations
Appendix D-3: Non-Parsed Area Calculations
Appendix D-4: Total Existing Sediment Load & Required Reduction Calculation

Appendix E *Loading Reduction Calculations and O&M*
Appendix E-1: Spruce Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP
Appendix E-2: Arch Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP

Appendix F *Streambank Restoration*
Appendix F-1: Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Plans

The Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County (Municipality) is submitting this Pollution Reduction Plan (PRP) in accordance with the requirements of *General Permit PAG-13 for Stormwater Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (MS4); specifically, in accordance with the *MS4 Requirements Table (Municipal) Anticipated Obligations for Subsequent NPDES Permit Term*. The Municipality must create a PRP due to discharges from their MS4 to Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek, both of which have been listed as impaired for sediment (see Appendix A). All unnamed tributaries as well as Pleasant Spring Creek are tributaries to the East Branch Perkiomen Creek and as such this PRP was created treating each of these streams as being part of the same watershed. Due to parsing, the Municipality's MS4 does not discharge to Threemile Run or Lake Nockamixon and therefore, this PRP does not address these watersheds.

The intent of this MS4 PRP is to establish the existing loading of pollutants discharged from the MS4 to Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek, and to present a plan to reduce these pollutants. This MS4 PRP is organized to follow the "Required PRP Elements" presented in the PRP Instructions included as part of the *PAG-13 MS4 General Permit* instruction package. This PRP will be evaluated and updated by the Municipality on an as-needed basis, based on its effectiveness in reducing pollutant loads in discharges from the regulated small MS4. If this occurs, the Municipality will work with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) for review and approval of any revisions or updates.

Each MS4 PRP must include the following Required PRP Elements:

Section A: Public Participation
Section B: Map
Section C: Pollutants of Concern
Section D: Determine Existing Loading for Pollutants of Concern
Section E: Select BMPs to Achieve the Minimum Required Reductions in Pollutant Loading
Section F: Identify Funding Mechanisms
Section G: Identify Responsible Parties for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of BMPs

A. Public Participation

As part of the preparation of this MS4 PRP, public participation is required. The MS4 shall complete the public participation measures listed below, and report in the PRP that each was completed:

- A complete copy of the PRP shall be available for public review.
- The applicant shall publish, in a newspaper of general circulation in the area, a public notice containing a statement describing the plan, where it may be reviewed by the public, and the length of time the permittee will provide for the receipt of comments. The public notice must be published at least 45 days prior to the deadline for submission of the PRP to DEP. **(See Appendix B-1)**
- The applicant shall accept written comments for a minimum of 30 days from the date of public notice. **(No public comments were received)**
- The applicant shall accept comments from any interested member of the public at a public meeting or hearing, which may include a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing body of the municipality or municipal authority that is the permittee. **(No public comments were received at the originally posted public meeting held on August 7, 2017)**
- *The updated report is currently under public review until October 2, 2025*
- The applicant shall consider and make a record of the consideration of each timely comment received from the public during the public comment period concerning the plan, identifying any changes made to the plan in response to the comment. **(No comments were received and therefore no changes were made as a result of public comment)**

All required documentation of public participation, as outlined above, is included as Appendix B.

- Date PRP public notice was published in newspaper: July 24, 2017, *revised September 2, 2025*
- Date PRP was made available for public review/comment: July 24, 2017, *revised September 2, 2025*
- End date for receipt of written comments (30 days from the date of public notice): August 23, 2017, *revised October 2, 2025*
- Date PRP listed on the public meeting agenda: July 17, 2017, *revised September 2025*
- Date PRP comments were accepted at a public meeting: August 7, 2017, *Revised September 15, 2025*

B. Map

Mapping is an integral part of developing the PRP and requires a level of detail suitable to determine the existing land uses, impervious/pervious surface coverages, topography and loading for the sediment. The MS4 PRP map shall show land uses and / or impervious / pervious surfaces and the storm sewershed boundary. The MS4 PRP map(s) shall also show the proposed locations of structural BMPs that will be implemented to achieve the required pollutant load reductions. The storm sewershed boundary shown on the Municipality MS4 PRP Map constitutes the storm sewershed to each of the MS4 outfalls within the MS4's jurisdiction that discharge to Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek.

The Municipality MS4 PRP Map identifies the storm sewershed boundary, the existing land uses and impervious/pervious surface coverages, as well as the proposed locations of structural best management practices (BMPs) to be implemented to achieve required pollutant load reductions. The Municipality MS4 PRP Map is included in Appendix C.

The Municipality MS4 PRP Map also shows parsed areas, which are areas within the storm sewershed that are not included in the calculation of land area and existing pollutant loading. All BMPs located within these parsed areas have not been counted toward achieving pollutant reduction objectives. 68% of the Municipality has been parsed (1,110 of the 1,636 acres). Examples of land area that have been parsed include:

- The land area associated with non-municipal stormwater NPDES permit coverage that exists within the urbanized area of a municipality;
- Land area associated with PennDOT roadways and the Pennsylvania Turnpike (roads and right of ways);
- Land areas in which stormwater runoff does not enter the MS4. If an accurate storm sewershed map is developed, these lands may be parsed or excluded as part of that process. Potential examples include homeowner's associations and schools which do not contain municipal roads or other municipal infrastructure.

C. Pollutants of Concern

The Municipality shall calculate the existing loading of sediment in lbs/year; calculate the minimum reduction in loading in lbs/year; select BMP(s) to reduce loading; and demonstrate that the selected BMPs will achieve the minimum reductions.

For PRPs developed for impaired water ["Appendix E" noted in the Requirements Table column in the *MS4 Requirements Table (Municipal) Anticipated Obligations for Subsequent NPDES Permit Term*], the pollutants are based on the impairment listing as provided in the *MS4 Requirements Table (Municipal) Anticipated Obligations for Subsequent NPDES Permit Term*. If the impairment is based on siltation only, a minimum of 10% sediment reduction is required. If the impairment is based on nutrients only or other surrogates for nutrients (e.g., "Excessive Algal Growth" and "Organic Enrichment/Low D.O."), a minimum 5% TP reduction is required. If the impairment is due to both siltation and nutrients, both sediment (10% reduction) and TP (5% reduction) must be addressed.

The impaired downstream waters are Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek, both of which have impairments for sediment. A minimum 10% reduction is required for sediment. The MS4 PRP presents the minimum reduction in loading for sediment as pounds per year (lbs/yr).

D. Determine Existing Loading for Pollutants of Concern

TABLE D-1 below summarizes the division of the total area of the Municipality.

TABLE D-1: SUMMARY OF AREAS

Area Description	Acres
Parsed	1110
Borough ROW	76
Residential	362
Commercial	66
Open Space	22
Total Area	**1636**

The loading and reduction for sediment was calculated as follows:

The Municipality's permit obligation applies to the land area that drains to the municipal separate storm sewer (See TABLE D-1) from within the jurisdiction of the MS4 permittee (the "storm sewershed") less that of the pre-developed condition (as if the whole Municipality were wooded). The storm sewershed land area that drains to the municipal separate storm sewer from within the jurisdiction of the MS4 to Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek were delineated using PAMAP data known as Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) contours. Lands owned by the State or County as well as land areas that drained directly to non-Borough roads, streams, or permitted BMPs were parsed. GIS software was then used to define each zoning area in the Municipality and utilize the total area tool to calculate the total sediment loading to Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek and Pleasant Spring Creek created by the Municipality for the non-parsed areas. Based upon an analysis of the impervious and pervious coverages within the different zoning areas in the Municipality that included event mean concentrations (EMCs) (per Chapter 8 of the BMP Manual) and weighted rainfall volumes for the non-parsed areas the existing sediment load was calculated.

The existing loading condition was calculated for the Municipality on July 10, 2017. The Municipality has a total non-parsed sediment loading of 85,588 lbs/year in the East Branch Perkiomen Creek storm sewershed after factoring in 450 linear feet of streambank stabilization that was performed in 2011. This impairment require a minimum *10*% reduction (8,559 lbs/year). This minimum sediment reduction will result in the Municipality's MS4 having a new sediment load of 77,029.

E. Select BMPs to Achieve the Minimum Required Reductions in Pollutant Loading

Drainage areas to proposed BMP locations were delineated (BMP DA) using the aforementioned LiDAR contours and load reductions for several BMPs were calculated.

The Municipality has a requirement to reduce sediment by 10% in the East Branch Perkiomen Creek storm sewershed. Implementation of BMPs or land use changes must be proposed that will result in meeting the minimum required reduction in pollutant loading with the storm sewershed(s) identified by the MS4. These BMP(s) must be implemented within five (5) years of DEP's approval of coverage under the PAS-13 General Permit, and must be located within the storm sewersheds of the applicable impaired waters, on either public or private property.

The Municipality plans to achieve the sediment reduction by designing, constructing, operating and maintaining BMPs. The Municipality is required to implement this plan over the next five (5) years. Table E-1 is a summary of the proposed BMPs under consideration, including location, type, area treated, and sediment removed:

TABLE E-1: SUMMARY OF BMPS

BMP LOCATION	BMP TYPE	AREA TREATED BY BMP (Acres)	SEDIMENT REMOVED BY BMP (lbs/year)
Spruce St.	Storm Sewer System Solids Removal*	11	Up to 2,895
Arch St.	Storm Sewer System Solids Removal*	15	Up to 3,764
Pleasant Spring Creek	Streambank Restoration	407	Up to 18,266

**The Storm Sewer System Solids Removal units have been installed by Developers and will be owned and maintained by the Borough once dedicated.*

As denoted in Section D, the load after proposed BMPs are implemented for the East Branch Perkiomen Creek Storm Sewershed should be *77,029* lbs/year. As demonstrated above in Table E-1 the proposed total load reduction will be at least *8,559* lbs/year and as much as *24,925* lbs/year, which meets and/or exceeds the minimum required reduction in pollutant loading.

The following table summarizes the sediment load and required sediment reduction for the East Branch Perkiomen Creek Storm Sewershed. Also included is a summary of the proposed BMPs contemplated to achieve the required sediment load reduction.

TABLE E-2: MS4 PRP STRATEGY SUMMARY

Description	Value	Unit
East Branch Perkiomen Creek Small Watershed	1636	acres
Parsed Area - Total	1110	acres
East Branch Perkiomen Creek Storm Sewershed	526	acres
Existing Sediment Load	85,588	lbs/year
Required Sediment Pollutant Load Reduction Percentage	10	%
Minimum Required Pollutant Load Reduction	8,559	lbs/year
Proposed Sediment Load Reduction from BMPs	8,559 to 24,925	lbs/year
Proposed Sediment Total Load with Proposed BMPs Installed	60,663 to 77,029	lbs/year

F. Identify Funding Mechanism(s)

The Municipality intends to apply for all related grants, such as growing greener, to implement these BMPs. The Municipality intends to utilize general fund money to cover the construction costs for the proposed BMPs should grant money not be awarded. The BMPs are not expected to be constructed until the last two years of the new permit cycle.

The two Storm Sewer System Solids Removal units have been provided and installed by developers as part of the land development process. Once dedicated, these units will be owned and maintained by the Borough. The streambank restoration of the Pleasant Spring Creek is being funded by the Borough general funds.

G. Identify Responsible Parties for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of BMPs

Once implemented, the BMPs must be maintained in order to continue producing the expected pollutant reductions. Applicants must identify the following for each selected BMP:

- The parties responsible for ongoing O&M;
- The activities involved with O&M for each BMP; and
- The frequency at which O&M activities will occur.

Actual O&M activities will be identified by the MS4 in their Annual MS4 Status Reports, submitted under the General Permit. Once the PRP has been approved by PADEP and the Municipality begins design of the BMPs, an O&M manual will be created and submitted to PADEP for review and comment.

Table G-1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF BMPs

NAME OF BMP	LOCATION OF BMP	OWNER/ RESPONSIBLE PARTY	O&M ACTIVITY & FREQUENCY
Storm Sewer System Solids Removal	Spruce St.	Department of Public Works	Inspection and Pollutant Removal - Quarterly
Storm Sewer System Solids Removal	Arch St.	Department of Public Works	Inspection and Pollutant Removal - Quarterly
Streambank Restoration	Pleasant Spring Creek	N/A	N/A

H. GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms: The term "nutrients" refers to "Total Nitrogen" (TN) and "Total Phosphorus" (TP) unless specifically stated otherwise in PADEP's latest Integrated Report. The terms "sediment," "siltation," and "suspended solids" all refer to inorganic solids and are hereinafter referred to as "sediment."

Pollutants of Concern and Required Reductions: For all PRPs, MS4s shall calculate existing loading of the pollutant(s) of concern, in lbs/year; calculate the minimum reduction in loading, in lbs/year; select BMP(s) to reduce loading; and demonstrate that the selected BMP(s) will achieve the minimum reductions.

For PRPs developed for impaired waters (Appendix E), the pollutant(s) are based on the impairment listing, as provided in the MS4 Requirements Table. If the impairment is based on siltation only, a minimum 10% sediment reduction is required. If the impairment is based on nutrients only or other surrogates for nutrients (e.g., "Excessive Algal Growth" and "Organic Enrichment/Low D.O."), a minimum 5% TP reduction is required. If the impaired is due to both siltation and nutrients, both sediment (10% reduction) and TP (5% reduction) must be addressed.

Existing Pollutant Loading: Existing loading must be calculated and reported as of the date of the development of the PRP. MS4s may not claim credit for street sweeping and other non-structural BMPs implemented in the past. If structural BMPs were implemented prior to development of the PRP and continue to be operated and maintained, the MS4 may claim pollutant reduction credit in the form of reduced existing loading.

> **NOTE** – An MS4 may not reduce its obligations for achieving pollutant load reductions through previously installed BMPs. An MS4 may only use such BMPs to reduce its estimate of existing pollutant loading. For example, if a rain garden was installed ten years ago and is expected to remove 100 lbs of sediment annually, and the overall annual loading of sediment in the storm sewershed is estimated to be 1,000 lbs without specifically addressing the rain garden, an MS4 may not claim that the rain garden satisfies its obligations to reduce sediment loading by 10%. The MS4 may, however, use the rain garden to demonstrate that existing loading is 900 lbs instead of 1,000 lbs, and 90 lbs rather than 100 lbs needs to be reduced during the term of permit coverage.

BMP Effectiveness: All MS4s must use the BMP effectiveness values contained within PADEP's BMP Effectiveness Values document (3800-PM-BCW0100m) or Chesapeake Bay Program expert panel reports for BMPs listed in those resources when determining pollutant load reductions in PRPs. For BMPs not listed in 3800-PM-BCW0100m or expert panel reports, MS4s may use effectiveness values from other technical resources; such resources must be documented in the PRP.

Combining PRPs: If the MS4 discharges into multiple local surface waters impaired for nutrients and/or sediment, one PRP may be submitted to satisfy Appendix E but

calculations and BMP selections must be completed independently for the storm sewershed of each impaired water. If, for example, an MS4 permittee must complete three PRPs according to the MS4 Requirements Table for three separate surface waters, storm sewershed maps must be developed, existing loads must be calculated, and BMPs must be implemented for pollutant reductions independently within those storm sewersheds. In other words, BMPs cannot be implemented in one storm sewershed to count toward pollutant reductions in an entirely separate storm sewershed for a different impaired water.

Where local surface waters are impaired for nutrients and/or sediment, and those waters are tributary to a larger body of water that is also impaired, MS4s can propose BMPs within the upstream impaired waters to meet the pollutant reduction requirements of both the upstream and downstream waters. For example, if Stream A flows through a municipality that is tributary to Stream B, both are impaired and the MS4 has discharges to both streams, the MS4 can implement BMPs in the storm sewershed of Stream A to satisfy pollutant reduction requirements for both Streams A and B. In general, the MS4 permittee would not be able to satisfy pollutant reduction requirements for both streams if BMPs were only implemented in the storm sewershed of Stream B; however, on a case by case basis DEP will consider such proposals where it can be demonstrated that implementing BMPs in the upstream storm sewershed is infeasible.

If, however, Stream A does not flow into Stream B, both are impaired and the MS4 has discharges to both streams, in general DEP would expect that BMPs be implemented in the storm sewershed of both streams to meet pollutant reduction requirements.

MS4s participating in collaborative efforts are encouraged to contact DEP's Bureau of Clean Water during the PRP development phase for feedback on proposed approaches.

Joint PRPs: MS4s may develop and submit a joint PRP, regardless of whether the MS4s will be submitting a "joint NOI" or are already co-permittees. In general, the MS4s participating in a joint PRP should have contiguous land areas. The "study area" to be mapped is the combined storm sewershed for all MS4 jurisdictions.

BMP Selection: MS4s may propose and take credit for only those BMPs that are not required to meet regulatory requirements or otherwise go above and beyond regulatory requirements. For example, a BMP that was installed to meet Chapter 102 NPDES permit requirements for stormwater associated with construction activities may not be used to meet minimum pollutant reductions unless the MS4 can demonstrate that the BMP exceeded regulatory requirements; if this is done, the MS4 may take credit for only those reductions that will occur as a result of exceeding regulatory requirements.

> **NOTE** – Street sweeping may be proposed as a BMP for pollutant loading reductions if 1) street sweeping is not the only method identified for reducing pollutant loading, and 2) the BMP

effectiveness values contained in 3800-PM-BCW0100m or Chesapeake Bay Program expert panel reports are utilized.

Submission of PRP: Attach one copy of the PRP with the NOI or individual permit application that is submitted to the regional office of DEP responsible for reviewing the NOI or application. In addition, one copy of the PRP (not the NOI or application) must be submitted to DEP's Bureau of Clean Water (BCW). BCW prefers electronic copies of PRPs, if possible. Email the electronic version of the PRP, including map(s) (if feasible), to RA-EPPAMS4@pa.gov. If the MS4 determines that submission of an electronic copy is not possible, submit a hard copy to: PA Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Clean Water, 400 Market Street, PO Box 8774, Harrisburg, PA 17105-8774.

PRP Implementation and Final Report: Under the PAG-13 General Permit, the permittee must achieve the required pollutant load reductions within 5 years following DEP's approval of coverage under the General Permit, and must submit a report demonstrating compliance with the minimum pollutant load reductions as an attachment to the first Annual MS4 Status Report that is due following completion of the 5th year of General Permit coverage. For example, if DEP issues written approval of coverage to a permittee on June 1, 2018, the required pollutant load reductions must be implemented by June 1, 2023 and the final report documenting the BMPs that were implemented (with appropriate calculations) must be attached to the annual report that is due September 30, 2023. In general, the same methodology used to calculate the existing pollutant loads should be used in the final report to demonstrate the reductions. If BMP effectiveness values are updated in DEP's BMP Effectiveness Values document or Chesapeake Bay Program expert panel reports between the time the PRP is approved and the time the final report is developed, those updated effectiveness values may be used.

Appendix A

MS4 Requirements Table

Appendix A-1: Applicable portion of the MS4 Requirements Table (Municipal) Anticipated Obligations for Subsequent NPDES Permit Term

MS4 Name	NPDES ID	Individual Permit Required?	Reason	Impaired Downstream Waters or Applicable TMDL Name	Requirement(s)	Other Cause(s) of Impairment
Bucks County						
PENNDEL BORO	PAG130051	Yes	TMDL Plan	Mill Creek	Appendix C-PCB (4a), Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Other Habitat Alterations, Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Silver Lake	Appendix E-Excessive Algal Growth, Nutrients, Suspended Solids (5)	Other Habitat Alterations (5)
				Neshaminy Creek	Appendix B-Pathogens (5), Appendix C-PCB (5), Appendix E-Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low D.O. (5)	
				Magnolia Lake	Appendix E-Excessive Algal Growth, Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low D.O., Suspended Solids (5)	
				Delaware River	Appendix C-PCB (4a)	
				Neshaminy Creek TMDL	TMDL Plan-Siltation, Suspended Solids (4a)	
PERKASIE BORO	PAG130139	No		Unnamed Tributaries to East Branch Perkiomen Creek	Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Flow Alterations, Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Threemile Run	Appendix E-Nutrients (5)	Flow Alterations (4c)
				Pleasant Spring Creek	Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Lake Nockamixon	Appendix E-Nutrients, Suspended Solids (4a)	
PLUMSTEAD TWP	PAG130106	Yes	TMDL Plan	Lake Galena (Peace Valley PA617)	Appendix E-Suspended Solids (4a), Appendix E-Nutrients (5)	
				Delaware River		Mercury (5)
				Neshaminy Creek	Appendix B-Pathogens (5), Appendix E-Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low D.O. (5)	
				Neshaminy Creek TMDL	TMDL Plan-Siltation, Suspended Solids (4a)	
				North Branch Neshaminy Creek		Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Pine Run	Appendix E-Excessive Algal Growth (5)	
				Deep Run	Appendix E-Nutrients, Siltation (5)	
QUAKERTOWN BORO	PAG130096	No		Beaver Run	Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Unnamed Tributaries to Beaver Run		Other Habitat Alterations (4c)
				Lake Nockamixon	Appendix E-Nutrients, Suspended Solids (4a)	
				Tohickon Creek	Appendix E-Nutrients, Siltation (5)	
RICHLAND TWP	PAI130007	Yes	SP, IP	Tohickon Creek	Appendix E-Nutrients, Siltation (5)	
				Lake Nockamixon	Appendix E-Nutrients, Suspended Solids (4a)	
				Delmont Lake		Exotic Species (5)
				Unnamed Tributaries to Beaver Run		Other Habitat Alterations (4c)
				Unnamed Tributaries to Unami Creek	Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Beaver Run	Appendix E-Siltation (5)	Water/Flow Variability (4c)
				Morgan Creek	Appendix E-Nutrients, Siltation (5)	
RICHLANDTOWN BORO		No		Tohickon Creek	Appendix E-Nutrients, Siltation (5)	
				Lake Nockamixon	Appendix E-Nutrients, Suspended Solids (4a)	

Appendix B

Public Participation

Appendix B-1: Public Notice & Proof of Advertisement
Appendix B-2: Public Comments Received (None Received)
Appendix B-3: Public Meeting Agenda and Meeting Minutes

Bucks County, SS.

Ad Content Proof

PERKASIE BOROUGH
620 W CHESTNUT STREET
PERKASIE, PA 189440096

3-2152576065
0007144835-01

Ethelmae Palmer being duly affirmed according to law, deposes and says that he/she is the Legal Billing Co-ordinator of the CALKINS NEWSPAPER INCORPORATED, Publisher of The Intelligencer, a newspaper of general circulation, published and having its place of business at Doylestown, Bucks County, Pa. and Horsham, Montgomery County, Pa.; that said newspaper was established in 1886; that securely attached hereto is a facsimile of the printed notice which is exactly as printed and published in said newspaper on

July 24, 2017

and is a true copy thereof; and that this affiant is not interested in said subject matter of advertising; and all of the allegations in this statement as to the time, place and character of publication are true.

Ethelmae Palmer
LEGAL BILLING CO-ORDINATOR

Affirmed and subscribed to me before me this 8th day of September 2017 A.D.

Ann Clark

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
Ann Clark, Notary Public
Tullytown Boro, Bucks County
My Commission Expires April 30, 2019
MEMBER, PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF NOTARIES

NOTICE
OF PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD
AND PUBLIC MEETING
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For the **NPDES Stormwater Discharges from MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan (PRP) for Borough of Perkasie**. The PRP outlines the measures the Borough intends to implement to reduce certain pollutants discharged from the Borough's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). The PRP includes a calculation of the existing loading of the pollutants of concern, a calculation of the minimum reduction required, and a selection of potential Best Management Practices (BMPs) intended to achieve the minimum required reduction. The Borough is soliciting written comments on the PRP. Interested persons may submit written comments during the 30-day period of **July 24 through August 23, 2017**. The document may be reviewed during the comment period at Perkasie Borough Hall, 620 W. Chestnut St., Perkasie, PA 18944 weekdays from 9AM - 4PM or on the Borough website homepage http://perkasieborough.org/. Written and verbal comments will be accepted at a public meeting on **August 7, 2017 (7PM)** at Perkasie Borough Hall. Comments must be submitted in writing to the address above (Attn: Borough Manager) or by email to manager@perkasieborough.org and must include originator's name and address. Comments submitted by facsimile will not be accepted.
1t Jy 24

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
AUGUST 7, 2017

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Matt Aigeldinger
	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Aaron Clark
	Suzanne Kravitz
	Steve Pizzollo
	Jim Purcell
	Jim Ryder
	Steve Rose
Mayor:	John Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Police Chief:	Steve Hillias
Finance Director:	Joe Berardi
Public Works Director:	Dan Gilbert (absent)
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone (absent)
Borough Solicitor:	Jeff Garton
Borough Engineer:	Doug Rossino

Borough Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. Mayor Hollenbach gave the Invocation followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC HEARING

Jeff Garton introduced the subject indicating the purpose of the hearing was to take public comment on the application of the Perkasie Borough Industrial Development Authority (PIDA). He explained that Perkasie Borough would need to approve the issuance by the PIDA of its tax-exempt note for a personal care facility, G.D.L Farms, located on Street Road in Warrington Township. The floor was opened for comments from the public for which there was none.

Upon motion by Ryder, seconded by Pizzollo, Council unanimously closed the hearing.

Upon motion by Pizzollo, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2017-32 approving the issuance by the Perkasie Borough Industrial Authority of its tax exempt note or bond for a facility located in Warrington Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, and authorizing the taking of all such act not inconsistent with the resolution.

PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing was held to receive comments on the NPDES Stormwater Discharges from Pollutant Reduction Plan (PRP) for the Borough of Perkasie. The PRP outlines the measure the Borough intends to implement to reduce certain pollutants discharged from the Borough's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System. No comments were received. Upon motion by Rose, seconded by Purcell, Council unanimously closed the hearing.

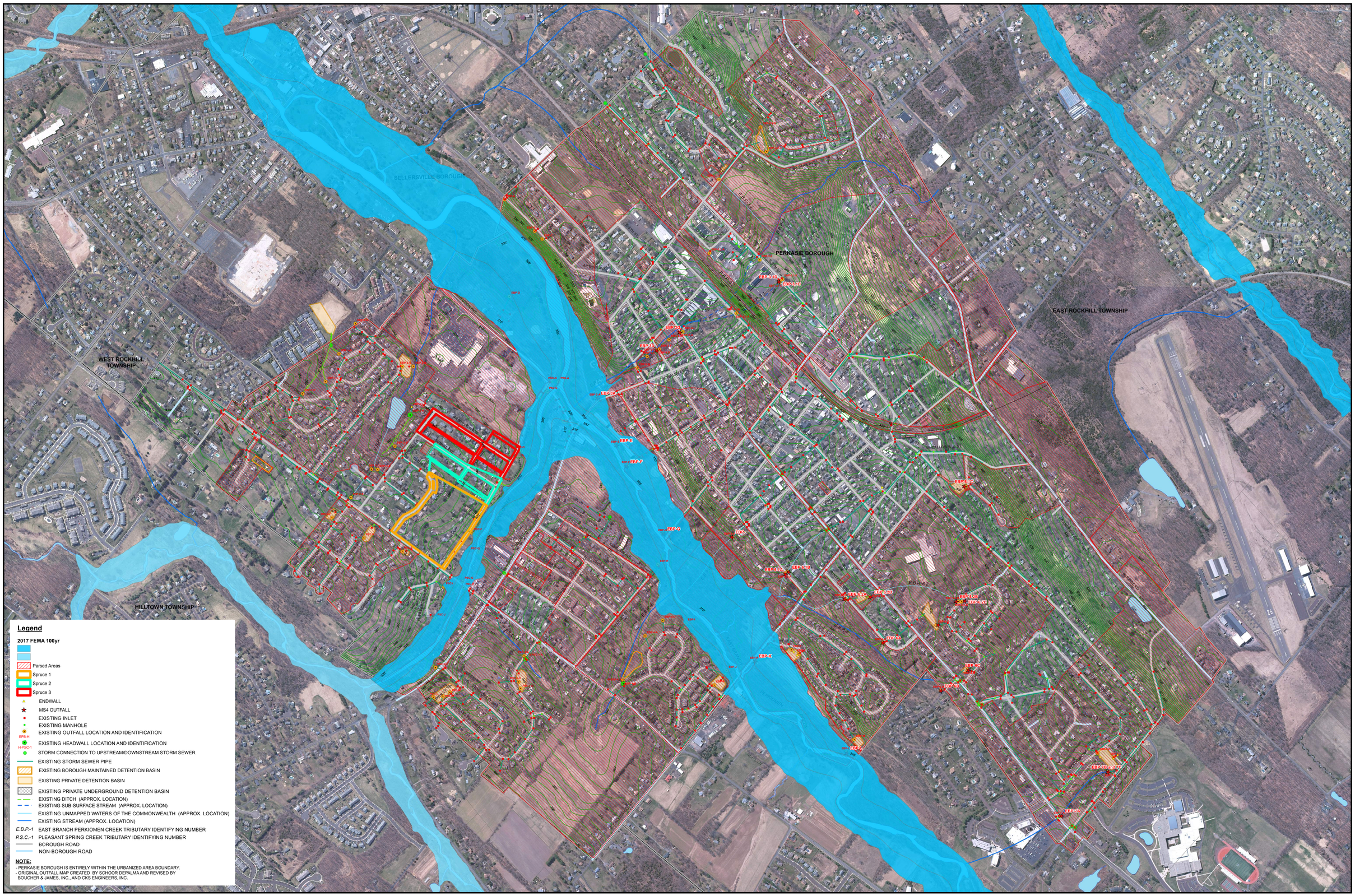
NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD AND PUBLIC MEETING
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For revisions to the **NPDES Stormwater Discharges from MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan (PRP) for Borough of Perkasie**. The PRP outlines the measures the Borough intends to implement to reduce certain pollutants discharged from the Borough's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). The PRP includes a calculation of the existing loading of the pollutants of concern, a calculation of the minimum reduction required, and a selection of potential Best Management Practices (BMPs) intended to achieve the minimum required reduction. The PRP has been revised to update the location of streambank stabilization along Pleasant Spring Creek and to add a second underground sediment removal device location. Borough is soliciting written comments on the revised PRP. Interested persons may submit written comments during the 30-day period of September 2 through October 2, 2025. The document may be reviewed during the comment period at Perkasie Borough Hall, 620 W. Chestnut St., Perkasie, PA 18944 weekdays from 9AM - 4PM or on the Borough website homepage http://perkasieborough.org/. Written and verbal comments will be accepted at a public meeting on September 15, 2025 (7PM) at Perkasie Borough Hall. Comments must be submitted in writing to the address above (Attn: Borough Manager) or by email to manager@perkasieborough.org and must include originator's name and address. Comments submitted by facsimile will not be accepted.

Appendix C

Maps

Appendix C-1: Perkasie Borough Storm Sewer Collection Map (See attached)


SELLERSVILLE BOROUGH
PERKASIE BOROUGH
EAST ROCKHILL TOWNSHIP
WEST ROCKHILL TOWNSHIP
HILLTOWN TOWNSHIP
EBP-1
EBP-2
EBP-3
EBP-4
EBP-5
EBP-6
EBP-7
EBP-8
EBP-9A
EBP-9B
EBP-10
EBP-11
EBP-12
EBP-13
EBP-14
EBP-15
EBP-16
EBP-17
EBP-18
EBP-19A
EBP-19B
EBP-20
EBP-21
EBP-22
EBP-23
EBP-24
EBP-25
EBP-26
EBP-27
EBP-28
EBP-29
EBP-30
EBP-31
EBP-32
EBP-33
EBP-34
EBP-35
EBP-36
EBP-37
EBP-38
EBP-39
EBP-40
EBP-41
EBP-42
EBP-43
EBP-44
EBP-45
EBP-46
EBP-47
EBP-48
EBP-49
EBP-50
EBP-51
EBP-52
EBP-53
EBP-54
EBP-55
EBP-56
EBP-57
EBP-58
EBP-59

Appendix D

Existing Loading for Pollutants of Concern

Appendix D-1: EMC Table
Appendix D-2: ROW Calculations
Appendix D-3: Non-Parsed Area Calculations
Appendix D-4: Total Existing Load & Required Reduction Calculation

Appendix D-1: EMC Table

	Land Cover Classification	TSS (mg/l)	Average Annual Runoff (in/year)
Pervious Surfaces	Forest	39	4.63
	Meadow	47	4.10
	Fertilized Planting Area	55	5.53
	Native Planting Area	55	3.62
	Lawn, Low-Input	180	6.59
	Lawn, High-Input	180	5.53
	Golf Course Fairway/Green	305	6.59
	Grassed Athletic Field	200	7.39
Impervious Surfaces	Rooftop	21	43.51
	High Traffic Street/Highway	261	39.80
	Medium Traffic Street	113	23.96
	Low Traffic/Residential Street	86	22.47
	Residential Driveway, Play Courts, etc.	60	43.51
	High Traffic Parking Lot	120	43.51
	Low Traffic Parking Lot	58	43.51

Pollutant Load (lbs/year) = 2.7 (Conversion factor) x Nutrient Concentration (EMC, mg/l) x Volume (Acre-FT)

Appendix D-2: ROW Calculations

Pollutant Load From Public Streets & ROW										
Street Name	Section of Roadway	ROW Width (Feet)	Length of Road (feet)	Width of Road (feet)	Width of Lawn (feet)	Area of Lawn (SF)	Area of Road (SF)	Lawn (mg/l)	Road (mg/l)	Load (lbs/year)
8th Street	Market St to Race St	34	1,120	26	8	8,960	29,120	180	86	346
Arch Street	8th St to 9th St	32	380	26	6	2,280	9,880	180	86	113
E. Spruce Street	S. Main St to cul-de-sac	50	690	32	18	12,420	22,080	180	86	296
Market Street Alley	entire road	32	455	32	0	0	14,560	180	86	145
Race Street	8th St to 9th St	32	220	32	0	0	7,040	180	86	70
Callowhill Street	Ridge Rd to beyond 6th St	34	2,585	30	4	10,340	77,550	180	86	837
Jefferson Drive	entire road	50	1,555	28	22	34,210	43,540	180	86	644
Park Avenue	Country Ridge to the railroad	40	1,400	32	8	11,200	44,800	180	86	516
Race Street	5th St to 6th St	32	515	32	0	0	16,480	180	86	165
Revere Way	entire road	50	375	30	20	7,500	11,250	180	86	158
S. 6th Street	Spruce St to Elm Ave	42	1,250	28	14	17,500	35,000	180	86	457
Vine Street	3rd St to 6th St	32	1,250	32	0	0	40,000	180	86	399
7th Street	1025 7th St to 1108 7th St	32	720	32	0	0	23,040	180	86	230
8th Street	Buttonwood St to Callowhill St	32	325	27	5	1,625	8,775	180	86	98
10th Street	Race St to Vine St	32	290	18	14	4,060	5,220	180	86	77
Buttonwood Street	7th St to 8th St	34	250	18	16	4,000	4,500	180	86	69
Dill Avenue	E. Walnut to E. Chestnut	32	650	30	2	1,300	19,500	180	86	101
Grandview Avenue	entire road	42	1,370	32	10	13,700	43,840	180	86	522
Highland Drive	entire road	50	1,188	34	16	19,000	40,375	180	86	519
Lexington Way	entire road	50	440	30	20	8,800	13,200	180	86	186
Old Post Road	entire road	50	494	32	18	8,892	15,808	180	86	212
Park Avenue	Ridge Road to Country Ridge	42	1,470	24	18	26,460	35,280	180	86	514
Pleasant Run Place	entire road	50	420	28	22	9,240	11,760	180	86	174
7th Street	Callowhill St. to 901 7th St	32	1,930	32	0	0	61,760	180	86	616
8th Street/Vine Street	Callowhill St./7th St	32	675	31	1	675	20,925	180	86	213
Clover Lane	entire road	50	1,370	24	26	35,620	32,880	180	86	546
Fern Drive	entire road	50	520	26	24	12,480	13,520	180	86	211
Lombard Street	entire road	50	644	26	24	15,450	16,738	180	86	262
Pine Street	entire road	34	405	26	8	3,240	10,530	180	86	125
Rustic Drive	entire road	48	1,120	30	18	20,160	33,600	180	86	459
Spring Court	entire road	50	440	26	24	10,560	11,440	180	86	179
Spring Lane	entire road	50	1,515	26	24	36,360	39,390	180	86	616

Street Name	Section of Roadway	ROW Width (Feet)	Length of Road (feet)	Width of Road (feet)	Width of Lawn (feet)	Area of Lawn (SF)	Area of Road (SF)	Lawn (mg/l)	Road (mg/l)	Load (lbs/year)
7th Street	Market St to Callowhill St.	32	3,475	32	0	0	111,200	180	86	1,110
8th Street	Chestnut St to Market St	32	495	32	0	0	15,840	180	86	158
Buttonwood Street	7th St to 5th St	40	1,225	32	8	9,800	39,200	180	86	451
Elm Avenue	5th St to 6th St	46	345	26	20	6,900	8,970	180	86	132
Marshall Street	Buttonwood St to Callowhill St	26	310	22	4	1,240	6,820	180	86	76
Penn Alley	entire road	20	460	18	2	920	8,280	180	86	88
Race Street	3rd St to 5th St(Incl. "tail" at 3rd)	32	875	32	0	0	28,000	180	86	279
S. 6th Street	Chestnut St to Walnut St	32	350	32	0	0	11,200	180	86	112
S. 8th Street	Pine St to Park Ave	30	400	25	5	2,000	10,000	180	86	112
Summit Avenue	entire road	40	1,145	18	22	25,190	20,610	180	86	360
W. Walnut Street	Constitution Ave to 5th St	32	1,800	32	0	0	57,600	180	86	575
3rd Street	Park Ave to Walnut St	34	860	32	2	1,720	27,520	180	86	285
5th Street	Entire Road Except Parced Portions	32	2,723	32	0	0	87,136	180	86	870
7th Street	Park Ave to Market St	34	2,165	32	2	4,330	69,280	180	86	718
7th Street	1108 7th St to Blooming Glen Dr	32	700	32	0	0	22,400	180	86	224
9th Street	Railroad to Borough Line	44	5,590	38	6	33,540	212,420	180	86	2,326
10th Street	10th St cul-de-sac	20	220	18	2	440	3,960	180	86	42
Arch Street	3rd St to 7th St	34	1,620	32	2	3,240	51,840	180	86	537
Arch Street	9th St to end (past 10th)	34	565	30	4	2,260	16,950	180	86	183
Arthur Avenue	Entire Road Except Parced Portions	40	505	38	2	1,010	19,186	180	86	198
Cedar Avenue	4th St to 5th St	18	355	18	0	0	6,390	180	86	64
E. Spruce Street	S. Main St to Constitution Ave	34	2,660	34	0	0	90,440	180	86	903
Hillcrest Road	entire road within Borough	20	630	18	2	1,260	11,340	180	86	121
N. 6th Street	Market St to Buttonwood St	32	2,200	26	6	13,200	57,200	180	86	652
Park Avenue	Railroad to 3rd St	32	1,390	32	0	0	44,480	180	86	444
S. Main Street	Spruce St to Borough Line	40	4,275	33	7	29,925	141,075	180	86	1,591
S. Main Street	Walnut St to Spruce St	40	650	32	8	5,200	20,800	180	86	239
W. Chestnut Street	8th St to 9th St	32	385	32	0	0	12,320	180	86	123
2nd Street	Market St to Arch St	42	380	16	26	9,880	6,080	180	86	121
3rd Street	Market St to Race St	34	690	32	3	1,725	21,735	180	86	228
3rd Street	Race St to Callowhill St	34	1,130	31	3	3,390	35,030	180	86	370
4th Street	Park Ave to Walnut St	32	1,000	32	0	0	32,000	180	86	319
4th Street	Market St to Vine St	32	750	32	1	375	23,625	180	86	238
7th Street	901 7th St to 1025 7th St	34	1,200	32	2	2,400	38,400	180	86	398
12th Street	Stub from Park Ave	30	325	14	16	5,200	4,550	180	86	77
12th Street	Borough Line to Cul-de-Sac	50	1,110	32	18	19,980	35,520	180	86	477

Street Name	Section of Roadway	ROW Width (Feet)	Length of Road (feet)	Width of Road (feet)	Width of Lawn (feet)	Area of Lawn (SF)	Area of Road (SF)	Lawn (mg/l)	Road (mg/l)	Load (lbs/year)
Callowhill Street	5th St to 6th St, portion	40	250	32	8	2,000	8,000	180	86	92
E. Market Street	entire road	34	1,370	32	2	2,740	43,840	180	86	454
Fairview Avenue	entire road	40	1,455	22	18	26,190	32,010	180	86	480
Highwood Court	entire road	50	330	28	22	7,260	9,240	180	86	137
Hunters Run Road	entire road	50	1,610	26	24	38,640	41,860	180	86	655
Marshall Street	Race St to Callowhill St	26	580	23	3	1,740	13,340	180	86	144
Oak Avenue	entire road	40	335	22	18	6,030	7,370	180	86	110
Race Street	6th St to 7th St	38	485	32	6	2,910	15,520	180	86	173
Race Street	Ridge Ave to 9th St	38	700	30	8	5,600	21,000	180	86	244
Ridge Avenue	entire road	34	1,770	28	6	10,620	49,560	180	86	560
Shadywood Drive	5th St to Shadywood Pl	50	1,800	30	20	36,000	54,000	180	86	760
Tunnel Road	entire road excl. PennDOT portion	34	100	25	9	900	2,500	180	86	30
Vine Street	9th St to Ridge Ave	32	740	24	8	5,920	17,760	180	86	214
Virginia Avenue	Entire Road Except Parced Portions	40	668	32	8	5,340	21,360	180	86	246
W. Market Street	6th St to the railroad	34	775	32	2	1,550	24,800	180	86	257
W. Spruce Street	3rd St to 4th St	32	350	32	0	0	11,200	180	86	112
W. Spruce Street	4th St to 5th St	32	340	32	0	0	10,880	180	86	109
W. Spruce Street	5th St to 7th St	32	600	32	0	0	19,200	180	86	192
W. Walnut Street	7th St to 5th St	40	750	32	8	6,000	24,000	180	86	276
					Total	**680,597**	**2,650,218**			**30,521**

Appendix D-3: Non-Parsed Area Calculations

Residential Analysis									
Zone	Building Coverage (%)	Approx. Lot Coverage (%)	Total Area (SF)	Total Area (Acres)	Rooftop (Acres)	Driveway (Acres)	Planting Areas (Acres)	Lawns (Acres)	Total Load (lbs/year)
R-1A	25	30	6505422.64	149	37.25	7.45	37.25	67.05	32,473
R-1B	25	30	5255142.68	121	30.25	6.05	30.25	54.45	26,375
R-2	25	30	3234119.92	74	18.5	3.7	18.5	33.3	16,128
R-3	25	30	764889.6	18	4.5	0.9	4.5	8.1	3,923

Commercial Analysis									
Zone	Building Coverage (%)	Approx. Lot Coverage (%)	Total Area (SF)	Total Area (Acres)	Rooftop (Acres)	Low Traffic Parking (Acres)	Planting Areas (Acres)	Lawns (Acres)	Total Load (lbs/year)
C-2	25	30	1008644.23	23	5.75	1.15	6.9	9.2	4,609
I-2	25	30	1853040.69	43	10.75	2.15	12.9	17.2	8,617

Open Space Analysis					
Total Area (SF)	Total Area (Acres)	Wooded (Acres)	Meadow (Acres)	Lawn (Acres)	Total Load (lbs/year)
951401.34	22	5	1	16	4,515

Appendix D-4: Total Existing Sediment Load & Required Reduction Calculation

Area Calculations											
Total Borough Area (SF)	Total Borough Area (Acres)	Parsed Areas (SF)	Parsed Areas (Acres)	Borough ROW (SF)	Borough ROW (Acres)	Residential (SF)	Residential (Acres)	Commercial (SF)	Commercial (Acres)	Open Space (SF)	Open Space (Acres)
71,256,090	1,636	48,352,614	1,110	3,330,815	76	15,759,575	362	2,861,685	66	951,401	22
			68%								

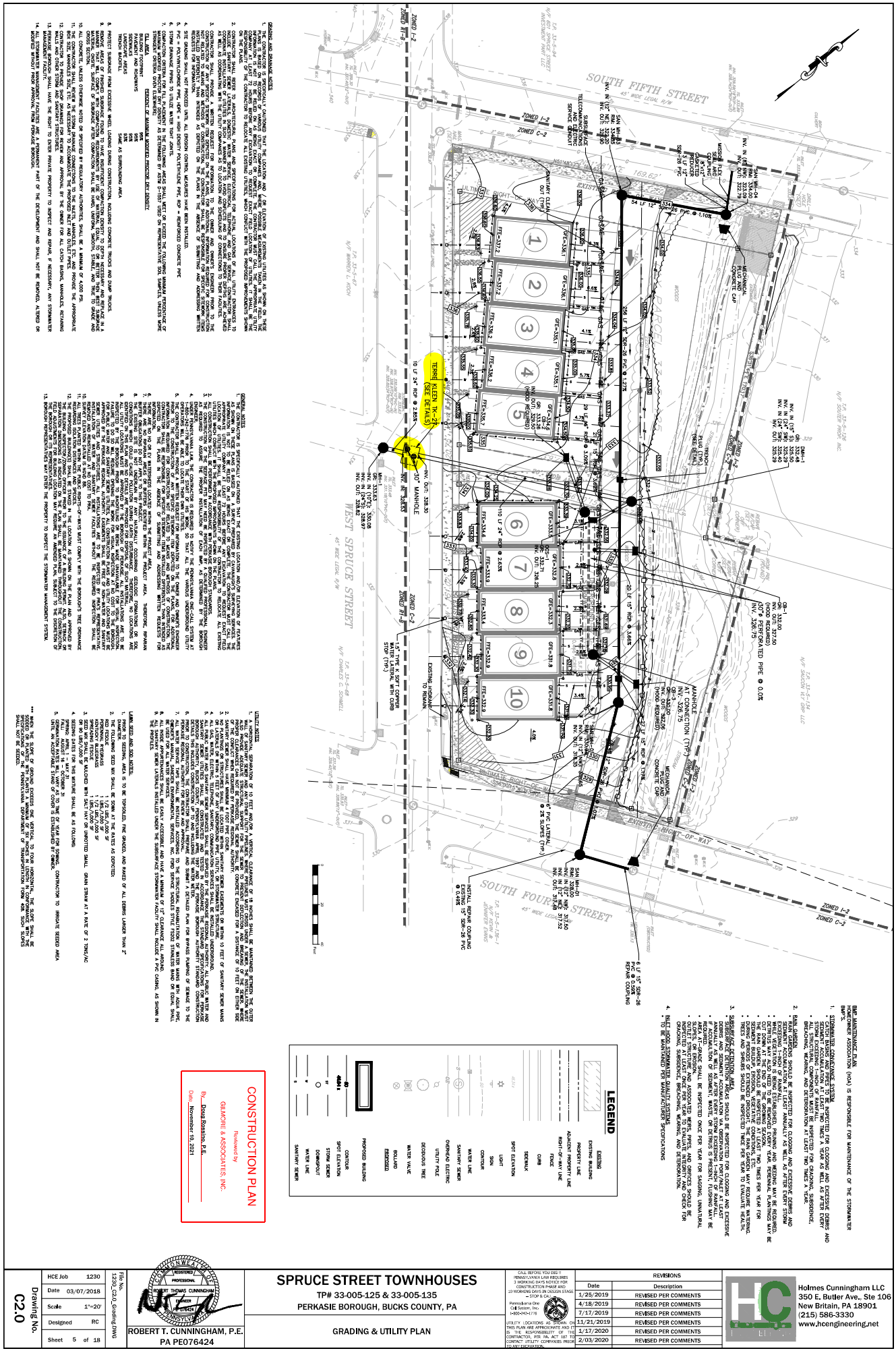
Sediment									
	Borough Load (lbs/year)		ROW Load (lbs/year)		Residential Load (lbs/year)		Commercial Load (lbs/year)		Open Space Load (lbs/year)
	127,161		30,521		78,899		13,226		4,515
	If Non-Parced Areas were all wooded (lbs/year)	Municipality Not Able to Reduce Coverage Beyond Original Landscape							
	21,376								
	2011 - 450 LF Lenape Park Streambank Restoration (lbs/year)	Recently Performed Work Within the Watershed							
	20,196								
	Modified Borough Load (lbs/year)	Borough Load Less Wooded Load							
	85,588								
	10% Reduction Required (lbs/year)	5-year Permit Reduction Required							
	8,559								

Appendix E

Loading Reduction Calculations and O&M

Appendix E-1: Spruce Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP
Appendix E-2: Arch Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP

Appendix E-1: Spruce Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP



SECTION _

SPECIFICATION FOR TERRE KLEEN™ HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2

BY
TERRE HILL STORMWATER SYSTEMS, Division of Terre Hill Concrete products
485 WEAVERLAND VALLEY ROAD
TERRE HILL, PA 17581
TEL.: (717) 445-3100 FAX: (717) 445-0242.
www.terrestorm.com

Verify latest version of specifications

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This work shall consist of manufacturing, delivering to the job site and installing a **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2);** an inclined plate cell hydrodynamic separator (containing the specified number of inclined plates for each unit) at each location as shown on the contract plans. The unit shall treat all stormwater without loss of floatable matter, such as trash, debris, litter and oil and grease captured in the oil booms; there shall be no scour of settled sediment from the baffled sediment hopper located under the inclined plates in the grit chamber. External by-pass structures are not allowed. Each unit has a primary chamber and grit chamber. The primary chamber separates oil, grease and floatable debris contained in a fully baffled area to prevent loss or re-suspension of captured oil, grease, and floatable trash and debris including captured sediment. This chamber is followed by an inclined plate sedimentation unit placed above a protected sediment collection hopper in a grit chamber into which the stormwater flows after passing through a nutrient screen in the divider wall between the two chambers. The grit chamber hopper shall contain a sediment sludge stainless steel spray assembly located in the grit chamber to facilitate clean out and maintenance of the unit that shall be pressurized with water causing dislodging

of the settled sludge below the inclined plate settler for drainage towards the vacuum suction points.

B. The unit shall contain an internal flow through duct located between the primary chamber and the grit chamber. Flows in excess of the design flow shall pass through the unit through the internal flow through duct.

C. This product is produced by Terre Hill Concrete Products under the name **"Terre Kleen™".** All rights are reserved**.(US Patent No. 6,676,832 B2)**

D. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate separator shall operate based on the hydrostatic pressure differential between the inlet and outlet pipe. The flow is split in proportion to the number of inclined plate cells. The cells treat the water in parallel and combine the flow at the overflow weir. The inclined plate cell surfaces facilitate sliding of the sediment to the hopper below where it is protected from scour from subsequent flows. The design of the device shall prevent loss of captured pollutants including oil, grease, trash, debris, and sediment through scouring or other causes during all flows and conditions. The nutrient screen shall be positioned to allow passage of all flows without allowing loss of captured pollutants.

E. The internal flow through duct provides additional flow area in addition to the inclined plate cells. All flows pass through the primary chamber so as to capture oil grease and floatable trash and debris and to allow by-pass of the excess flows only in the internal flow through duct while requiring design flows to continue to be treated in both the primary and the sedimentation grit chamber. The internal by-pass shall not allow loss of any captured pollutants during excess flows.

F. Both the primary and the grit chambers shall be accessible through removable covers at grade for the removal of floatable material, water and the settled solids and floating particulates using a standard vacuum truck. No confined space entry shall be required for removal of captured pollutants.

G. The grit chamber hopper shall contain a sediment sludge stainless steel spray assembly located in the grit chamber to facilitate clean out and maintenance of the unit that shall be pressurized with water causing dislodging of the settled sludge below the inclined plate settler for drainage towards the vacuum suction points.

H. Captured sediment storage shall be not less than 0.7 Ft^3/Ft^2 of settling area in the Terre Kleen.

I. Oil Storage shall be not less than 1.5 gallons/Ft^2 in the in the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall be submitted as described in Division 1 – General Requirements.

B. Certifications by a Professional Engineer licensed in the state of installation shall be submitted that the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator structure conforms to the standards listed in this Specification.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International (ASTM):
A-48 Specification for Gray Iron Castings
C-32 Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick
C-270 Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry
C-478 Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
C-913 Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures
US Patent No. US 6676832 B2; Surface water purifying catch basin.

B. Federal Specifications (FS):
FS-SS-S-210 Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints

1.4 MANUFACTURERS

A. The products furnished by named manufacturers are specified as a standard of quality and performance.

B. The manufacture of the concrete structure shall be performed at a precast production facility certified by the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA).

C. The manufacturer of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** shall be licensed to produce and or sell the entire device or any components thereof by Terre Hill Concrete Products of Terre Hill Pennsylvania 717-445-3100.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND DESIGN

A. The reinforced concrete vault structure shall be designed for HS-25 traffic loading, and existing soil pressure, ground water pressure and buoyancy. The materials and structural design shall be per ASTM C-478 and ASTM C-913. The concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi.

B. The access cover shall be designed for HS-25 traffic loading and shall provide a minimum of 27 1/2 inches clear opening. Manhole frame and cover shall be East Jordan or Quirin manufactured from gray iron conforming to ASTM A-48 Class 35B. The cover shall contain the words “Stormwater Treatment System” and the Terre Kleen™ logo as approved by Terre Hill Concrete Products.

C. Butyl mastic sealant for joints shall conform to ASTM C-990 and Federal Specifications (FSFS-SS-S-210 Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints

D. Pipe openings shall be sized to accept pipes of the specified sizes and shall be sealed with hydraulic cement conforming to ASTM C-595M.

E. The metal components of the inclined cell separator, baffle wall Aluminum Alloy 5052 (UNS # A95052) or equal.

F. The hinge pins of the inclined cell separator shall be manufactured from stainless steel AISI Type 304L (UNS # S30403).

G. All fasteners used in combination or connecting the inclined cell separator to the concrete structure shall be made from stainless steel AISI 316 (UNS # 31600) and the threads shall be properly lubricated with Permatex anti-seize Item 80078 lubricant or equal. All surfaces of aluminum components that are to be embedded or in contact with fresh, unhydrated concrete shall be coated with

Koppers Bitumastic 300M.

H. Per 57 Ft^2 of sedimentation area, four (4) Ø 2 ¼" x 12" long sorbent booms with an absorption capacity of ¼ gallon per lineal foot shall be placed in the primary chamber for the absorption of gasoline; diesel fuel, lube oil, jet fuel, transformer oils, chlorinated solvents, aromatic solvents, hydraulic oils, light crude. The sorbent boom or Rubberizer® boom shall be manufactured by Haz-Mat Response Technologies Inc. or approved equal.

2.2 PERFORMANCE

A. The inlet pipe shall discharge the storm water into the primary chamber. In the primary chamber, the separator shall facilitate the floatation of liquids and particles lighter than the density of water. Floatable solids, greater than 19mm [3/4"], and liquids shall be retained in the primary chamber, and shall not be subject to loss through re-suspension or any other cause. Emulsified oils are not captured and are not part of the floatable mass.

B. The heavy fraction of the solids shall settle in the bottom of the primary chamber.

C. Particles in the range of 50 to 500 micro meters (µM) kept in suspension due to turbulence in the primary chamber shall pass through a nutrient screen with a maximum screen opening of 16mm x 16mm [5/8"x 5/8"] and enter the grit chamber (sediment grit chamber) through a parallelogram port at the bottom of the inclined cell walls. This opening shall be approximately mid-elevation between the inlet pipe invert and the vault invert.

D. The solids and water between the inclined cell plate walls shall travel in an inclined direction toward the overflow weir at the top of the inclined plate cell. During this process, the solids shall settle and slide down towards the bottom of each plate cell and drop into the receiving hopper of the sedimentation grit chamber. The water shall discharge at the top of the cell, pass across a V-notch weir and cascade onto a baffle plate and drain to the effluent outlet pipe.

E. The particles that shall be removed in the grit chamber shall be silt, fine sand, and sand. The typical density of these particles is

2400 kg/M^3 [150lbs/ft^3], and their size between 2 microns and 1000 microns with a d_{50}= 70 Micron. The projected sedimentation surface area of the grit chamber shall be the cumulative horizontal projection of the sedimentation cell-floors that make up the sedimentation grit chamber. The total projected sedimentation surface area of the sedimentation cells, contained within the total structure footprint shall not be less than as follows:

Model	Structure Size		Sedimentation Surface Area
1. Terre Kleen 09	4'6" x 7'0"	(31.50 ft²)	57 ft²
2. Terre Kleen 18	6'6" x 7'0"	(45.50 ft²)	115 ft²
3. Terre Kleen 27	8'6" x 7'0"	(59.50 ft²)	172 ft²
4. Terre Kleen 36	10'6" x 7'0"	(73.50 ft²)	230 ft²
5. Terre Kleen 45	12'6" x 7'0"	(87.50 ft²)	288 ft²
6. Terre Kleen 54	14'6" x 7'0"	(101.50 ft²)	345 ft²
7. Terre Kleen 63	16'6" x 7'0"	(115.50 ft²)	403 ft²

F. The design flow in M^3/sec [GPM or CFS] for each **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality treatment device shall be as noted on the drawings.

PART 3-INSTALLATION

3.1 INCLINED PLATE SEPARATOR FABRICATION

A. Fabrication of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality device shall be in strict accordance with the design.

B. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality device shall be provided with mounting brackets for installation into the precast concrete structure with stainless steel mounting anchors.

C. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator shall be provided with a flow channel on the effluent side of the settler and a clean-out opening next to the channel.

D. The nutrient screen shall be placed as an extension of the baffle wall at the entrance to the parallelogram port in the divider wall.

E. Certified welders experienced in the welding of specified thin metals shall place all welds.

F. The fabricator shall remove shop soils, discoloration, and welding slag.

3.2 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURE

A. The utility contractor installing the precast concrete structure shall be responsible installing the structure so as to stop the infiltration or loss of water into or out of the precast concrete structure.

B. The precast concrete structure shall be installed level and plumb at the specified elevation shown on the signed, approved plans, on a compacted stone sub base 150mm [6”] thick.

C Excavation and backfill shall be as specified in the signed, approved plans.

3.3 MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

A At the time and place of installation of any **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** the manufacturer, Terre Hill Concrete Products will provide a Product Liaison on site to offer technical assistance to the installation contractor to assure proper installation of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** in accordance with the signed, approved plans.

3.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

A The maintenance of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** is the responsibility of the Owner. Each site has unique site conditions. It is the responsibility of the Owner to establish a schedule according to the conditions of the specific **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** location. Failure to clean the sediment from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** and to replace oil absorption booms will cause the

Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) to not maintain its design performance capabilities. It is strongly recommended that the Owner follow the prescribe maintenance specifications and procedures published by Terre Hill Concrete Products and copy thereof given to the installation contractor for delivery to the Owner.(A copy of the Maintenance Procedures are attached hereto and made a part hereof.)

PART 4 Maintenance Procedures for Terre Kleen™

4.1 General

A Inspection and maintenance must be performed on a regular basis, All captured pollutants must be removed from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**. During the first year after installation inspections should be performed every three (3) months to determine the type and amount of pollutants in the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**. Site conditions and weather will influence the rate of pollutant capture. A schedule of regular maintenance can then be established based upon the quarterly inspections.

4.2 Pollutant Removal

A Access to both the primary and grit chambers is provided by manhole openings. The gross pollutants such as litter and the oil absorption booms should be removed first. A vacuum truck or similar equipment is then utilized to remove the water and the sediment. Disposal of all of the removed pollutants should be properly documented in accordance with all applicable regulations. Removal may be done anytime after a rain event.

At all times keep sparks and flames away from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** as it may contain flammable material.

The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** is designed for inspection and cleaning from grade. If “confined entry” is desired, trained and certified personnel using OSHA regulation equipment is required.

Manhole covers and inlet grates must be put back securely to the frames after inspection or maintenance.

4.3 Documentation

A Proper documentation should include:

a) dates and results of each inspection;
b) proposed and installed repairs, renovations, improvements;
c) type and amount of captured pollutants;
d) disposal of pollutants;
e) preparation and submittal of reports;
f) document nutrient and sediment trading credits.

4.4 Measurement

A A carefully lowered stadia rod or similar instrument may be used to determine amount of captured sediment. The sludge dispersion manifold can assist in the removal of sediment. Manifold pipes mounted to the floor of the grit chamber connect to a hose that leads to the grade level manhole. The hose is pressurized by the vacuum truck's spray nozzle. The pressurized manifold sprays water through small horizontal holes in the manifold pipes, which liquefies and disperses the sludge blanket for removal by the suction nozzle.

5.0 Additional Requirements

A. Unit fabrication and field installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirements unless directed otherwise by the county Engineer.

B. The units that are located in the street or highway right of way shall be able to support a HS-25 loading without structural failure. Load carrying ability of the unit shall be verified by signed and sealed calculations prepared by an engineered licensed in New Jersey. Calculations shall be submitted for review and approved with the appropriate shop drawings for each unit.

C. Each unit must meet the dimensional limitations and requirements shown on the plans including but not limited to limit of disturbance, cover to finished grade, invert-in and invert-out.

D. Units must be able to accept inlet castings as wellas manhole rim and cover without any loss of performance of the unit.

E. It is anticipated that the units will be installed in areas of high ground water. In addition to the dewatering operations described elsewhere, the Contractor shall provide buoyancy calculations indicating a safety factor of two (2) against flotation. Buoyancy calculations shall be performed for the situation that the dewatering operation has failed and the unit has not been backfilled as of yet. Calculations shall be prepared and signed and sealed by an Engineer licensed in New Jersey.

F. In areas of high ground water, compacted one inch (1") diameter

crushed stone shall be used as backfill to the top of the ground water table.

G. The Contractor shall submit for approval, shop drawings for the units and any pipe coupling device that may be used.

6.0 LIMITED WARRANTY

Terre Hill Stormwater Systems provides the following Express Written Limited Warranty in lieu of any other warranty, whether oral , written , express, or implied. (the Warranty). All other warranties, representations, remedies, guarantees claims, or legal or equitable causes of action, in contract, tort or otherwise; including the Implied Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for a Particular Purpose are excluded.

1. **This Warranty applies solely to the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) products manufactured by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems and sold to the original purchaser (the Purchaser)**
2. **The structural integrity of the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2); when installed in accordance with Terre Hill Stormwater System's written installation specifications, and in accordance with site conditions, requirements of all laws and regulations, are warranted to the Purchaser against defective materials and workmanship for four (4) years from the date of installation.**
3. **Terre Hill Stormwater Systems agrees to provide the labor and material to remove the installed Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) and reinstall the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2), upon satisfactory proof of a breach of this Warranty.**
4. **Excluded from Warranty are claims resulting from or caused by damage; alteration; accident; misuse; abuse involving the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2), or negligence of the Purchaser or any third party. to the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**
5. **Terre Hill Stormwater Systems sole liability to the Purchaser shall be as expressly set forth in this Warranty, whether the claim is based upon contract, tort, equity or any other legal or equitable theory.**
6. **Under no circumstances shall Terre Hill Stormwater Systems be**

liable to Purchaser or any third party for product liability claims ; or the cost of goods or services related to the purchase or installation of the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2).

The Warranty is contingent upon verification of installation in strict accordance with the Terre Hill Stormwater Systems specifications, and use of the product strictly for the application specified. The construction plans for installation of the product shall be approved in writing by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems, and the construction installation plans shall be sealed by a professional engineer, licensed to perform civil engineering in the jurisdiction wherein the product will be installed.

All conditions for product usage as specified by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems must be satisfied in order for any of the terms of the Warranty to be valid, in full or in part.

The Warranty guarantees that any product of the Terre Hill Stormwater System will equal or exceed the Terre Hill Stormwater System written performance claim for stormwater treatment.

This Warranty of Terre Hill Stormwater Systems does not extend to incidental, consequential, special, or indirect claims , expenses or damages. Terre Hill Stormwater Systems shall not be liable for penalties or liquidated damages, including loss of profits or production and overhead costs; or other loss or expense incurred by the Purchaser or any third party.

The Warranty is limited to those claims filed in writing with Terre Hill Stormwater Systems, a Division of Terre Hill Concrete Products on or before four (4) years from the date of substantial completion of installation. The written claim shall specify and describe the alleged defect upon which the breach of Warranty is claimed in reasonable detail.

The Warranty with all of its obligations, rights and limitations and protections shall apply to Terre Hill Concrete Products.

END OF SECTION

TK Specs dated 09.26.12

Appendix E-1: Spruce Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP

Spruce Street System Drainage Area

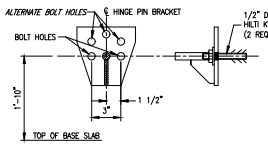
Street Name	Section of Roadway	ROW Width (Feet)	Length of Road (feet)	Width of Road (feet)	Width of Lawn (feet)	Area of Lawn (SF)	Area of Road (SF)	Lawn (mg/l)	Road (mg/l)		Load (lbs/year)
S. 6th Street	Park Ave to Elm Ave	42	640	28	14	8,960	17,920	180	86		234
5th Street	Arthur Ave to Elm St	32	490	32	0	0	15,680	180	86		157
Arthur Avenue	entire road	40	670	38	2	1,340	25,460	180	86		262
Park Avenue	Railroad to 3rd St	32	880	32	0	0	28,160	180	86		281
			2,680	130		**10,300**	**87,220**				**934**

Residential Analysis

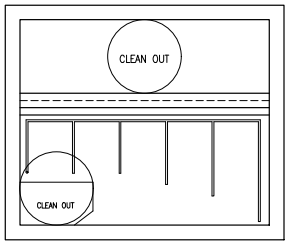
Zone	Building Coverage (%)	Approx. Lot Coverage (%)	Total Area (SF)	Total Area (Acres)	Rooftop (Acres)	Driveway (Acres)	Traffic Parking (Acres)	Planting Areas (Acres)	Lawns (Acres)	Ball Fields (Acres)	Total Load (lbs/year)
R-1A, R-1B, R-2, R-3	25	30	393782	9	2.25	0.45	0	2.25	4.05	0	**1961**

*Toatl Load values from NPDES Stormwater Discharges From MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan for Borough of Perkasie, as prepared by Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Dated September 2017

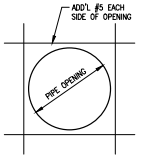
Appendix E-1: Spruce Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP



HINGE PIN BRACKET ATTACHMENT
(2) REQUIRED



SLUDGE DISPERSION MANIFOLD



ADD'L REINF. AT PIPE OPENINGS

APPROX. WEIGHTS

TOP SLAB	8,600 LBS.
RISER (WITH BAFFLE WALL)	6,150 LBS.
RISER (WITH TERRE KLEEN INSTALLED)	19,300 LBS.
BASE PIECE	13,100 LBS.

HANDLING NOTE:
APPROX. WEIGHTS DO NOT INCLUDE THE WEIGHT OF ADDITIONAL RIGGING EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUS REQUIRED FOR HANDLING.

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE II OR TYPE III CEMENT MAY BE USED.
CONCRETE: f'c = 5,000 PSI @ 28 DAYS.

DEFORMED STEEL CONFORMS TO ASTM A615 GRADE 60. WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMS TO ASTM 1064.

BITUMEN CONSEAL CS-102B JOINT MATERIAL MANUFACTURED BY CONCRETE SEALANTS, INC. AND CONFORMS TO FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS SS-S-210A. JOINT SEALANT MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONCRETE SEALANTS, INC. RECOMMENDATIONS.

ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN PIPE AND HOLE TO BE FILLED, BY CONTRACTOR, WITH AN APPROVED NON-SHRINK GROUT OR CONCRETE (AS SPECIFIED).

ALL PIPES TO BE CUT FLUSH WITH INSIDE WALL, AFTER GROUT HAS DRIED.

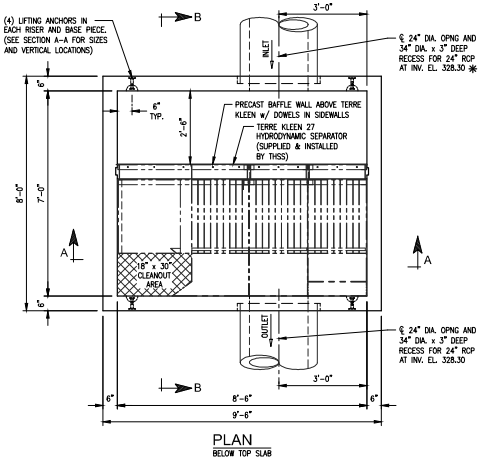
DROP-IN ANCHORS TO BE HILTI 316 STAINLESS STEEL KWIK BOLT II 1/2" DIA. x 3 3/4" (ITEM NO. 00238491) AS MANUFACTURED BY HILTI CORP.

LIFTING ANCHORS MANUFACTURED BY DAYTON SUPERIOR, OR EQUAL. ANCHORS TYPICAL FOR HANDLING.

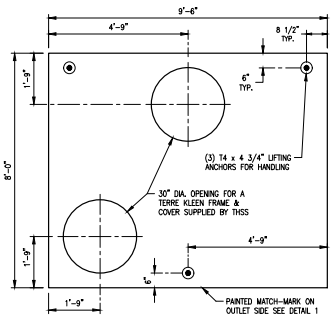
INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS AND COMPLY WITH LOCAL ORDINANCES AND NPDES PHASE II REGULATIONS.

TERRE KLEEN 27 PARTS LIST - PREINSTALLED

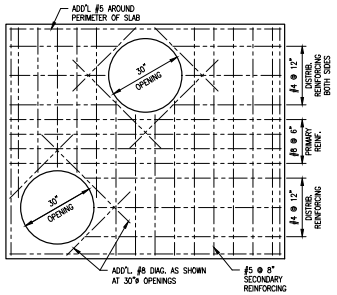
NO	PART	QUANTITY
A	TK09F ASSEMBLED TERRE KLEEN (DWG D147-A1, REV G; -A2, REV H; -A3, REV H)	1
B	TK09M ASSEMBLED TERRE KLEEN (DWG D148-A1, REV F; -A2, REV F; -A3, REV G)	1
C	TK09E ASSEMBLED TERRE KLEEN (DWG D149-A1, REV F; -A2, REV F; -A3, REV F)	1
D	HINGE PIN BRACKET - D147-1-C	2
E	1/2" DIA. x 3 3/4" LONG 316 S.S. KWIK BOLT HILTI No. 00238491	4
F	CLAMP BAR - D147-2-B	2
G	OIL SKIRT - D147-4-A (54" LONG)	2
H	SPLICE BAR - D148-2M	1
J	SPLICE BAR - D149-2M	1
K	OIL SPLICE BAR - D148-2N	1
L	OIL SPLICE BAR - D149-2N	1
M	1/2"ø x 1 1/4" S.S. HEX HEAD BOLT, LOCK WASHER, & HEX NUT	22 EACH
N	1/4"-20 x 1" STAINLESS STEEL HEX HEAD BOLT & 1/4" DIA. FENDER WASHER	54 EACH
P	TK09E SHELF FILLER TK27-MISC-B	1
R	SLUDGE DISPERSION MANIFOLD (TK27-SDM-file no)	1 ASS'Y.
S	OIL BAFFLE EXTENSION ANGLE - TK09-MISC-file no-A	1
T	4'-0" LONG OIL BAFFLE EXTENSION ANGLE	1
V	1/4"-20 x 1" STAINLESS STEEL HEX HEAD BOLT, (2) FENDER WASHERS & HEX NUT	6 SETS
I	USE PERMATEX ANTI-SEIZE LUBRICANT ON ALL STAINLESS STEEL THREADS	AS REQ'D.



PLAN
BELOW TOP SLAB



PLAN - TOP SLAB

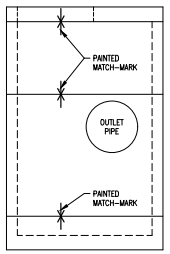


TOP SLAB ADD'L. REINFORCING

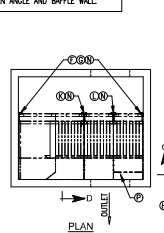
✱ NOTE TO REVIEWER:
FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES, THE INLET PIPE IS LOWERED TO MATCH OUTLET PIPE INVERT.

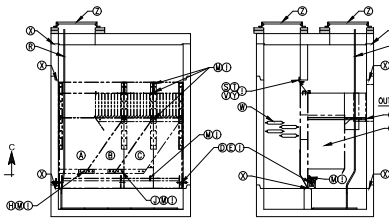
NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:
THE INLET PIPE IS LOWERED TO MATCH OUTLET PIPE INVERT. THE TRENCH WILL NEED TO BE 2 3/4" DEEPER TO ACCOMMODATE THE LOWERED INLET PIPE.

INSTALLATION NOTE: OIL BAFFLE EXTENSION ANGLE MUST BE ADJUSTED TO FIT TO PRECAST BAFFLE WALL IN RISER SECTION, BOLTS TIGHTENED, THEN APPLY CAULK TO SEAL JOINT BETWEEN ANGLE AND BAFFLE WALL.

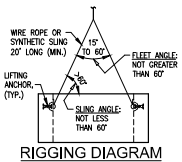


DETAIL 1
✱ CONTRACTOR TO ALIGN MATCH-MARK DURING SETTING OF PRECAST PIECES





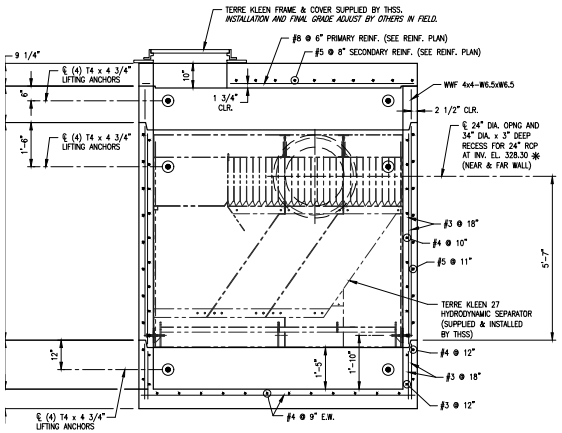
TERRE KLEEN 27 ASSEMBLY



RIGGING DIAGRAM

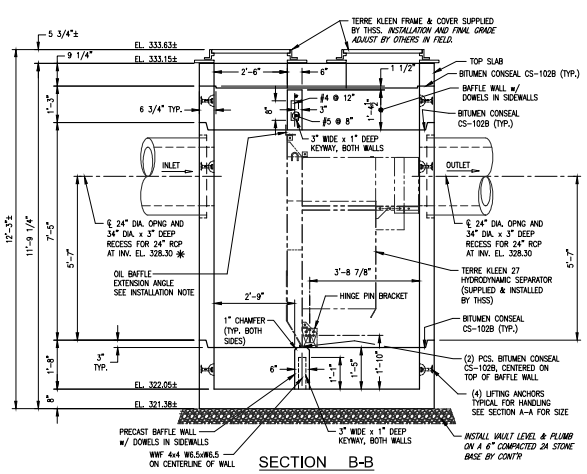
MISC. ITEMS SHIPPED BY THCP

NO	ITEM	REQUIRED
W	RUBBERIZER SORBENT BOOMS	12
X	BITUMEN CONSEAL CS-102B	115 L.F.
Y	SILICONE CAULK	2 TUBES
Z	TERRE KLEEN FRAME AND COVER	2 SETS



SECTION A-A

NOTE: ALL REINFORCEMENT CLEARANCES TO BE 1 1/2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



SECTION B-B

LIFTING AND RIGGING

1. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING PROPERLY SIZED CRANE TO HANDLE AND LIFT THE TERRE KLEEN.

2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER RIGGING AND LIFTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST DATED APPROVED DRAWINGS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE RIGGING EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUSES WHICH WILL RESULT IN A FLEET ANGLE GREATER THAN 60° OR A SLING ANGLE LESS THAN 60°.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY USE PERSONNEL TRAINED AND CERTIFIED UNDER OSHA CRANES & DERRICKS IN CONSTRUCTION STANDARD PURSUANT TO 29 CFR 1912.1400 SUBPART CC INCLUDING RIGGING SAFETY AND SIGNAL PERSON QUALIFICATIONS TO PERFORM ALL RIGGING, LIFTING AND SIGNALLY FOR THE TERRE KLEEN.

5. NO CHAINS ARE TO BE USED AS RIGGING EQUIPMENT OR APPARATUS FOR THE TERRE KLEEN.

THE RIGGING DIAGRAM IS FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. IT IS NOT TO BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY ACTUAL RIGGING OR LIFTING OF THE TERRE KLEEN.

THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER LIFTING AND RIGGING OF THE TERRE KLEEN.

RIGGING MUST BE USED TO EQUALIZE THE LOADING ON ALL LIFTING ANCHORS FOR A 4-POINT PICK. FOUR CABLES ATTACHED TO A COMMON RING OR HOOK WILL RESULT IN ONLY TWO ANCHORS CARRYING THE ENTIRE LOAD, WHICH MAY RESULT IN STRUCTURE DAMAGE AND/OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NOTE TO REVIEWER: PLEASE INDICATE REVIEW/APPROVAL STATUS, ALONG WITH SIGNATURE AND DATE, DIRECTLY ON THIS DRAWING.

Copyright © 2021 Terre Hill Concrete Products

TERRE KLEEN™ is a registered US Patent (US Patent 6,676,832 B2)

TERRE HILL STORMWATER SYSTEMS
Improving your world.
TERRE HILL, PA. (717)445-3100

TERRE KLEEN ™ 27
8'-6" x 7'-0" PRECAST
WATER QUALITY CHAMBER

JOB: SPRUCE STREET TOWNHOUSES
BUCKS COUNTY, PA

CONT'R: BLOOMING GLEN CONTRACTORS (H&K)

ENG'R:

BY: RLK | DATE: 11-29-21 | SHT. 1 OF 1

TK # 324

FILE NO. 1900233

REVISIONS

Appendix E-2: Arch Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP

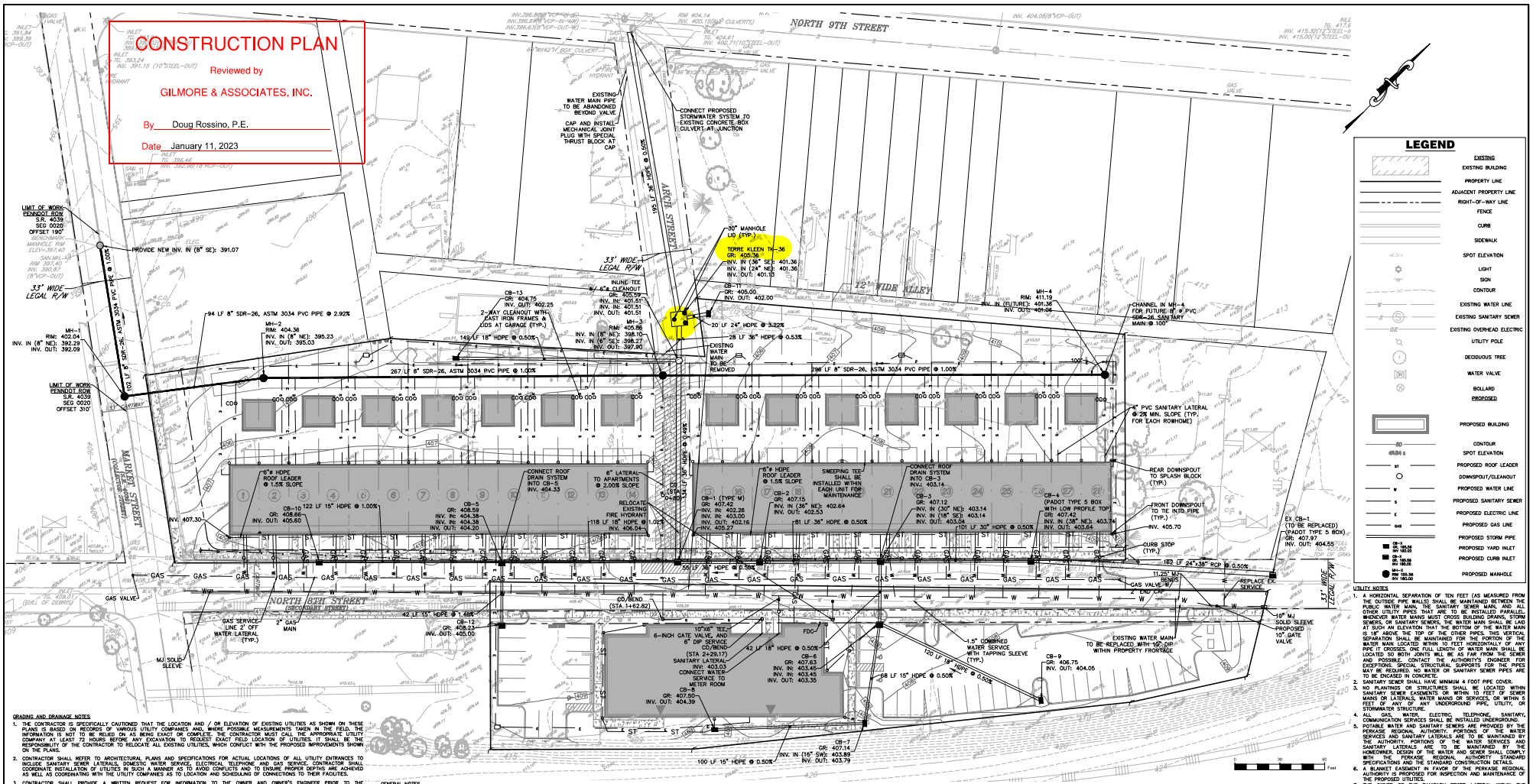
CONSTRUCTION PLAN

Reviewed by

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By Doug Rossino, P.E.

Date January 11, 2023



LEGEND

EXISTING
- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPERTY LINE
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- FENCE
- CURB
- SIDEWALK
- SPOT ELEVATION
- LIGHT
- SIGN
- CONTOUR
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER
- EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UTILITY POLE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- WATER VALVE
- BOLLARD

PROPOSED
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- CONTOUR
- SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED ROOF LEADER
- PROPOSED DOWNSPOUT/CLEANOUT
- PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER
- PROPOSED ELECTRIC LINE
- PROPOSED GAS LINE
- PROPOSED STORM PIPE
- PROPOSED YARD INLET
- PROPOSED CURB INLET
- PROPOSED MANHOLE

UTILITY NOTES

1. A HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF TEN FEET (AS MEASURED FROM THE OUTSIDE PIPE WALLS) SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE PUBLIC WATER MAIN, THE SANITARY SEWER MAIN, AND ALL OTHER UTILITY PIPES THAT ARE TO BE INSTALLED PARALLEL. WHENEVER WATER MAINS MUST CROSS BUILDING DRAINS, STORM SEWERS, OR SANITARY SEWERS, THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE LAID AT SUCH AN ELEVATION THAT THE BOTTOM OF THE WATER MAIN IS 18" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE OTHER PIPES. THIS VERTICAL SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR THE PORTION OF THE WATER MAIN LOCATED WITHIN 10 FEET HORIZONTALLY OF ANY PIPE IT CROSSES. ONE FULL LENGTH OF WATER MAIN SHALL BE LOCATED SO BOTH JOINTS WILL BE AS FAR FROM THE SEWER AND POSSIBLE. CONTACT THE AUTHORITY'S ENGINEER FOR EXCEPTIONS. SPECIAL STRUCTURAL SUPPORT FOR THE PIPES MAY BE REQUIRED. NO WATER OR SANITARY SEWER PIPES ARE TO BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE.
2. SANITARY SEWER SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 4 FOOT PIPE COVER.
3. NO PLANTINGS OR STRUCTURES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENTS OR WITHIN 10 FEET OF SEWER MAINS OR LATERALS. WATER MAINS OR SERVICES, OR WITHIN 5 FEET OF ANY OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY OR STORMWATER STRUCTURE.
4. ALL GAS, WATER, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, SANITARY, COMMUNICATION SERVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND.
5. POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY SEWERS ARE PROVIDED BY THE PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY. PORTIONS OF THE WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY LATERALS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE AUTHORITY. PORTIONS OF THE WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY LATERALS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNER. DESIGN OF THE WATER AND SEWER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
6. A BLANKET EASEMENT IN FAVOR OF THE PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY IS PROPOSED FOR INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PROPOSED UTILITIES.
7. THE OWNER OF THE SANITARY SEWER LATERAL WITHIN THE EASEMENT ON LOTS 14 AND 15 SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF SURFACE FEATURES UPON MAINTENANCE OR REPLACEMENT OF THE SANITARY SEWER LINE.
8. UTILITY LATERALS FOR THE PROPOSED APARTMENT BUILDING SHALL BE STUBBED AT THE CURB LINE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDING COMMENCES. AT THAT TIME, THE LATERALS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO SERVICE THE BUILDING.
9. THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSOCIATED COSTS INCLUDING AGENCY INSPECTIONS.
10. AN AUTOCAD DWG FILE IS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE PRA AT THE TIME OF DRAWING APPROVAL.

GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND / OR ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON RECORDS OF VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES AND, WHERE POSSIBLE MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY ENTRANCES TO INCLUDE SANITARY SEWER LATERALS, DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE, ELECTRICAL TELEPHONE AND GAS SERVICE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO AVOID CONFLICTS AND TO ENSURE PROPER DEPTHS ARE ACHIEVED AS WELL AS COORDINATING WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES AS TO LOCATION AND SCHEDULING OF CONNECTIONS TO THEIR FACILITIES.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR INFORMATION TO THE OWNER AND OWNER'S ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SPECIFIC SITEWORK ITEM DEPICTED ON THE PLANS, FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION NOT RELATED TO MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIFIC SITEWORK ITEMS INSTALLED DIFFERENTLY THAN INTENDED AS DEPICTED ON THE PLANS IN THE ABSENCE OF SUBMITTING AND ADDRESSING WRITTEN REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION.
4. SITE GRADING SHALL NOT PROCEED UNTIL ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED.
5. PVC = POLYVINYLCHORIDE PIPE, HDPE = HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE, RCP = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
6. STORM DRAINAGE PIPING TO UTILIZE WATER TIGHT JOINTS.
7. COMPACTION CRITERIA FOR FILL PLACEMENT IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM PERCENTAGE OF MAXIMUM MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D-1557 USED ON REPRESENTATIVE SOIL SAMPLES, UNLESS MORE STRINGENT CRITERIA GIVEN ELSEWHERE:

FILL AREA	PERCENT OF MAXIMUM MODIFIED PROCTOR DRY DENSITY
BUILDING FOOTPRINT	95%
PAVEMENT AND ROADWAYS	95%
SIDEWALKS	95%
LANDSCAPE AREAS	93%
TRENCH BACKFILL	SAME AS SURROUNDING AREA

8. PROTECT SUBGRADE FROM EXCESSIVE WHEEL LOADING DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING CONCRETE TRUCKS AND DUMP TRUCKS.
9. REMOVE AREAS OF FINISHED SUBGRADE FOUND TO HAVE INSUFFICIENT COMPACTION DENSITY TO DEPTH NECESSARY AND REPLACE IN A MANNER THAT WILL COMPLY WITH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS BY USE OF MATERIAL EQUAL TO OR BETTER THEN BEST SUBGRADE MATERIAL ONSITE. SURFACE OF SUBGRADE AFTER COMPACTION SHALL BE HARD, UNIFORM, SMOOTH, STABLE, AND TRUE TO GRADE AND CROSS SECTION.
10. ALL CONCRETE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SPECIFIED BY REGULATORY AUTHORITIES, SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4,000 PSI.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE STORM DRAINAGE CONNECTIONS TO THE INLETS, MANHOLES, ETC. AND PROVIDE THE APPROPRIATE BOX SIZE, MANHOLES SIZE, ETC. AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROPOSED INLET AND OUTLET PIPES.
12. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE OWNER FOR ALL CATCH BASINS, MANHOLES, RETAINING WALLS AND OTHER STORM AND SANITARY STRUCTURES.
13. PERKASIE BOROUGH SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER PRIVATE PROPERTY TO INSPECT AND REPAIR, IF NECESSARY, ANY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY.
14. ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ARE A PERMANENT PART OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND SHALL NOT BE REMOVED, ALTERED OR MODIFIED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL FROM PERKASIE BOROUGH.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE EXISTING LOCATION AND/OR ELEVATION OF FEATURES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON A SURVEY PREPARED BY CAVANAUGH'S SURVEYING SERVICES. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AT LEAST 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. PUBLIC WATER AND SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRA'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AND STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
3. UNDER PENNSYLVANIA LAW, THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY THE PENNSYLVANIA ONE-CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-242-1776 PRIOR TO THE START OF HIS WORK, SO THAT ALL THE VARIOUS UNDERGROUND UTILITY OPERATORS SHALL BE ABLE TO LOCATE THEIR OWN UTILITIES.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR INFORMATION TO THE OWNER AND OWNER'S ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY SPECIFIC SITEWORK ITEM DEPICTED ON THE PLANS, FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION NOT RELATED TO MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIFIC SITEWORK ITEMS INSTALLED DIFFERENTLY THAN INTENDED AS DEPICTED ON THE PLANS IN THE ABSENCE OF SUBMITTING AND ADDRESSING WRITTEN REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION.
5. THERE ARE NO HQ OR EV WATERSHEDS LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA.
6. THERE ARE NO RIPARIAN AREAS OR BUFFERS IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA. THEREFORE, RIPARIAN BUFFER OBLIGATIONS DO NOT APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.
7. THE EXISTING SITE IS NOT UNDERLAIN BY ANY HAZARDOUS WASTE OCCURRENCES OR GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS OR SOIL CONDITIONS WHICH COULD CAUSE POLLUTION DURING EARTH DISTURBANCE. THEREFORE, NO LOCATIONS ARE IDENTIFIED ON THIS PLAN AND NO DETAILS ARE PROVIDED FOR DISPOSAL OF SUCH MATERIAL.
8. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE. ALL INSTALLATIONS ARE TO BE INSPECTED BY THE BOROUGH PRIOR TO BACKFILLING OR BEING MADE UNAVAILABLE FOR VISUAL INSPECTION. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL REQUIRE OPENING THE WORK FOR VISUAL INSPECTION AT NO COST TO THE BOROUGH. ALL PUBLIC WATER (UP TO AND INCLUDING THE METER) AND ALL BELOW GRADE SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY'S AUTHORIZED AGENT.
9. SURVEY ELEVATION DATUM IS NGVD 88.
10. ALL TREES PLANTED WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAYS MUST COMPLY WITH THE BOROUGH'S TREE ORDINANCE REGARDING ISOLATION DISTANCES AND SPECIES.
11. THE PROPOSED BUILDING(S) SHALL BE STAKED IN THE LOCATION AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND APPROVED BY THE BUILDING INSPECTOR/ZONING OFFICER PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT. ALSO, SETBACK OR SEPARATION DIMENSIONS AS INDICATED ON THE PLAN SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUILDING LOCATION MAY REQUIRE AN AMENDED PLAN, SUBJECT TO THE DISCRETION OF THE BOROUGH OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES.
12. BOROUGH REPRESENTATIVES MAY ENTER THE PROPERTY TO INSPECT THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

BMP MAINTENANCE PLAN

STORMWATER BMPS WITHIN MUNICIPAL RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND TRAIL EASEMENT ARE PROPOSED TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE MUNICIPALITY. THE PROPERTY OWNER/HOA IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER BMPS OUTSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND TRAIL EASEMENT.

1. STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM
   - CATCH BASINS AND PIPES TO BE INSPECTED FOR CLOGGING AND EXCESSIVE DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AT LEAST TWO TIMES A YEAR AS WELL AS AFTER EVERY STORM EXCEEDING 1-INCH OF RAINFALL.
   - ALL STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS MUST BE INSPECTED FOR CRACKING, SUBSIDENCE.
   - HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR – TERRE KLEEN TK-36
   - HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATORS AND OTHER WATER QUALITY DEVICES SHALL BE CLEANED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

LAWN SEED AND SOD NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO SEEDING, AREA IS TO BE TOPSOILED, FINE GRADED, AND RAKED OF ALL DEBRIS LARGER THAN 2" DIAMETER.
2. THE FOLLOWING SEED MIX SHALL BE SOWN AT THE RATES AS DEPICTED:

RED FESCUE	1 1/2 LBS./1,000 SF
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	1 LBS./1,000 SF
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	1 1/2 LBS./1,000 SF
SPREADING FESCUE	1 LBS./1,000 SF

3. SEED MIX SHALL BE MULCHED WITH SALT HAY OR UNROTTED SMALL GRAIN STRAW AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/AC OR 90 LBS/1,000 SF
4. SEEDING DATES FOR THIS MIXTURE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   SPRING: APRIL 1 – MAY 31
   FALL: AUGUST 16 – OCTOBER 31
5. GERMINATION RATES WILL VARY AS TO TIME OF YEAR FOR SOWING. CONTRACTOR TO IRRIGATE SEEDED AREA UNTIL AN ACCEPTABLE STAND OF COVER IS ESTABLISHED BY OWNER.
   *** WHEN THE SLOPE OF GROUND EXCEEDS ONE VERTICAL TO FOUR HORIZONTAL, THE SLOPE SHALL BE SODDED OR PLANTED WITH PLANTS A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES IN LENGTH IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FORM 408. SUCH SLOPES SHALL NOT BE SEEDED.

File No. 1414-C3.0_UTILITY.DWG

REVISIONS	
Date	Description
3/30/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
4/28/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
6/21/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
8.5/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
10/14/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments
11/4/2022	Revised per Borough Engineer comments

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG !!!
PENNSYLVANIA LAW REQUIRES 3 WORKING DAYS NOTICE FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE AND 10 WORKING DAYS IN DESIGN STAGE – STOP & CALL –
Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc. 1-800-242-1776
UTILITY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE AND IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR, PER PA. ACT 187, TO CONTACT UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.

Holmes Cunningham LLC
409 E. Butler Ave
Unit 5
Doylestown, PA 18901
(215) 586-3330
www.hcengineering.net

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL KRISTIN RANDI HOLMES PE073604

KRISTIN R. HOLMES, P.E.
PA PE073604

8TH STREET COMMONS

TMP # 33-005-438; 33-005-456 & 33-005-458-001

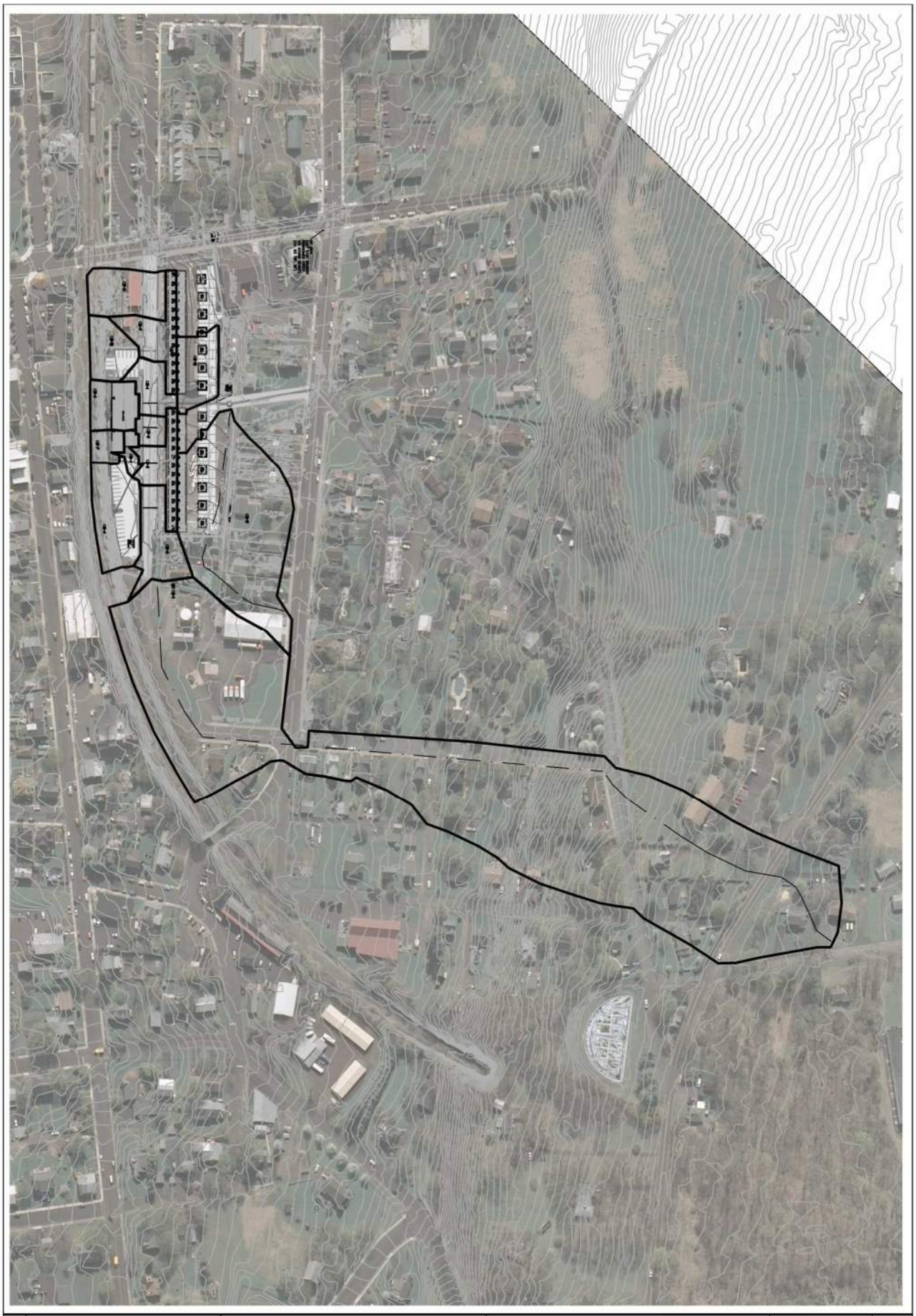
PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

DRAINAGE & UTILITY PLAN

HCE Job	1414
Date	1/28/2022
Scale	1"=30'
Designer	RS
Sheet	12 of 30

Drawing No. C3.0

Appendix E-2: Arch Street Storm Sewer System Solids Removal BMP



File No. 1414_Figure2+3+4.dwg	REVISIONS		Holmes Cunningham LLC 409 E. Butler Ave. Unit 5 Doylestown, PA 18901 (215) 586-3330 www.hcengineering.net	8TH STREET COMMONS TMP # 33-005-438; 33-005-456 & 33-005-458-001 PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA	Date 1/28/2022	Drawing No. Figure 4
	Date	Description			Scale 1"=200'	
					Designed BEB	
				UPSTREAM INLET DRAINAGE AREA MAP	HCE Job 1414	
					Sheet 1 of 1	

Arch Street System Drainage Area

Street Name	Section of Roadway	ROW Width (Feet)	Length of Road (feet)	Width of Road (feet)	Width of Lawn (feet)	Area of Lawn (SF)	Area of Road (SF)	Lawn (mg/l)	Road (mg/l)		Load (lbs/year)
8th Street	Market St to Race St	34	1,120	26	8	8,960	29,120	180	86		346
Arch Street	8th St to 9th St	32	380	26	6	2,280	9,880	180	86		113
Race Street	8th St to 9th St	32	220	32	0	0	7,040	180	86		70
Race Street	Ridge Ave to 9th St	38	700	30	8	5,600	21,000	180	86		244
Ridge Avenue	entire road	34	500	28	6	3,000	14,000	180	86		158
Total			2,920	142		**19,840**	**81,040**				**931**

Residential Analysis

Zone	Building Coverage (%)	Approx. Lot Coverage (%)	Total Area (SF)	Total Area (Acres)	Rooftop (Acres)	Driveway (Acres)	Traffic Parking (Acres)	Planting Areas (Acres)	Lawns (Acres)	Ball Fields (Acres)	Total Load (lbs/year)
R-1A, R-1B, R-2, R-3	25	30	570636	13	3.25	0.65	0	3.25	5.85	0	**2833**

*Toatl Load values from NPDES Stormwater Discharges From MS4 Pollutant Reduction Plan for Borough of Perkasie, as prepared by Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Dated September 2017

January 30, 2023

Hydro International
94 Hutchins Dr.
Portland, ME 04102

RE: Stormwater Treatment Device Submittal
8th Street Commons
TMP # 33-005-438; 33-005-456 & 33-005-458-001
North Eighth Street and Market Street
Perkasie Borough, Bucks Count PA
PROJECT # 1414

☒ APPROVED ☐ FURNISHED AS CORRECTED
☐ REJECTED ☐ REVISE AND RESUBMIT ☐ SUBMIT SPECIFIED ITEM

This review was performed only for general conformance with the design concept of the design concept of the project and general conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Modifications or comments made on the shop drawings during this review do not relieve contractor from compliance with the requirements of the plans and specifications. Approval of a specific item does not include approval of the assembly of which the item is a component. Contractor is responsible for: dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the jobsite; information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction; coordination of the work of all trades; and for performing all work in a safe and satisfying manner.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Date 2/09/23 By Douglas C. Rossino, PE

Holmes Cunningham LLC
409 E. Butler Ave, Unit 5
Doylestown, PA 18901

Kristin R. Holmes, P.E.

This letter is from the team at Hydro International and Ferguson Waterworks regarding the shop drawing submittal on the referenced project. Hydro International's First Defense is being submitted as an equal to the specified Terre Kleen as shown on DRAINAGE & UTILITY PLAN site plan page 12 of 30 and detailed on page 24 of 30. Both units are approved for 50% TSS removal through the regional third-party agency NJCAT with reciprocity in Pennsylvania.

The table below displays the product Maximum Treatment Flow Rate from the regional third party testing agency NJCAT, and the maximum treatment flow rates.

Product	*MTFR from 3rd Party NJCAT	Peak Treatment
Terre Kleen TK 36	4.37 cfs	37.9 cfs
8' First Defense Optimum	7.23 cfs	50 cfs

*Per Sizing Tables listed on following page

If we have assumed anything in error, we are available at the contact information below. Thank you for the time and the ability to serve mutual clients.

Regards.

Nick Burns, EIT
Mid Atlantic Regional Sales Manager
703.424.3340
nburns@hydro-int.com

Table 1. FD Optimum Model and MTFRs

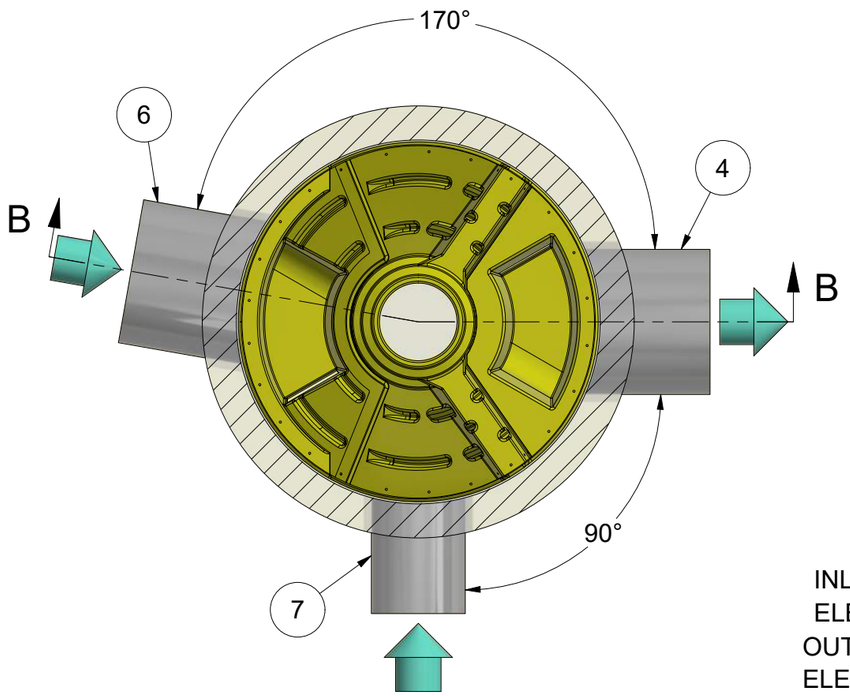
FD Optimum Model	Manhole Diameter (ft)	MTFR (cfs)
3-ft	3	1.02
4-ft	4	1.81
5-ft	5	2.83
6-ft	6	4.07
7-ft	7	5.53
8-ft	8	7.23
10-ft	10	11.33

https://nj.gov/dep/stormwater/pdf/First_Defense_Optimum_Vortex_Certification_20210719.pdf

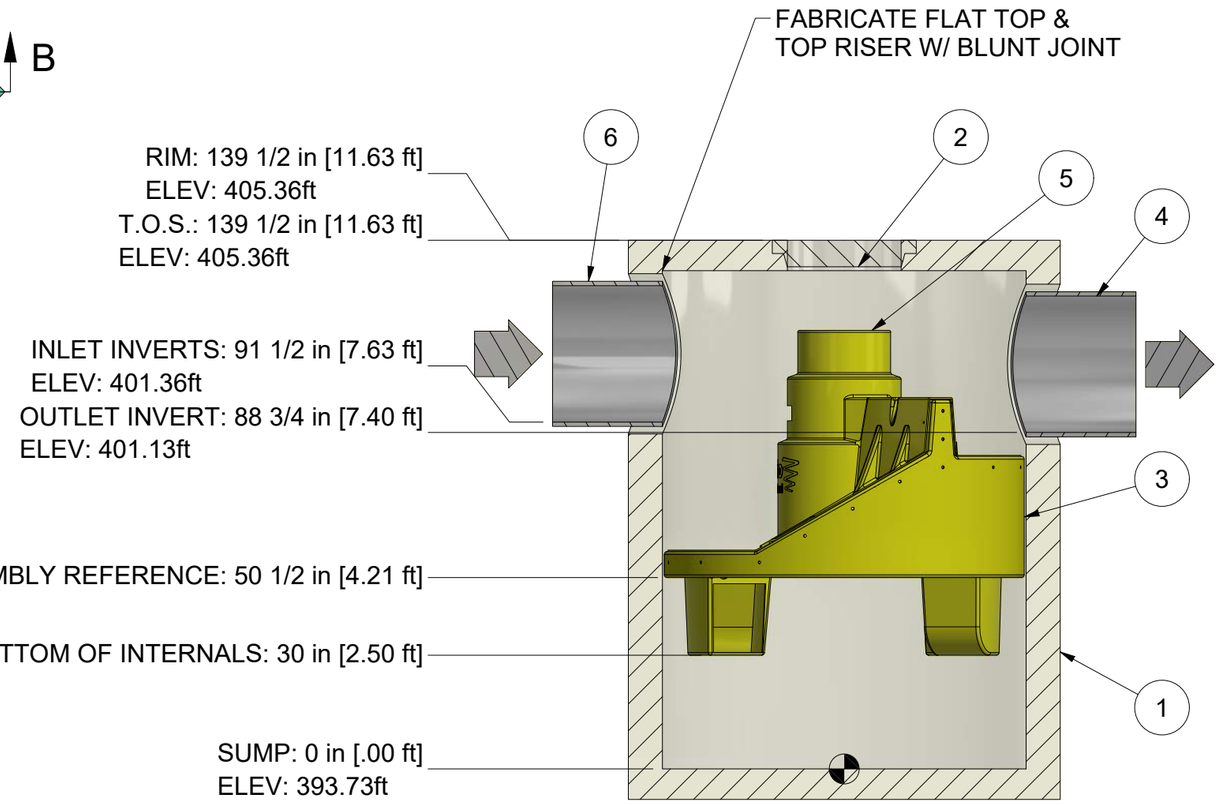
Table 2. MTFR Terre Kleen

Model	Inclined Plates	MTFR[1] (cfs)
TK09	9	1.27
TK18	18	2.31
TK27	27	3.34
TK36	36	4.37
TK45	45	5.40
TK54	54	6.43
TK63	63	7.46

https://nj.gov/dep/stormwater/pdf/Terre_Kleen-NJDEP%20Certification%202-17-2017.pdf



SECTION A-A
SCALE 1:40



SECTION B-B
SCALE 1:40

1. MANHOLE WALL AND SLAB THICKNESS ARE NOT TO SCALE.
2. CONTACT HYDRO INTERNATIONAL FOR A BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE ELEVATION PRIOR TO SETTING FIRST DEFENSE MANHOLE.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM RIM, PIPE INVERTS, PIPE DIA. AND PIPE ORIENTATION PRIOR TO RELEASE OF UNIT TO FABRICATION.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MATERIALS AND LABOR TO BRING CASTINGS TO FINISHED GRADE
5. ACTUAL DEPTH OF STRUCTURE MAY VARY DEPENDING ON AVAILABLE PRECAST FORMS. CONTRACTOR TO MEASURE HEIGHT OF STRUCTURE TO ENSURE THAT DEPTH OF EXCAVATION IS CORRECT.
6. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON A LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM OF 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
7. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATERTIGHT WITH A NON-SHRINK GROUT OR BOOTS AND SHALL MEET OR EXCEED REGIONAL PIPE CONNECTION STANDARDS.

CAPACITIES:
1. PEAK HYDRAULIC FLOW: 50.0 cfs (1415 l/s)

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:
A. The treatment system shall use an induced vortex to separate pollutants from stormwater runoff.
B. The treatment system shall fit within the limits of excavation (area and depth) as shown in the project plans and will not exceed the dimensions for the design flow rates specified herein.
C. The treatment system shall convey the Peak On-line Flow Rates of up to 50 cfs without causing upstream surcharge conditions.
D. The treatment system shall be capable of capturing and retaining fine silt and sand size particles.
E. Unit shall conform to HS20-44 load ratings.

PARTS LIST

ITEM	QTY	SIZE (in)	DESCRIPTION	TYPE
1	1	96	I.D. PRECAST MANHOLE	
2	1	30	FRAME AND COVER (ROUND)	
3	1		LEDGER SUPPORT	
4	1	36	OUTLET PIPE (BY OTHERS)	HDPE
5	1		SEPARATION MODULE	
6	1	36	INLET PIPE (BY OTHERS)	HDPE
7	1	24	INLET PIPE (BY OTHERS)	HDPE

REVISION HISTORY			
REV	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE
-	WCS	FIRST RELEASE	1/26/2023

PROJECTION

IF IN DOUBT ASK

DATE:	SCALE:
1/26/2023	1:40

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	APPROVED BY
WCS	EKM	

Title
8-ft DIAMETER
FIRST DEFENSE OPTIMUM

FD-1
8TH STREET COMMONS - PERKASIE BOROUGH
PERKASIE BOROUGH, PA

Patent: www.hydro-int.com/patents

Hydro International®
hydro-int.com
©2023 HYDRO INTERNATIONAL

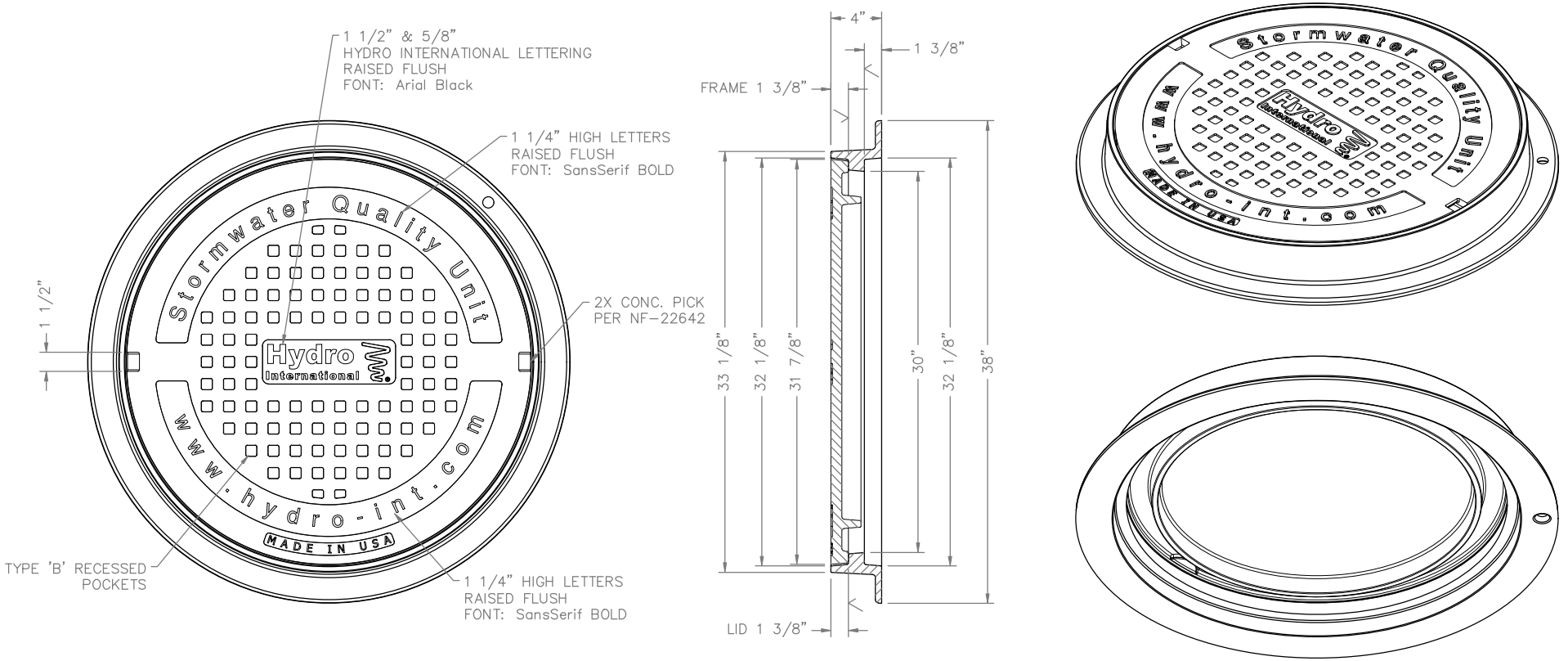
WEIGHT:	MATERIAL:

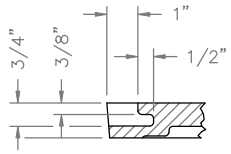
STOCK NUMBER:
1

DRAWING NO.:
22_12_3003-8ftFDO-1

SHEET SIZE:	SHEET:	Rev:
B	1 OF 1	-

DRAWING CONTROL: CONTROLLED DRAWINGS ON NFCO SERVER. ALL OTHER COPIES, ELECTRONIC OR PRINTED ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY





PICKHOLE DETAIL
SCALE: QURATER

Approved by Patrick J. Yebba
8/24/2022

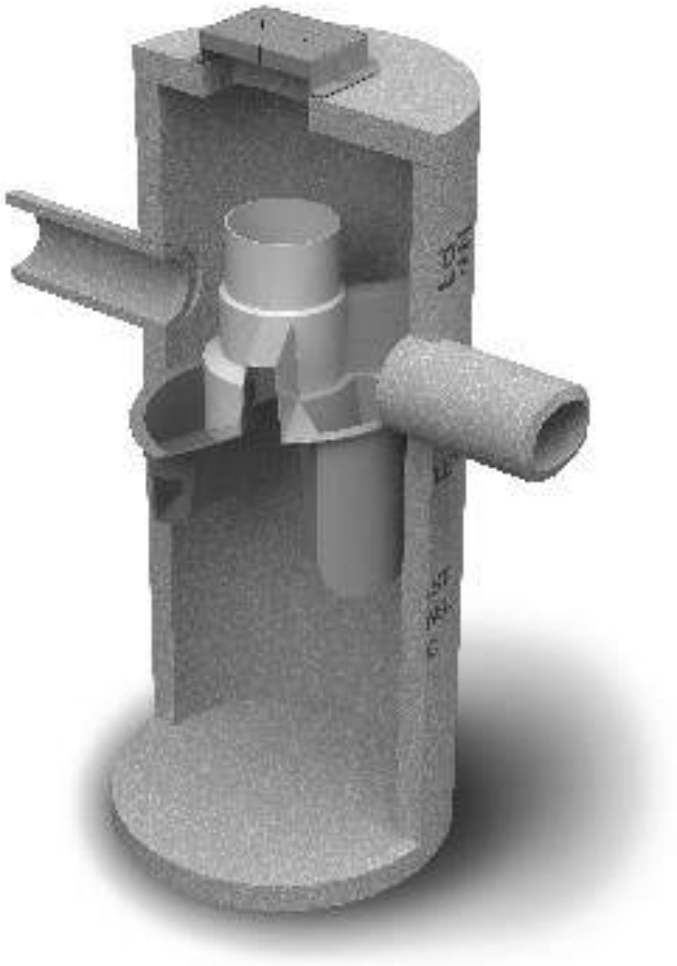
NOTES:
- ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN ENGLISH
- LOAD RATING: H-20 / HS-20
- COMPONENT NOS.: FRAME 0000-4612, LID 0000-4613
- EQUIPMENT NOS.: FRAME D00004612, K00004612
  LID D99993230, K99993231
- MATERIAL: CAST GRAY IRON ASTM A-48, CLASS 35B
- FINISH: NO PAINT
- WEIGHT: FRAME ≈133#, LID ≈200# WAS T2728

DR. RKB	SCALE 1/8"=1"	TITLE: HYDRO INTERNATIONAL REVERSIBLE FRAME & LID – ø30" C.O.	
CH. NJK			
APP. HSH		NEENAH FOUNDRY	NF-0320 110 B
DATE 08-22-2022		NEENAH WISCONSIN 54956 PHONE 800-558-5075	
www.nfco.com		LINCOLN, NEBRASKA 68529 PHONE 800-234-7466	

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DR	CH	APP
A	XX-XX-XXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

CAD DWG. REF: 0320110.DWG- 0

Hydro International



Operation and Maintenance Manual

First Defense® High Capacity and First Defense®Optimum

Vortex Separator for Stormwater Treatment

Table of Contents

3 **First Defense® by Hydro International**
- **Introduction**
- **Operation**
- **Pollutant Capture and Retention**

4 **Model Sizes & Configurations**
- **First Defense® Components**

5 **Maintenance**
- **Overview**
- **Maintenance Equipment Considerations**
- **Determining Your Maintenance Schedule**

6 **Maintenance Procedures**
- **Inspection**
- **Floatables and Sediment Clean Out**

8 **First Defense® Installation Log**

9 **First Defense® Inspection and Maintenance Log**

COPYRIGHT STATEMENT: The contents of this manual, including the graphics contained herein, are intended for the use of the recipient to whom the document and all associated information are directed. Hydro International plc owns the copyright of this document, which is supplied in confidence. It must not be used for any purpose other than that for which it is supplied and must not be reproduced, in whole or in part stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior permission in writing from Hydro International plc. First Defense® is a trademarked hydrodynamic vortex separation device of Hydro International plc. A patent covering the First Defense® has been granted.

DISCLAIMER: Information and data contained in this manual is exclusively for the purpose of assisting in the operation and maintenance of Hydro International plc's First Defense®. No warranty is given nor can liability be accepted for use of this information for any other purpose. Hydro International plc has a policy of continuous product development and reserves the right to amend specifications without notice.

Hydro International (Stormwater), 94 Hutchins Drive, Portland ME 04102
Tel: (207) 756-6200 Fax: (207) 756-6212 Web: www.hydro-int.com

I. First Defense® by Hydro International

Introduction

The First Defense® is an enhanced vortex separator that combines an effective and economical stormwater treatment chamber with an integral peak flow bypass. It efficiently removes total suspended solids (TSS), trash and hydrocarbons from stormwater runoff without washing out previously captured pollutants. The First Defense® is available in several model configurations to accommodate a wide range of pipe sizes, peak flows and depth constraints.

The two product models described in this guide are the First Defense® High Capacity and the First Defense® Optimum; they are inspected and maintained identically.

Operation

The First Defense® operates on simple fluid hydraulics. It is self-activating, has no moving parts, no external power requirement and is fabricated with durable non-corrosive components. No manual procedures are required to operate the unit and maintenance is limited to monitoring accumulations of stored pollutants and periodic clean-outs. The First Defense® has been designed to allow for easy and safe access for inspection, monitoring and clean-out procedures. Neither entry into the unit nor removal of the internal components is necessary for maintenance, thus safety concerns related to confined-space-entry are avoided.

Pollutant Capture and Retention

The internal components of the First Defense® have been designed to optimize pollutant capture. Sediment is captured and retained in the base of the unit, while oil and floatables are stored on the water surface in the inner volume (Fig.1).

The pollutant storage volumes are isolated from the built-in bypass chamber to prevent washout during high-flow storm events. The sump of the First Defense® retains a standing water level between storm events. This ensures a quiescent flow regime at the onset of a storm, preventing resuspension and washout of pollutants captured during previous events.

Accessories such as oil absorbent pads are available for enhanced oil removal and storage. Due to the separation of the oil and floatable storage volume from the outlet, the potential for washout of stored pollutants between clean-outs is minimized.

Applications

- Stormwater treatment at the point of entry into the drainage line
- Sites constrained by space, topography or drainage profiles with limited slope and depth of cover
- Retrofit installations where stormwater treatment is placed on or tied into an existing storm drain line
- Pretreatment for filters, infiltration and storage

Advantages

- Inlet options include surface grate or multiple inlet pipes
- Integral high capacity bypass conveys large peak flows without the need for “offline” arrangements using separate junction manholes
- Long flow path through the device ensures a long residence time within the treatment chamber, enhancing pollutant settling
- Delivered to site pre-assembled and ready for installation

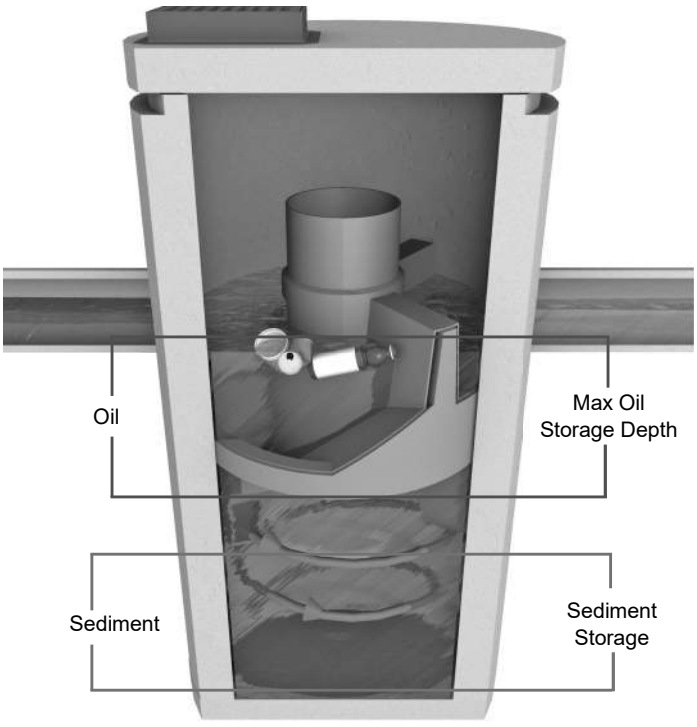


Fig.1 Pollutant storage volumes in the First Defense®.

II. Model Sizes & Configurations

The First Defense® inlet and internal bypass arrangements are available in several model sizes and configurations. The components have modified geometries allowing greater design flexibility to accommodate various site constraints.

All First Defense® models include the internal components that are designed to remove and retain total suspended solids (TSS), gross solids, floatable trash and hydrocarbons (Fig.2). First Defense® model sizes (diameter) are shown in Table 1.

III. Maintenance

First Defense® Components

1. **Built-In Bypass**
2. **Inlet Pipe**
3. **Inlet Chute**
4. **Floatables Draw-off Port**
5. **Outlet Pipe**
6. **Floatables Storage**
7. **Sediment Storage**
8. **Inlet Grate or Cover**

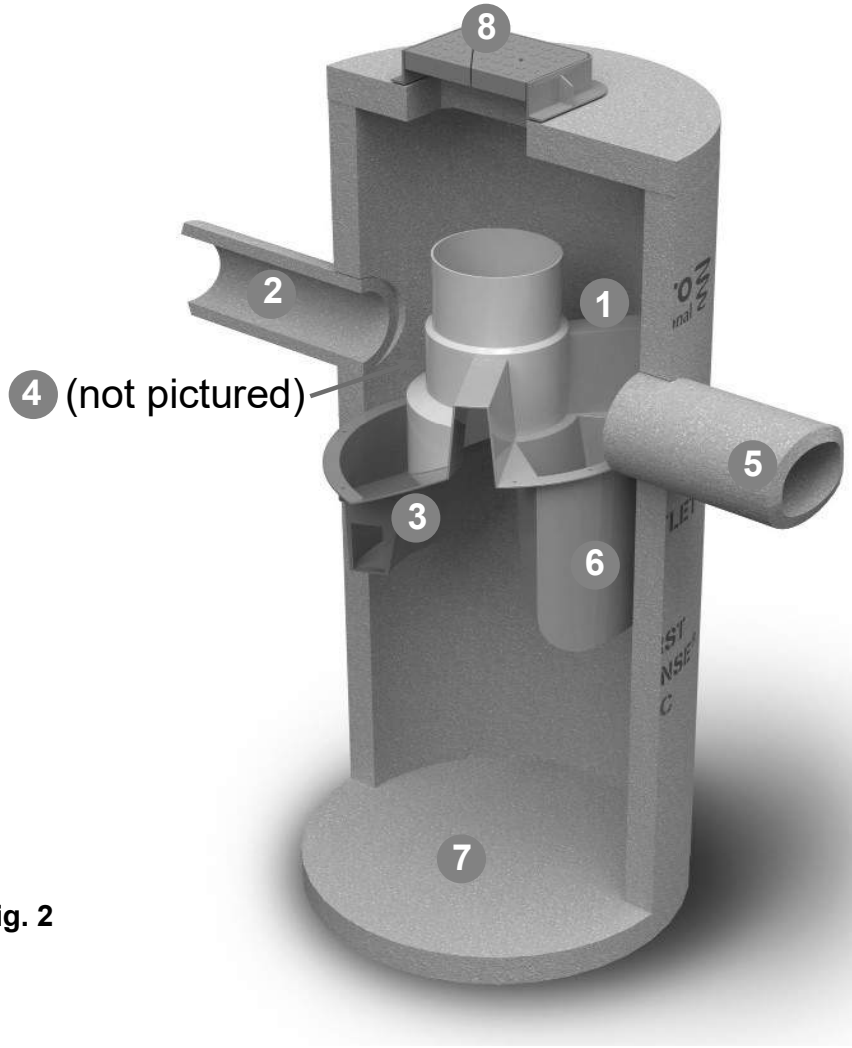


Fig. 2

Table 1

First Defense® Model Sizes
(ft / m) diameter
3 / 0.9
4 / 1.2
5 / 1.5
6 / 1.8
7 / 2.1
8 / 2.4
10 / 3.0

Overview

The First Defense® protects the environment by removing a wide range of pollutants from stormwater runoff. Periodic removal of these captured pollutants is essential to the continuous, long-term functioning of the First Defense®. The First Defense® will capture and retain sediment and oil until the sediment and oil storage volumes are full to capacity. When sediment and oil storage capacities are reached, the First Defense® will no longer be able to store removed sediment and oil.

The First Defense® allows for easy and safe inspection, monitoring and clean-out procedures. A commercially or municipally owned sump-vac is used to remove captured sediment and floatables. Access ports are located in the top of the manhole.

Maintenance events may include Inspection, Oil & Floatables Removal, and Sediment Removal. Maintenance events do not require entry into the First Defense®, nor do they require the internal components of the First Defense® to be removed. In the case of inspection and floatables removal, a vactor truck is not required. However, a vactor truck is required if the maintenance event is to include oil removal and/or sediment removal.

Maintenance Equipment Considerations

The internal components of the First Defense® have a centrally located circular shaft through which the sediment storage sump can be accessed with a sump vac hose. The open diameter of this access shaft is 15 inches in diameter (Fig.3). Therefore, the nozzle fitting of any vactor hose used for maintenance should be less than 15 inches in diameter.

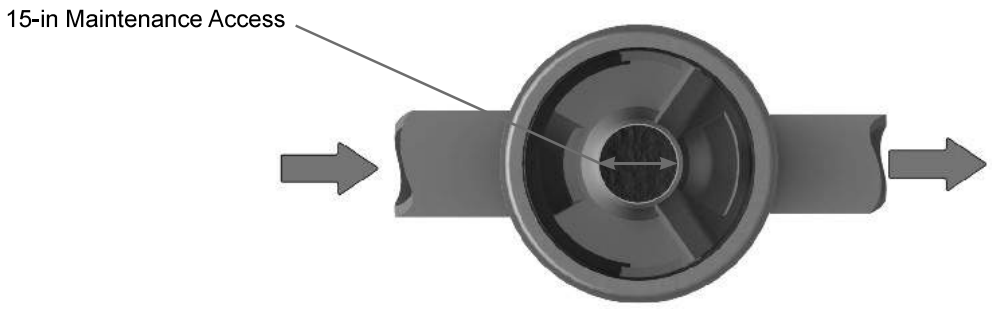


Fig.3 The central opening to the sump of the First Defense®is 15 inches in diameter.

Determining Your Maintenance Schedule

The frequency of clean out is determined in the field after installation. During the first year of operation, the unit should be inspected every six months to determine the rate of sediment and floatables accumulation. A simple probe such as a Sludge-Judge® can be used to determine the level of accumulated solids stored in the sump. This information can be recorded in the maintenance log (see page 9) to establish a routine maintenance schedule.

The vactor procedure, including both sediment and oil / flotables removal, for First Defense® typically takes less than 30 minutes and removes a combined water/oil volume of about 765 gallons.

Inspection Procedures

1. Set up any necessary safety equipment around the access port or grate of the First Defense® as stipulated by local ordinances. Safety equipment should notify passing pedestrian and road traffic that work is being done.

2. Remove the grate or lid to the manhole.

3. Without entering the vessel, look down into the chamber to inspect the inside. Make note of any irregularities. Fig.4 shows the standing water level that should be observed.

4. Without entering the vessel, use the pole with the skimmer net to remove floatables and loose debris from the components and water surface.

5. Using a sediment probe such as a Sludge Judge®, measure the depth of sediment that has collected in the sump of the vessel.

6. On the Maintenance Log (see page 9), record the date, unit location, estimated volume of floatables and gross debris removed, and the depth of sediment measured. Also note any apparent irregularities such as damaged components or blockages.

7. Securely replace the grate or lid.

8. Take down safety equipment.

9. Notify Hydro International of any irregularities noted during inspection.

Floatables and Sediment Clean Out

Floatables clean out is typically done in conjunction with sediment removal. A commercially or municipally owned sump-vac is used to remove captured sediment and floatables (Fig.4).

Floatables and loose debris can also be netted with a skimmer and pole. The access port located at the top of the manhole provides unobstructed access for a vactor hose to be lowered to the base of the sump.

Scheduling

- Floatables and sump clean out are typically conducted once a year during any season.

- Floatables and sump clean out should occur as soon as possible following a spill in the contributing drainage area.

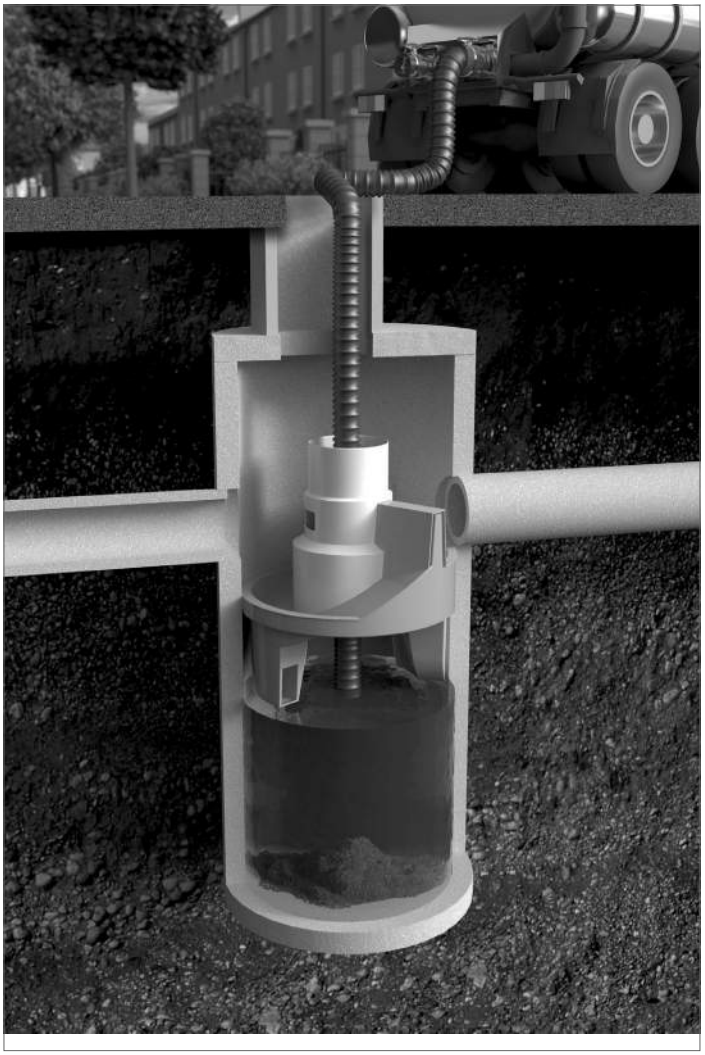


Fig.4 Floatables are removed with a vactor hose

Recommended Equipment

- Safety Equipment (traffic cones, etc)
- Crow bar or other tool to remove grate or lid
- Pole with skimmer or net (if only floatables are being removed)
- Sediment probe (such as a Sludge Judge®)
- Vactor truck (flexible hose recommended)
- First Defense® Maintenance Log

Floatables and Sediment Clean Out Procedures

1. Set up any necessary safety equipment around the access port or grate of the First Defense® as stipulated by local ordinances. Safety equipment should notify passing pedestrian and road traffic that work is being done.
2. Remove the grate or lid to the manhole.
3. Without entering the vessel, look down into the chamber to inspect the inside. Make note of any irregularities.
4. Remove oil and floatables stored on the surface of the water with the vactor hose or with the skimmer or net
5. Using a sediment probe such as a Sludge Judge®, measure the depth of sediment that has collected in the sump of the vessel and record it in the Maintenance Log (page 9).
6. Once all floatables have been removed, drop the vactor hose to the base of the sump. Vactor out the sediment and gross debris off the sump floor
7. Retract the vactor hose from the vessel.
8. On the Maintenance Log provided by Hydro International, record the date, unit location, estimated volume of floatables and gross debris removed, and the depth of sediment measured. Also note any apparent irregularities such as damaged components, blockages, or irregularly high or low water levels.
9. Securely replace the grate or lid.

Maintenance at a Glance

Inspection	- Regularly during first year of installation - Every 6 months after the first year of installation
Oil and Floatables Removal	- Once per year, with sediment removal - Following a spill in the drainage area
Sediment Removal	- Once per year or as needed - Following a spill in the drainage area
NOTE: For most clean outs the entire volume of liquid does not need to be removed from the manhole. Only remove the first few inches of oils and floatables from the water surface to reduce the total volume of liquid removed during a clean out.	

First Defense® Installation Log

HYDRO INTERNATIONAL REFERENCE NUMBER:	
SITE NAME:	
SITE LOCATION:	
OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
CONTACT NAME:	CONTACT NAME:
COMPANY NAME:	COMPANY NAME:
ADDRESS:	ADDRESS:
TELEPHONE:	TELEPHONE:
FAX:	FAX:

INSTALLATION DATE: / /

MODEL SIZE (CIRCLE ONE): [3-FT] [4-FT] [5-FT] [6-FT] [7-FT] [8-FT] [10-FT]

INLET (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY): GRATED INLET (CATCH BASIN) INLET PIPE (FLOW THROUGH)

Hydro International (Stormwater), 94 Hutchins Drive, Portland ME 04102
Tel: (207) 756-6200 Fax: (207) 756-6212 Web: www.hydro-int.com

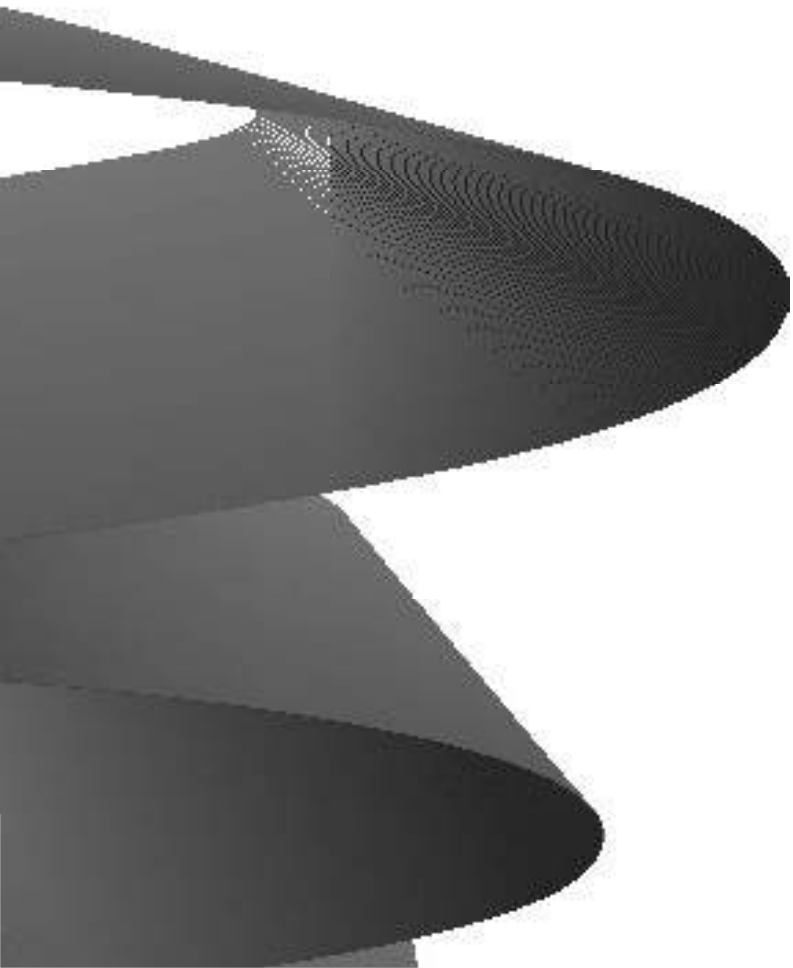
First Defense® Inspection and Maintenance Log

Date	Initials	Depth of Floatables and Oils	Sediment Depth Measured	Volume of Sediment Removed	Site Activity and Comments

Hydro International (Stormwater), 94 Hutchins Drive, Portland ME 04102
Tel: (207) 756-6200 Fax: (207) 756-6212 Web: www.hydro-int.com

Hydro International (Stormwater), 94 Hutchins Drive, Portland ME 04102
Tel: (207) 756-6200 Fax: (207) 756-6212 Web: www.hydro-int.com

Hydro International



Stormwater Solutions

94 Hutchins Drive
Portland, ME 04102

Tel: (207) 756-6200
Fax: (207) 756-6212
stormwaterinquiry@hydro-int.com

www.hydro-int.com

Turning Water Around...®

FD_O+M_K_2105

PADEP WORKSHEETS 11, 12, 13

Worksheet 11: BMPs for Pollution Prevention

See: pg. 7, Section D, #4 for BMP descriptions

RC + VC + WQ

Terre Box: Retention

Detention

Underground Detention

Terre Arch: Subsurface Infiltration Bed

Infiltration Basin

WQ

Terre Kleen: Oil/Grit Separator

Terre Bio Retention Garden

Terre Urban Protector

Worksheet 12: WQ Analysis: Pollutant Loading

Worksheet 13: BMP Pollutant Reduction

Terre Box: RC-VC

Terre Arch: RC-VC-WQ: (TSS-TP-Metals)

Terre Kleen: WQ: Oil, Grease, Trash, Vegetation: (95%)

Nitrogen (50%): via captured vegetation

Phosphorus (50%): attached to TSS + captured vegetation

Metals (50%): attached to TSS

TSS: (80%) net weighted annual removal

Terre Bio Retention Garden (Tree Filter): WQ:

Phosphorus: 73.74%

Nitrogen: 68.43%

Metals: 81.83%

TSS: 85.43%

SECTION _

SPECIFICATION FOR TERRE KLEEN™ HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2

BY
TERRE HILL STORMWATER SYSTEMS, Division of Terre Hill Concrete products
485 WEAVERLAND VALLEY ROAD
TERRE HILL, PA 17581
TEL.: (717) 445-3100 FAX: (717) 445-0242.
www.terrestorm.com

Verify latest version of specifications

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This work shall consist of manufacturing, delivering to the job site and installing a **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2);** an inclined plate cell hydrodynamic separator (containing the specified number of inclined plates for each unit) at each location as shown on the contract plans. The unit shall treat all stormwater without loss of floatable matter, such as trash, debris, litter and oil and grease captured in the oil booms; there shall be no scour of settled sediment from the baffled sediment hopper located under the inclined plates in the grit chamber. External by-pass structures are not allowed. Each unit has a primary chamber and grit chamber. The primary chamber separates oil, grease and floatable debris contained in a fully baffled area to prevent loss or re-suspension of captured oil, grease, and floatable trash and debris including captured sediment. This chamber is followed by an inclined plate sedimentation unit placed above a protected sediment collection hopper in a grit chamber into which the stormwater flows after passing through a nutrient screen in the divider wall between the two chambers. The grit chamber hopper shall contain a sediment sludge stainless steel spray assembly located in the grit chamber to facilitate clean out and maintenance of the unit that shall be pressurized with water causing dislodging

of the settled sludge below the inclined plate settler for drainage towards the vacuum suction points.

B. The unit shall contain an internal flow through duct located between the primary chamber and the grit chamber. Flows in excess of the design flow shall pass through the unit through the internal flow through duct.

C. This product is produced by Terre Hill Concrete Products under the name **"Terre Kleen™".** All rights are reserved**.(US Patent No. 6,676,832 B2)**

D. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate separator shall operate based on the hydrostatic pressure differential between the inlet and outlet pipe. The flow is split in proportion to the number of inclined plate cells. The cells treat the water in parallel and combine the flow at the overflow weir. The inclined plate cell surfaces facilitate sliding of the sediment to the hopper below where it is protected from scour from subsequent flows. The design of the device shall prevent loss of captured pollutants including oil, grease, trash, debris, and sediment through scouring or other causes during all flows and conditions. The nutrient screen shall be positioned to allow passage of all flows without allowing loss of captured pollutants.

E. The internal flow through duct provides additional flow area in addition to the inclined plate cells. All flows pass through the primary chamber so as to capture oil grease and floatable trash and debris and to allow by-pass of the excess flows only in the internal flow through duct while requiring design flows to continue to be treated in both the primary and the sedimentation grit chamber. The internal by-pass shall not allow loss of any captured pollutants during excess flows.

F. Both the primary and the grit chambers shall be accessible through removable covers at grade for the removal of floatable material, water and the settled solids and floating particulates using a standard vacuum truck. No confined space entry shall be required for removal of captured pollutants.

G. The grit chamber hopper shall contain a sediment sludge stainless steel spray assembly located in the grit chamber to facilitate clean out and maintenance of the unit that shall be pressurized with water causing dislodging of the settled sludge below the inclined plate settler for drainage towards the vacuum suction points.

H. Captured sediment storage shall be not less than 0.7 Ft^3/Ft^2 of settling area in the Terre Kleen.

I. Oil Storage shall be not less than 1.5 gallons/Ft^2 in the in the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall be submitted as described in Division 1 – General Requirements.

B. Certifications by a Professional Engineer licensed in the state of installation shall be submitted that the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator structure conforms to the standards listed in this Specification.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International (ASTM):
A-48 Specification for Gray Iron Castings
C-32 Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick
C-270 Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry
C-478 Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
C-913 Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures
US Patent No. US 6676832 B2; Surface water purifying catch basin.

B. Federal Specifications (FS):
FS-SS-S-210 Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints

1.4 MANUFACTURERS

A. The products furnished by named manufacturers are specified as a standard of quality and performance.

B. The manufacture of the concrete structure shall be performed at a precast production facility certified by the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA).

C. The manufacturer of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** shall be licensed to produce and or sell the entire device or any components thereof by Terre Hill Concrete Products of Terre Hill Pennsylvania 717-445-3100.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND DESIGN

A. The reinforced concrete vault structure shall be designed for HS-25 traffic loading, and existing soil pressure, ground water pressure and buoyancy. The materials and structural design shall be per ASTM C-478 and ASTM C-913. The concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi.

B. The access cover shall be designed for HS-25 traffic loading and shall provide a minimum of 27 1/2 inches clear opening. Manhole frame and cover shall be East Jordan or Quirin manufactured from gray iron conforming to ASTM A-48 Class 35B. The cover shall contain the words “Stormwater Treatment System” and the Terre Kleen™ logo as approved by Terre Hill Concrete Products.

C. Butyl mastic sealant for joints shall conform to ASTM C-990 and Federal Specifications (FSFS-SS-S-210 Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints

D. Pipe openings shall be sized to accept pipes of the specified sizes and shall be sealed with hydraulic cement conforming to ASTM C-595M.

E. The metal components of the inclined cell separator, baffle wall Aluminum Alloy 5052 (UNS # A95052) or equal.

F. The hinge pins of the inclined cell separator shall be manufactured from stainless steel AISI Type 304L (UNS # S30403).

G. All fasteners used in combination or connecting the inclined cell separator to the concrete structure shall be made from stainless steel AISI 316 (UNS # 31600) and the threads shall be properly lubricated with Permatex anti-seize Item 80078 lubricant or equal. All surfaces of aluminum components that are to be embedded or in contact with fresh, unhydrated concrete shall be coated with

Koppers Bitumastic 300M.

H. Per 57 Ft^2 of sedimentation area, four (4) Ø 2 ¼" x 12" long sorbent booms with an absorption capacity of ¼ gallon per lineal foot shall be placed in the primary chamber for the absorption of gasoline; diesel fuel, lube oil, jet fuel, transformer oils, chlorinated solvents, aromatic solvents, hydraulic oils, light crude. The sorbent boom or Rubberizer® boom shall be manufactured by Haz-Mat Response Technologies Inc. or approved equal.

2.2 PERFORMANCE

A. The inlet pipe shall discharge the storm water into the primary chamber. In the primary chamber, the separator shall facilitate the floatation of liquids and particles lighter than the density of water. Floatable solids, greater than 19mm [3/4"], and liquids shall be retained in the primary chamber, and shall not be subject to loss through re-suspension or any other cause. Emulsified oils are not captured and are not part of the floatable mass.

B. The heavy fraction of the solids shall settle in the bottom of the primary chamber.

C. Particles in the range of 50 to 500 micro meters (µM) kept in suspension due to turbulence in the primary chamber shall pass through a nutrient screen with a maximum screen opening of 16mm x 16mm [5/8"x 5/8"] and enter the grit chamber (sediment grit chamber) through a parallelogram port at the bottom of the inclined cell walls. This opening shall be approximately mid-elevation between the inlet pipe invert and the vault invert.

D. The solids and water between the inclined cell plate walls shall travel in an inclined direction toward the overflow weir at the top of the inclined plate cell. During this process, the solids shall settle and slide down towards the bottom of each plate cell and drop into the receiving hopper of the sedimentation grit chamber. The water shall discharge at the top of the cell, pass across a V-notch weir and cascade onto a baffle plate and drain to the effluent outlet pipe.

E. The particles that shall be removed in the grit chamber shall be silt, fine sand, and sand. The typical density of these particles is

2400 kg/M^3 [150lbs/ft^3], and their size between 2 microns and 1000 microns with a d_{50}= 70 Micron. The projected sedimentation surface area of the grit chamber shall be the cumulative horizontal projection of the sedimentation cell-floors that make up the sedimentation grit chamber. The total projected sedimentation surface area of the sedimentation cells, contained within the total structure footprint shall not be less than as follows:

Model	Structure Size		Sedimentation Surface Area
1. Terre Kleen 09	4'6" x 7'0"	(31.50 ft²)	57 ft²
2. Terre Kleen 18	6'6" x 7'0"	(45.50 ft²)	115 ft²
3. Terre Kleen 27	8'6" x 7'0"	(59.50 ft²)	172 ft²
4. Terre Kleen 36	10'6" x 7'0"	(73.50 ft²)	230 ft²
5. Terre Kleen 45	12'6" x 7'0"	(87.50 ft²)	288 ft²
6. Terre Kleen 54	14'6" x 7'0"	(101.50 ft²)	345 ft²
7. Terre Kleen 63	16'6" x 7'0"	(115.50 ft²)	403 ft²

F. The design flow in M^3/sec [GPM or CFS] for each **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality treatment device shall be as noted on the drawings.

PART 3-INSTALLATION

3.1 INCLINED PLATE SEPARATOR FABRICATION

A. Fabrication of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality device shall be in strict accordance with the design.

B. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator water quality device shall be provided with mounting brackets for installation into the precast concrete structure with stainless steel mounting anchors.

C. The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** inclined plate hydrodynamic separator shall be provided with a flow channel on the effluent side of the settler and a clean-out opening next to the channel.

D. The nutrient screen shall be placed as an extension of the baffle wall at the entrance to the parallelogram port in the divider wall.

E. Certified welders experienced in the welding of specified thin metals shall place all welds.

F. The fabricator shall remove shop soils, discoloration, and welding slag.

3.2 PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURE

A. The utility contractor installing the precast concrete structure shall be responsible installing the structure so as to stop the infiltration or loss of water into or out of the precast concrete structure.

B. The precast concrete structure shall be installed level and plumb at the specified elevation shown on the signed, approved plans, on a compacted stone sub base 150mm [6”] thick.

C Excavation and backfill shall be as specified in the signed, approved plans.

3.3 MANUFACTURER INSTALLATION TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

A At the time and place of installation of any **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** the manufacturer, Terre Hill Concrete Products will provide a Product Liaison on site to offer technical assistance to the installation contractor to assure proper installation of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** in accordance with the signed, approved plans.

3.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

A The maintenance of the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** is the responsibility of the Owner. Each site has unique site conditions. It is the responsibility of the Owner to establish a schedule according to the conditions of the specific **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** location. Failure to clean the sediment from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** and to replace oil absorption booms will cause the

Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) to not maintain its design performance capabilities. It is strongly recommended that the Owner follow the prescribe maintenance specifications and procedures published by Terre Hill Concrete Products and copy thereof given to the installation contractor for delivery to the Owner.(A copy of the Maintenance Procedures are attached hereto and made a part hereof.)

PART 4 Maintenance Procedures for Terre Kleen™

4.1 General

A Inspection and maintenance must be performed on a regular basis, All captured pollutants must be removed from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**. During the first year after installation inspections should be performed every three (3) months to determine the type and amount of pollutants in the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**. Site conditions and weather will influence the rate of pollutant capture. A schedule of regular maintenance can then be established based upon the quarterly inspections.

4.2 Pollutant Removal

A Access to both the primary and grit chambers is provided by manhole openings. The gross pollutants such as litter and the oil absorption booms should be removed first. A vacuum truck or similar equipment is then utilized to remove the water and the sediment. Disposal of all of the removed pollutants should be properly documented in accordance with all applicable regulations. Removal may be done anytime after a rain event.

At all times keep sparks and flames away from the **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** as it may contain flammable material.

The **Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)** is designed for inspection and cleaning from grade. If “confined entry” is desired, trained and certified personnel using OSHA regulation equipment is required.

Manhole covers and inlet grates must be put back securely to the frames after inspection or maintenance.

4.3 Documentation

A Proper documentation should include:

a) dates and results of each inspection;
b) proposed and installed repairs, renovations, improvements;
c) type and amount of captured pollutants;
d) disposal of pollutants;
e) preparation and submittal of reports;
f) document nutrient and sediment trading credits.

4.4 Measurement

A A carefully lowered stadia rod or similar instrument may be used to determine amount of captured sediment. The sludge dispersion manifold can assist in the removal of sediment. Manifold pipes mounted to the floor of the grit chamber connect to a hose that leads to the grade level manhole. The hose is pressurized by the vacuum truck's spray nozzle. The pressurized manifold sprays water through small horizontal holes in the manifold pipes, which liquefies and disperses the sludge blanket for removal by the suction nozzle.

5.0 Additional Requirements

A. Unit fabrication and field installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirements unless directed otherwise by the county Engineer.

B. The units that are located in the street or highway right of way shall be able to support a HS-25 loading without structural failure. Load carrying ability of the unit shall be verified by signed and sealed calculations prepared by an engineered licensed in New Jersey. Calculations shall be submitted for review and approved with the appropriate shop drawings for each unit.

C. Each unit must meet the dimensional limitations and requirements shown on the plans including but not limited to limit of disturbance, cover to finished grade, invert-in and invert-out.

D. Units must be able to accept inlet castings as wellas manhole rim and cover without any loss of performance of the unit.

E. It is anticipated that the units will be installed in areas of high ground water. In addition to the dewatering operations described elsewhere, the Contractor shall provide buoyancy calculations indicating a safety factor of two (2) against flotation. Buoyancy calculations shall be performed for the situation that the dewatering operation has failed and the unit has not been backfilled as of yet. Calculations shall be prepared and signed and sealed by an Engineer licensed in New Jersey.

F. In areas of high ground water, compacted one inch (1") diameter

crushed stone shall be used as backfill to the top of the ground water table.

G. The Contractor shall submit for approval, shop drawings for the units and any pipe coupling device that may be used.

6.0 LIMITED WARRANTY

Terre Hill Stormwater Systems provides the following Express Written Limited Warranty in lieu of any other warranty, whether oral , written , express, or implied. (the Warranty). All other warranties, representations, remedies, guarantees claims, or legal or equitable causes of action, in contract, tort or otherwise; including the Implied Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for a Particular Purpose are excluded.

1. **This Warranty applies solely to the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) products manufactured by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems and sold to the original purchaser (the Purchaser)**
2. **The structural integrity of the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2); when installed in accordance with Terre Hill Stormwater System's written installation specifications, and in accordance with site conditions, requirements of all laws and regulations, are warranted to the Purchaser against defective materials and workmanship for four (4) years from the date of installation.**
3. **Terre Hill Stormwater Systems agrees to provide the labor and material to remove the installed Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2) and reinstall the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2), upon satisfactory proof of a breach of this Warranty.**
4. **Excluded from Warranty are claims resulting from or caused by damage; alteration; accident; misuse; abuse involving the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2), or negligence of the Purchaser or any third party. to the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2)**
5. **Terre Hill Stormwater Systems sole liability to the Purchaser shall be as expressly set forth in this Warranty, whether the claim is based upon contract, tort, equity or any other legal or equitable theory.**
6. **Under no circumstances shall Terre Hill Stormwater Systems be**

liable to Purchaser or any third party for product liability claims ; or the cost of goods or services related to the purchase or installation of the Terre Kleen™ (US Patent No. US 6,676,832 B2).

The Warranty is contingent upon verification of installation in strict accordance with the Terre Hill Stormwater Systems specifications, and use of the product strictly for the application specified. The construction plans for installation of the product shall be approved in writing by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems, and the construction installation plans shall be sealed by a professional engineer, licensed to perform civil engineering in the jurisdiction wherein the product will be installed.

All conditions for product usage as specified by Terre Hill Stormwater Systems must be satisfied in order for any of the terms of the Warranty to be valid, in full or in part.

The Warranty guarantees that any product of the Terre Hill Stormwater System will equal or exceed the Terre Hill Stormwater System written performance claim for stormwater treatment.

This Warranty of Terre Hill Stormwater Systems does not extend to incidental, consequential, special, or indirect claims , expenses or damages. Terre Hill Stormwater Systems shall not be liable for penalties or liquidated damages, including loss of profits or production and overhead costs; or other loss or expense incurred by the Purchaser or any third party.

The Warranty is limited to those claims filed in writing with Terre Hill Stormwater Systems, a Division of Terre Hill Concrete Products on or before four (4) years from the date of substantial completion of installation. The written claim shall specify and describe the alleged defect upon which the breach of Warranty is claimed in reasonable detail.

The Warranty with all of its obligations, rights and limitations and protections shall apply to Terre Hill Concrete Products.

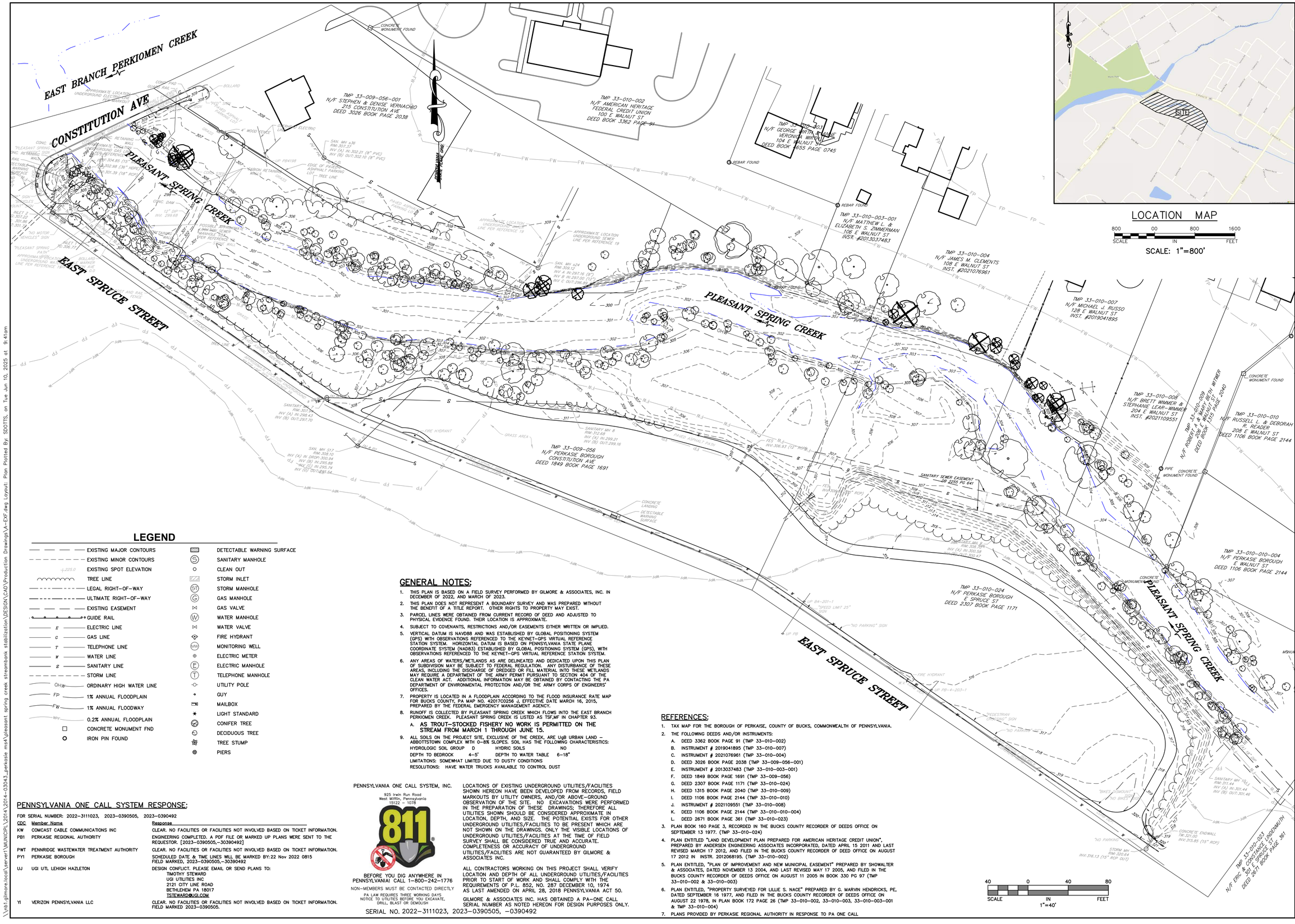
END OF SECTION

TK Specs dated 09.26.12

Appendix F

Streambank Restoration

Appendix F-1: Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Plans



LOCATION MAP

SCALE: 1"=800'

LEGEND

- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOURS
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOURS
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- TREE LINE
- LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
- ULTIMATE RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING EASEMENT
- GUIDE RAIL
- ELECTRIC LINE
- GAS LINE
- TELEPHONE LINE
- WATER LINE
- SANITARY LINE
- STORM LINE
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE
- 1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN
- 1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY
- 0.2% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN
- CONCRETE MONUMENT FND
- IRON PIN FOUND
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- STORM INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- GAS MANHOLE
- GAS VALVE
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- MONITORING WELL
- ELECTRIC METER
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- GUY
- MAILBOX
- LIGHT STANDARD
- CONIFER TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- TREE STUMP
- PIERS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. **AS TROUT-STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.**
9. ALL SOILS ON THE PROJECT SITE, EXCLUSIVE OF THE CREEK, ARE UgB URBAN LAND – ABBOTTSTOWN COMPLEX WITH 0-8% SLOPES. SOIL HAS THE FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS:
   HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP D HYDRIC SOILS NO
   DEPTH TO BEDROCK 4-5' DEPTH TO WATER TABLE 6-18"
   LIMITATIONS: SOMEWHAT LIMITED DUE TO DUSTY CONDITIONS
   RESOLUTIONS: HAVE WATER TRUCKS AVAILABLE TO CONTROL DUST

REFERENCES:

1. TAX MAP FOR THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA.
2. THE FOLLOWING DEEDS AND/OR INSTRUMENTS:
   A. DEED 3362 BOOK PAGE 91 (TMP 33-010-002)
   B. INSTRUMENT # 2019041895 (TMP 33-010-007)
   C. INSTRUMENT # 2021076961 (TMP 33-010-004)
   D. DEED 3026 BOOK PAGE 2038 (TMP 33-009-056-001)
   E. INSTRUMENT # 2013037483 (TMP 33-010-003-001)
   F. DEED 1849 BOOK PAGE 1691 (TMP 33-009-056)
   G. DEED 2307 BOOK PAGE 1171 (TMP 33-010-024)
   H. DEED 1315 BOOK PAGE 2040 (TMP 33-010-009)
   I. DEED 1106 BOOK PAGE 2144 (TMP 33-010-010)
   J. INSTRUMENT # 2021109551 (TMP 33-010-008)
   K. DEED 1106 BOOK PAGE 2144 (TMP 33-010-010-004)
   L. DEED 2671 BOOK PAGE 361 (TMP 33-010-023)
3. PLAN BOOK 160 PAGE 3, RECORDED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON SEPTEMBER 13 1977. (TMP 33-010-024)
4. PLAN ENTITLED "LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN PREPARED FOR AMERICAN HERITAGE CREDIT UNION", PREPARED BY ANDERSEN ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED, DATED APRIL 15 2011 AND LAST REVISED MARCH 17 2012, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEED OFFICE ON AUGUST 17 2012 IN INSTR. 2012068195. (TMP 33-010-002)
5. PLAN ENTITLED, "PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT AND NEW MUNICIPAL EASEMENT" PREPARED BY SHOWALTER & ASSOCIATES, DATED NOVEMBER 13 2004, AND LAST REVISED MAY 17 2005, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON AUGUST 11 2005 IN BOOK 330 PG 97 (TMP 33-010-002 & 33-010-003)
6. PLAN ENTITLED, "PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR LILLIE S. NACE" PREPARED BY G. MARVIN HENDRICKS, PE, DATED SEPTEMBER 16 1977, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON AUGUST 22 1978, IN PLAN BOOK 172 PAGE 26 (TMP 33-010-002, 33-010-003, 33-010-003-001 & TMP 33-010-004)
7. PLANS PROVIDED BY PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY IN RESPONSE TO PA ONE CALL

PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM RESPONSE:

FOR SERIAL NUMBER: 2022-3111023, 2023-0390505, 2023-0390492

CDC	Member Name	Response
KW	COMCAST CABLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION.
PB1	PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY	ENGINEERING COMPLETED. A PDF FILE OR MARKED UP PLANS WERE SENT TO THE REQUESTOR. [2023-0390505,-30390492]
PWT	PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION.
PY1	PERKASIE BOROUGH	SCHEDULED DATE & TIME LINES WILL BE MARKED BY:22 Nov 2022 0815 FIELD MARKED, 2023-0390505,-30390492
UJ	UGI UTIL LEHIGH HAZLETON	DESIGN CONFLICT. PLEASE EMAIL OR SEND PLANS TO: TIMOTHY STEWARD UGI UTILITIES INC 2121 CITY LINE ROAD BETHLEHEM PA 18017 TSTEWARD@UGI.COM
Y1	VERIZON PENNSYLVANIA LLC	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION. FIELD MARKED 2023-0390505.

PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.
925 Irwin Run Road
West Mifflin, Pennsylvania
15122 – 1078

811

BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA! CALL 1-800-242-1776

NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

PA LAW REQUIRES THREE WORKING DAYS NOTICE TO UTILITIES BEFORE YOU EXCAVATE, DRILL, BLAST OR DEMOLISH

SERIAL NO. 2022-3111023, 2023-0390505, -0390492

LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FROM RECORDS, FIELD MARKOUTS BY UTILITY OWNERS, AND/OR ABOVE-GROUND OBSERVATION OF THE SITE. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE PERFORMED IN THE PREPARATION OF THESE DRAWINGS; THEREFORE ALL UTILITIES SHOWN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE IN LOCATION, DEPTH, AND SIZE. THE POTENTIAL EXISTS FOR OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES TO BE PRESENT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ONLY THE VISIBLE LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES AT THE TIME OF FIELD SURVEY SHALL BE CONSIDERED TRUE AND ACCURATE. COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES ARE NOT GUARANTEED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES INC.

ALL CONTRACTORS WORKING ON THIS PROJECT SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF P.L. 852, NO. 287 DECEMBER 10, 1974 AS LAST AMENDED ON APRIL 28, 2018 PENNSYLVANIA ACT 50.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES INC. HAS OBTAINED A PA-ONE CALL SERIAL NUMBER AS NOTED HEREON FOR DESIGN PURPOSES ONLY.

SCALE: 1"=40'

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL — RUSSELL CROSS — LAND SURVEYOR — PENNSYLVANIA

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKG

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

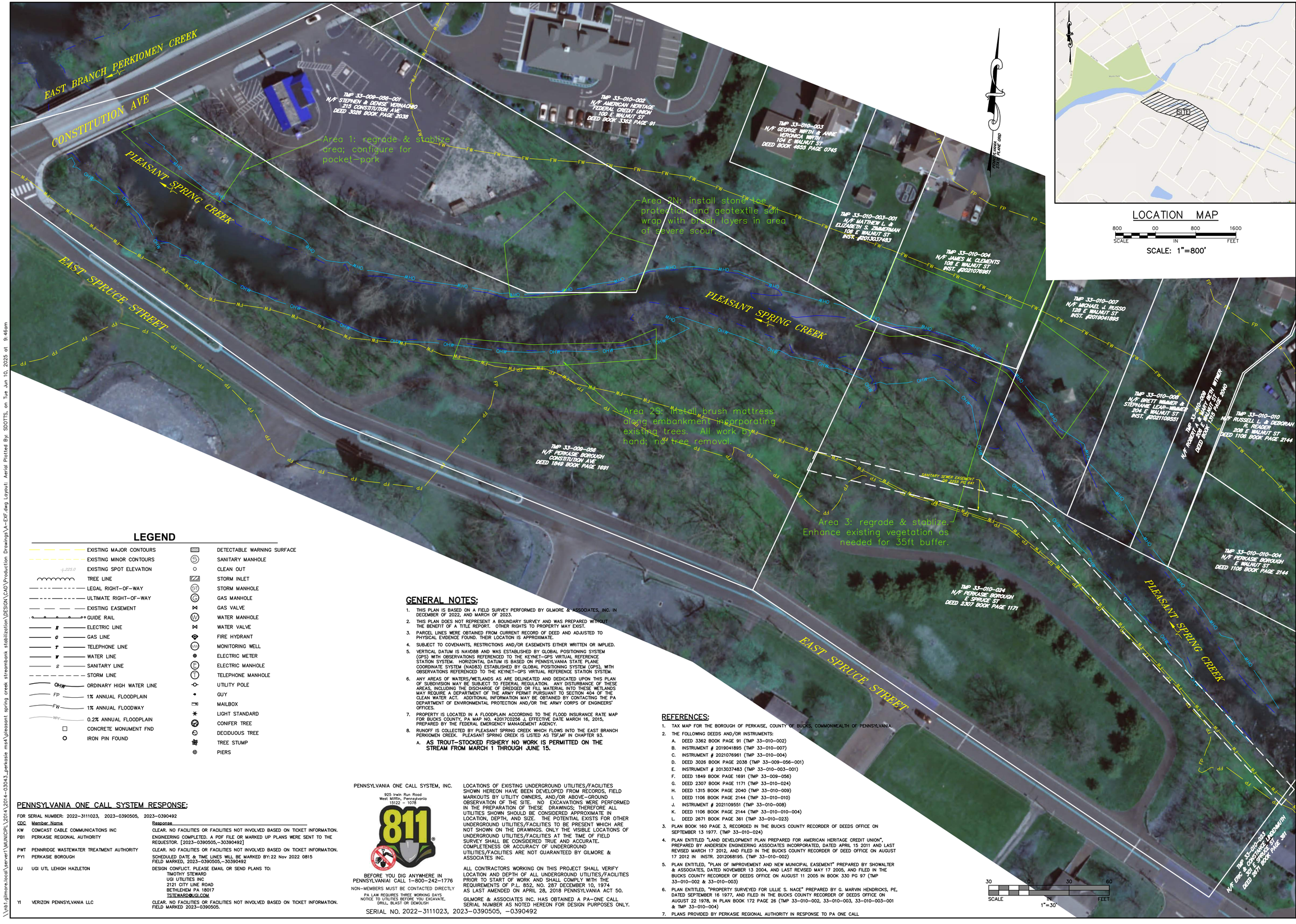
PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

EXISTING FEATURES PLAN

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215-257-5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1
TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=40'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX
SHEET NO.:	1 OF 10

\\vbl.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\A-EXF.dwg Layout: Plan Plotted By: SCOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:41am



LEGEND

- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOURS
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOURS
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION (225.0)
- TREE LINE
- LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
- ULTIMATE RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING EASEMENT
- GUIDE RAIL
- ELECTRIC LINE (E)
- GAS LINE (G)
- TELEPHONE LINE (T)
- WATER LINE (W)
- SANITARY LINE (S)
- STORM LINE
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE (OHW)
- 1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN (FP)
- 1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY (FW)
- 0.2% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN (WFP)
- CONCRETE MONUMENT FND
- IRON PIN FOUND
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- STORM INLET
- STORM MANHOLE
- GAS MANHOLE
- GAS VALVE
- WATER MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- MONITORING WELL
- ELECTRIC METER
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE
- UTILITY POLE
- GUY
- MAILBOX
- LIGHT STANDARD
- CONIFER TREE
- DECIDUOUS TREE
- TREE STUMP
- PIERS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. **AS TROUT-STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.**

REFERENCES:

1. TAX MAP FOR THE BOROUGH OF PERKAISE, COUNTY OF BUCKS, COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA.
2. THE FOLLOWING DEEDS AND/OR INSTRUMENTS:
   A. DEED 3362 BOOK PAGE 91 (TMP 33-010-002)
   B. INSTRUMENT # 2019041895 (TMP 33-010-007)
   C. INSTRUMENT # 2021076961 (TMP 33-010-004)
   D. DEED 3026 BOOK PAGE 2038 (TMP 33-009-056-001)
   E. INSTRUMENT # 2013037483 (TMP 33-010-003-001)
   F. DEED 1849 BOOK PAGE 1691 (TMP 33-009-056)
   G. DEED 2307 BOOK PAGE 1171 (TMP 33-010-024)
   H. DEED 1315 BOOK PAGE 2040 (TMP 33-010-009)
   I. DEED 1106 BOOK PAGE 2144 (TMP 33-010-010)
   J. INSTRUMENT # 2021109551 (TMP 33-010-008)
   K. DEED 1106 BOOK PAGE 2144 (TMP 33-010-010-004)
   L. DEED 2671 BOOK PAGE 361 (TMP 33-010-023)
3. PLAN BOOK 160 PAGE 3, RECORDED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON SEPTEMBER 13 1977. (TMP 33-010-024)
4. PLAN ENTITLED "LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN PREPARED FOR AMERICAN HERITAGE CREDIT UNION", PREPARED BY ANDERSEN ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED, DATED APRIL 15 2011 AND LAST REVISED MARCH 17 2012, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEED OFFICE ON AUGUST 17 2012 IN INSTR. 2012068195. (TMP 33-010-002)
5. PLAN ENTITLED, "PLAN OF IMPROVEMENT AND NEW MUNICIPAL EASEMENT" PREPARED BY SHOWALTER & ASSOCIATES, DATED NOVEMBER 13 2004, AND LAST REVISED MAY 17 2005, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON AUGUST 11 2005 IN BOOK 330 PG 97 (TMP 33-010-002 & 33-010-003)
6. PLAN ENTITLED, "PROPERTY SURVEYED FOR LILLIE S. NACE" PREPARED BY G. MARVIN HENDRICKS, PE, DATED SEPTEMBER 16 1977, AND FILED IN THE BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS OFFICE ON AUGUST 22 1978, IN PLAN BOOK 172 PAGE 26 (TMP 33-010-002, 33-010-003, 33-010-003-001 & TMP 33-010-004)
7. PLANS PROVIDED BY PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY IN RESPONSE TO PA ONE CALL

PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM RESPONSE:

FOR SERIAL NUMBER: 2022-3111023, 2023-0390505, 2023-0390492

CDC	Member Name	Response
KW	COMCAST CABLE COMMUNICATIONS INC	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION.
PB1	PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY	ENGINEERING COMPLETED. A PDF FILE OR MARKED UP PLANS WERE SENT TO THE REQUESTOR. [2023-0390505,-30390492]
PWT	PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION.
PY1	PERKASIE BOROUGH	SCHEDULED DATE & TIME LINES WILL BE MARKED BY:22 Nov 2022 0815 FIELD MARKED, 2023-0390505,-30390492
UJ	UGI UTL LEHIGH HAZLETON	DESIGN CONFLICT. PLEASE EMAIL OR SEND PLANS TO: TIMOTHY STEWARD UGI UTILITIES INC 2121 CITY LINE ROAD BETHLEHEM PA 18017 TSTEWARD@UGI.COM
Y1	VERIZON PENNSYLVANIA LLC	CLEAR. NO FACILITIES OR FACILITIES NOT INVOLVED BASED ON TICKET INFORMATION. FIELD MARKED 2023-0390505.

PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.
925 Irwin Run Road
West Mifflin, Pennsylvania
15122 - 1078

811

BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA! CALL 1-800-242-1776

NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY

PA LAW REQUIRES THREE WORKING DAYS NOTICE TO UTILITIES BEFORE YOU EXCAVATE, DRILL, BLAST OR DEMOLISH

SERIAL NO. 2022-3111023, 2023-0390505, -0390492

LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FROM RECORDS, FIELD MARKOUTS BY UTILITY OWNERS, AND/OR ABOVE-GROUND OBSERVATION OF THE SITE. NO EXCAVATIONS WERE PERFORMED IN THE PREPARATION OF THESE DRAWINGS; THEREFORE ALL UTILITIES SHOWN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE IN LOCATION, DEPTH, AND SIZE. THE POTENTIAL EXISTS FOR OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES TO BE PRESENT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ONLY THE VISIBLE LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES AT THE TIME OF FIELD SURVEY SHALL BE CONSIDERED TRUE AND ACCURATE. COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES ARE NOT GUARANTEED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES INC.

ALL CONTRACTORS WORKING ON THIS PROJECT SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES/FACILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF P.L. 852, NO. 287 DECEMBER 10, 1974 AS LAST AMENDED ON APRIL 28, 2018 PENNSYLVANIA ACT 50.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES INC. HAS OBTAINED A PA-ONE CALL SERIAL NUMBER AS NOTED HEREON FOR DESIGN PURPOSES ONLY.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON AND SHOULD NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
©COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH PLAN

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

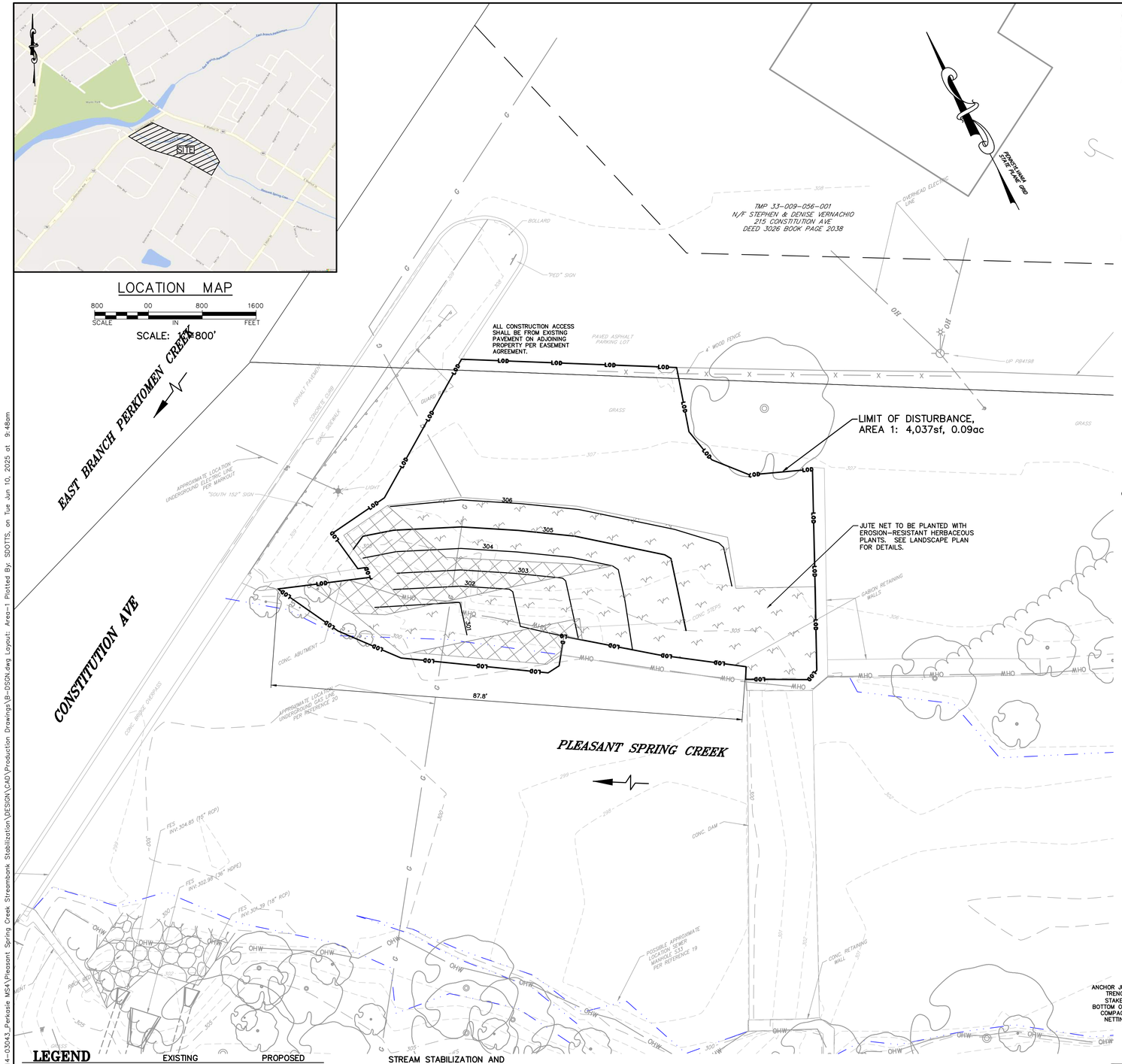
PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215-257-5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1
TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=30'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX
SHEET NO.:	2 OF 10

\\vbl.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\A-EXF.dwg Layout: Aerial Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:46am

LOCATION MAP

SCALE: 1" = 800'

800 00 800 1600
SCALE IN FEET



LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	+225.0	+225.0
FENCE LINE	x x x x	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	FP
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	FW
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

- TP TP — TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 12" COIR FIBER LOG
- GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
- JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
- JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
- BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
- LOD — LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

LIVE STAKES SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, CLUSTERED BY SPECIES IN GROUPS OF 15–25:

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME
CA	CORNUS AMOMUM	SILKY DOGWOOD
CS	CORNUS SERICEA	RED TWIG DOGWOOD
PO	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS	NINEBARK
SC	SAMBUCUS CANADESIS	ELDERBERRY
SD	SALIX DISCOLOR	PUSSY WILLOW
VD	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM

NOTES:
- SPECIES AND QUANTITIES OF EACH SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT TIME OF INSTALLATION BASED ON AVAILABILITY
- 0.5"–1.5" DIAMETER, 2–3 FT. LONG, DORMANT CUTTINGS
- SIDE BRANCHES CLEANLY REMOVED WITH BARK INTACT
- BASAL END SHALL BE CUT AT AN ANGLE FOR EASE OF INSTALLATION; TOP SHALL BE SQUARE CUT

CHAPTER 105 WATERWAY WORK GENERAL NOTES:

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TROUT–STOCKED FISHERY. TSF STREAMS ARE PROTECTED AND NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THRU JUNE 15.

NO WORK MAY COMMENCE FOR THE STREAM RESTORATION UNTIL CHAPTER 105 & USACOE AUTHORIZATION IS OBTAINED.

A. STAGING

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH A SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION ACCESS, LAYDOWN AND MATERIAL STORAGE, AND EQUIPMENT STORAGE AREAS THAT SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE START STREAM CHANNEL OR WETLANDS AREA WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH A SCHEDULE FOR WORK WITHIN THE STREAM CHANNEL THAT MINIMIZES DISTURBANCE AND MAXIMIZES THE STABILIZATION OF THE STREAM CHANNEL THAT WILL OCCUR EACH DAY POSSIBLE OR PRACTICAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH A SCHEDULE THAT MINIMIZES THE TOTAL TIME TO COMPLETE THE CONSTRUCTION AND STABILIZE THE WORK AREA.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AT THE APPROPRIATE STAGING AREA FOR THE PROPOSED WORK PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE STREAM RESTORATION.
4. THE ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE THE SCHEDULE FOR EACH WORK AREA AND ENSURE TO THE BEST OF HIS ABILITY THAT SUFFICIENT MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ARE AVAILABLE PRIOR TO THE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING THE PARTICULAR RESTORATION AREA.
5. AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND/OR TOWNSHIP, A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING SHALL BE HELD, A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS PRIOR TO START OF WORK, INCLUDING THE SITE CONTRACTOR, TOWNSHIP ENGINEER, CONSERVATION DISTRICT, AND PLAN DESIGNER.

B. ESC MEASURES FOR CHANNEL WORK

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED FROM THE TOP OF BANK. AT NO TIME SHALL EQUIPMENT ENTER THE STREAM FLOW. IF IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO CROSS THE STREAM, A "DRY CROSSING" SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE DETAIL ON SHEET 3 OR TEMPORARY COFFERDAMS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM ENDS OF THE CONSTRUCTION AREA AT THE STREAM CROSSING AND THE NORMAL FLOW SHALL BE BYPASS PUMPED AROUND THE WORK AREA. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THE WORK SHOULD BE SCHEDULED FOR THE LOW FLOW SEASON.
2. ALL PUMPED WATER FROM THE EXCAVATED AREAS MUST BE FILTERED PRIOR TO BEING DISCHARGED INTO THE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. A FILTER BAG DESILTING DEVICE OR OTHER APPROVED DESILTING DEVICE SHALL BE USED TO FILTER THE PUMPED WATER. THE FILTER BAG OR OTHER APPROVED DEVICE SHALL BE LOCATED IN A WELL–VEGETATED AREA WITH A SLOPE NOT EXCEEDING FIVE PERCENT (5%). SEE 'PUMPED WATER FILTER BAG DETAIL' OF ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. ALL IN–CHANNEL EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED FROM THE TOP OF THE BANKS WHERE POSSIBLE. WHERE WORK CAN NOT BE ACCOMPLISHED FROM THE TOP OF BANKS, TEMPORARY DAMS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM OF WORK AREA BEFORE ANY EQUIPMENT WORKS IN THE CHANNEL. UPON COMPLETION OF THE STREAM CROSSING, ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED TO THE PRECONSTRUCTION CONDITION AND STABILIZED.
4. A BYPASS PUMP SHALL BE LOCATED ON–SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO BE INSTALLED AND UTILIZED IF AND/OR WHEN THE COFFERDAMS ARE DAMAGED OR OVERTAKEN BY THE CREEK DURING RAINFALL EVENTS. ALL PUMPED WATER SHALL DISCHARGE TO A SEDIMENT FILTER BAG LOCATED ON UNDISTURBED AREA. THE BYPASS PUMP SHALL BE USED UNTIL THE COFFERDAMS ARE REPLACED TO THEIR FULL FUNCTIONALITY.
5. ALL EXCAVATED CHANNEL MATERIALS THAT WILL BE USED AS BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED IN A TEMPORARY STOCKPILE OUTSIDE THE STREAM CHANNEL AND ANY WETLAND AREAS. A COMPOST SOCK FILTER DEVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE TEMPORARY STOCKPILE AND THE WETLANDS/WATERWAY. TOPSOIL, STREAM BED MATERIAL, AND SUBSOILS SHALL BE STOCKPILED SEPARATELY. ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL NOT PLANNED TO BE USED FOR BACKFILL OR RESTORATION SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED TO AN APPROVED DISPOSAL SITE.

C. SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

SEE THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION ON SHEET 9 – EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN. SPECIFIC INSTALLATION NOTES FOR STABILIZATION MEASURES IS PROVIDED ON STREAM RESTORATION PLANS, SHEET 3 THRU 5.

UPON COMPLETION OF THE BANK STABILIZATION MEASURES, RIPARIAN BUFFERS SHALL BE RESTORED PER THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, SHEETS 6 THRU 8.

INSTALLATION: Jute Fabric w/ Live Stakes

1. REGRADE SLOPE AS NEEDED FOR STABILITY. 3:1 OR GREATER IS PREFERABLE.
2. SEED SLOPES WITH SHADE SEED MIX PER SPECIFICATION AND INSTALL EROSION CONTROL FABRIC.
   - A. EROSION CONTROL FABRIC SHALL BE WOVEN JUTE NETTING WITH UNIFORM OPEN PLAIN WEAVE MESH.
     1) MESH SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 50% OPEN AREA, WEIGHING APPROXIMATELY 20 oz. PER SQUARE YARD.
     2) NETTING SHALL BE UNDYED, FLEXIBLE, NON–TREATED BIODEGRADABLE JUTE OR COIR FIBERS WOVEN INTO DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNIFORM MESH.
   - B. DIG ANCHOR TRENCH(ES) AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPE AND INSTALL JUTE FABRIC AS NOTED ON PLANS AND PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. TAMP LIVE STAKES INTO THE GROUND, USING DEAD BLOW HAMMER, AT RIGHT ANGLE TO THE SLOPE AND DIVERTED DOWNSTREAM.
   - A. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE STORED IN A DARK AREA AT A CONSTANT TEMPERATURE OF NO GREATER THAN 38°F.
   - B. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE SHIPPED AND STORED IN SEALED PLASTIC CONTAINERS. THE CONTAINERS SHALL CONTAIN SUFFICIENT MOISTURE TO SUSTAIN 100% MOISTURE.
   - C. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DELIVERY WHILE STILL DORMANT.
   - D. PLANTING SHALL OCCUR DURING THE GROWING SEASON AFTER THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IS NO LESS THAN 44°F AND NO GREATER THAN AN AVERAGE OF 70°F.
   - F. ALL PLANTINGS SHALL BE CORRECTLY WATERED AFTER INSTALLATION.
4. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT TRIANGULAR SPACING OF 2' TO 3' ON CENTER, IN SPECIES GROUPS OF 15–25 PER GROUP.
5. STAKES SHALL BE ORIENTED WITH BUDS UPWARD, BASAL END DOWNWARD. IF STAKE SPLITS DURING INSTALLATION, IT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED. AN IRON BAR MAY BE USED TO MAKE PILOT HOLE IN FIRM SOIL.
6. 4/5 OF THE LENGTH OF THE LIVE STAKE SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO THE GROUND. SOIL SHALL BE FIRMLY PACKED AROUND STAKE AFTER INSTALLATION.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET–GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET–GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   - A. AS TROUT–STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.

CERTIFICATION

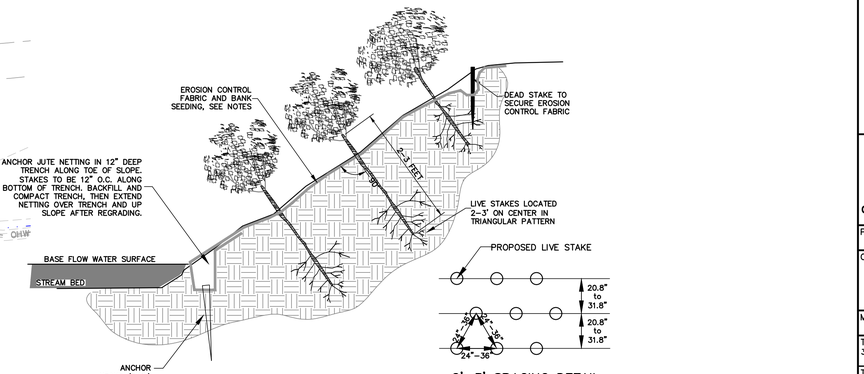
I, SHARON K. DOTTS, PE, CPESC, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, PURSUANT TO THE PENALTIES OF 18 PA. C.S.A. SEC. 4904, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE ACCOMPANYING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICE, IS TRUE AND CORRECT, AND IS IN CONFORMANCE WITH CHAPTER 105 OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

FLOODPLAIN SEED MIX

SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX–154, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES AT 20 LBS/ACRE:

20.0% ELYMUS VIRGINICUS ,PA ECOTYPE	VIRGINIA WILDRYE, PA ECOTYPE
14.5% PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA	DEERTONGUE, TIOGA
14.0% ANDROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA'	BIG BLUESTEM, 'NIAGARA'
14.0% SORGHASTRUM NUTANS, PA ECOTYPE	INDIANGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
10.0% CAREX VULPINOIDEA, PA ECOTYPE	FOX SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3% CAREX LURIDA, PA ECOTYPE	LURID SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3% CAREX SCOPARIA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUNT BROOM SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
3.0% VERBENA HASTATA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
2.0% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, PA ECOTYPE	SWAMP MILKWEED, PA ECOTYPE
2.0% JUNCUS EFFUSUS	SOFT RUSH
2.0% ZIZIA AUREA, PA ECOTYPE	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS, PA ECOTYPE
1.0% VERBENA URTICIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	WHITE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
0.6% SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% ASTER LANCEOLATUS	LANCE LEAVED ASTER
0.5% ASTER NOVAE–ANGLIAE, PA ECOTYPE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% ASTER PUNICEUS, PA ECOTYPE	PURPLESTEM ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, PA ECOTYPE	COMMON SNEEZEWEED, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, PA ECOTYPE	BONESET, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% EUTHAMIA GRAMINIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	GRASSLEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% MONARDA FISTULOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WILD BERGAMOT, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% LYCOPUS AMERICANUS, PA ECOTYPE	AMERICAN WATER HOREHOUND, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% MIMULUS RINGENS, PA ECOTYPE	SQUARE STEMMED MONKEYFLOWER, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% SCIRPUS CYPERINUS, PA ECOTYPE	WOOLGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
0.2% LOBELIA SIPHILITICA, PA ECOTYPE	GREAT BLUE LOBELIA, PA ECOTYPE

COVER CROP SHALL CONSIST OF GRAIN RYE AT 30 LBS/ACRE



2'–3' SPACING DETAIL (LIVE STAKES)

LIVE STAKES DETAIL WITH BIOLOG (CROSS SECTION)

NOT TO SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET
1"=10'

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL — Sharon K. Dotts — ENGINEER NO. PE-045420-E

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

STREAM RESTORATION PLAN – AREA 1

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.: 1403043

OWNERS INFO:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944
215–257–5065

MUNICIPAL FILE No.: 1403043

TAX MAP PARCEL No.: 33–009–56, 33–10–24, 33–10–04, 33–10–07, 33–09–56–1

TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=10'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX

SHEET NO.: 3 OF 10

\\NB1.gilmore.local\SERVER1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_Perkasie MS4\Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\B-DSGN.dwg Layout: Area-1 Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:48am

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET–GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET–GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. **AS TROUT–STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.**

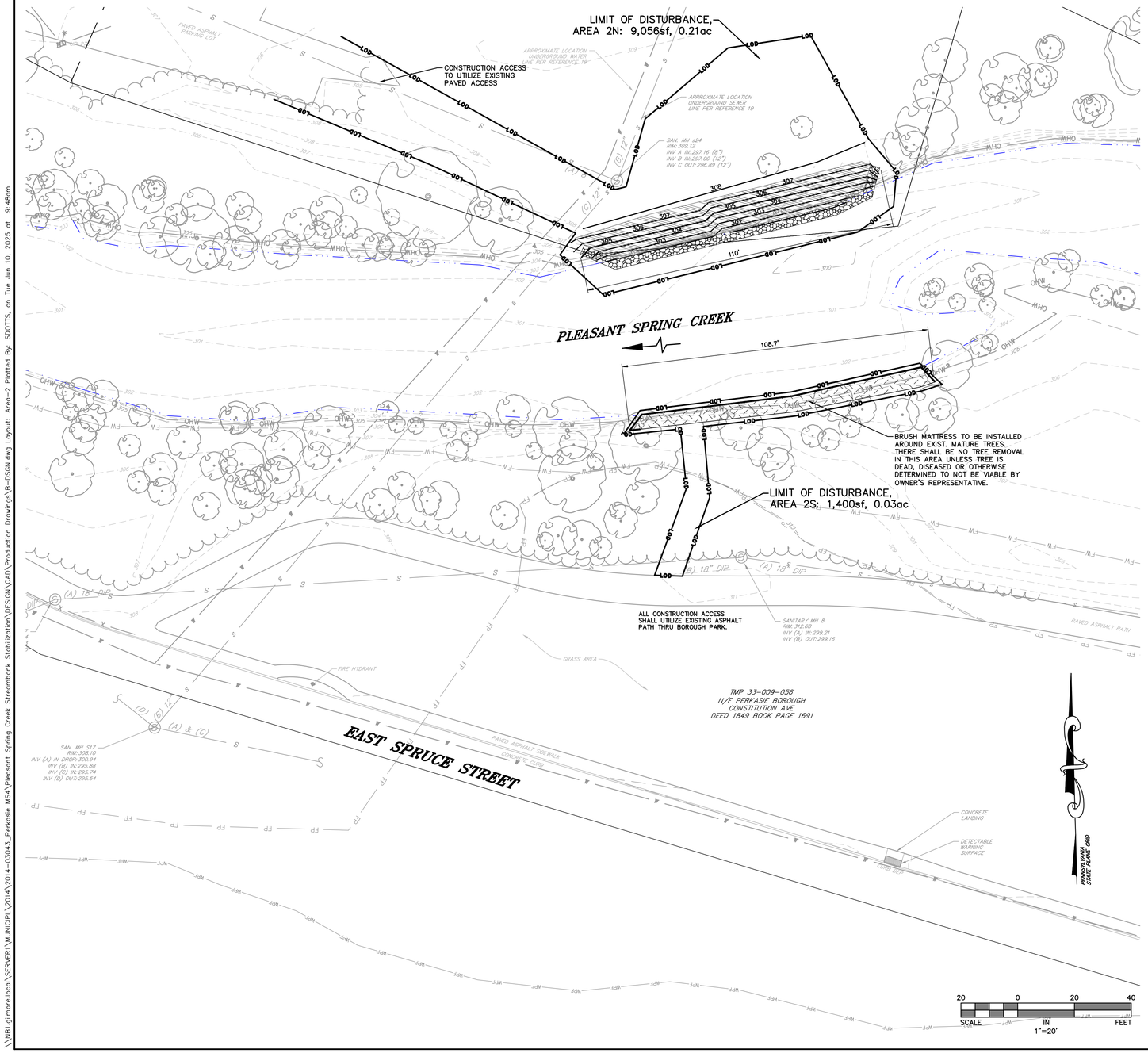
STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

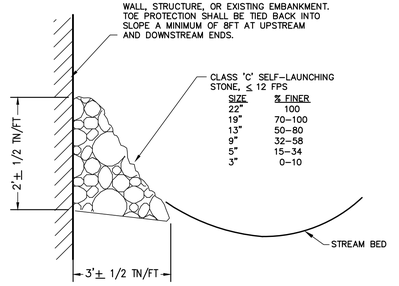
- TP — TP — TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 12" COIR FIBER LOG
- GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
- JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
- JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
- BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
- LOD — LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

LEGEND

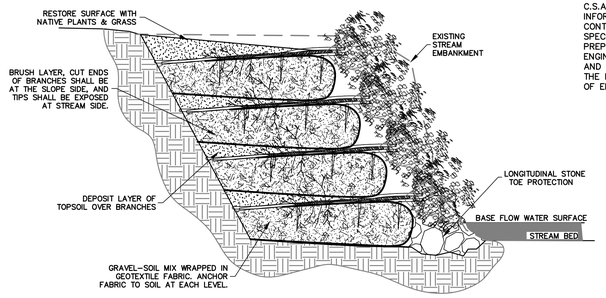
	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	+225.0	+225.0
FENCE LINE	x x x x	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	FP
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	FW
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		





LONGITUDINAL PEAKED STONE TOE PROTECTION (LPSTP) DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING DETAIL (CROSS SECTION)

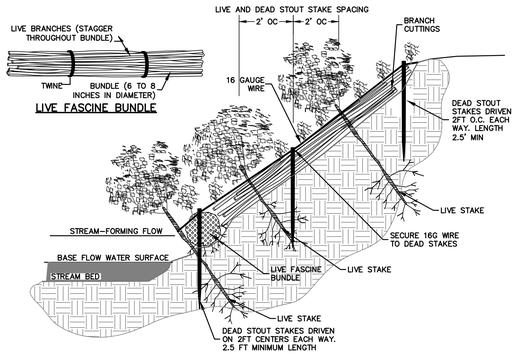
NOT TO SCALE

LIVE STAKES SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, CLUSTERED BY SPECIES IN GROUPS OF 15–25:

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME
CA	CORNUS AMOMUM	SILKY DOGWOOD
CS	CORNUS SERICEA	RED TWG DOGWOOD
PO	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS	NINEBARK
SC	SAMBUCUS CANADESIS	ELDERBERRY
SD	SALIX DISCOLOR	PUSSY WILLOW
VD	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM

NOTES:

- SPECIES AND QUANTITIES OF EACH SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT TIME OF INSTALLATION BASED ON AVAILABILITY
- 0.5"–1.5" DIAMETER, 2–3 FT. LONG, DORMANT CUTTINGS
- SIDE BRANCHES CLEANLY REMOVED WITH BARK INTACT
- BASAL END SHALL BE CUT AT AN ANGLE FOR EASE OF INSTALLATION; TOP SHALL BE SQUARE CUT



LIVE FASCINE BUNDLE

BRUSH MATTRESS DETAIL (CROSS SECTION)

NOT TO SCALE

INSTALLATION: Brush Mattress

1. PREPARE LIVE STAKES AND LIVE FASCINE BUNDLES AS DESCRIBED IN RESPECTIVE DETAILS.
2. EXCAVATE 12"x12" TRENCH AT TOE OF SLOPE.
3. INSTALL AN EVEN MIX OF LIVE AND DEAD STOUT STAKES OVER FACE OF SLOPE SPACED 2FT ON CENTER. STAKES SHALL EXTEND 1FT ABOVE SURFACE.
4. PLACE BRANCH CUTTINGS IN A LAYER 1–3 BRANCHES THICK, WITH BASAL ENDS LOCATED IN EXCAVATED TRENCH.
   A. BRANCHES SHALL BE 6–9 FEET LONG; BRANCHES MAY BE SHORTER BUT SHALL EXTEND THE FULL LENGTH OF THE SLOPE TO BE STABILIZED.
   B. BRANCHES SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND FLEXIBLE ENOUGH TO CONFORM TO VARIATIONS IN SLOPE FACE.
   C. SPECIES SHALL BE AS PREVIOUSLY SPECIFIED FOR LIVE STAKES AND/OR FASCINES.
5. STRETCH NO. 16 SMOOTH WIRE DIAGONALLY FROM ONE DEAD STOUT STAKE TO ANOTHER BY TIGHTLY WRAPPING WIRE AROUND EACH STAKE NO CLOSER THAN 6" FROM TOP.
6. TAMP AND DRIVE ALL STAKES, LIVE AND DEAD, INTO THE GROUND UNTIL BRANCHES ARE TIGHTLY SECURED TO SLOPE BY THE WIRE MESH.
7. INSTALL LIVE FASCINE IN THE TRENCH OVER THE BASAL ENDS OF THE BRANCHES. SECURE WITH DEAD STOUT STAKES THROUGH THE FASCINE SPACED AT 2' O.C.
8. FILL VOIDS BETWEEN BRUSH MATTRESS AND LIVE FASCINE WITH TOPSOIL TO PROMOTE ROOTING. TOP SURFACE OF BRUSH MATTRESS AND FASCINE SHALL REMAIN SLIGHTLY EXPOSED.

INSTALLATION:

1. PERFORM WORK DURING PERIODS OF LOW WATER OR ISOLATE WITH COFFERDAM TO WORK IN DRY CONDITIONS.
2. EXCAVATE BANK TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE A 2:1 SLOPE OR GREATER IN FINISHED CONDITION. SOIL WRAP SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 2 FEET.
3. PLACE GEOFABRIC IN EXCAVATION WITH EXCESS AT STREAM SIDE FOR WRAP. PLACE 12–18 INCHES OF SOIL, MIXED WITH 1 1/2" STONE, OVER GEOFABRIC. WRAP REMAINING FABRIC OVER SOIL AND ANCHOR IN PLACE.
4. PLACE DORMANT CUTTINGS ON TOP OF SOIL WRAP WITH BASAL (CUT) ENDS AT THE SLOPE FACE AND TIPS EXTENDING BEYOND THE SOIL WRAP. BRANCHES SHALL BE PLACED RANDOMLY WITH REGARD TO SIZE, AGE, AND SPECIES.
   A. BRANCHES SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 1 INCH IN DIAMETER.
   B. SPECIES SHALL BE AS NOTED IN TABLE AND CLUSTERED IN GROUPS OF 20–30.
   C. BRANCHES SHALL FORM CONTINUOUS LAYER.
5. PLACE LAYER OF TOPSOIL OVER CUTTINGS AND LIGHTLY COMPACT FOR GOOD CONTACT WITH BRANCHES.
6. REPEAT STEPS 3–5 UNTIL DESIRED HEIGHT IS REACHED.
7. TOPSOIL SURFACE AREA AND TIE INTO EXISTING GRADES. SEED WITH NATIVE SPECIES PER PLAN AND MULCH AS NEEDED.

FLOODPLAIN SEED MIX

SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX–154, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES AT 20 LBS/ACRE:

20.0%	ELYMUS VIRGINICUS ,PA ECOTYPE	VIRGINIA WILDRYE, PA ECOTYPE
14.5%	PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA	DEERTONGUE, TIOGA
14.0%	ANDROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA'	BIG BLUESTEM, 'NIAGARA'
14.0%	SORGHASTRUM NUTANS, PA ECOTYPE	INDIANGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
10.0%	CAREX VULPINOIDEA, PA ECOTYPE	FOX SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3%	CAREX LURIDA, PA ECOTYPE	LURID SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3%	CAREX SCOPARIA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUNT BROOM SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
3.0%	VERBENA HASTATA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
2.0%	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, PA ECOTYPE	SWAMP MILKWEED, PA ECOTYPE
2.0%	JUNCUS EFFUSUS	SOFT RUSH
2.0%	ZIZIA AUREA, PA ECOTYPE	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS, PA ECOTYPE
1.0%	VERBENA URTICIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	WHITE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
0.6%	SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.5%	ASTER LANCEOLATUS	LANCE LEAVED ASTER
0.5%	ASTER NOVAE–ANGLIAE, PA ECOTYPE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5%	ASTER PUNICEUS, PA ECOTYPE	PURPLESTEM ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5%	HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, PA ECOTYPE	COMMON SNEEZEWEED, PA ECOTYPE
0.4%	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, PA ECOTYPE	BONESET, PA ECOTYPE
0.4%	EUTHAMIA GRAMINIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	GRASSLEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.4%	MONARDA FISTULOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WILD BERGAMOT, PA ECOTYPE
0.3%	LYCOPUS AMERICANUS, PA ECOTYPE	AMERICAN WATER HOREHOUND, PA ECOTYPE
0.3%	MIMULUS RINGENS, PA ECOTYPE	SQUARE STEMMED MONKEYFLOWER, PA ECOTYPE
0.3%	SCIRPUS CYPERINUS, PA ECOTYPE	WOOLGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
0.2%	LOBELIA SIPHILITICA, PA ECOTYPE	GREAT BLUE LOBELIA, PA ECOTYPE

COVER CROP SHALL CONSIST OF GRAIN RYE AT 30 LBS/ACRE

CERTIFICATION

I, SHARON K. DOTTS, PE, CPESC, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, PURSUANT TO THE PENALTIES OF 18 PA. C.S.A. SEC. 4904, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE ACCOMPANYING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICE, IS TRUE AND CORRECT, AND IS IN CONFORMANCE WITH CHAPTER 105 OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL — Sharon K. Dotts — ENGINEER NO. PE-045424-E

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT, AND OPINIONS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE NOT TO BE USED BY OTHERS WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

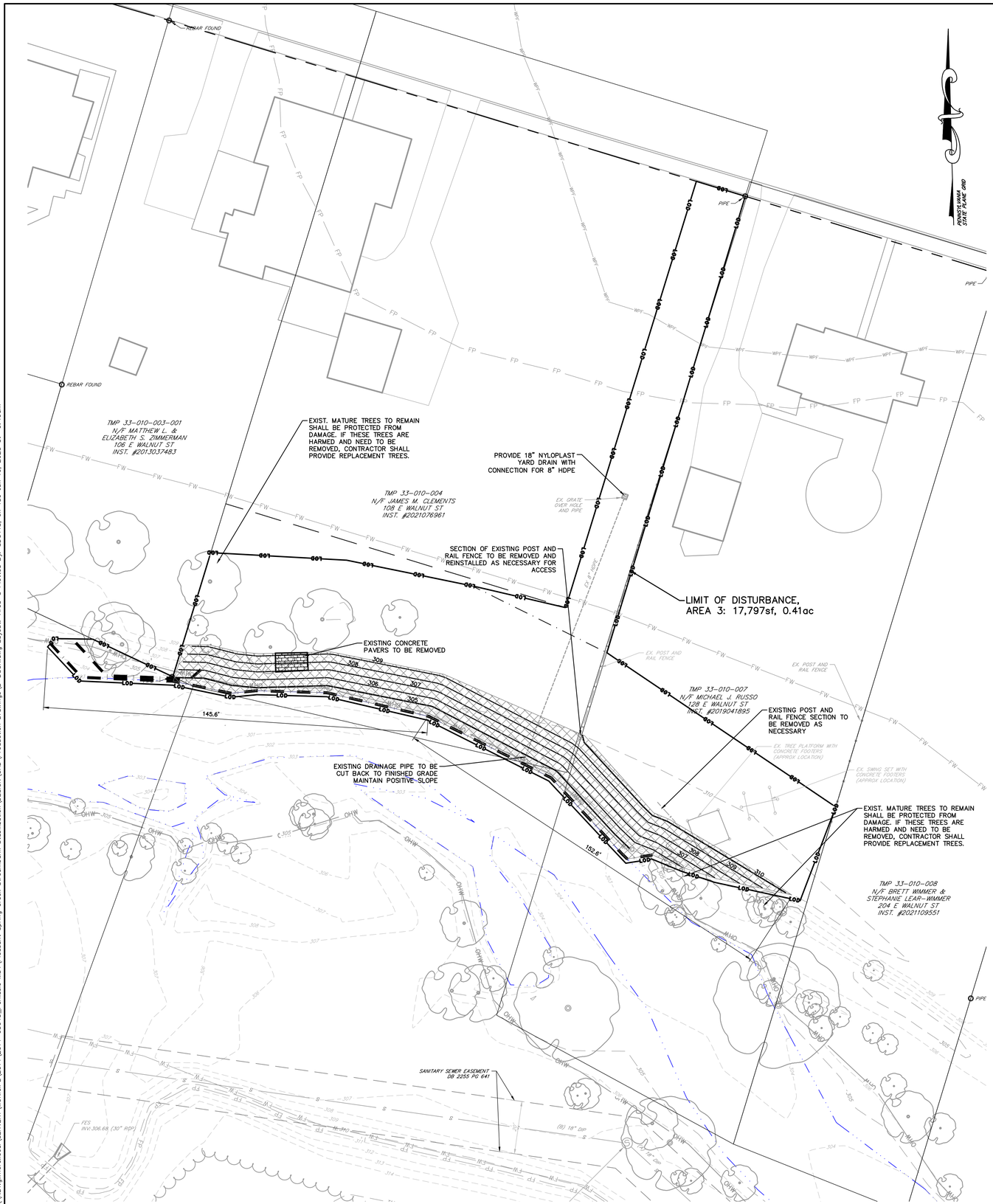
PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

STREAM RESTORATION PLAN – AREA 2

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215–257–5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33–09–56, 33–10–24, 33–10–04, 33–10–07, 33–09–56–1
TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=20'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX
SHEET NO.:	4 OF 10

Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:48am
\\NB1.gilmore.local\SERVER1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014–03043_Perkasie MS4\Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\B–DSGN.dwg Layout: Area–2



INSTALLATION: Jute Fabric w/ Live Stakes

1. REGRADE SLOPE AS NEEDED FOR STABILITY. 3:1 OR GREATER IS PREFERABLE.
2. SEED SLOPES WITH SHADE SEED MIX PER SPECIFICATION AND INSTALL EROSION CONTROL FABRIC.
   A. EROSION CONTROL FABRIC SHALL BE WOVEN JUTE NETTING WITH UNIFORM OPEN PLAIN WEAVE MESH.
      1) MESH SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 50% OPEN AREA, WEIGHING APPROXIMATELY 20 oz. PER SQUARE YARD.
      2) NETTING SHALL BE UNDYED, FLEXIBLE, NON-TREATED BIODEGRADABLE JUTE OR COIR FIBERS WOVEN INTO DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNIFORM MESH.
   B. DIG ANCHOR TRENCH(ES) AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPE AND INSTALL JUTE FABRIC AS NOTED ON PLANS AND PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. TAMP LIVE STAKES INTO THE GROUND, USING DEAD BLOW HAMMER, AT RIGHT ANGLE TO THE SLOPE AND DIVERTED DOWNSTREAM.
   A. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE STORED IN A DARK AREA AT A CONSTANT TEMPERATURE OF NO GREATER THAN 38°F.
   B. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE SHIPPED AND STORED IN SEALED PLASTIC CONTAINERS. THE CONTAINERS SHALL CONTAIN SUFFICIENT MOISTURE TO SUSTAIN 100% MOISTURE.
   C. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DELIVERY WHILE STILL DORMANT.
   D. PLANTING SHALL OCCUR DURING THE GROWING SEASON AFTER THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IS NO LESS THAN 44°F AND NO GREATER THAN AN AVERAGE OF 70°F.
   F. ALL PLANTINGS SHALL BE CORRECTLY WATERED AFTER INSTALLATION.
4. LIVE STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT TRIANGULAR SPACING OF 2' TO 3' ON CENTER, IN SPECIES GROUPS OF 15-25 PER GROUP.
5. STAKES SHALL BE ORIENTED WITH BUDS UPWARD, BASAL END DOWNWARD. IF STAKE SPLITS DURING INSTALLATION, IT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED. AN IRON BAR MAY BE USED TO MAKE PILOT HOLE IN FIRM SOIL.
6. 4/5 OF THE LENGTH OF THE LIVE STAKE SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO THE GROUND. SOIL SHALL BE FIRMLY PACKED AROUND STAKE AFTER INSTALLATION.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. **AS TROUT-STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.**

CERTIFICATION

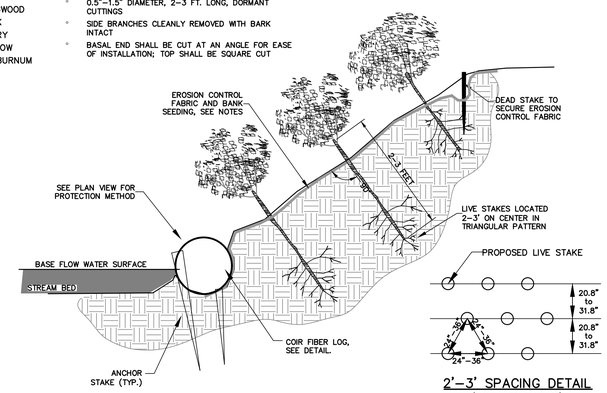
I, SHARON K. DOTTS, PE, CPESC, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, PURSUANT TO THE PENALTIES OF 18 PA. C.S.A. SEC. 4904, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE ACCOMPANYING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REPORTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICE, IS TRUE AND CORRECT, AND IS IN CONFORMANCE WITH CHAPTER 105 OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

LIVE STAKES SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, CLUSTERED BY SPECIES IN GROUPS OF 15-25:

KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME
CA	CORNUS AMOMUM	SILKY DOGWOOD
CS	CORNUS SERICEA	RED TWIG DOGWOOD
PO	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS	NINEBARK
SC	SAMBUCUS CANADESIS	ELDERBERRY
SD	SALIX DISCOLOR	PUSSY WILLOW
VD	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	ARROWWOOD VIBURNUM

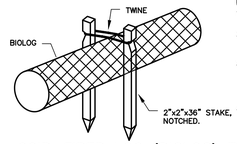
NOTES:

- SPECIES AND QUANTITIES OF EACH SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL AT TIME OF INSTALLATION BASED ON AVAILABILITY
- 0.5"-1.5" DIAMETER, 2-3 FT. LONG, DORMANT CUTTINGS
- SIDE BRANCHES CLEANLY REMOVED WITH BARK INTACT
- BASAL END SHALL BE CUT AT AN ANGLE FOR EASE OF INSTALLATION; TOP SHALL BE SQUARE CUT



2'-3' SPACING DETAIL (LIVE STAKES)

LIVE STAKES DETAIL WITH BIOLOG (CROSS SECTION)
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

1. DRIVE STAKES THRU NETTING WITH NOTCHES ABOVE LOG.
2. TIE TWINE BETWEEN STAKES OVER THE LOG, THEN DRIVE THE STAKES IN UNTIL LOG IS SECURE.
3. STAKES SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 10' ON CENTER. ADDITIONAL STAKES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON STREAM SIDE OF LOG, MIDWAY BETWEEN TIE-DOWN STAKES.
4. AFTER LOG IS SECURE, INSTALL SOFT RUSH (*JUNCUS EFFUSUS*) PLUGS INTO LOG AT 10" ON CENTER.

COIR-FIBER LOG (BIOLOG) TIE-DOWN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

FLOODPLAIN SEED MIX

SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX-154, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES AT 20 LBS/ACRE:

20.0% ELYMUS VIRGINICUS ,PA ECOTYPE	VIRGINIA WILDRYE, PA ECOTYPE
14.5% PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA	DEERTONGUE, TIOGA
14.0% ANDROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA'	BIG BLUESTEM, 'NIAGARA'
14.0% SORGHASTRIUM NUTANS, PA ECOTYPE	INDIANGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
10.0% CAREX VULPINOIDEA, PA ECOTYPE	FOX SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3% CAREX LURIDA, PA ECOTYPE	LURID SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
6.3% CAREX SCOPARIA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUNT BROOM SEDGE, PA ECOTYPE
3.0% VERBENA HASTATA, PA ECOTYPE	BLUE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
2.0% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, PA ECOTYPE	SWAMP MILKWEED, PA ECOTYPE
2.0% JUNCUS EFFUSUS	SOFT RUSH
2.0% ZIZIA AUREA, PA ECOTYPE	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS, PA ECOTYPE
1.0% VERBENA URTICIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	WHITE VERVAIN, PA ECOTYPE
0.6% SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% ASTER LANCEOLATUS	LANCE LEAVED ASTER
0.5% ASTER NOVAE-ANGLIAE, PA ECOTYPE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% ASTER PUNICEUS, PA ECOTYPE	PURPLESTEM ASTER, PA ECOTYPE
0.5% HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, PA ECOTYPE	COMMON SNEEZEWEED, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, PA ECOTYPE	BONESET, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% EUTHAMIA GRAMINIFOLIA, PA ECOTYPE	GRASSLEAF GOLDENROD, PA ECOTYPE
0.4% MONARDA FISTULOSA, PA ECOTYPE	WILD BERGAMOT, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% LYCOPUS AMERICANUS, PA ECOTYPE	AMERICAN WATER HOREHOUND, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% MIMULUS RINGENS, PA ECOTYPE	SQUARE STEMMED MONKEYFLOWER, PA ECOTYPE
0.3% SCIRPUS CYPERINUS, PA ECOTYPE	WOOLGRASS, PA ECOTYPE
0.2% LOBELIA SIPHILITICA, PA ECOTYPE	GREAT BLUE LOBELIA, PA ECOTYPE

COVER CROP SHALL CONSIST OF GRAIN RYE AT 30 LBS/ACRE

LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	225.0	225.0
FENCE LINE	x x x x	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	FP
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	FW
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

SCALE 1"=20': 20 0 20 40 FEET

STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

- TP TP — TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 12" COIR FIBER LOG
- GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
- JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
- JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
- BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
- LOD — LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON AND SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ANY OTHER PROJECT WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL — Sharon K. Dotts — ENGINEER NO. PE-045404-E

FOR FIELD UPDATE

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

STREAM RESTORATION PLAN – AREA 3

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

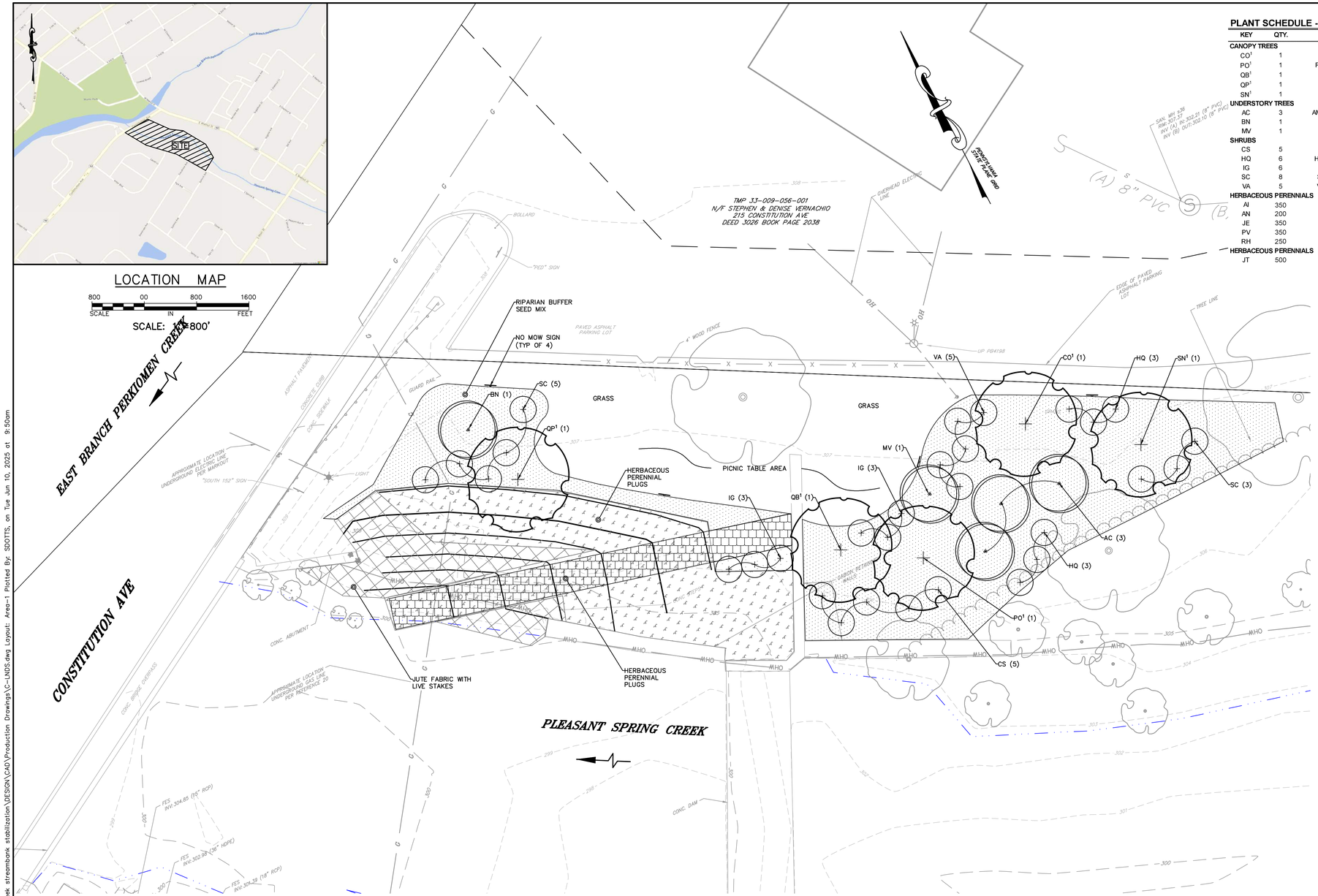
PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215-257-5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1
TOTAL AREA:	PER LOD
TOTAL LOTS:	5
DATE:	7/02/24
SCALE:	1"=20'
DRAWN BY:	XXX
CHECKED BY:	XXX
SHEET NO.:	5 OF 10

\\NB1.gilmore.local\SERVER1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_Perkasie MS4\Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\B-DSGN.dwg Layout: Area-3 Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:49am

LOCATION MAP

800 00 800 1600
SCALE IN FEET

SCALE: 1"=800'



PLANT SCHEDULE - AREA 1

KEY	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	NOTES
CANOPY TREES						
CO1	1	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	HACKBERRY	2 " CAL	B&B	
PO1	1	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	SYCAMORE	2 " CAL	B&B	
QB1	1	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	2 " CAL	B&B	
QP1	1	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	2 " CAL	B&B	
SN1	1	SALIX NIGRA	BLACK WILLOW	2 " CAL	B&B	
UNDERSTORY TREES						
AC	3	AMELANCHIER CANADENSIS	SERVICEBERRY	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
BN	1	BETULA NIGRA	RIVER BIRCH	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
MV	1	MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA	SWEETBAY MAGNOLIA	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
SHRUBS						
CS	5	CORNUS SERICEA	REDTWIG DOGWOOD	36" MIN	CONT	
HQ	6	HYDRANGEA QUERCIFOLIA	OAKLEAF HYDRANGEA	36" MIN	CONT	
IG	6	ILEX GLABRA	INKBERRY HOLLY	36" MIN	CONT	
SC	8	SAMBUCUS CANADENSIS	ELDERBERRY	36" MIN	CONT	
VA	5	VIBURNUM ACERIFOLIUM	MAPLELEAF VIBURNUM	36" MIN	CONT	
HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS						
AI	350	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA	SWAMP MILKWEED	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.
AN	200	ASTER NOVAE-ANGLIAE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.
JE	350	JUNCUS EFFUSUS	SOFT RUSH	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.
PV	350	PANICUM VIRGATUM	SWITCHGRASS	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.
RH	250	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.
HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS						
JT	500	JUNCUS TENUIS	PATH RUSH	50 LP	PLUG	12" O.C.

PLUG PLANTING NOTES

1. MULCH AREA TO BE PLUGGED WITH 2" COMPOSTED LEAF MULCH.
2. USE AN AUGER OR OTHER APPROPRIATE TOOL TO EXCAVATE HOLES ON 1 FOOT CENTERS IN A STAGGERED PATTERN.
3. PLANT PLUGS THROUGH MATTING AND LEAF MULCH.
4. PLANT PLUGS IN RANDOM PATTERNS AND ODD NUMBERED GROUPINGS OF 3, 5, OR 7 PER GROUP. EVENLY DISTRIBUTE WARM SEASON GRASSES THROUGHOUT PLANTING.
5. ENSURE ROOT CONTACT WITH SOIL. DO NOT BACKFILL WITH SOIL MULCH.
6. THOROUGHLY SOAK PLUGGED AREA WITH WATER UNTIL SOIL IS MOIST TO A DEPTH OF 4".

RIPARIAN BUFFER MIX

1. SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX-178, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, OR AS CURRENTLY FORMULATED, AT 20 LB/ACRE WITH A COVER CROP AT 30 LB PER ACRE.
   - 20.00% ELYMUS VIRGINICUS, (VIRGINIA WILDRYE)
   - 20.00% PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA (DEERTONGUE, TIOGA)
   - 18.00% ADROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA' (BIG BLUESTEM 'NIAGARA')
   - 18.00% SORGHASTRUM NUTANS (INDIANGRASS)
   - 10.00% PANICUM VIRGATUM, 'SHELTER' (SWITCHGRASS, 'SHELTER')
   - 3.00% RUDBECKIA HIRTA, (BLACKEYED SUSAN)
   - 3.00% VERBENA HASTATA, (BLUE VERVAIN)
   - 2.50% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, (SWAMP MILKWEED)
   - 2.00% ASTER NOVAE-ANGLIAE, (NEW ENGLAND ASTER)
   - 1.50% ZIZIA AUREA, (GOLDEN ALEXANDERS)
   - 0.80% SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, (WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD)
   - 0.50% MONARDS FISTULOSA, (WILD BERGAMOT)
   - 0.30% EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, (BONESET)
   - 0.30% HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, (COMMON SNEEZEWEED)
   - 0.10% ASTER UMBELLATUS, (FLAT TOPPED WHITE ASTER)

   TOTAL: 100%

SEED MIX ESTABLISHMENT SPECIFICATIONS

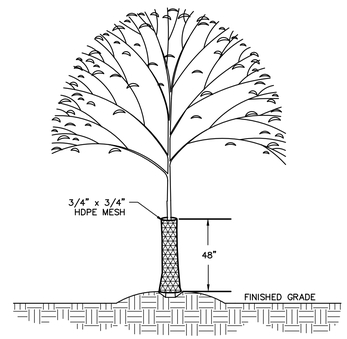
INSTALLATION: SPRAY AREAS TO BE SEEDED WITH A SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE ONE (1) MONTH PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE SPECIFIED SEED MIXTURE. AFTER TWO (2) WEEKS OF HERBICIDE APPLICATION, AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE TREATED AGAIN IF PERSISTENT WEEDS RE-GERMINATE. ONLY AFTER ALL EXISTING VEGETATION TO BE REMOVED IS ERADICATED SHALL THE FOLLOWING SEED INSTALLATION STEPS TAKE PLACE:

1. ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL REMAINING DEBRIS AND VEGETATION.
2. TILL ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF FOUR (4) INCHES, AND ADD ANY SPECIFIED SOIL AMENDMENTS TO THE TILLED AREAS.
3. SPREAD SEED AT RECOMMENDED RATE EVENLY ACROSS THE ENTIRE SITE.
4. FINE RAKE ALL AREAS PREVIOUSLY SEEDED TO ENSURE GOOD SOIL TO SEED CONTACT.
5. SPREAD A THIN COAT OF STRAW TO REDUCE EROSION.
6. WATER ENTIRE AREA THOROUGHLY, AVOID OVER WATERING.

FIRST YEAR MAINTENANCE: SEED MIXTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR INVASIVE WEED SPECIES. IF WEED SPECIES APPEAR IN THE SEEDED AREA SPOT TREAT BY PULLING. ALLOW SEED MIXTURE TO REACH A HEIGHT OF 12-18 INCHES IN HEIGHT, MOW TO A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY SIX (6) INCHES WITH A WEED EATER.

SECOND YEAR MAINTENANCE: MOW ONCE IN SPRING AS CLOSE TO GROUND AS POSSIBLE. ALLOW PLANTS TO GROW TO FULL HEIGHT.

CONSECUTIVE FOLLOWING YEARS: MOW EVERY OTHER YEAR AND SPOT TREAT INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES.



TREE BARK PROTECTION

NOT TO SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE IN FEET
1"=10'

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AS INDICATED INCLUDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, PLANTS EQUIPMENT, INCIDENTALS AND CLEAN UP.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PLANTING AT CORRECT GRADES AND ALIGNMENT.
3. PLANTS SHALL BE TYPICAL OF THEIR SPECIES AND VARIETY, HAVE NORMAL GROWTH HABITS, WELL DEVELOPED BRANCHES, BE DENSELY FOLIATED, HAVE VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEMS AND BE FREE OF DEFECTS AND INJURIES.
4. ANY SOIL OR DRAINAGE CONDITIONS CONSIDERED DETRIMENTAL TO THE WELFARE OF THE PLANT MATERIAL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL.
5. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO BE IN VIGOROUS GROWING CONDITION. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE FOR A GUARANTEE OF AT LEAST ONE (1) YEAR FOR TREES AND SHRUBS. REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FIRST SUCCEEDING PLANTING SEASON. ALL REPLACEMENTS SHALL HAVE A GUARANTEE EQUAL TO THAT STATED ABOVE.
6. INSOFAR AS IT IS PRACTICABLE, PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE PLANTED ON THE DAY OF DELIVERY. IN THE EVENT THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT STOCK NOT PLANTED. PLANTS SHALL NOT REMAIN UNPLANTED FOR LONGER THAN A THREE (3) DAY PERIOD AFTER DELIVERY.
7. QUALITY AND SIZE OF PLANTS, SPREAD OF ROOTS AND SIZE OF BALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2014 "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" AS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMAN INC., OR LATEST EDITION.
8. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED IN TOPSOIL THAT IS THOROUGHLY WATERED AND TAMPED AS BACK FILLING PROGRESSES. NOTHING BUT SUITABLE TOPSOIL, FREE OF DRY SOD, STIFF CLAY, LITTER, ETC., SHALL BE USED FOR PLANTING.
9. PLANTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON WHEN WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS ARE SUITABLE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED LOCAL PRACTICE. **PLANTING OPERATIONS SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN APRIL 1, THROUGH JUNE 15 AND SEPTEMBER 1 THROUGH NOVEMBER 1 OF EACH CALENDAR YEAR. IF FAVORABLE PLANTING CONDITIONS EXTEND BEYOND DATES INDICATED HEREIN, AN EXTENSION MAY BE GRANTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RESPONSIBLE FOR THESE PLANS.**
10. SET ALL PLANTS PLUMB AND STRAIGHT. SET AT SUCH A LEVEL THAT AFTER SETTLEMENT, A NORMAL OR NATURAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE CROWN OF THE PLANT WITH THE GROUND SURFACE WILL BE ESTABLISHED. LOCATE PLANT IN THE CENTER OF THE PLANTING PIT.
11. EACH TREE AND SHRUB SHALL BE PRUNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE TO PRESERVE NATURAL CHARACTER OF THE PLANT. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
12. LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF LANDSCAPE MATERIAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE LANDSCAPING MATERIAL ON TOP OF UTILITY PIPING.
13. PLAN QUANTITIES SUPERSEDE PLANT LIST.
14. **THE LANDSCAPE PLAN IS INTENDED FOR LANDSCAPE PURPOSES ONLY.**

LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	+225.0	+225.0
FENCE LINE	X X X X	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP FP	
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW FW	
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

TP TP	TREE PROTECTION FENCE
	12" COIR FIBER LOG
	GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
	JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
	JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
	BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
LOD	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

PENNSYLVANIA REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT CYNTHIA MARIE BOYLE REGISTRATION NUMBER LA002540

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKG

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

RIPARIAN BUFFER LANDSCAPE PLAN – AREA 1

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.: 1403043

OWNERS INFO:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944
215-257-5065

MUNICIPAL FILE No.: 1403043

TAX MAP PARCEL No.: 33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1

TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=10'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX

SHEET NO.: 6 OF 10

\\nb1.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\C-LNDS.dwg Layout: Area-1 Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:50am

LOCATION MAP

800 00 800 1600
SCALE IN FEET

SCALE: 1"=800'

RIPARIAN BUFFER MIX

1. SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX-178, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, OR AS CURRENTLY FORMULATED, AT 20 LB/ACRE WITH A COVER CROP AT 30 LB PER ACRE.

20.0%	ELYMUS VIRGINICUS, (VIRGINIA WILDRYE)
20.0%	PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA (DEERTONGUE, TIOGA)
18.0%	ADROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA' (BIG BLUESTEM 'NIAGARA')
18.0%	SORGHASTRUM NUTANS (INDIANGRASS)
10.0%	PANICUM VIRGATUM, 'SHELTER' (SWITCHGRASS, 'SHELTER')
3.0%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA, (BLACKEYED SUSAN)
3.0%	VERBENA HASTATA, (BLUE VERVAIN)
2.5%	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, (SWAMP MILKWEED)
2.0%	ASTER NOVAE-ANGLIAE, (NEW ENGLAND ASTER)
1.5%	ZIZIA AUREA, (GOLDEN ALEXANDERS)
0.8%	SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, (WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD)
0.5%	MONARDS FISTULOSA, (WILD BERGAMOT)
0.3%	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, (BONESET)
0.3%	HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, (COMMON SNEEZEWEED)
0.1%	ASTER UMBELLATUS, (FLAT TOPPED WHITE ASTER)

TOTAL: 100%

SEED MIX ESTABLISHMENT SPECIFICATIONS

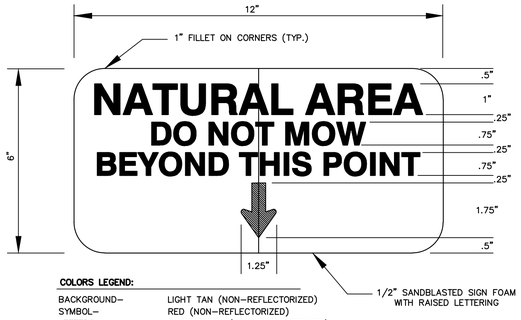
INSTALLATION: SPRAY AREAS TO BE SEEDED WITH A SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE ONE (1) MONTH PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE SPECIFIED SEED MIXTURE. AFTER TWO (2) WEEKS OF HERBICIDE APPLICATION, AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE TREATED AGAIN IF PERSISTENT WEEDS RE-GERMINATE. ONLY AFTER ALL EXISTING VEGETATION TO BE REMOVED IS ERADICATED SHALL THE FOLLOWING SEED INSTALLATION STEPS TAKE PLACE:

1. ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL REMAINING DEBRIS AND VEGETATION.
2. TILL ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF FOUR (4) INCHES, AND ADD ANY SPECIFIED SOIL AMENDMENTS TO THE TILLED AREAS.
3. SPREAD SEED AT RECOMMENDED RATE EVENLY ACROSS THE ENTIRE SITE.
4. FINE RAKE ALL AREAS PREVIOUSLY SEEDED TO ENSURE GOOD SOIL TO SEED CONTACT.
5. SPREAD A THIN COAT OF STRAW TO REDUCE EROSION.
6. WATER ENTIRE AREA THOROUGHLY, AVOID OVER WATERING.

FIRST YEAR MAINTENANCE: SEED MIXTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR INVASIVE WEED SPECIES. IF WEED SPECIES APPEAR IN THE SEEDED AREA SPOT TREAT BY PULLING. ALLOW SEED MIXTURE TO REACH A HEIGHT OF 12-18 INCHES IN HEIGHT, MOW TO A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY SIX (6) INCHES WITH A WEED EATER.

SECOND YEAR MAINTENANCE: MOW ONCE IN SPRING AS CLOSE TO GROUND AS POSSIBLE. ALLOW PLANTS TO GROW TO FULL HEIGHT.

CONSECUTIVE FOLLOWING YEARS: MOW EVERY OTHER YEAR AND SPOT TREAT INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES.



*SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AT 50' INTERVALS ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA DESIGNATED "MOWING LIMIT" ON LANDSCAPE PLAN. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY 18" ABOVE GRADE, TO 2" x2" RECYCLED PLASTIC STAKES.

MOW LIMIT SIGN

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AS INDICATED INCLUDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, PLANTS EQUIPMENT, INCIDENTALS AND CLEAN UP.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PLANTING AT CORRECT GRADES AND ALIGNMENT.
3. PLANTS SHALL BE TYPICAL OF THEIR SPECIES AND VARIETY, HAVE NORMAL GROWTH HABITS, WELL DEVELOPED BRANCHES, BE DENSELY FOLIATED, HAVE VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEMS AND BE FREE OF DEFECTS AND INJURIES.
4. ANY SOIL OR DRAINAGE CONDITIONS CONSIDERED DETRIMENTAL TO THE WELFARE OF THE PLANT MATERIAL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIAL.
5. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO BE IN VIGOROUS GROWING CONDITION. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE FOR A GUARANTEE OF AT LEAST ONE (1) YEAR FOR TREES AND SHRUBS. REPLACEMENT SHALL BE MADE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FIRST SUCCEEDING PLANTING SEASON. ALL REPLACEMENTS SHALL HAVE A GUARANTEE EQUAL TO THAT STATED ABOVE.
6. INSOFAR AS IT IS PRACTICABLE, PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE PLANTED ON THE DAY OF DELIVERY. IN THE EVENT THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT STOCK NOT PLANTED. PLANTS SHALL NOT REMAIN UNPLANTED FOR LONGER THAN A THREE (3) DAY PERIOD AFTER DELIVERY.
7. QUALITY AND SIZE OF PLANTS, SPREAD OF ROOTS AND SIZE OF BALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2014 "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" AS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMAN INC., OR LATEST EDITION.
8. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED IN TOPSOIL THAT IS THOROUGHLY WATERED AND TAMPED AS BACK FILLING PROGRESSES. NOTHING BUT SUITABLE TOPSOIL, FREE OF DRY SOD, STIFF CLAY, LITTER, ETC., SHALL BE USED FOR PLANTING.
9. PLANTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON WHEN WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS ARE SUITABLE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED LOCAL PRACTICE. **PLANTING OPERATIONS SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN APRIL 1, THROUGH JUNE 15 AND SEPTEMBER 1 THROUGH NOVEMBER 1 OF EACH CALENDAR YEAR. IF FAVORABLE PLANTING CONDITIONS EXTEND BEYOND DATES INDICATED HEREIN, AN EXTENSION MAY BE GRANTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RESPONSIBLE FOR THESE PLANS.**
10. SET ALL PLANTS PLUMB AND STRAIGHT. SET AT SUCH A LEVEL THAT AFTER SETTLEMENT, A NORMAL OR NATURAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE CROWN OF THE PLANT WITH THE GROUND SURFACE WILL BE ESTABLISHED. LOCATE PLANT IN THE CENTER OF THE PLANTING PIT.
11. EACH TREE AND SHRUB SHALL BE PRUNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE TO PRESERVE NATURAL CHARACTER OF THE PLANT. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
12. LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF LANDSCAPE MATERIAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE LANDSCAPING MATERIAL ON TOP OF UTILITY PIPING.
13. PLAN QUANTITIES SUPERSEDE PLANT LIST.
14. **THE LANDSCAPE PLAN IS INTENDED FOR LANDSCAPE PURPOSES ONLY.**

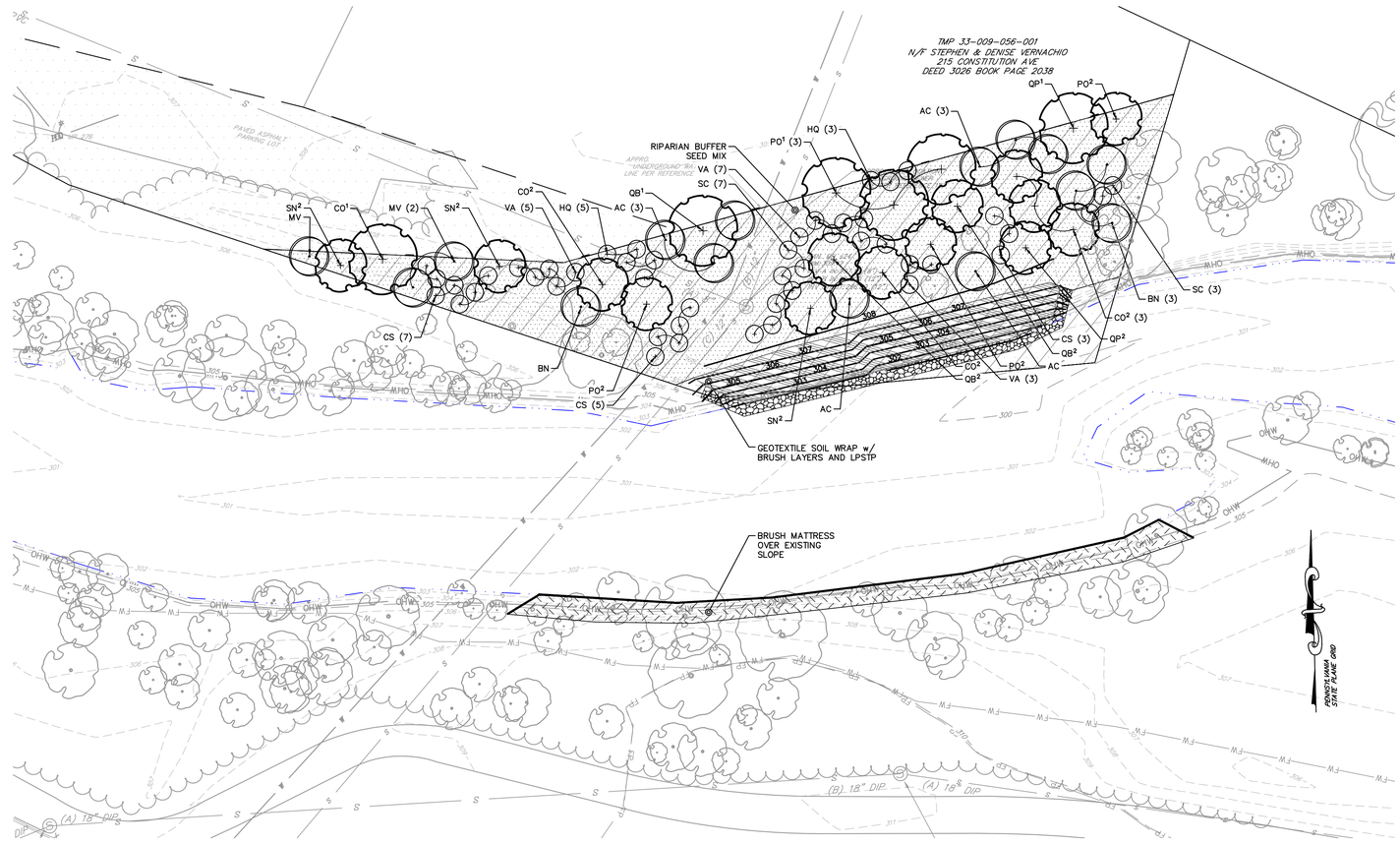
LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	225.0	+225.0
FENCE LINE	x x x x	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	FP
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	FW
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

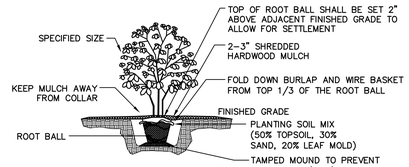
TP TP	TREE PROTECTION FENCE
	12" COIR FIBER LOG
	GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
	JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
	JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
	BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
LOD	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC



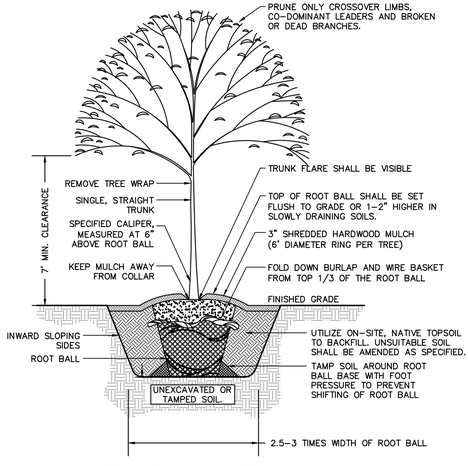
PLANT SCHEDULE - AREA 2

KEY	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	NOTES
CANOPY TREES						
CO1	1	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	HACKBERRY	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
CO2	5	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	HACKBERRY	10 GAL	CONT	
PO1	3	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	SYCAMORE	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
PO2	3	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	SYCAMORE	10 GAL	CONT	
QB1	1	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
QB2	2	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	10 GAL	CONT	
QP1	1	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
QP2	1	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	10 GAL	CONT	
SN2	3	SALIX NIGRA	BLACK WILLOW	10 GAL	CONT	
UNDERSTORY TREES						
AC	8	AMELANCHIER CANADENSIS	SERVICEBERRY	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
BN	4	BETULA NIGRA	RIVER BIRCH	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
MV	3	MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA	SWEETBAY MAGNOLIA	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
SHRUBS						
CS	15	CORNUS SERICEA	REDTWIG DOGWOOD	36" MIN	CONT	
HQ	8	HYDRANGEA QUERCIFOLIA	OAKLEAF HYDRANGEA	36" MIN	CONT	
SC	10	SAMBUCUS CANADENSIS	ELDERBERRY	36" MIN	CONT	
VA	15	VIBURNUM ACERIFOLIUM	MAPLELEAF VIBURNUM	36" MIN	CONT	



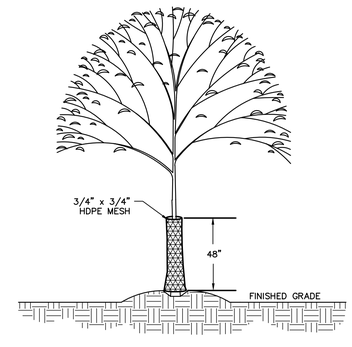
SHRUB PLANTING AND SHRUB BED PREPARATION

NOT TO SCALE



TREE PLANTING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



TREE BARK PROTECTION

NOT TO SCALE

10 0 10 20
SCALE IN 1"=10' FEET

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL, SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
©COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — VIRGINIA MARIE BONEKEMPER — REGISTRATION NUMBER LA000666 — LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKG

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

RIPARIAN BUFFER LANDSCAPE PLAN – AREA-2

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.: 1403043

OWNERS INFO:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944
215-257-5065

MUNICIPAL FILE No.: 1403043

TAX MAP PARCEL No.: 33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1

TOTAL AREA:	TOTAL LOTS:
PER LOD	5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=10'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX

SHEET NO.: 7 OF 10

\\nbl.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\C-LNDS.dwg Layout: Area-2 Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 10:01am

PLANT SCHEDULE - AREA 3

KEY	QTY.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	ROOT	NOTES
CANOPY TREES						
CO^1	2	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	HACKBERRY	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
CO^2	9	CELTIS OCCIDENTALIS	HACKBERRY	10 GAL	CONT	
PO^1	5	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	SYCAMORE	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
PO^2	6	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	SYCAMORE	10 GAL	CONT	
QB1	2	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
QB^2	1	QUERCUS BICOLOR	SWAMP WHITE OAK	10 GAL	CONT	
QP1	1	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
QP^2	8	QUERCUS PHELLOS	WILLOW OAK	10 GAL	CONT	
SN^1	1	SALIX NIGRA	BLACK WILLOW	2-2 1/2" CAL	B&B	
SN^2	6	SALIX NIGRA	BLACK WILLOW	10 GAL	CONT	
UNDERSTORY TREES						
AC	7	AMELANCHIER CANADENSIS	SERVICEBERRY	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
BN	6	BETULA NIGRA	RIVER BIRCH	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
MV	6	MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA	SWEETBAY MAGNOLIA	6' HT MIN	B&B	MULTI-STEM
SHRUBS						
CS	25	CORNUS SERICEA	REDTWIG DOGWOOD	36" MIN	CONT	
HQ	10	HYDRANGEA QUERCIFOLIA	OAKLEAF HYDRANGEA	36" MIN	CONT	
SC	15	SAMBUCUS CANADENSIS	ELDERBERRY	36" MIN	CONT	
VA	21	VIBURNUM ACERIFOLIUM	MAPLELEAF VIBURNUM	36" MIN	CONT	

RIPARIAN BUFFER MIX

1. SEED MIX SHALL BE ERNMX-178, AS PROVIDED BY ERNST CONSERVATION SEEDS, OR APPROVED EQUAL CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES, OR AS CURRENTLY FORMULATED, AT 20 LB/ACRE WITH A COVER CROP AT 30 LB PER ACRE.
   - 20.00% ELYMUS VIRGINICUS, (VIRGINIA WILDRYE)
   - 20.00% PANICUM CLANDESTINUM, TIOGA (DEERTONGUE, TIOGA)
   - 18.00% ADROPOGON GERARDII, 'NIAGARA' (BIG BLUESTEM 'NIAGARA')
   - 18.00% SORGHASTRUM NUTANS (INDIANGRASS)
   - 10.00% PANICUM VIRGATUM, 'SHELTER' (SWITCHGRASS, 'SHELTER')
   - 3.00% RUDBECKIA HIRTA, (BLACKEYED SUSAN)
   - 3.00% VERBENA HASTATA, (BLUE VERVAIN)
   - 2.50% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA, (SWAMP MILKWEED)
   - 2.00% ASTER NOVAE-ANGLIAE, (NEW ENGLAND ASTER)
   - 1.50% ZIZIA AUREA, (GOLDEN ALEXANDERS)
   - 0.80% SOLIDAGO RUGOSA, (WRINKLELEAF GOLDENROD)
   - 0.50% MONARDS FISTULOSA, (WILD BERGAMOT)
   - 0.30% EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM, (BONESET)
   - 0.30% HELENIUM AUTUMNALE, (COMMON SNEEZEWEED)
   - 0.10% ASTER UMBELLATUS, (FLAT TOPPED WHITE ASTER)

TOTAL: 100%

SEED MIX ESTABLISHMENT SPECIFICATIONS

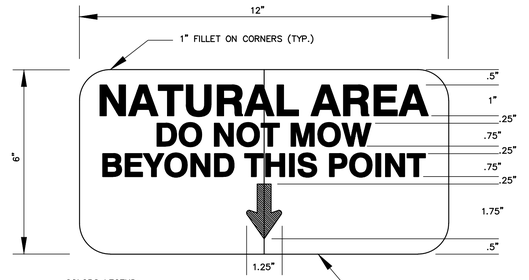
INSTALLATION: SPRAY AREAS TO BE SEEDED WITH A SYSTEMIC HERBICIDE ONE (1) MONTH PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE SPECIFIED SEED MIXTURE. AFTER TWO (2) WEEKS OF HERBICIDE APPLICATION, AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE TREATED AGAIN IF PERSISTENT WEEDS RE-GERMINATE. ONLY AFTER ALL EXISTING VEGETATION TO BE REMOVED IS ERADICATED SHALL THE FOLLOWING SEED INSTALLATION STEPS TAKE PLACE:

1. ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED SHALL BE CLEARED OF ALL REMAINING DEBRIS AND VEGETATION.
2. TILL ALL AREAS TO BE SEEDED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF FOUR (4) INCHES, AND ADD ANY SPECIFIED SOIL AMENDMENTS TO THE TILLED AREAS.
3. SPREAD SEED AT RECOMMENDED RATE EVENLY ACROSS THE ENTIRE SITE.
4. FINE RAKE ALL AREAS PREVIOUSLY SEEDED TO ENSURE GOOD SOIL TO SEED CONTACT.
5. SPREAD A THIN COAT OF STRAW TO REDUCE EROSION.
6. WATER ENTIRE AREA THOROUGHLY, AVOID OVER WATERING.

FIRST YEAR MAINTENANCE: SEED MIXTURE SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR INVASIVE WEED SPECIES. IF WEED SPECIES APPEAR IN THE SEEDED AREA SPOT TREAT BY PULLING. ALLOW SEED MIXTURE TO REACH A HEIGHT OF 12-18 INCHES IN HEIGHT, MOW TO A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY SIX (6) INCHES WITH A WEED EATER.

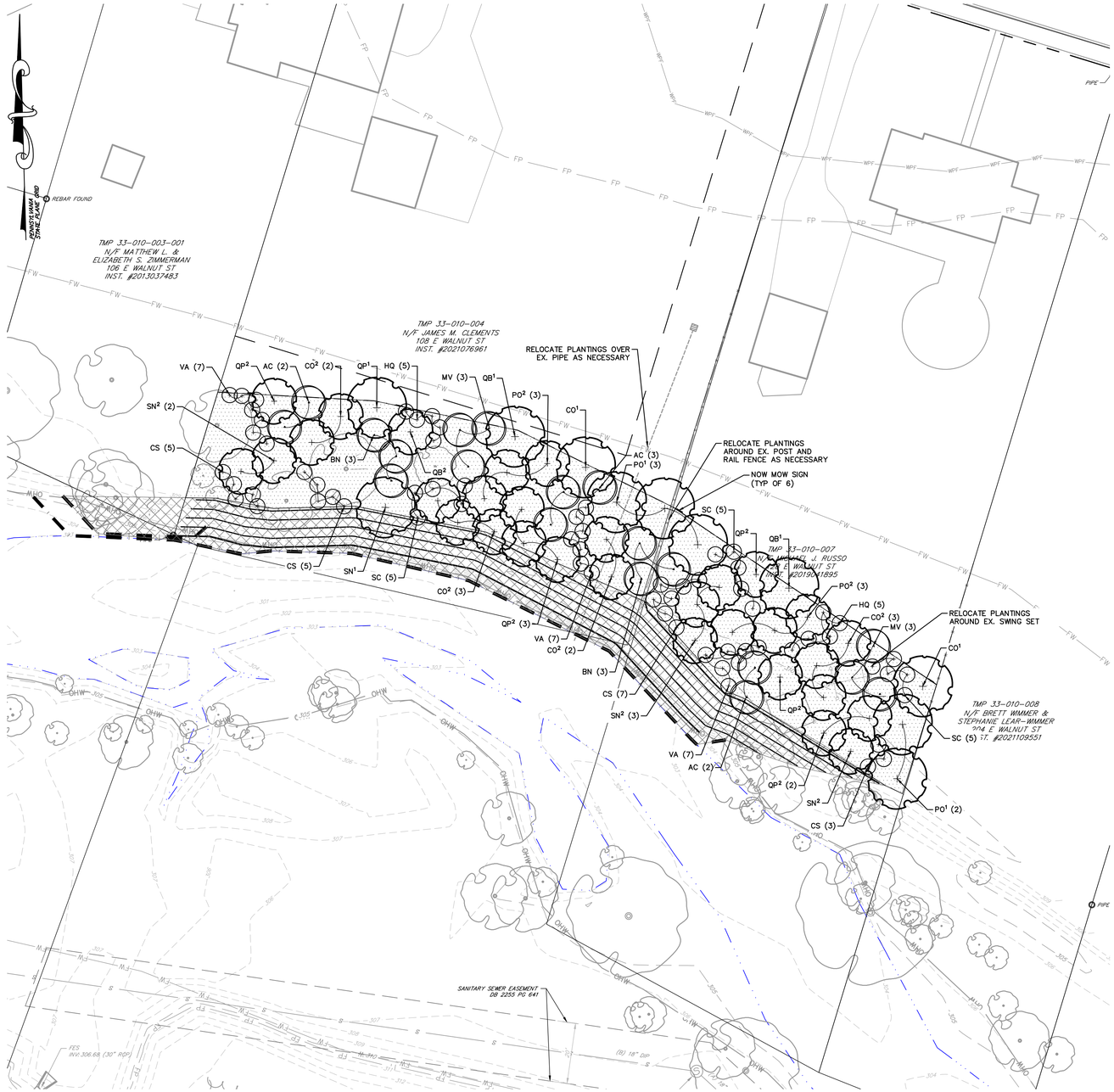
SECOND YEAR MAINTENANCE: MOW ONCE IN SPRING AS CLOSE TO GROUND AS POSSIBLE. ALLOW PLANTS TO GROW TO FULL HEIGHT.

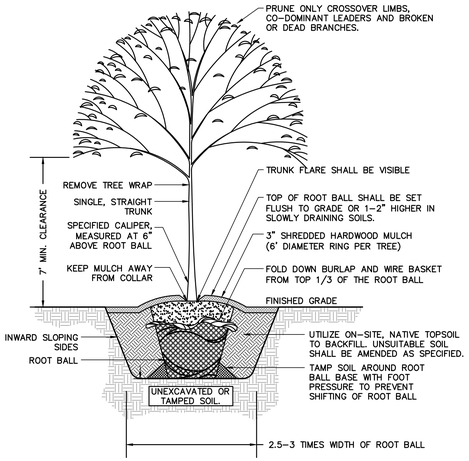
CONSECUTIVE FOLLOWING YEARS: MOW EVERY OTHER YEAR AND SPOT TREAT INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES.



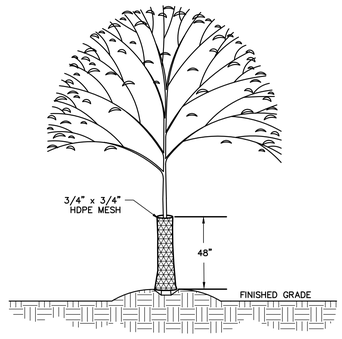
*SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED AT 50' INTERVALS ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE AREA DESIGNATED "MOWING LIMIT" ON LANDSCAPE PLAN. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT A HEIGHT OF APPROXIMATELY 18" ABOVE GRADE, TO 2" x2" RECYCLED PLASTIC STAKES.

MOW LIMIT SIGN
NOT TO SCALE

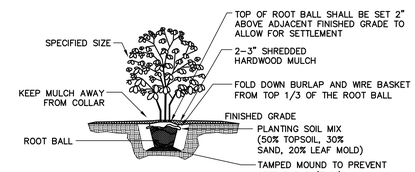




TREE PLANTING DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



TREE BARK PROTECTION
NOT TO SCALE



SHRUB PLANTING AND SHRUB BED PREPARATION
NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. **AS TROUT-STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.**

LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	+225.0	+225.0
FENCE LINE	x x x x x	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

STREAM STABILIZATION AND ENHANCEMENT LEGEND

- TP TP — TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 12" COIR FIBER LOG
- GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP w/ BRUSH LAYERING
- JUTE FABRIC WITH LIVE STAKES
- JUTE FABRIC WITH HERBACEOUS PLANTS
- BRUSH MATTRESS OVER EXISTING SLOPE
- LOD — LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK.

TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

SCALE 1"=20' (20 0 20 40 FEET)

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
©COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA — CYNTHIA MARIE GILMORE — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — REGISTRATION NUMBER PE 043394

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKG

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

RIPARIAN BUFFER LANDSCAPE PLAN – AREA 3

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.: 1403043

OWNERS INFO:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944
215-257-5065

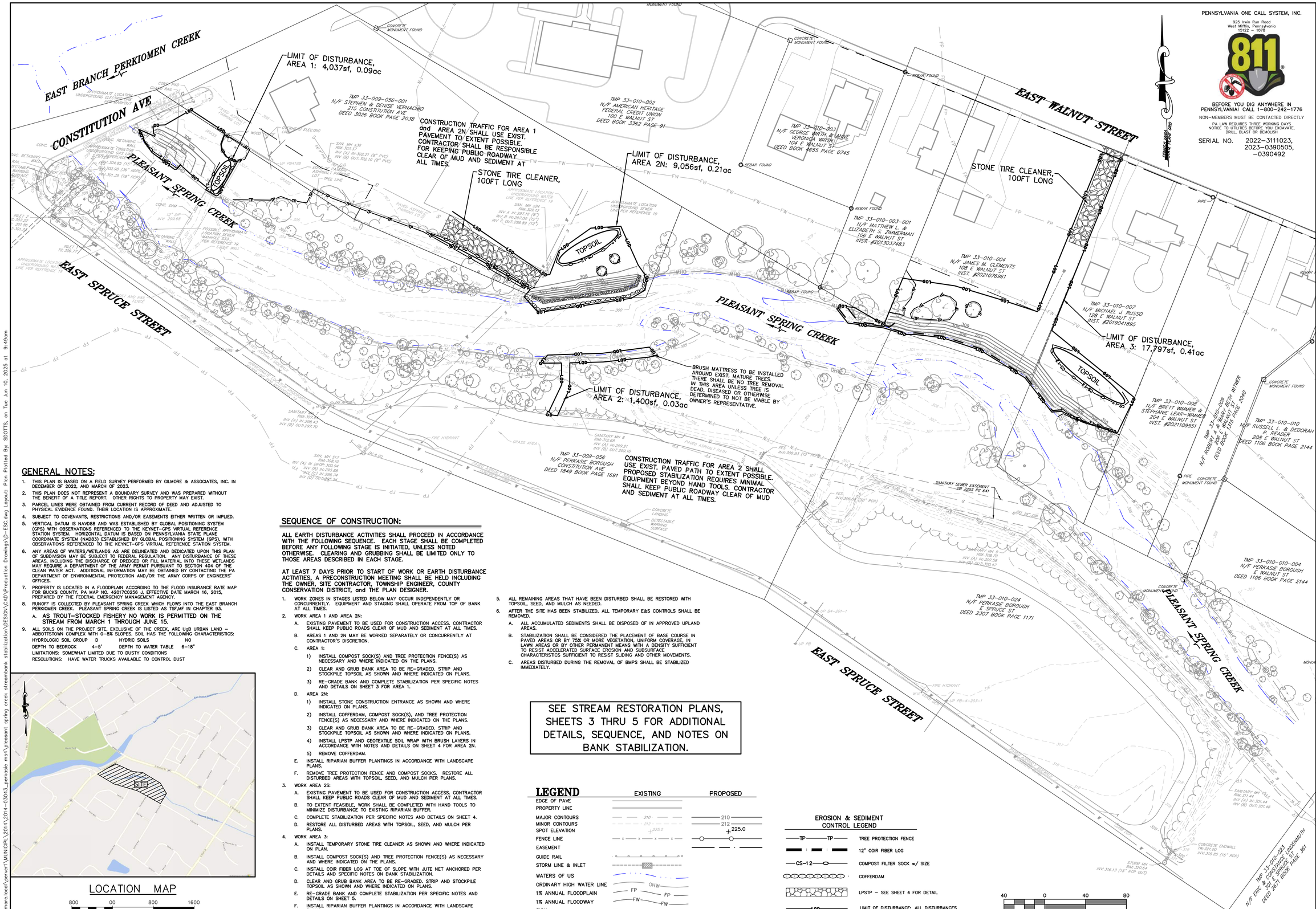
MUNICIPAL FILE No.: 1403043

TAX MAP PARCEL No.: 33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1

TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=20'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX

SHEET NO.: 8 OF 10

\\nb1 gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\C-LNDS.dwg Layout: Area-3 Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:52am



PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.
925 Irwin Run Road
West Mifflin, Pennsylvania
15122 – 1078
811
BEFORE YOU DIG ANYWHERE IN PENNSYLVANIA! CALL 1-800-242-1776
NON-MEMBERS MUST BE CONTACTED DIRECTLY
PA LAW REQUIRES THREE WORKING DAYS NOTICE TO UTILITIES BEFORE YOU EXCAVATE, DRILL, BLAST OR DEMOLISH
SERIAL NO. 2022-3111023, 2023-0390505, -0390492

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
Sharon K. Dotts
ENGINEER
NO. PE-045435-E

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS BASED ON A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IN DECEMBER OF 2022, AND MARCH OF 2023.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AND WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT. OTHER RIGHTS TO PROPERTY MAY EXIST.
3. PARCEL LINES WERE OBTAINED FROM CURRENT RECORD OF DEED AND ADJUSTED TO PHYSICAL EVIDENCE FOUND. THEIR LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE.
4. SUBJECT TO COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS AND/OR EASEMENTS EITHER WRITTEN OR IMPLIED.
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88 AND WAS ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS BASED ON PENNSYLVANIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (NAD83) ESTABLISHED BY GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS), WITH OBSERVATIONS REFERENCED TO THE KEYNET-GPS VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION SYSTEM.
6. ANY AREAS OF WATERS/WETLANDS AS ARE DELINEATED AND DEDICATED UPON THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL REGULATION. ANY DISTURBANCE OF THESE AREAS, INCLUDING THE DISCHARGE OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIAL INTO THESE WETLANDS MAY REQUIRE A DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT PURSUANT TO SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE PA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND/OR THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' OFFICES.
7. PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN A FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BUCKS COUNTY, PA MAP NO. 42017C0256 J, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. RUNOFF IS COLLECTED BY PLEASANT SPRING CREEK WHICH FLOWS INTO THE EAST BRANCH PERKIOMEN CREEK. PLEASANT SPRING CREEK IS LISTED AS TSF,MF IN CHAPTER 93.
   A. AS TROUT-STOCKED FISHERY NO WORK IS PERMITTED ON THE STREAM FROM MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15.
9. ALL SOILS ON THE PROJECT SITE, EXCLUSIVE OF THE CREEK, ARE UgB URBAN LAND – ABBOTTSTOWN COMPLEX WITH 0-8% SLOPES. SOIL HAS THE FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS:
   HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP D HYDRIC SOILS NO
   DEPTH TO BEDROCK 4-5' DEPTH TO WATER TABLE 6-18"
   LIMITATIONS: SOMEWHAT LIMITED DUE TO DUSTY CONDITIONS
   RESOLUTIONS: HAVE WATER TRUCKS AVAILABLE TO CONTROL DUST

LOCATION MAP
800 00 800 1600
SCALE IN FEET
SCALE: 1"=800'

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

ALL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE. EACH STAGE SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE ANY FOLLOWING STAGE IS INITIATED, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED ONLY TO THOSE AREAS DESCRIBED IN EACH STAGE.

AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO START OF WORK OR EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES, A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING SHALL BE HELD INCLUDING THE OWNER, SITE CONTRACTOR, TOWNSHIP ENGINEER, COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT, and THE PLAN DESIGNER.

1. WORK ZONES IN STAGES LISTED BELOW MAY OCCUR INDEPENDENTLY OR CONCURRENTLY. EQUIPMENT AND STAGING SHALL OPERATE FROM TOP OF BANK AT ALL TIMES.
2. WORK AREA 1 AND AREA 2N:
   A. EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP PUBLIC ROADS CLEAR OF MUD AND SEDIMENT AT ALL TIMES.
   B. AREAS 1 AND 2N MAY BE WORKED SEPARATELY OR CONCURRENTLY AT CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION.
   C. AREA 1:
      1) INSTALL COMPOST SOCK(S) AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE(S) AS NECESSARY AND WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
      2) CLEAR AND GRUB BANK AREA TO BE RE-GRADED. STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL AS SHOWN AND WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
      3) RE-GRADE BANK AND COMPLETE STABILIZATION PER SPECIFIC NOTES AND DETAILS ON SHEET 3 FOR AREA 1.
   D. AREA 2N:
      1) INSTALL STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AS SHOWN AND WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
      2) INSTALL COFFERDAM, COMPOST SOCK(S), AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE(S) AS NECESSARY AND WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
      3) CLEAR AND GRUB BANK AREA TO BE RE-GRADED. STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL AS SHOWN AND WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
      4) INSTALL LPSTP AND GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP WITH BRUSH LAYERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTES AND DETAILS ON SHEET 4 FOR AREA 2N.
      5) REMOVE COFFERDAM.
   E. INSTALL RIPARIAN BUFFER PLANTINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LANDSCAPE PLANS.
   F. REMOVE TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND COMPOST SOCKS. RESTORE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH TOPSOIL, SEED, AND MULCH PER PLANS.
3. WORK AREA 2S:
   A. EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP PUBLIC ROADS CLEAR OF MUD AND SEDIMENT AT ALL TIMES.
   B. TO EXTENT FEASIBLE, WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITH HAND TOOLS TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING RIPARIAN BUFFER.
   C. COMPLETE STABILIZATION PER SPECIFIC NOTES AND DETAILS ON SHEET 4.
   D. RESTORE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH TOPSOIL, SEED, AND MULCH PER PLANS.
4. WORK AREA 3:
   A. INSTALL TEMPORARY STONE TIRE CLEANER AS SHOWN AND WHERE INDICATED ON PLAN.
   B. INSTALL COMPOST SOCK(S) AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE(S) AS NECESSARY AND WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
   C. INSTALL COIR FIBER LOG AT TOE OF SLOPE WITH JUTE NET ANCHORED PER DETAILS AND SPECIFIC NOTES ON BANK STABILIZATION.
   D. CLEAR AND GRUB BANK AREA TO BE RE-GRADED. STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL AS SHOWN AND WHERE INDICATED ON PLANS.
   E. RE-GRADE BANK AND COMPLETE STABILIZATION PER SPECIFIC NOTES AND DETAILS ON SHEET 5.
   F. INSTALL RIPARIAN BUFFER PLANTINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LANDSCAPE PLANS.
   G. REMOVE STONE TIRE CLEANER AND RESTORE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH TOPSOIL, SEED, AND MULCH PER PLANS.
5. ALL REMAINING AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN DISTURBED SHALL BE RESTORED WITH TOPSOIL, SEED, AND MULCH AS NEEDED.
6. AFTER THE SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED, ALL TEMPORARY E&S CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED.
   A. ALL ACCUMULATED SEDIMENTS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN APPROVED UPLAND AREAS.
   B. STABILIZATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED THE PLACEMENT OF BASE COURSE IN PAVED AREAS OR BY 75% OR MORE VEGETATION, UNIFORM COVERAGE, IN LAWN AREAS OR BY OTHER PERMANENT MEANS WITH A DENSITY SUFFICIENT TO RESIST ACCELERATED SURFACE EROSION AND SUBSURFACE CHARACTERISTICS SUFFICIENT TO RESIST SLIDING AND OTHER MOVEMENTS.
   C. AREAS DISTURBED DURING THE REMOVAL OF BMPS SHALL BE STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY.

LEGEND

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
EDGE OF PAVE		
PROPERTY LINE		
MAJOR CONTOURS	210	210
MINOR CONTOURS	212	212
SPOT ELEVATION	225.0	+ 225.0
FENCE LINE	X X X X	
EASEMENT		
GUIDE RAIL		
STORM LINE & INLET		
WATERS OF US		
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE	OHW	
1% ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN	FP	FP
1% ANNUAL FLOODWAY	FW	FW
SIGN		
UTILITY POLE		

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL LEGEND

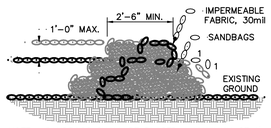
TP—TP	TREE PROTECTION FENCE
	12" COIR FIBER LOG
CS-12	COMPOST FILTER SOCK w/ SIZE
	COFFERDAM
	LPSTP – SEE SHEET 4 FOR DETAIL
LOD	LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: ALL DISTURBANCES ARE RELATED TO CHAPTER 105 WORK. TOTAL 32,288 SF 0.74 AC

40 0 40 80
SCALE IN FEET
1"=40'

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215-257-5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1
TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: 1"=40'
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX
SHEET NO.:	9 OF 10

\\vbl.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\D-ESC.dwg Layout: Plan Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:49am

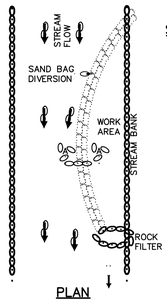


NOTE: SANDBAGS SHALL BE PLACED A MAXIMUM OF 1' ABOVE THE NORMAL WATER SURFACE ELEVATION.

TEMPORARY SANDBAG COFFERDAM DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE COFFERDAM SYSTEMS, SUCH AS 'PORTA-DAM' OR EQUAL, SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO SANDBAG DAM. SAID SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. PRODUCT DATA SHEETS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.



PLAN

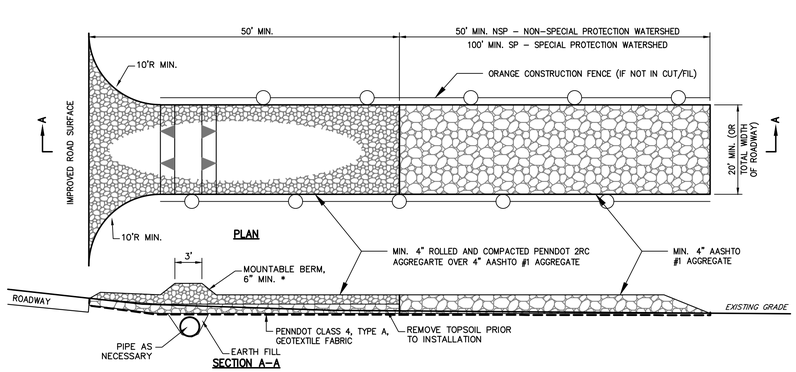
SECTION A-A: SEE COFFERDAM DETAIL

NOTES:

1. AT CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION, PUMP AND FILTER BAG MAY BE INSTALLED TO DEWATER WORK AREA. PUMP CAPACITY TO BE DETERMINE BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO START OF WORK AND BE SUFFICIENT TO KEEP WORK AREA FREE OF STANDING WATER.
2. ROCK FILTER SHALL BE INSTALLED AT DOWNSTREAM END OF DIVERSION.
3. CONSTRUCTION SHALL TAKE PLACE FROM TOP OF BANKS WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
5. ALL WORK SHALL BE PLANNED DURING PERIODS OF LOW STREAM FLOW.
6. ALL WORK SHALL FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CHAPTER 102 REGULATIONS.
7. COFFERDAM SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL LPSTP AND GEOTEXTILE SOIL WRAP ARE INSTALLED TO AN ELEVATION ABOVE ORDINARY HIGH WATER (OHW) LINE.

STREAM DIVERSION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



*MOUNTABLE BERM SHOULD BE USED WHEREVER OPTIONAL CULVERT PIPE IS USED TO PROVIDE PROPER COVER FOR PIPE PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION. PIPE TO BE SIZED APPROPRIATELY FOR SIZE OF DITCH BEING CROSSED.

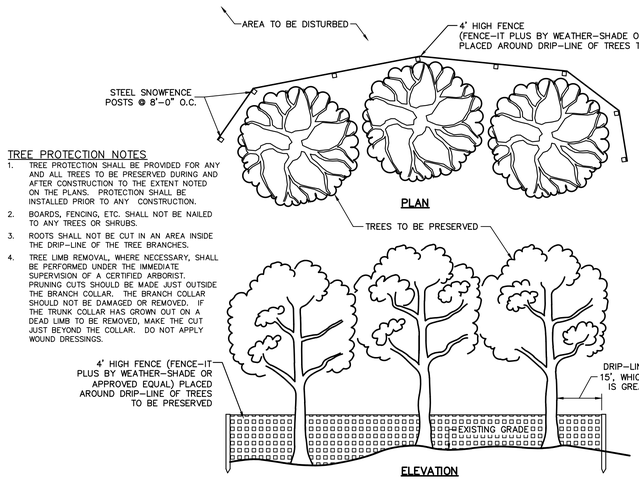
RUNOFF SHALL BE DIVERTED FROM ROADWAY TO A SUITABLE SEDIMENT REMOVAL BMP PRIOR TO ENTERING ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE THICKNESS SHALL BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED TO THE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS BY ADDING ROCK. A STOCKPILE SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE FOR THIS PURPOSE. AT THE END OF EACH CONSTRUCTION DAY, ALL SEDIMENT DEPOSITED ON PUBLIC ROADWAYS SHALL BE REMOVED AND RETURNED TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

IF EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENT ARE BEING DEPOSITED ON ROADWAY, EXTEND LENGTH OF ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE BY 50-FOOT INCREMENTS UNTIL CONDITION IS ALLEVIATED OR INSTALL WASH RACK. WASHING THE ROADWAY OR SWEEPING THE DEPOSITS INTO ROADWAY DITCHES, SEWER, CULVERTS OR OTHER DRAINAGE COURSES IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE - ABACT

NOT TO SCALE



TREE PROTECTION NOTES

1. TREE PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY AND ALL TREES TO BE PRESERVED DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION TO THE EXTENT NOTED ON THE PLANS. PROTECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
2. BOARDS, FENCING, ETC. SHALL NOT BE NAILED TO ANY TREES OR SHRUBS.
3. ROOTS SHALL NOT BE CUT IN AN AREA INSIDE THE DRIP-LINE OF THE TREE BRANCHES.
4. TREE LIMB REMOVAL, WHERE NECESSARY, SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE IMMEDIATE SUPERVISION OF A CERTIFIED ARBORIST. PRUNING CUTS SHOULD BE MADE JUST OUTSIDE THE BRANCH COLLAR. THE BRANCH COLLAR SHOULD NOT BE DAMAGED OR REMOVED. IF THE TRUNK COLLAR HAS GROWN OUT ON A DEAD LIMB TO BE REMOVED, MAKE THE CUT JUST BEYOND THE COLLAR. DO NOT APPLY WOUND DRESSINGS.

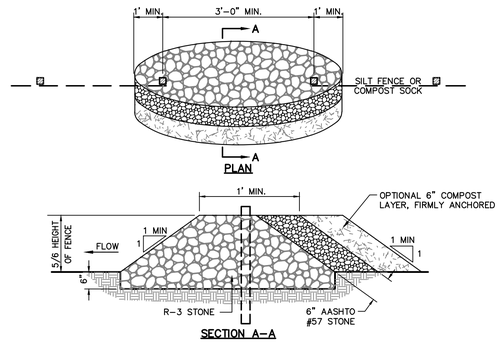
TREE PROTECTION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

SEDIMENT BARRIER MUST BE PLACED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL STOCKPILES. IMMEDIATELY APPLY TEMPORARY SEEDING & MULCH TO ALL STOCKPILES.

TOPSOIL STOCKPILE AREA DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

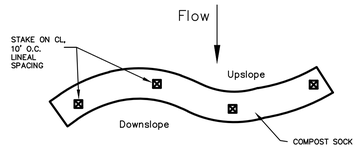


ROCK FILTER OUTLET DETAIL

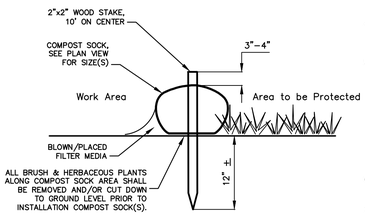
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. ROCK FILTER OUTLETS TO BE PROVIDED AT ALL EXISTING OR PROPOSED LOW POINTS AND ALL AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOWS.
2. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED WHEN ACCUMULATIONS REACH 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE OUTLETS.
3. COMPOST LAYER IS REQUIRED IN ALL HQ AND EV WATERSHEDS.



PLAN VIEW: SLOPE PROTECTION (SILT FENCE)



SECTION VIEW: COMPOST SOCK INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1. COMPOST SOCK SHALL BE "SILTSOXX" AS SUPPLIED BY MCS INC. (1971 N. BLACK HORSE PIKE, WILLIAMSTOWN, NJ 08094, 856-629-1044, www.mcsnjinc.com) OR EQUAL PRODUCT BY OTHER MANUFACTURER.
2. FOR INSTALLATIONS ON EXISTING PAVEMENT, CINDER BLOCKS ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF WOOD STAKES TO ANCHOR THE SOCKS.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, COMPOST MATERIAL SHALL BE MIXED WITH ONSITE SOIL/TOPSOIL AND SPREAD ON THE SITE AS DETAILED IN SEEDING AND MULCHING SCHEDULE.
4. SOCK FABRIC SHALL BE 5mil PHOTO-DEGRADABLE, HDPE FOR INSTALLATIONS LESS THAN 9 MONTHS. FOR PROJECTS WITH LONGER DURATIONS, SOCKS SHALL BE MULTI-FILAMENT POLYPROPYLENE FABRIC.
5. INFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE WEED FREE COMPOST DERIVED FROM WELL-DECOMPOSED ORGANIC MATTER. COMPOST SHALL BE PRODUCED USING AEROBIC COMPOSTING PROCESS MEETING CFR 503 REGULATIONS. COMPOST MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:

ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT		25% - 100%
ORGANIC PORTION		FIBROUS & ELONGATED
pH		5.5 - 8.5
MOISTURE CONTENT		30% - 60%
PARTICLE SIZE		30-50% PASS 3/8" SIEVE
SOLUBLE SALT		5.0 dS/m MAXIMUM

6. COMPOST SOCKS SHALL BE PLACED AT LEVEL GRADE AND BOTH ENDS EXTENDED 8' MIN. UP SLOPE AT 45° ANGLE.
7. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHENIT REACHES 1/2 THE ABOVE GROUND HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER AND DISPOSED OF IN APPROVED UPLAND AREA.

COMPOST SOCK "SILT FENCE" DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

1. BEFORE EARTH DISTURBANCES BEGIN, THE LANDOWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE IS ADVISED TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF APPENDIX 64, 'EROSION CONTROL RULES AND REGULATIONS,' TITLE 25, PART 1, DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, SUBPART C-PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ARTICLE III- WATER RESOURCES, CHAPTER 102-EROSION CONTROL AND WITH THE "EROSION AND SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL" BY THE COMMONWEALTH OF PA, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, MARCH 2000 OR LATEST EDITION.
2. AT LEAST 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE STARTING ANY EARTH DISTURBANCE, THE LANDOWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL NOTIFY BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. AT LEAST 3 DAYS BEFORE EARTH DISTURBANCE BEGINS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE PA ONE-CALL SYSTEM TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ON BURIED UTILITY LOCATIONS.
3. COPIES OF THESE PLANS MUST BE AVAILABLE ON SITE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
4. ANY REVISIONS TO THIS PLAN, OR TO ANY OTHER PLANS THAT MAY AFFECT IT, MUST HAVE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSURE THAT AN APPROVED EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN IS BEING IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED FOR ALL OFFSITE BORROW OR SPOIL SITES.
   A. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED ON THIS SITE SHALL BE CLEAN FILL UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPALITY AND THE CONSERVATION DISTRICT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PERFORM DUE DILIGENCE IN DETERMINING THAT FILL IS CLEAN.
   B. INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, VISUAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS, ELECTRONIC DATA BASE SEARCHES, REVIEW OF PROPERTY OWNERSHIP, REVIEW OF PROPERTY USE HISTORY, SANBORN MAPS, ENVIRONMENTAL QUESTIONNAIRES, TRANSACTION SCREENS, ANALYTICAL TESTING, ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS OR AUDITS.
6. THE LANDOWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL ASSURE THAT THE APPROVED EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN IS PROPERLY IMPLEMENTED.
7. UNTIL THE SITE IS STABILIZED, THE LANDOWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES ARE MAINTAINED PROPERLY. ALL PREVENTATIVE AND REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE WORK, INCLUDING CLEAN OUT, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, REGRADING, RESEEDING, REMULCHING, AND RENETTING MUST BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY.
8. FOR PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE **NPDES PERMIT,** LANDOWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL MAINTAIN AND MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMPLETE, WRITTEN INSPECTION LOGS OF THE ABOVE NOTED INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE.
9. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR CLEANING OF CHUTES, MIXERS, AND HOPPERS OF DELIVERY VEHICLES. NO WASH WATER FROM THESE VEHICLES SHALL BE ALLOWED TO ENTER ANY SURFACE WATERS. WASHOUT FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, INFILTRATION FACILITIES OR SURFACE WATERS.
10. SEEDING, MULCHING AND FERTILIZING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEEDING AND MULCHING SCHEDULE.
11. UPON DISCOVERING UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES POSING THE POTENTIAL FOR ACCELERATED EROSION AND/OR SEDIMENT POLLUTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ADDRESS SAID CIRCUMSTANCES.
12. ANY SEDIMENT OR MUD THAT IS TRACKED ONTO THE PUBLIC ROADWAY MUST BE CLEANED OFF IMMEDIATELY BY BROOMING AND/OR SHOVELING TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TOWNSHIP AT THE EXPENSE OF THE DEVELOPER AND/OR RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR. USE OF A BACKHOE BUCKET TO SCRAPE ROADWAY SURFACE IS PROHIBITED. WHERE SAND AND/OR SEDIMENT IS CAUSING SLICK OR HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS, ROADWAY SURFACE SHALL BE PRESSURE WASHED TO REMOVE THE CONDITION. ALL SEDIMENT LADEN WATER MUST BE FILTERED IN A MANNER SATISFACTORY TO THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT BEFORE ENTERING STORM SEWERS AND/OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS.
13. NO SEDIMENT OR SEDIMENT LADEN WATER MUST BE ALLOWED TO LEAVE THE SITE/PROPERTY WITHOUT FIRST BEING FILTERED TO THE SATISFACTION OF BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. ANY PUMPED WATER MUST BE DIRECTED TO A FILTER BAG DEVICE DISCHARGING OVER NON-DISTURBED AREAS.
14. THE SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. GILMORE AND ASSOCIATES DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY IN OBSERVING AND CERTIFYING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THESE FACILITIES UNLESS REQUESTED SPECIFICALLY BY THE OWNER AND/OR CONTRACTOR. THEREFORE, GILMORE AND ASSOCIATES DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF IMPROPER CONSTRUCTION AND/OR MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
15. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENTS REMOVED FROM ANY AND ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN LANDSCAPED AREAS OUTSIDE OF STEEP SLOPES, WETLANDS, FLOODPLAINS OR DRAINAGE SWALES. REPLACED SOILS SHALL BE SEEDED AND MULCHED IMMEDIATELY.
16. PROCEDURES WHICH ENSURE THAT THE PROPER MEASURES FOR THE RECYCLING OR DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH OR FROM THE PROJECT SITE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEP'S SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, AND/OR ANY ADDITIONAL LOCAL, STATE OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS. NO BUILDING MATERIALS (USED OR UNUSED) OR WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE BURNED, BURIED, DUMPED OR DISCHARGED AT THE SITE.
17. **CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES OUTLINED BY THE APPROVED EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN AND THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE TOWNSHIP ENGINEER AND THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT.**

MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES

1. COMPOST FILTER SOCKS SHOULD BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED ON A DAILY BASIS.
2. UNTIL THE SITE IS STABILIZED, ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES MUST BE MAINTAINED PROPERLY. MAINTENANCE MUST INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AFTER EACH RAIN FALL EVENT OF 1/4" OR MORE AND ON A WEEKLY BASIS. ALL PREVENTATIVE AND REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE WORK, INCLUDING CLEAN OUT, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, REGRADING, RESEEDING, REMULCHING, AND RENETTING MUST BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY. IF E&S CONTROL BMPS FAIL TO PERFORM AS EXPECTED, REPLACEMENT BMPS OR MODIFICATIONS OF INSTALLED MEASURES WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN AND MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE BUCKS COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT COMPLETE, WRITTEN INSPECTION LOGS OF THE ABOVE NOTED INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE.
4. SEEDING, MULCHING AND FERTILIZING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEEDING AND MULCHING SCHEDULE.
5. SHOULD THE TREE PROTECTION FENCING BE DISTURBED AT ANY POINT, IT SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AVAILABLE WATER TRUCKS OR OTHER MEANS OF CONTROLLING EXCESSIVE DUST AND AIRBORNE DEBRIS.
7. ALL AREAS OF CONCENTRATED SURFACE DRAINAGE SHALL BE SEEDED AND MULCHED, AND PROTECTED WITH TEMPORARY TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT: NORTH AMERICAN GREEN #SC150 (OR EQUAL). IF AREAS ARE TO BE SODDED, TURF REINFORCEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED.
8. AFTER THE WORK IS COMPLETED, MONTHLY INSPECTIONS WILL BE MADE. AN INSPECTION OF ALL FACILITIES WILL BE MADE AFTER EVERY STORM TO DETERMINE THEIR RESISTANCE TO DRIVING RAINS AND ACCUMULATED RUNOFF.
9. SEEDED AREAS THAT HAVE WASHED AWAY SHALL BE FILLED AND GRADED AS NECESSARY AND THEN RESEEDED. A BURLAP OR STRAW COVER WILL BE APPLIED TO RETAIN THE SEED UNTIL IT HAS A CHANCE TO ROOT PROPERLY.
10. THE ABOVE PROCEDURE SHALL BE REPEATED AFTER EACH SIZABLE STORM UNTIL NO MORE SIGNS OF EROSION ARE EVIDENT. AT MONTHLY INTERVALS THEREAFTER, INSPECTIONS AND NECESSARY CLEANING WILL BE DONE. TRASH THAT IS REMOVED FROM ANY OF THE CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AT AN APPROVED DISPOSAL AREA. SILT THAT HAS ACCUMULATED SHALL BE REMOVED AND ALLOWED TO DRY AND USED AS FILL WHEREVER REQUIRED ON THE SITE.

SEEDING AND MULCHING SCHEDULE

1. SITE PREPARATION, STABILIZATION, AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PENN STATE UNIVERSITY'S "THE AGRONOMY GUIDE" AND PENNDOT FORM 408 SPECIFICATIONS' MOST RECENT ADDITION.

   TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATION FORMULA 1: OATS IN SPRING, CEREAL RYE IN FALL

   PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATION FORMULA B - RESIDENTIAL MIX
   - 50% KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS MIXTURE
   - 30% CREEPING RED FESCUE OR CHEWING FESCUE
   - 20% PERENNIAL RYEGRASS MIXTURE

   STEEP SLOPE SEEDING SPECIFICATION FORMULA C - CONSERVATION MIX

50%	NURSERY CROP: OATS IN SPRING, CEREAL RYE IN FALL				
10%	LITTLE BLUESTEM	7.5%	SHOWY TICK-TREFOIL	13.3%	PARTRIDGE PEA
10%	BIG BLUESTEM	3%	CANADA WILDRYE	3.67%	BLACK-EYED SUSAN
2%	PURPLE TOP	0.5%	SMOOTH BLUE ASTER		

   SEEDING RATE FOR THE ABOVE MIXTURES:
   - 6 LBS/1,000 SY FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING
   - 42 LBS/1,000 SY FOR PERMANENT SEEDING
   - 12 LBS/1,000 SY FOR STEEP SLOPE SEEDING (SEE NOTE 5)

   OTHER SEED MIXES, AS MAY BE SPECIFIED ON LANDSCAPE PLANS, SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS AND SEEDING RATES NOTED ON THAT PLAN. THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS ARE TO BE USED WHERE SPECIFIC SEED MIXES ARE NOT NOTED.
2. HAY OR STRAW MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RATES OF AT LEAST 3.0 TONS PER ACRE. STRAW MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED IN LONG STRANDS, NOT CHOPPED OR FINELY BROKEN. HAY OR STRAW MULCH SHALL BE ANCHORED WITH MULCH CONTROL NETTING OR OTHER METHODS TO PREVENT BEING WINDBLOWN.
3. PULVERIZED AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL DISTURBED AREAS WHICH ARE TO BE SEEDED EXCEPT FOR TEMPORARY SEED AREAS ARE THE FOLLOWING RATES:
   - PULVERIZED AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE - 90 LBS/1,000 SF
   - 10-20-20 ANALYSIS COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER - 20 LBS/1,000 SF

   NOTE: APPLICATION OF LIME AND FERTILIZER FOR TEMPORARY SEEDING IS UNNECESSARY AND ONLY SERVES TO CONTRIBUTE TO AN OVERABUNDANCE OF NUTRIENT POLLUTION IN THE WATERSHED.
4. PERMANENT SEEDING SHALL TAKE PLACE FROM MARCH 15 TO JUNE 1 OR FROM AUGUST 1 TO OCTOBER 15. IF COMPLETED AT IN OTHER SEASONS, AREAS SHALL RECEIVE TEMPORARY SEEDING AND 3.0 TONS PER ACRE MULCH.
5. STEEP SLOPE AREAS, CONSIDERED SLOPES GREATER THAN 3:1, SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS. MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR PARTICULAR METHOD AND SPECIFIC SITE CONDITIONS.

   FLEXIBLE GROWTH MEDIUM: SHALL BE HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED COMBINATION OF SEED, MULCH, AND EROSION PROTECTION MATERIAL SIMILAR TO "FLEXTERRA" BY ACF OR EQUAL BY OTHER MANUFACTURER.

   EROSION CONTROL MATTING: SHALL BE TEMPORARY MATTING SIMILAR TO SC350 BY NORTH AMERICAN GREEN OR EQUAL BY OTHER MANUFACTURER.

SEEDING & MULCHING SCHEDULE ABOVE IS FOR GENERAL LAWN AREAS. SEE STREAM RESTORATION AND LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SEED MIXES.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
65 EAST BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100, NEW BRITAIN, PA 18901 • (215) 345-4330 • www.gilmore-assoc.com

ONLY THOSE PLANS INCORPORATING THE PROFESSIONAL SEAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL AND RELIED UPON BY USER. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE CLIENT, AND PROJECT DESIGNATED HEREON. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY THE CONSENT OF GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. IS PROHIBITED.
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Sharon K. Dotts PE-045305-E

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	REVISED TO ADD AREA 2 NORTH TO PLANS	6/10/25	SKD

PERMIT PLANS

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK REHABILITATION

PERKASIE BOROUGH, BUCKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

EROSION-SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES & DETAILS

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PROJECT No.:	1403043
OWNERS INFO:	PERKASIE BOROUGH 620 W CHESTNUT ST, BOX 96 PERKASIE, PA 18944 215-257-5065
MUNICIPAL FILE No.:	1403043
TAX MAP PARCEL No.:	33-09-56, 33-10-24, 33-10-04, 33-10-07, 33-09-56-1
TOTAL AREA: PER LOD	TOTAL LOTS: 5
DATE: 7/02/24	SCALE: N.T.S.
DRAWN BY: XXX	CHECKED BY: XXX
SHEET NO.:	10 OF 10

\\nb1.gilmore.local\server1\MUNICIPL\2014\2014-03043_perkasie ms4\pleasant spring creek streambank stabilization\DESIGN\CAD\Production Drawings\LD-ESC.dwg Layout: Details Plotted By: SDOTTS, on Tue Jun 10, 2025 at 9:50am

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
FEBRUARY 17, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver (absent)
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilor:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr (absent)
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Jim Ryder thanked the Public Works Superintendent and the Public Works Department for the great job they did on the roads during the icy weather.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on January 20, 2025 and the Committee meeting on February 3, 2025, with one revision; the draft of the February 3rd minutes indicated that Councilwoman Schilling was in attendance, and she was not, so that correction will be made.

DRAFT

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach thanked the Council President and Borough Manager for attending a meeting with representatives of Shadywood Village on Friday to discuss their concerns. He stated that he believes the intersection at North Fifth Street and Shadywood Drive is the most dangerous intersection in Perkasie, and added that he hopes the Borough could perhaps consider adding one of the signs at the intersection where residents can push a button and the sign will flash with bright blinking lights to allow them to cross. Lastly, Mayor Hollenbach spoke about an upcoming event on February 26th where three Guth Elementary students have been selected to be Chief for a Day. The students will be brought over to Borough Hall with their parents, Chief Schurr and the Mayor, they will be sworn in as Chiefs for the Day; they will then be driven back to the school where the other kids will be brought outside to greet them, and there will be a luncheon to celebrate.

Taxes Collected

The Finance Director informed Council that the Taxes Collected report they received in their packet is a preliminary one for January, and the Borough will have a better idea of how they finished for 2024 after the auditors complete their review of last year. Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the report of taxes collected for the month of January, 2025.

Budget Status

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for the month of January, 2025.

Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported that the McDonald's drive-thru expansion project is officially complete, and the final inspection was completed for the 106-108 North 7th Street project, which reached the end of its 18-month maintenance period.

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of January, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission will not meet in February.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will not meet in February.

Police Report

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Police

DRAFT

Department report for the month of January, 2025.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of January, 2025.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of January, 2025.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Electric Department Superintendent reported that the Department installed over 300 new meters this month, adding that there was a notification in the latest newsletter that the Electric Department would be coming around to replace meters. The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for January, 2025.

Discuss 2024 Year-End Report from American Municipal Power

Mr. Stone reported that Borough staff recently met with GDS to review the year end report. The Committee reviewed the 2024 Year-End Report from American Municipal Power.

Installed Capacity Update

The Borough Manager reported that the February electric billing will have the new installed capacity charge on the bill.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for January, 2025.

Adopt Conditional Use Decision for WP Perkasie, LLC

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously adopted the Conditional Use Decision for WP Perkasie, LLC for the proposed Starbucks with a drive-through accessory improvement at North 5th Street and Blooming Glen Drive.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

The Borough Engineer informed Council that he received a call today from Kay Builders

DRAFT

advising him that as soon as the weather breaks, they will be coming back to the Borough to finish any outstanding items for the project.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director informed Council that over 50 kids have been enrolled in camps since registration started on February 1st. Ms. Moll also reported that there are 67 returning staff members so far for Menlo Aquatics Center, and there are 40 more memberships than there were at this time last year.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for January, 2025.

Consider Vendor for Field Lighting Upgrade – Kulp Park Rehabilitation Project

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized staff to hire GEO Sport Lighting for the field lighting upgrade at Kulp Park in the amount of $280,600.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Hiring of As-Needed Events Assistant

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the hiring of Jessica Tantorno as the Borough's As-Needed Events Assistant, effective February 8, 2025, at the starting rate of $21.00 per hour.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Budget Amendment, Green Light-Go Match Commitment for S. Ridge Road/W. Park Avenue Signal Modernization Project

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the submittal of a Green Light Go Grant Application for the Park Avenue Improvements project, including the allocation of $106,310 from the General Fund as a match for the Borough's grant application, and authorized the Borough Manager to sign the funding commitment letter to submit with the application.

Consider Donation Request – Guth Elementary Fundraiser

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the Guth Elementary

DRAFT

School HSA fundraiser on February 28, 2025.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager reported that Perkasie PC & Repair, who is currently located in East Rockhill Township, will be relocating to the Borough to the building behind the Covered Bridge Car Wash that formerly housed Alles Construction. The summer concerts have been scheduled out, and the official schedule will be released soon. Ms. Reid also informed Council that students from Central Middle School are participating in a school-wide contest to design this year's Farmers Market poster.

Councilwoman Schilling asked for an update on the 306 North Fifth Street project. Ms. Reid stated that the Borough is waiting for final paperwork from the developer so the Use & Occupancy permit can be approved, and the developer is talking to DEP regarding water usage at the building, which will be a community center, where youth activities, small classes, etc. will be held and there may be small spaces to rent out for non-profit use.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Community & Economic Development Report dated February 14, 2025.

Discuss Recommendation for RFP #2024-06 – Update to the Borough's Economic Development Plan as Set Out in the Economic Development Chapter of the Perkasie Borough Comprehensive Plan, Published in 2014

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously awarded RFP #2024-06 to Gilmore & Associates in the amount of $50,000.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Traffic Control Changes to 9th and 7th Streets

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Rose, Council authorized the Solicitor to draft an ordinance and advertise a Public Hearing to reduce the speed limit to 25 mph on 9th and 7th Streets. The motion also includes the authorization to implement the additional traffic calming measures of adding a double yellow center line along the entire length of 9th and 7th Streets, and adding white edge lines along segments of these roadways with a minimum curb-to-curb width of 36'. Councilwoman Schilling opposed.

Consider Resolution #2024-13 – Approve List of Events for Fire Police Assistance

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2024-13, a resolution of the Borough of Perkasie authorizing Fire Police assistance at the events listed for 2025.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

DRAFT

There was no business to bring before the Historical Committee.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Colin Moyer was welcomed as the second Youth Councilor. Shiv Gandevia informed Council that Pennridge students are gearing up for the winter sports that are going to states and districts, and practices will start soon for spring sports.

PUBLIC FORUM

Steve Nathan, Chair of Shadywood Village Council, thanked the Borough Manager, Council President and Borough Engineer for meeting with representatives of Shadywood Village last Friday to discuss their concerns about the Starbucks project and the Community Garden parcel. He asked that the Borough keep them informed of any updates related to these items.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:49 PM.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 17, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks (absent)
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC HEARING – CONSIDER DRAFT ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 96 OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH CODE OF ORDINANCES – GARBAGE, RUBBISH & REFUSE

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would amend Chapter 96, "Garbage, Rubbish & Refuse", of the Code of Ordinances of the Borough of Perkasie. The ordinance was advertised appropriately, and the Solicitor gave an overview of the proposed amendments. There were no comments from the public. Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Rose, the Public Hearing was closed.

PUBLIC FORUM

Joe Green from 15 South Main Street in the 3rd Ward commented on the recent 19% increase in electric rates, adding that he has lived in the Borough for the last 30 years, and has been in the electrical industry for the past 25 years. Mr. Green is wondering why the Borough is continuing to buy block power, and stated that there are 33 other public utilities in Pennsylvania who purchase power differently, at a 10-year contract. He further asked that, especially today with the volatility of

energy, if Council thinks it's the best decision to continue to buy block power.

Council President Ryder and the Borough Manager provided detailed explanations as to how and why the Borough purchases power the way they do, adding that the recent increase had to do with installed capacity.

Councilman Bomboy stated that the Borough's problem is installed capacity, and clarified that Mr. Green is running for Council in Ward 3. Mr. Bomboy further stated that he doesn't think the residents have an issue with the electric utility, that the Borough offers a fair product and good service, and that he has no problem with how the Borough's electric utility is run, adding that the Borough has only lost power for 9 hours since 2013.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Jim Ryder thanked everyone for another successful Celtic Fest and acknowledged the Assistant Borough Manager and the Public Works and Electric Departments for the great job they did, adding that all of the feedback he has heard about the event has been very good.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the revised Committee meeting minutes from February 3, 2025, the minutes from the Council meeting on February 17, 2025 and minutes from the Committee meeting on March 3, 2025.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach echoed Mr. Ryder's comments about Celtic Fest, stating that he has heard wonderful things about the event, and thanking everyone involved.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for February, 2025.

Budget Status

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for the month of February, 2025.

Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported that site improvement work has started on the 306 North Fifth Street project, and new pedestrian crossing signage has been installed at the intersection of Fifth Street and Shadywood Drive. He further reported that the Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course project will go out to bid tomorrow on PennBid, and the storm sewer installation work on North Fifth Street will start in early April. Council President Ryder asked when the 2025 Road Program bid will go out, and Mr. Rossino stated that it will go out to bid in the next few weeks.

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of February, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission will not meet in March.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will meet in March to review an application from the Perkasie Fire Company requesting a variance for a full-color LED sign to replace the existing sign at 5th and Arch Streets.

Police Report

The Police Chief reported that a new item was added to the monthly report pertaining to school bus violations; the number went from 21 violations in January to 6 violations in February, and when School District first started the program, there were 80-90 violations at times, so the program is definitely working. Violations result in a Civil fine of $300.00, which is automatically issued by the camera company.

Chief Schurr also reported that Chris Doheny had 24 new engagements in February with residents who needed assistance. He added that the School Board will be recognizing the three Chief for a Day students at Monday night's School Board meeting.

Chief Schurr informed Council that there were 413 calls in February between Perkasie and Sellersville Boroughs, adding that there were no issues at Celtic Fest, only a few minor parking issues. He also thanked the Public Works and Electric Departments for all of their cooperation that day.

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of February, 2025.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of February, 2025.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on February 10, 2025.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Councilman Faulkner reported that a new ultra-violet system is being put into place at the PWTA plant. Councilman Weaver asked if the staff could follow up on any expenses the Borough can anticipate for the plant, and the Borough Manager stated that she can ask for an update and a copy of PWTA's Capital Budget.

DRAFT

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on January 27, 2025.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Public Works Superintendent reported that spring leaf collection will be the week of April 14th, and that a pre-construction meeting was recently held with PennDOT District 6-0 regarding Park Avenue and Tunnel Road.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of February, 2025.

Consider Ordinance to Amend Chapter 92 – Garbage, Rubbish & Refuse

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Ordinance #1064, an ordinance of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania amending Chapter 96, Garbage, Rubbish & Refuse of the Perkasie Borough Code of Ordinances.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for February, 2025.

Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Bomboy reported that we are waiting to see what happens with the auction this summer that will determine what the Borough's additional fee will be, which could be as much as $250,000. Mr. Bomboy stated that Council discussed installed capacity at numerous public meetings that were held before the 2025 Budget was passed and we are tracking it very closely. He added that a letter was sent to the FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission), which went before Governor Shapiro and the Governor filed a complaint with FERC against PJM, so we are very aware of the impact this issue is having on our community and it is out of our control – it is a federally-mandated charge.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for February, 2025.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

The Borough Engineer reported that construction at Constitution Square will now resume in April.

DRAFT

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director informed Council that over 75 kids are now enrolled in camps since registration opened on February 1st. Ms. Moll also reported that there are currently 430 Menlo memberships, which is 50 more than there were at this time last year.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for January, 2025.

Consider Event Application – Good Time Motorvators Car Show

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the Goodtime Motorvators Car Show at Lenape Park Skate Park on May 25, 2025 from 8:00 am to 3:00 pm, with a rain date of May 26, 2025.

Consider Reservation Request & Request for Fee Waiver – Perkasie Garden Club

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved the reservation request from the Perkasie Garden Club for the use of Menlo Pavilions 1 and 2 for their annual plant swap on Sunday, May 18, 2025. The motion also included the waiver of the pavilion rental fee.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Accept Resignation of Crossing Guard

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Angela Benes.

Nominate Voting Delegate for 2025 PSAB Conference

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously appointed Scott Bomboy as the Perkasie Borough voting delegate for the 2025 PSAB Conference.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Resolution #2025-19 – 106 & 108 N. 7th Street – JEER, LLC – Release of 18-Month Maintenance Bond & Professional Services Escrow

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-19, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing the return of the 18-month maintenance bond in the amount of $4,528.50 and the professional services escrow in the amount of

DRAFT

$1,353.64 for the JEER, LLC project located at 106 & 108 N. 7th Street, and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the releases and close out of the accounts.

Consider Resolution #2025-20 – DCNR Land Acquisition Grant – Community Garden

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-20 to authorize the submission of the Borough's application for a DCNR Land Acquisition Grant to purchase the Community Garden.

Consider Reallocation of Impact Fees & Letter of Cash Commitment – Community Garden Land Acquisition

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the staff to reallocate $150,000 of the Park & Recreation Impact Fees to the potential Community Garden land acquisition, and the remaining $66,793 of the Park & Recreation Impact Fees to the Skate Park ramp replacement. The motion also authorized the Borough Manager to sign the letter of cash commitment to DCNR.

Consider Resolution #2025-21 – Constitution Square Escrow Release #5

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously and conditionally approved Resolution #2025-21, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Construction Square project as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of $110,059.98 to reduce the total escrow to $419,008.75 and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction, once the $10,000 professional escrow check from Kay Builders has cleared.

Consider Donation Request – Quakertown Rotary Club

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved a donation of four daily passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the Quakertown Rotary Club's annual Purse Bingo Fundraiser on May 9, 2025.

Consider Donation Request – Quakertown Community Day

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a donation of four daily passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the Borough of Quakertown for their Community Day event on July 4, 2025.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager acknowledged the Upper Bucks Chamber of Commerce for their role with Celtic Fest, adding that they are a great organization to work with. Ms. Reid then reported that she is working with the American Legion on planning the Memorial Day parade and service.

Ms. Reid informed Council that the Borough has received special event applications from the

Indian Valley Soap Box Association for the annual Soap Box Derby and from PTIA for First Fridays; PTIA is proposing 4 events to be held in a new location this year – on Walnut Street between 5th and 7th Streets, instead of 7th and Market Streets. She also reported that a page has been added to the Borough's website for the Park Avenue Improvements Project, and pages will be added soon for the Kulp Park and Covered Bridge projects. Further, a postcard will be going out shortly regarding the changes to the Bulky Waste program, and a Public Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, April 8th from 6:00 pm to 8:00 pm, where residents and businesses are invited to attend and share their thoughts regarding the Borough's Economic Development Plan update.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

There was no business to bring before the Public Safety Committee.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Councilman Bomboy provided an update on the National Register project which involves 1,080 properties, 800 of which are within the Borough, that are eligible for consideration in the National Historic District of Perkasie. Mr. Bomboy has started the inventory of the properties in our Borough. He also provided an update on the South Perkasie Covered Bridge Rehabilitation project.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that spring sports have started up again, and that track made it to Nationals for three different events. Youth Councilor Colin Moyer reported that he will be attending the next School Board meeting, so he will report on that at the next Council meeting.

Councilman Bomboy asked the Youth Councilors if they had any thoughts on graduation being moved back from Lehigh to the High School, and Colin remarked that it will be good to bring it back to a place the students feel more connected to, rather than having it at some other location.

PUBLIC FORUM

Collin Garr from 121 Strassburger Road in the 3rd Ward approached Council and announced he is running for Borough Council. Mr. Garr stated that he was recently speaking to a fellow church member at St. Andrews United Church, and heard the Borough might have some extra funds for Parks & Recreation; he also mentioned her concerns from the recent news story of a woman who was killed on the Rail Trail when a tree blew down and struck her, due to the high winds. He wondered if the Borough has ever considered a survey of the walking trails and asked what measures are being taken by the Borough so that something like this doesn't happen.

The Borough Manager thanked Mr. Garr for bringing this up, and assured him that the Borough is very proactive with removing diseased or dying trees throughout the park system and the town. Ms. Coaxum added that the Borough has a contractor who comes into town every Wednesday and alternates between working one week with the Electric Department to trim trees around wires,

DRAFT

and the next week working with the Public Works Department within the Park system. She also told Mr. Garr that the Borough has a replacement program in place to replace any trees that are taken down, and encouraged Mr. Garr that if he sees something and wants to report it, he is always welcome to contact the Borough, just in case it's not on our list.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:12 pm.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
APRIL 21, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer (absent)
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PRESENTATION OF APPA SAFETY AND RELIABILITY AWARDS

Councilman David Weaver presented Electric Department Superintendent Harold Stone with the American Public Power Association Safety Award of Excellence for 2024. The Borough's Electric Department is also receiving the Certificate of Excellence in Reliability from APPA for 2024.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Nothing at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on March 17, 2025 and minutes from the Committee meeting on April 7, 2025.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach expressed his appreciation for the different Borough departments; he also recognized the Electric Department for the awards they received, and for the excellent work they did to restore power quickly after an outage occurred recently on a Saturday afternoon. Mayor Hollenbach also informed Council of the upcoming Fire Company breakfast on Sunday, May 4th and encouraged everyone to attend.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for March, 2025.

Budget Status

The Finance Director noted that the Budget Status reflects some adjustments made by the auditors and reflects the year-to-date for 2025. Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the budget status report for the month of March, 2025.

Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported that the storm sewer has been installed in North Fifth Street; GoreCon is finishing concrete work and hopes to be out of the Borough this week. The Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course project started today, and the roads included in that project are Penny Lane, Neighbor's Way and Hunters Run. The 2025 Road and Concrete programs will be going out to bid next week.

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of March, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission will meet in April to discuss potential ordinance amendments pertaining to the keeping of fowl, and having a roadside stand in the Borough.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will not meet in April.

Police Report

The Police Chief reported that the Department received 568 calls for service in March. Chris

DRAFT

Doheny had 32 new client outreaches in March, and coordinated with ReVivals to conduct an emergency resource bag drive for those experiencing homelessness. He also coordinated the Coffee with a Cop event at McDonald's this morning.

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of March, 2025. Council also received a copy of the 2024 Annual Report for the Police Department.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of March, 2025.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on March 10, 2025.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on February 24, 2025, and also received a copy of the PWTA Audit for 2024. Councilman Faulkner informed Council that PWTA is looking to expand their capacity and is looking at purchasing nearby acreage for a possible expansion.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Public Works Superintendent provided an update on the work that PennDOT is doing in the Borough, and reported that the new bulk waste program started the first week in April.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of February, 2025.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Electric Superintendent thanked the Public Works Superintendent and Assistant Borough Manager for helping to get the word out about the pole replacement that took place at Main and Walnut Streets on April 17th. Quakertown Borough assisted with the work, and over $2,000,000 worth of equipment was used for the work, during which there was no loss of Borough power. The owner of the Perk was pleased since the work did not interfere with restaurant business.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for March, 2025.

Consider Request for Indicative Pricing

DRAFT

The Borough Manager reviewed the detailed information provided to Council from GDS regarding pricing requirements and products. Once the staff receives indicative pricing and it is reviewed with GDS, a recommendation to Council will be made at a future meeting.

Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Bomboy provided an update at the meeting.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for March, 2025.

Discuss Ordinance Amending Chapters 70, 132 & 133 of Borough Code Book

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a motion to authorize the Solicitor to advertise a public hearing to adopt an ordinance that will amend Chapter 70, Building Construction, Chapter 132, Plumbing and Chapter 133, Mechanical Code in the Borough Code Book by deleting said sections.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

There was no new update at this time.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director invited Council to join members of the Parks & Recreation Board and Skate Park Committee for the annual park clean up in Lenape Park this Saturday, April 26th. The group will meet at 9:00 am at the Lenape Park Skate Park pavilion, where a bulb drive will also be held for residents who want to donate old flowers bulbs that will be replanted in the Fall in the park system.

Ms. Moll then reported that there are now 758 Menlo memberships, which is 200 more memberships than there were at this time last year. 168 of those memberships are on payment plans, which is up from a total of 30 payment plans last year.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for March, 2025.

Consider Park Event Application & Fee Waiver Request – Fire Company Carnival

Paul Maven & Tom Hosgood from the Fire Company, and Paul Lorenz from Community Day, Inc. appeared before Council to talk about their decision to move Community Day to Saturday, June 28th, the last day of the Carnival, instead of having it on the Sunday after July 4th, as it has been done

DRAFT

every year in the past.

Discussion ensued about having the 2 events on the same day. Mr. Lorenz also explained the Community Day Committee's reasoning behind not having fireworks at Community Day this year, and also confirmed that there will not be a raindate.

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the park event permit application for the Perkasie Fire Company to hold their annual carnival in Lenape Park from June 24, 2025 through June 28, 2025, with park closures starting on Sunday, June 22, 2025 and ending Sunday, June 29, 2025 for setup and take down purposes. This approval is contingent upon a safety plan being developed by the applicant, and the safety plan being reviewed and approved by the Police Chief and Police Department. Further, Council waives the fees associated with this event.

Consider Park Event Application – Community Day

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved the 53rd annual Pennridge Community Day on Saturday, June 28, 2025. This approval includes the use of the Amphitheater, and is contingent upon a safety plan being developed by the applicant, and the safety plan being reviewed and approved by the Police Chief and Police Department. Council also waived the fees associated with this event.

Discuss Pennridge Little League Request

Additional discussion was held regarding the Little League's request for approval and assistance with the Minor's Field lighting project. It was the consensus of Council that a motion be made at the next meeting for the Borough to approve the lighting upgrades, and to cover the costs of the labor and equipment for Public Works and Electric Departments, and the cost of the control box. Pennridge Little League will need to cover the cost of the lights, and the remaining materials needed for the project. Per the Electric Department Superintendent, the Departments should be able to complete the work by Spring of 2026, and not Fall of this year, which will allow PLL additional time for fundraising efforts.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2025-24 – Agreement with American Red Cross

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-24, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the licensed training provider agreement between the American National Red Cross ("Red Cross") and Perkasie Borough for the purpose of licensing Red Cross training materials and curriculum to the Borough for the Borough to permit the Borough to deliver instruction in the Red Cross training courses and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment

of the bills as presented.

Consider Resolution #2025-25 – Community Garden Agreement for Purchase

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-25, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council approving the condemnation of a certain vacant lot or tract of land identified as Tax Parcel No. 33-016-009, owned by the Jerry D. Kratz Irrevocable Trust, consisting of 0.353 acres, located in Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized the Council President or Borough Manager to sign the Agreement of Purchase for said parcel.

Consider Police Department Expenditure

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Police Chief to purchase five new patrol rifles for the Police Department for a total of $5,210.00.

Consider Donation Request – RamPacks

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to RamPacks for the raffle at their second annual Food Fest on May 4, 2025.

Consider Donation Request – Central Middle School

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the school raffle at Central Middle School to support their "Fund the Fish Tank" project.

Consider Donation Request – Faith Christian Academy

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved a donation of five daily passes to the Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to Fauth Christian Academy for their online silent auction event from May 1-3, 2025.

Consider Request for Waiver of Fees – Pennridge Aquatic Club Annual Awards & Splash Party

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Bomboy, Council unanimously approved the waiver of fees for the Pennridge Aquatic Club's Annual Awards & Splash Party at Menlo Aquatics Center on Saturday, July 19, 2025.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager reported that planning continues for the Memorial Day Parade and Service on Saturday, May 24th, and the official poster and event information will be released in the next few days for the Under the Stars Car Show on Saturday, August 16th. Ms. Reid

also informed Council that the Indoor Market has closed for the season, but there will be a pop-up market on Saturday, May 17th the outdoor Farmers Market will open on Saturday, June 7th.

Consider Recommendations for Steering Committee

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously concurred with the recommendation of the Economic Development Committee to appoint Bruce Costa, Meghan Grever, Donte King, Alice Krier, Vicki Lilley and Joe Wade to the Perkasie Borough Steering Committee.

Consider Commercial Block Party Application – Vita Essential Salon

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved the block party permit application from Vita Essential Salon for a block party on Saturday, May 10, 2025 from 1:00 pm to 6:00 pm on Sixth Street between Walnut Street and Chestnut Street, with setup to begin at 10:00 am.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

There was no business to bring before the Public Safety Committee.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Discuss Historic Preservationist for National Historic District Nomination

Councilman Bomboy spoke briefly about his request for Council to authorize an expenditure of the Borough sending out a Request for Proposal for a historic preservationist to assist with the Borough's Historic District application to the state. He reminded Council that if the Borough does not submit the application by February of 2026, the process of applying for a Historic District designation would have to start all over again. This will be considered at the next meeting.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that the production of Les Miserables will take place from April 24-27 at the High School, and tickets are available for $10.00 per ticket.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:30 pm.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
MAY 19, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder (absent)
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer (absent)
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer (absent)
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Council Vice-President Chuck Brooks convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATION: NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK

Mayor Hollenbach read a proclamation declaring the week of May 18th as National Public Works Week in the Borough. He thanked the Public Works Superintendent and the Department for all of the work they do, and thanked the Assistant Borough Manager for coordinating the fun event at Guth Elementary today, where the Public Works team took trucks over and were recognized by the students. The Public Works Superintendent thanked the Mayor and thanked the guys in his Department for all of their hard work.

PUBLIC HEARING – CONSIDER DRAFT ORDINANCE 1065 TO AMEND CODE BOOK – CHAPTER 70: BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, CHAPTER 132: PLUMBING & CHAPTER 133: MECHANICAL CODE

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would amend Chapter 70, Building Construction, Chapter 132, Plumbing, and Chapter 133, Mechanical Code, by deleting said sections from the Perkasie Borough Code of Ordinances. The ordinance was advertised appropriately, and there were no comments from the public. Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Bomboy, the Public Hearing was closed at 7:05 pm.

DRAFT

PUBLIC HEARING – CONSIDER DRAFT ORDINANCE 1066 TO ESTABLISH NEW SPEED LIMITS – 7TH & 9TH STREETS

A Public Hearing was held to consider the adoption of an ordinance that would establish maximum speed limits for the entire length of Ninth Street and Seventh Street in Perkasie Borough at 25 miles per hour. The ordinance was advertised appropriately.

Tanya Bahn from 1010 North 7th Street stated that she would like Council to approve the speed limit change and that the change would be really good for the neighborhood. She added that she has called the police a couple of times on the non-emergency line because of speeding.

Mary Antczak from 718 Shadywood Drive approached Council about the volume of cars along 7th Street, and being inundated with student parking in their neighborhood, adding that she hasn't heard anything from Council about something being done to address that. Vice-President Brooks stated that Council is currently reviewing the ordinance pertaining to 7th and 9th Streets, and asked that if Ms. Antczak has other issues she would like to discuss, to please come back up during public forum. Ms. Antczak stated that she is filing a complaint right now that she disagrees with the speed limit change, and went back to her seat.

Denise Monaco from 511 South 9th Street stated that she supports the speed limit change since there are a lot of kids on the block, and also suggested a speed bump.

John Reavy from 701 South 9th Street stated that he doesn't feel strongly one way or the other, but asked how the speed limit will be enforced if it's changed, and if there will really be a difference in speeding. He stated that he doesn't know how lowering the speed limit will help with the speeding unless it's going to be enforced, and added that in the 22 years he has lived there, he's only seen 2 cars pulled over during that time. Mr. Brooks stated they have reviewed this with the Police Chief and he is looking into this in terms of enforcement, as well.

Suzanne Bower from 413 South 9th Street stated that she is greatly in favor of the change, adding that she sincerely hopes Chief Schurr can enforce it because it is dangerous and scary for people who have driveways that front onto 9th Street.

Paul Saylor from 428 South 9th Street wholly concurs with the proposed speed limit change.

Gil Bishop from 601 South 9th Street expressed concerns about the speeding and the kids doubling up on scooters and bikes; he supports the speed limit change, adding that there has to be a way we can slow them down.

Vanessa Derby from 1109 North 7th Street stated that she has been talking to the Police Department for the last 2 years and is on board with the proposed change.

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, the Public Hearing was closed at 7:22 pm.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on April 21, 2025 and minutes from the Committee meeting on May 5, 2025.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach announced that Community Day will be early this year, on Saturday, June 28th, and he encouraged Council and the different departments to participate in the cornhole tournament. He also reminded everyone that tomorrow is the Primary Election and encouraged people to let their voices be heard. Lastly, Mayor Hollenbach announced that this Saturday is the Memorial Day Parade and Service, and the Assistant Borough Manager came up to provide an overview of the event.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for April, 2025.

Budget Status

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Budget Status report for the month of April, 2025.

Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported that the storm sewer piping project that was part of the 2024 Road Program is now complete. The 2025 Concrete and Road Programs are out to bid; the bid opening will be held next week, and Gilmore should have recommendations for Council at the June 2nd meeting. The Phase 1 assessment of the Community Garden is complete, as is the acquisition of the Garden.

Councilman Worthington commented that everything worked great at Fifth Street & Race Street during all of the recent rain. Councilman Rose asked if there was a Park Avenue update, and the Borough Manager provided one.

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of April, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission met in April to discuss roadside stands and the keeping of fowl, and will continue that discussion at their May meeting.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will meet in May to review an application from WP Perkasie who is requesting a variance pertaining to the drive-thru at the proposed Starbucks at Fifth Street and Blooming Glen Road.

Police Report

DRAFT

The Police Chief reported that the Department received 500 calls for service in April – 300 in Perkasie and 200 in Sellersville. Chris Doheny has volunteered to process defendants and has done a great job for the Department.

Chief Schurr informed Council that the Department has been effectively using ENRADD, which automatically times vehicle speeds, and that they are sharing this device with Bedminster Township. He added that Pennsylvania is currently the only state that is not permitted to use radar.

Mayor Hollenbach stated that he appreciates the proactiveness of the Department, adding that it is frustrating that the Borough can't use radar.

Councilwoman Laustsen stated that she loves seeing the officers at Guth Elementary, and added that maybe there could be a police presence along 7th Street where the students park.

Councilman Faulkner asked if the Department will use the digital sign to advise of the speed limit change, and Chief Schurr informed Council that the Department cannot issue violations for the first 30 days after the change is made.

The Borough Manager informed Council that a letter was mailed to all residents of 7th and 9th Streets to advise them of the public hearing and proposed changes.

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of April, 2025.

Fire Department Report

The Fire Chief reminded everyone that the Fire Company Carnival will be from June 24th through June 28th. Chief Trotter reported that there have been 177 calls for the year so far, and also informed Council that the Fire Company is doing joint training with Sellersville Fire Company on Thursdays.

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of April, 2025.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on April 14, 2025.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on March 24, 2025.

New Business

Council Vice-President Brooks announced that the Council meeting schedule for the months of July and August will be as follows: July 21st and August 4th.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Public Works Superintendent reported that line striping will be done on Ninth Street from the

DRAFT

Borough line to Race Street on Thursday, weather permitting; the Borough hopes to get line striping done on Seventh Street before school starts in the Fall. Mr. Tulone commented on the wonderful event at Guth Elementary, adding that he and the Public Works Department really appreciated it. The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of April, 2025.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for April, 2025.

Consider Resolution #2025-32 – Power Purchase Contract

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a motion to approve Resolution #2025-32, a resolution regarding entering into a power supply contract consistent with the Power Supply Master Plan and authorizing the Borough Manager to obtain final pricing through the Borough's power supply consultants, GDS Associates, for the purchase of those products as indicated below:

a) Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for CY 2026-2028 at PPL Zone or Perkasie Residual Aggregate if the final pricing does not exceed 3.0% more than the lowest indicative price of $51.40/MWh *unless the two-year pricing is lower*, OR if the pricing exceeds 3%, then for the purchase of

b) Fixed Load Shape Monthly Blocks for CY 2026-2027 at PPL Zone or Perkasie Residual Aggregate if the final pricing does not exceed 5% more than the lowest indicative price of $52.15/MWh, and

c) For either product term, CY 2026-2028 or CY 2026-2027, whichever is applicable based on the above criteria, the basis shall be calculated by subtracting the final pricing at PPL Zone from the final pricing at Perkasie Residual Aggregate, and if the basis is less than or equal to $0.65/MWh, the product will be purchased at Perkasie Residual Aggregate, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we grant authority to the Borough Manager to commit to the purchase of such a supply contract as listed in this resolution for CY 2026-2028, provided that the final pricing does not exceed 3% more than the lowest indicative offer of $51.40/MWh, or if the pricing exceeds 3% for CY 2026-2028, then for CY 2026-2027, provided the final pricing does not exceed 5% more than the lowest indicative offer of $52.15/MWh.

Installed Capacity Update

Nothing at this time.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for April, 2025.

Consider Ordinance 1065 to Amend Code Book – Chapter 70: Building Construction, Chapter 132: Plumbing & Chapter 133: Mechanical Code

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously adopted Ordinance #1065, an ordinance of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, amending Chapter 70: Building Construction, Chapter 132: Plumbing and Chapter 133: Mechanical Code by deleting said sections all which said amendments are to the Perkasie Borough Code of Ordinances.

Consider Ordinance 1066 to Establish New Speed Limits on 9th & 7th Streets

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously adopted Ordinance #1066, an ordinance of the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, establishing a speed limit of 25 mph for motor vehicles on the entire length of both 7th and 9th Streets located in Perkasie Borough.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

There was no new update at this time.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director reported that there will be an open house at Menlo Aquatics Center on Saturday, May 24th from 10:00 am to 12:00 pm. The Memorial Day Parade takes place that day and ends at Menlo Park, and Rita's will be open at the pool.

Ms. Moll also informed Council that there are currently 903 memberships to the pool, which is 30 more than there were at this time last year. 150 kids have signed up for various summer camps.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for April, 2025.

Consider Reservation Request – Guth Elementary Fall Fest

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the reservation request from Guth Elementary to use Menlo Pavilions 1 & 2 for their annual Fall Festival on Friday, September 26, 2025 from 4:00 pm to 9:00 pm.

Consider Reservation Request & Request for Fee Waiver – Perkasie Lions Club Chicken BBQ

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the Perkasie Lions Club annual Chicken BBQ event on Sunday, September 7, 2025 from 7:00 am to 4:00 pm at Menlo Pavilions 1 & 2. The motion also included the approval of setup at the pavilion on Saturday, September 6, 2025, and included the waiver of any rental fees for this event.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Hiring of Seasonal Staff – Menlo Aquatics Center

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously authorized the hiring of returning or new staff members at Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season, contingent upon the completion of all necessary paperwork, background clearances and certification courses, at the hourly rates listed in the updated 2025 fee schedule.

Consider Termination of Employee #401029

Council adjourned the meeting for approximately 5 minutes to discuss a matter of personnel.

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Worthington, Council concurred with the Borough Manager's decision to terminate the employment of Employee #401029 effective end of business day Tuesday, May 13, 2025.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Resolution #2025-29 – Green Ridge Estates East – Escrow Release #5

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Weaver, Council approved Resolution #2025-29, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Green Ridge Estates – East project as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of $25,898.85 to reduce the total escrow to $151,493.92 and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction. Councilman Faulkner abstained.

Consider Resolution #2025-30 – Comcast Franchise Agreement

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-30, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving and authorizing the execution of a Cable Franchise Agreement between the Borough of Perkasie and Comcast of Southeast Pennsylvania, LLC.

Consider Resolution #2025-31 – Upgrade of Comcast Internet Services

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously tabled this item until additional clarification could be provided by the Finance Director.

Consider Donation Request – Perkasie Fire Company Carnival

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved a donation of six daily passes to Menlo Aquatics Center for the 2025 season to the Perkasie Fire Company for the raffle fundraiser at this year's carnival.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Committee reviewed the Community & Economic Development Report dated May 15, 2025.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Discuss South Main Street Parking Complaint

Councilman Faulkner reviewed some of the items discussed at the May 5th Public Safety Committee meeting, which included complaints from residents whose driveways are being blocked by

vehicles belonging to patrons of The Perk. He added that it was the consensus of the Committee to hold off on painting curbs yellow to delineate where people can and can't park, and that the next Committee meeting will be on June 2nd to review information from the Police Chief and Engineer.

Councilman Bomboy thanked resident Paige Christiansen for bringing this issue to Council's attention, stating that it is a complicated issue because it's a state-owned road. Mr. Bomboy further stated that he thinks the Borough should paint the curbs, adding that something needs to be done.

Councilwoman Laustsen stated that she is also in favor of painting the curbs, adding that it would definitely help the situation.

Councilman Faulkner stated that perhaps Ms. Christiansen could reach out to neighbors to get their opinions about the yellow curbs, and suggested that she come to the next Public Safety Committee meeting. He added that the problem does seem to be worse, and the Committee is going to do something, but has to determine what can be done, since it's a state-owned road.

Paige Christiansen from 118 South Main Street informed Council that the situation has gotten worse with driveways being blocked along South Main Street, and provided a few examples of instances where this has been affecting her personally.

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Milford Township

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the request for Fire Police assistance at the Milford Township AG-Daze event on Saturday, September 13, 2025 from 10:00 am to 4:00 pm.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Consider Perkasie Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope #2

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the Perkasie Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope Request #2 and authorized the Borough Manager to submit the request to FEMA and PEMA.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that a lot of students have been arriving five minutes late because of the construction on Fifth Street, but they are trying their best to get there on time.

PUBLIC FORUM

Matt Lynch from 503 Race Street approached Council and asked if the Borough is appealing to FEMA regarding the amount of money they've given us, and asked if this will set the project back, and Councilman Bomboy confirmed that it will not. The Borough Manager also provided an update on the project.

DRAFT

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:34 pm.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
JUNE 16, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose (absent)
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling (absent)
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone (absent)
Borough Solicitor:	Jeffrey Garton, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Douglas Rossino, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATION: PARKS & RECREATION MONTH

Mayor Hollenbach read a proclamation declaring the month of July as National Parks & Recreation Month in the Borough.

AUDIT PRESENTATION

Greg Ede from Styer Associates presented the 2024 Audit.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Nothing at this time.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on May 19, 2025 and minutes from the Committee meeting on June 2, 2025.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach reminded everyone that Community Day is on Saturday, June 28th, and extended another invitation to participate in the cornhole tournament that day. He also announced that the 2025 Jim Purcell Memorial Awards will be presented that evening at the Amphitheater, before the fireworks. The Mayor thanked American Heritage Credit Union for their sponsorship of the fireworks.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for May, 2025.

Budget Status

The Finance Director reported that she has been meeting with the department heads to make sure each department is where they're supposed to be as far as the 2025 budget, and they have also started budget discussions for 2026.

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the Budget Status report for the month of May, 2025.

Engineer's Report

The Borough Engineer reported the Perkasie Green and Pennridge Airport projects reached the end of their 18-month maintenance periods, so inspections were done and there are some items that need to be completed. He also informed Council that the pre-construction meeting for the 2025 Road Program will be held this Friday. Mayor Hollenbach asked if there was an update on the Kulp Park Improvements Project, so the Engineer provided one, adding that the project should start sometime in July.

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of May, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission met in May to continue their discussions about roadside stands and the keeping of fowl, and made some recommendations which Council will review later in the meeting.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board met in May and approved an application from WP Perkasie for a variance pertaining to the drive-thru at the proposed Starbucks at Fifth Street and Blooming Glen Road.

Police Report

The Police Chief reported that he and some of the officers volunteered at Re:Vivals on Saturday

DRAFT

and served at least 97 vehicles, adding that it was a great volunteer experience. He added that the Department will be having a Pack the Trunk food drive for Pennridge FISH outside of Landis Supermarket this Friday, June 20th from 3:00 pm to 5:00 pm.

Councilman Faulkner commented on the amazing unity of all of the officers from surrounding municipalities who responded to the incident on Ridge Road last week.

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of May, 2025.

Fire Department Report

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of May, 2025.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on May 12, 2025 and the PRA financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on March 24, 2025.

New Business

Nothing at this time.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of May, 2025.

Consider Resolution #2025-33 – Handicap Parking Spot for 250 North Third Street

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-33, a resolution of the Borough of Perkasie for the creation of a parking space reserved for a handicapped person or disabled veteran at 250 North Third Street.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Electric Department Superintendent reported that the Department is continuing to install meters and replace poles as needed, and they are getting ready for Community Day.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for May, 2025.

DRAFT

Installed Capacity Update

Council reviewed an article from the New York Times about their investigation of PJM, which was provided by Councilman Bomboy.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for May, 2025.

Discuss Planning Commission Recommendations for Potential Amendments to Code of Ordinances pertaining to the Keeping of Chickens and Roadside Stands

The Council reviewed the following recommendations made by the Planning Commission for the keeping of chickens and roadside stands:

The recommendation of the Planning Commission for the keeping of chickens would:

- create a definition for "chickens" and prohibit the keeping of roosters and guinea hens
- allow the keeping of chickens accessory to a Residential Use across all zoning districts where Residential Use is the Primary Use on a parcel. The Keeping of Chickens accessory to a commercial Use would continue to be regulated by 186-86 A(1) Farming.
- replace the "2 birds per ¼ acre" area restriction with a requirement that coops & pens be installed at least 10' away from neighboring residential properties, and otherwise subject to all other dimensional & setback requirements for Accessory Uses in the underlying zoning district (the lot area restriction remains in place for all other "fowl")
- set a limit on the number of chickens that may be kept Accessory to a Residential Use: a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 6
- continue the prohibition on commercial sales of chicken and add a prohibition on commercial or public slaughtering
- set some general standards for the proper and sanitary keeping of chickens, based on guidance from the Penn State Extension Service
- require a Zoning Permit
- allow only one Zoning Permit per parcel and require that tenants have the written permission of the property owner to keep chickens.

The recommendation of the Planning Commission would bring most of the known Roadside Stands into compliance by:

- allowing Roadside Stands as a Use by right where they are Accessory to a Residential Use,
- removing the requirement for off-street parking where there is adjacent legal street parking,
- replacing the requirement that a Roadside Stand is 80' away from any intersection with the requirement that a Roadside Stand does not affect sight lines at any intersection.

Councilwoman Laustsen's opinion was that coops and pens should be installed at least 25' away from neighboring properties, instead of the proposed 10'. There was further discussion about the possibility of modifying this parameter. Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously authorized the Solicitor to draft an ordinance implementing the recommended changes to the Borough code book.

DRAFT

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

The Engineer provided an update on Constitution Square. Mr. Rossino reported that next Tuesday, he will be meeting the developer and the Bucks County Conservation District on site to review the remaining items that the developer will need to complete before he will be able to lay wearing course, which the developer is hoping can be done in mid-July.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director informed Council that, in honor of National Parks & Recreation Month, the Department will be hosting a free program once a week during the month of July. Ms. Moll added that Menlo Pool is officially open for the season, and she thanked the Perkasie Lions Club for sponsoring the Kulp Wading Pool again this year.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for May, 2025.

Consider Reservation Request – Grow a Pair 5K

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the use of Kulp Park for the Grow a Pair 5K on Wednesday, August 20, 2025 at 6:00 pm.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Accept Resignation of Electric Department Employee

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Casey Kilgos.

Accept Resignation of Crossing Guard

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Laird Markow.

Accept Resignation of Part-Time Events Assistant

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Kelly Myers.

Consider Hiring of As-Needed Events Assistant

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously concurred with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Kelly Myers as an As-Needed Events Assistant.

Consider Hiring of Part-Time Events Assistant

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously concurred with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Lauren Bahry for the position of part-time Events Assistant at an hourly rate of $23.00, with a start date of June 24, 2025, conditioned upon her passing a pre-employment drug screening and physical, and the necessary background checks.

DRAFT

Consider New Timeclock Policy

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously authorized the staff to proceed with implementing the new timeclock policy.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Hiring Firm for Engineering & Technical Assistance – Substation

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved the hiring of Utility Engineers, PC to assess the Borough's substation with the total cost not to exceed $20,000.

Consider Purchase of Additional Toters

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously authorized the Public Works Superintendent to purchase an additional 300 toters at a cost of $18,955.

Discuss Possible Acquisition of 200 South Main Street

After some discussion, it was the consensus of Council not to move forward with making an offer for this property.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager reported that the Steering Committee met last week and will meet again in July, adding that the Economic Development survey went live today, and responses will be collected until June 30, 2025. Ms. Reid also provided an update on the SEPTA freight car mural and stated that a ribbon cutting will be held during the second week of July.

The Committee reviewed the Community & Economic Development Report dated June 10, 2025.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

There was no business to come before the Public Safety Committee.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Councilman Bomboy reported that we are hoping to have the bid documents wrapped up this week for the Covered Bridge project, to be advertised late this week.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Councilwoman Laustsen stated that she is hoping Council will consider making the Events Assistant a full-time position in a year or two, since we have a lot of events in the Borough to plan and

DRAFT

prepare for, adding that she thinks it will help keep someone in the position longer.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that the recently-graduated seniors are in Wildwood for Senior Week. Youth Councilor Colin Moyer stated that he is hoping for better weather for Menlo.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council adjourned to an Executive Session to discuss matter of personnel and would not be taking any action when they came out.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:12 pm.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 21, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Members:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner (via telephone)
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Brendan Callahan, Esq.
Borough Engineer:	Timothy Wallace, P.E.

Council President Jim Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PROCLAMATION: NATIONAL NIGHT OUT

Mayor Hollenbach read a proclamation declaring Tuesday, August 5, 2025 as National Night Out in Perkasie Borough.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Ryder thanked everyone involved with Community Day, adding that it went very smoothly.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the Council meeting on June 16, 2025.

DRAFT

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach expressed his deep appreciation for all who were involved with Community Day, adding that he's received good feedback and that it sounds like the Rotary and Fire Company will be following the same plan next year for the event.

Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected Report for June, 2025.

Budget Status

The Finance Director reported that the budget season has started for 2026 and she will be scheduling meetings with department heads during the first or second week of August.

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the Budget Status report for the month of June, 2025.

Engineer's Report

Tim Wallace from Gilmore & Associates reported that the developer for Green Ridge Estates West is working on getting their plans and documents signed; once that happens, a pre-construction meeting will be scheduled. A joint pre-construction meeting was held two weeks ago for the 2025 Road & Concrete Programs and the Kulp Park Rehabilitation Project. The bid openings for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge Timber Superstructure and Abutments Projects will take place on Thursday.

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously accepted the Engineer's monthly report for the month of June, 2025.

Planning Commission Report

The Planning Commission will not meet in July.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

Council reviewed the written Conditional Use Decision for the Starbucks drive-thru at 1120 North Fifth Street.

Police Report

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of June, 2025.

Fire Department Report

The Fire Chief thanked Tom Hosgood for all of his work on the carnival, and reported that the event went well. He added that there have been 32 calls for the month so far.

DRAFT

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of June, 2025.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on June 11, 2025.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Board meeting on May 19, 2025.

New Business

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Public Works Director thanked his Department, especially Scott Miller, Brendan Hughes and Anthony Maschi for all of the work they did on getting the mural installed on the SEPTA freight car, adding that it was something they've never done and that it went well.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of June, 2025.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Electric Department Superintendent reported that the Department has started removing the old lights at Kulp Park baseball field, and stated that they are still waiting on the grant administrator as to whether the Department can start the installation portion of the project.

Councilwoman Schilling asked about the 476 sick leave hours listed in the monthly report, and the Borough Manager clarified that, per the language in the AFSCME contract, a majority of those hours was a leave time buyout for an Electric Department employee who resigned after 15 years with the Borough.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for May, 2025.

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Report

The Committee reviewed the Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Report from GDS for the month of May, 2025.

Consider Authorization of Expenditure for Review of AMP Tallgrass Power Generation Project

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved an expenditure of $2,500 for Perkasie to participate in a joint review by GDS Associates of the proposed Tallgrass Waste-to-Heat Power Generation Project.

DRAFT

Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Bomboy informed Council that we should know the results of the installed capacity auction tomorrow at 3:00 pm.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for June, 2025.

Consider Resolution #2025-34 – Stormwater Agreement for 9 Fairview Avenue

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-34, a resolution of the Borough Council in and for the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approving the Stormwater Controls and Best Management Practices Operations and Maintenance Agreement for the RVS Construction, LLC – 9 Fairview Avenue project.

Discuss Zoning Hearing Application for St. Stephens Church

Council discussed the application that St. Stephens Church has submitted requesting a variance that would allow them to install an LED sign on their property.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

Tim Wallace from Gilmore & Associates provided an update on Constitution Square.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

The Parks & Recreation Director informed Council that summer camps are off to a good start and the Department has coordinated school's out camps for the Fall. A free pop-up magic show took place in Lenape Park on July 15th and 50-60 kids attended. A free pop-up family Zumba class will be held on Sunday, July 27th at 10:00 am, and the annual free Touch-a-Truck event will take place on July 29th at 10:00 am. Ms. Moll also provided updates on the pump repair at the competition pool and the Kulp Park project.

Councilwoman Schilling asked if anyone has considered keeping the pool open later, until perhaps 10:00 pm. The Borough Manager stated that the staff can look at what added costs it would be for staffing and added that the Borough could get phone calls for noise at those times.

Ms. Moll gave an overview of the Menlo After Dark event that was held on July 11th, adding that 140 members and their guests attended. Councilwoman Laustsen stated that it was a great night and suggested that maybe there could be more Menlo After Dark opportunities for next summer.

Ms. Moll informed Council that the next Menlo After Dark event is Christmas in July on July 26th, and the next Skate Night will be at the Lenape Skate Park on July 25th.

DRAFT

Councilman Rose stated that Menlo is a very well-run pool and thanked Ms. Moll and her staff for making it such a good place for residents to go. Councilman Weaver asked what movie is being shown at the Movie in the Park on August 1st, and Ms. Moll informed him that the Lego Movie will be shown.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for June, 2025.

Consider Request for Use of Lenape Park After Dark

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved the use of Lenape Park and the Amphitheater after dusk on Friday, August 1, 2025 for a free community movie in the park.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Hiring of Accounting & Municipal Permits Clerk

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously concurred with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Sarah Henry for the position of Accounting & Municipal Permits Clerk at an annual salary of $46,350, with a start date of July 23, 2025, conditioned upon Sarah passing a pre-employment drug screening & physical, and the necessary background checks.

Consider Promotion & Pay Increase – Menlo Aquatics Center Employee

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the promotion of Logan Rawling to a substitute front desk supervisor to a rate of $15.00 per hour. Logan will remain a front desk attendant at the hourly rate of $13.25, but will earn $15.00 per hour when he substitutes as a front desk supervisor.

Consider Adjustment of Pay Rates for Temporary Front Desk Clerks

Councilwoman Schilling asked how the Borough chose the three people for this position. The Borough Manager explained that they asked all Menlo front desk supervisors if they would be interested in this opportunity, and these were the three who expressed interest.

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously authorized the staff to retroactively pay Brett Musselman, Nicky Reid and Natalie Tulone an hourly rate of $19.25 for their front desk assignments at Borough Hall, effective June 17, 2025.

Consider Resolution #2025-35 – St. Luke's Occupational Medicine Agreement

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-35, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the St. Luke's Hospital of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, D/B/A St. Luke's Occupational Medicine, DOT regulated random testing consortium agreement, and authorizing the Borough Manager and/or the Perkasie Borough Council President to execute the agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Authorization to Pay Bills

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Authorization of Expenditure for Rental of Refuse Truck

The Public Works Superintendent reported that the spare truck did not pass inspection this week, and the new truck will not be in until October. The Public Works Department needs three trucks daily to run the trash & recycling routes, so they need a spare, in the event that one would break down, so collection can continue in a timely manner.

After some discussion, upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously authorized the Public Works Department to rent a refuse truck from Big Truck Rental at a cost of $8,000/month until the new refuse truck is delivered.

Consider Resolution #2025-36 – Omnia Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-36, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement between Omnia Partners and Perkasie Borough for the purpose of procuring products and services and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

Consider Positive Pay Procedure

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the Finance Director to implement Positive Pay services through Univest Bank for a total of $3,180 per year.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Assistant Borough Manager reported that the Steering Committee has met twice and is in the data collection phase of the Economic Development Plan Update project. 380 survey responses were received in two weeks and the next step is market analysis.

Ms. Reid informed Council that Highly Mystical Creations is moving into the former Bloom space on 7th Street in August, since Bloom relocated to the building at 5th & Market Streets. She added that the Farmers Market is going very well, and volunteers are still needed for the Car Show, which is less than a month away. PTIA will be holding the next First Friday event on August 1st.

A block pARTy to celebrate the new SEPTA freight car mural will be held on Tuesday, August 26th from 5:30 pm to 7:30 pm, with a ribbon cutting ceremony at 6:00 pm, and there will be games, food and cool art activities for families.

Councilman Weaver spoke about volunteering for the Car Show and how much fun it is and encouraged others to volunteer for the event, adding that it's the only way to get the commemorative Car Show t-shirt.

The Committee reviewed the Community & Economic Development Report dated July 17, 2025.

DRAFT

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Discuss Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy – Perkiomen Flood Study

The Borough Manager reminded Council that, after Hurricane Ida, they authorized Gilmore & Associates to do a study of the East Branch of the Perkiomen, including all of waterways within Perkasie Borough. A team from Gilmore, led by Sharon Dotts, performed a thorough walk-through of the waterways within the Borough and provided a full report on the condition of those waterways, with recommendations for some measures that could be taken in the future to help mitigate some flooding. Sellersville Borough hired Gilmore to do the same study for their waterways as well.

After these studies were completed, the Borough learned that the Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy planned to perform a similar study of the entire East Branch of the Perkiomen through Bucks County using state grant money. The PWC was very grateful for what Perkasie & Sellersville Boroughs and other communities had already done, and the Borough provided the PWC with the information from our study. PWC narrowed down their study and is focusing on twenty locations within Bucks County, one of which is Perkasie Borough. Ms. Coaxum stated that there are quarterly meetings being held to get updates; she also provided the link that Council can check for the latest information on the study.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Consider Covered Bridge Project Change of Scope #3

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously and retroactively approved the Perkasie Covered Bridge Project change of scope request #3, and authorized the Borough Manager to submit the request to FEMA & PEMA.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Councilman Worthington asked if there was an update from PennDOT about the paving of Fifth Street. The Public Works Director informed him that there is a new supervisor for PennDOT District 6-0 and a meeting is scheduled in August, so he can follow up at that meeting.

Councilwoman Schilling reported that Bucks Mont Bonzeroo is scheduled for August 22nd (4pm – 9pm), August 23rd (12pm – 9pm) and August 24th (12pm – 4pm) with bands at businesses in Souderton, Quakertown, Doylestown, etc. Ms. Schilling stated that she has been approached by a couple of Borough businesses who would like to participate and wanted to make Council aware of their interest, and see if they have Council's support to do so. The Council President stated that he had not been aware that this event was happening, and confirmed that the Police Chief hadn't known about it, either. Mr. Ryder clarified with Ms. Schilling that it's a 3-day event and that the event is bands or musical entertainment in a bar or brewery, adding that it was good to know this is taking place.

Ms. Laustsen asked for clarification from Ms. Schilling on her request. Ms. Schilling wants to confirm to local businesses that it's good to participate if they want, and asked what they should do. Ms. Coaxum reminded Ms. Schilling of the event permit application, stating that it would depend on whether their participation would trigger the need for an application. Ms. Coaxum provided Free Will as an example, stating that we all know they have bands on occasion, so for them to have the same thing that they always do (a band inside), and not have any impact on public services, then that wouldn't trigger the need for a permit. But if they would want to close a road, or have a band outside, which would impact public services, that would require a permit. Ms. Coaxum added that if businesses have specific questions about a particular layout or how they were thinking of participating, they're more than welcome to

contact the Borough office.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia provided an update on the new track at the High School. Youth Councilor Colin Moyer stated that he is looking forward to the competition pool being reopened at Menlo.

PUBLIC FORUM

Stephen Nathan from 813 Shadywood Drive, Apartment B207, asked when line striping will take place on Fifth Street. The Borough Manager informed him that no line striping will be done until PennDOT completes the resurfacing on Fifth Street.

Collin Garr from 121 Strassburger Road asked when the Borough secured funding for the Covered Bridge and how long the Borough has to use it. The Borough Manager and Councilman Bomboy answered Mr. Garr's questions and provided detailed information on the funding and timeline for the project.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council adjourned to an Executive Session to discuss security matters and would not be taking any action when they came out.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:25 pm.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
AUGUST 4, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks (absent)
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington (absent)
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia (absent)
	Colin Moyer (absent)
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeff Garton, Esquire
Borough Engineer:	Doug Rossino, P.E.

Council President Ryder convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

RECOGNITION OF PENNRIDGE 12U LITTLE LEAGUE TEAM

Mayor Hollenbach recognized the Pennridge 12U Little League Team for finishing in the top four teams in Pennsylvania.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Ryder reminded everyone that there will not be a second Council meeting in the month of August. He added that National Night Out is tomorrow night, the Car Show is coming up on August 16th, the summer concerts are going well, and the Farmers Market is going strong.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

DRAFT

The Public Works Director updated Council on the latest from PennDOT regarding Fifth Street, stating that it will be tar and chipped next year. He added that there will be a meet and greet in August with the new District 6 PennDOT contact, where he hopes to find out more information.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's June 2025 Wholesale Power Cost Summary Report provided by GDS Associates. Councilman Weaver provided an update on the call that he and the staff had today with GDS.

The Electric Department Superintendent reported on the brief power outage that occurred this morning, which was the result of an issue with a PPL transmission line that goes into the Borough's substation. Councilman Weaver thanked the Department for all that they did to restore power so quickly.

Discuss Review of AMP Tallgrass Project

Councilman Weaver reported on GDS' recommendation for the Borough not to move forward with AMP's Tallgrass project.

Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Weaver reported that the results of the auction were 22% greater than last year's auction. AMP is currently evaluating cost information and more details will be forthcoming.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2025-37 – WP Perkasie, LLC – Starbucks Drive-Thru – Preliminary As Final Land Development Plan

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-37, a resolution of the Borough Council in and for the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approving the WP Perkasie, LLC Preliminary As Final Land Development Plan.

Consider Resolution #2025-38 – Stormwater Agreement for Green Ridge Estates West

Upon a motion by Rose, seconded by Weaver, Council approved Resolution #2025-38, a resolution of the Borough Council in and for the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approving the Stormwater Best Management Practices, Operations and Maintenance Agreement for the Green Ridge Estates West project. Councilman Faulkner abstained.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

The Engineer reported that the final wearing course was put on all driveways and interior roadways, and the necessary concrete repairs were made prior to the laying of that wearing course. He also provided an update on the remaining tasks that still need to be completed.

DRAFT

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

There was no business to bring before the Committee.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Hiring of First Class Lineman

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously concurred with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Ryan Thomas for the position of First Class Lineman at an hourly rate of $53.76, with a start date of August 25, 2025, conditioned upon him passing a pre-employment drug screening and physical, and the necessary background checks.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2025-39 – Constitution Square Escrow Release #6

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-39, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Constitution Square project as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of $90,285.31 to reduce the total escrow to $328,723.44 and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction, conditioned upon the developer replenishing the escrow account in the amount of $5,284.68.

Consider Resolution #2025-40 – 1017 N. Ridge Road – Final As-Built Escrow Release

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-40, a resolution of the Perkasie Borough Council authorizing a release of the escrow for the Nyce Minor Subdivision as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., for the as-built temporary certificate of occupancy in the amount of $8,030.00 and the issuance of the final certificate of occupancy, and authorizing the signature of the Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Councilwoman Laustsen reminded everyone about the Block pARTy event to celebrate the new SEPTA freight car mural on Tuesday, August 26th, from 5:30 pm to 7:30 pm where people will be able to meet the mural artist, and there will be face painting and other fun activities. Ms. Laustsen also informed Council that the Steering Committee will have their next meeting in mid-September to continue working on the update of the Borough's Economic Development Plan, and added that the Committee is also currently working through the detailed aspects of the Main Streets Program to see if Perkasie Borough would be eligible.

There was no business to bring before the Economic Development Committee.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Councilman Faulkner reminded everyone that National Night Out is tomorrow night from 6:00 pm to 8:00 pm, and he will work on coordinating a Public Safety Committee meeting to continue discussions on parking issues on Main Street.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Consider Award of Bid #2025-05 – South Perkasie Covered Bridge – Timber Superstructure

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a motion to award the base bid for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge – Timber Superstructure Project to the qualified lowest bidder, Eastern Highway Specialists, Inc., in the amount of $1,412,500.00, if PEMA/FEMA guarantee the release of the funds to cover the cost of the project, and a required extension is given.

Consider Award of Bid #2025-06 – South Perkasie Covered Bridge – Abutments

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a motion to award the base bid for the South Perkasie Covered Bridge – Abutments Project, to the lowest bidder, T. Schiefer Contractors, Inc., in the amount of $336,938.00, if PEMA/FEMA guarantee the release of the funds to cover the cost of the project, and a required extension is given.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

The Youth Councilors were not in attendance.

OTHER BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:40 PM.

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL COMMITTEES MEETING
SEPTEMBER 2, 2025

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:	Scott Bomboy
	Chuck Brooks
	Randy Faulkner
	Kelly Laustsen
	Steve Rose
	Jim Ryder
	Robin Schilling
	Dave Weaver
	Dave Worthington
Youth Councilors:	Shiv Gandevia
	Colin Moyer
Mayor:	Jeff Hollenbach
Borough Manager:	Andrea L. Coaxum
Assistant Borough Manager:	Linda Reid
Finance Director:	Rebecca Deemer
Parks and Recreation Director:	Lauren Moll
Police Chief:	Robert Schurr
Electric Superintendent:	Harold Stone (absent)
Public Works Director:	Jeff Tulone
Borough Solicitor:	Jeff Garton, Esquire
Borough Engineer:	Doug Rossino, P.E.

Council Vice-President Brooks convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

PRESENTATION OF LIFE-SAVING COMMENDATIONS

Chief Schurr, Mayor Hollenbach and Council President Ryder presented commendations to Perkasie Police Officers Compas and Richardson, Fire Company personnel including Chief Trotter, Battalion Chief Bogen, Lieutenant Grossbach and Firefighter Boveri, and Grandview EMT Sandy Swartley and Paramedic Hank Lawrence for the life-saving measures they provided on an emergency call that occurred on May 21, 2025.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

PRESENTATION BY RE:VIVALS: POTENTIAL LSA GRANT APPLICATION

Jason Black & Laurie Hepler from Re:Vivals spoke to Council about the application for an LSA grant for approximately $175,000 that they would like to submit to DCED to purchase a food truck, which would enable them to provide free meals to the community at popup and community events, respond to crisis or natural disaster events, provide mobile food rescue opportunities and provide fundraising opportunities to support existing programs. Since grant requirements do not permit them to submit the application themselves, they are asking the Borough to serve as the pass-through agency and submit it for them. They've completed all of the work on the application thus far, and just need the Borough to submit it.

The Borough Solicitor explained that the Borough can enter into an Indemnification Agreement with Re:Vivals so that the Borough will not be held responsible for any costs associated with the grant.

Councilwoman Schilling asked if meal delivery will be provided to house-bound folks, and also asked where the funds go that are raised through Re:Vivals programs. Mr. Black explained that Re:Vivals does in fact deliver to people who are house-bound, and explained that only a handful of their efforts will be for fundraising. He then provided an overview of all of the free services that they currently provide.

Council Vice-President Brooks thanked the Re:Vivals representatives for what the organization does for the community, and asked Council for a simple head nod if they were in favor of assisting Re:Vivals with submitting their grant application. It was the consensus of Council that they are in favor of submitting the application for Re:Vivals once they complete it, after an Indemnification Agreement has been prepared by the Solicitor, then reviewed and approved by Council.

ADDITION TO AGENDA

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously approved a motion to amend the agenda under the Public Safety Committee to include the review of a possible flood mitigation solution for a site identified in the Borough as a Phase 1 (top 20) priority location in the Perkiomen Flood Study.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

<u>Consider Submission of TASA Pre-Application – Park Avenue Improvements Project</u>

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the staff to submit a TASA pre-application for the Park Avenue Improvements Project.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

<u>Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Summary</u>

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's July 2025 Wholesale Power Cost Summary Report provided by GDS Associates. Councilman Weaver commented on the report and gave an update on the monthly GDS call that he and the staff had with them today, adding that the Finance Director is reviewing cost information that GDS provided to the Borough for running the generators.

DRAFT

Installed Capacity Update

Councilman Weaver informed Council that two newsletters from Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association and NextEra Energy Resources were included in the packet with some good information.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Authorization to Accept & Record Easement Documents – Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved a motion to accept the easements and authorize the Solicitor to record the easement documents for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project.

Update on Construction Progress – Constitution Square

Council reviewed a written update from the Engineer on the punch list items currently being worked on by the developer, and a verbal update was also provided by the Engineer.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

There was no business to bring before the Committee.

Councilman Worthington thanked the Parks & Recreation Director, the Assistant Borough Manager and the Public Works Director for all of their work on the Summer Concert Series, adding that last week's concert had the largest crowd the Borough has ever had at a summer concert. He also thanked everyone for their work on the SEPTA freight car mural dedication.

Councilman Faulkner commented on how impressive it is that Menlo Pool runs as well as it does, and also complimented the organization of the Car Show.

Council Vice-President Brooks reminded Council of the upcoming Fall Fest on Sunday, October 5th and thanked everyone involved for all of their efforts with getting ready for the event.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Consider Hiring of Two Crossing Guards

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Schilling, Council unanimously approved a motion to concur with the Borough Manager's decision to hire Michael Brozyno and William Marano to fill the two permanent part-time crossing guard positions at a starting hourly rate of $18.13.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Consider Resolution #2025-41 – Application for Grant from the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime & Delinquency – Civilian Community Relations Program

Upon a motion by Faulkner, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved Resolution

#2025-41, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing the application for a grant from the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime & Delinquency.

Consider Resolution #2025-42 – Consider Expenditure from Police Department Live Scan Funds – Records Management System (RMS)

Upon a motion by Ryder, seconded by Faulkner, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2025-42, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the contract between the Borough of Perkasie and Cody Systems for the licensed software and/or professional services for the Perkasie Borough Police Department, and authorizing the Borough Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

Consider Expenditure for Substation Security Upgrades

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously authorized the Electric Department to proceed with purchasing enhanced perimeter fencing and access gates from Steve's Fence and Railing in the amount of $4,140.00 and security cameras and monitoring equipment from Hunsberger Electric, Inc. in the amount of $11,750.00.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Consider Block Party Permit Application & Fee Waiver Request – Maize

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously approved the block party permit application from Maize/MLM Hospitality LLC for an AFSP Eagles Tailgate Fundraiser on Sunday, September 14, 2025 from 1:00 pm to 8:30 pm in the Municipal Parking Lot on Penn Alley at Walnut Street, and the short section of Penn Alley by the Municipal Lot. The motion included the waiver of the $100.00 application fee.

SEPTA Freight House Update

Council reviewed a memo prepared by the Assistant Borough Manager that included possible future actions for the Borough regarding the SEPTA Freight House, and Councilwoman Laustsen gave an overview of those options: a short-term lease/right of entry permit, a long-term lease, a third-party lease, or no lease. Councilman Bomboy asked how short a short-term lease would be, and the length of a long-term lease. The Borough Manager explained that a short-term lease is 5 years and a long-term lease would range from 20 to 30 years.

Upon a motion by Bomboy, seconded by Brooks, Council unanimously authorized the Borough Manager to seek a short-term lease with SEPTA that could be converted into a long-term lease, for consideration at a future Council meeting.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance – Pennridge Music Association

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the request for Fire Police assistance from Pennridge Music Association for the Spectrum of Sound Band

Competition at Pennridge High School on October 11, 2025.

Consider Request for Fire Police Assistance at Pennridge HS Home Football Games

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously approved the request for Perkasie Fire Police to handle traffic control at all Pennridge home football games during the 2025 season.

Mayor Hollenbach informed everyone that this Friday night will be the 1,000th football game for the Rams.

Consider Retroactive Request for Fire Police Assistance

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Rose, Council unanimously and retroactively approved the request for Fire Police Assistance from Bristol Township for the Line of Duty funeral for fallen Fire Police Officer Edward Margavich on Saturday, August 30, 2025.

Discuss Traffic Complaints

Upon a motion by Brooks, seconded by Ryder, Council unanimously authorized the Solicitor to draft an ordinance that would incorporate changes to mitigate the traffic issues at the intersection of South 9th & Pine Streets, and at the intersection of Third & Market Streets.

Discuss Perkiomen Flood Study

The Borough Manager informed Council that an e-mail was received late today requesting feedback from the Borough regarding a possible flood mitigation solution for a site identified in the Borough as a Phase 1 (top 20) priority location in the Perkiomen Flood Study. Comments are requested from the Borough by September 8th.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

South Perkasie Covered Bridge Project Update

Councilman Bomboy provided an update on the Covered Bridge project.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILORS

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia informed Council that everyone is adjusting to the new online ID system. Council Vice-President Brooks recognized Colin and Shiv for their appearance in this month's Borough News magazine.

OTHER BUSINESS

Nothing at this time.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

DRAFT

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:08 PM.

_____

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager/Secretary

DRAFT

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	451,775.00	432,231.52	95.67
01.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	2,000.00	1,213.76	60.69
01.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	2,000.00	481.71	24.09
01.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	66.87	1.91
01.310.100			
Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	123,793.12	55.02
01.310.200			
Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	881,769.90	44.35
01.310.500			
Local Services Tax	110,000.00	51,389.41	46.72
01.310.700			
Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	370.00	74.00
Total for Fund:	**2,782,879.00**	**1,491,316.29**	**53.59**
01 (General Fund)			
14.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	142,666.00	136,496.02	95.68
14.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	893.20	297.73
14.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		200.04	
14.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim		119.32	
Total for Fund:	**142,966.00**	**137,708.58**	**96.32**
14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)			
15.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	285,332.00	272,987.55	95.67
15.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	1,786.52	178.65
15.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	400.05	44.45
15.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	238.60	11.93
Total for Fund:	**289,232.00**	**275,412.72**	**95.22**
15 (Road Improvements Fund)			
Report Totals	**3,215,077.00**	**1,904,437.59**	**59.23**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM JULY 1, 2025 TO JULY 31, 2025

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description / Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
TO:							
PERKASIE BOROUGH **P.O. BOX 96** **PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096**							
PERKASIE BOROUGH							
ONUKEGBE, CHUKWUEMEKA TARBET, ANDREW IAN HIGHLANDS	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-005--023-	1436126	2025027851	07/01/2025	460000.00	MTAX	2,300.00
KASNEL, CATHERINE C MAVEN PROPERTIES LLC	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-617--	1436176	2025027921	07/01/2025	200000.00	MTAX	1,000.00
WILLIAMS, THOMAS P SR KYLE, DANIEL	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-235--	1436322	2025028089	07/02/2025	335000.00	MTAX	1,675.00
BAUHOF, J KENNETH NISBET, ANDREW S	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-154--	1436474	2025028263	07/02/2025	475000.00	MTAX	2,375.00
SUNSHINE HOME BUILDERS INC RHOADS, DANIEL A	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-012--005-	1436986	2025028837	07/08/2025	799843.00	MTAX	3,999.21
SMITH, BRANDON FACKLER, SARAH	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-174--	1437284	2025029159	07/09/2025	465000.00	MTAX	2,325.00
HUTWELKER, JAN C BALDASANO, JEFFREY J JR	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-001-162--	1437781	2025029751	07/11/2025	450000.00	MTAX	2,250.00
TRUMBOWER, DOUGLAS LOMONACO, VINCENT	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-092--	1438353	2025030358	07/16/2025	425000.00	MTAX	2,125.00
FITZGERALD, JARED K SMIT, JENNIFER	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-005--047-	1438365	2025030374	07/16/2025	475000.00	MTAX	2,375.00
WOOD, JONATHAN AHMED, FATHI SHARIFF	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--076-	1439202	2025031301	07/22/2025	390000.00	MTAX	1,950.00
HANLON, THOMAS J III MENDEZ, CIERRA-ZADIYAH	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-050--	1439422	2025031521	07/22/2025	330000.00	MTAX	1,650.00
AMSPACHER, GLADYS L CARR, AMANDA	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-013-004--003-	1440110	2025032284	07/25/2025	585000.00	MTAX	2,925.00
HOMA, JONAS L KELLY, JAMES J	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-004-055--	1440275	2025032458	07/28/2025	499900.00	MTAX	2,499.50
IMPERIAL JADE REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS LLC CROWE, BRIAN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-060--003-	1440448	2025032646	07/29/2025	395000.00	MTAX	1,975.00
HG PROPERTIES 85 LP JARVIS, AUSTIN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-456--004-	1440491	2025032683	07/29/2025	424990.00	MTAX	2,124.95
CUNNINGHAM, GLENN S HEWITT CONTRACTORS INC	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-075--	1440869	2025033102	07/31/2025	240000.00	MTAX	1,200.00

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM JULY 1, 2025 TO JULY 31, 2025

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description DIrect / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
PERKASIE BOROUGH							
BLACK WOLF PROPERTIES LLC WILSON, DONALD J	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-583--	1441020	2025033267	07/31/2025	510000.00	MTAX	2,550.00
				PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL			**37,298.66**

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL	**37,298.66**
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	**745.97**
DISTRIBUTION	**36,552.69**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM JULY 1, 2025 TO JULY 31, 2025

REPORT TOTALS

Account Description / DIrect / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		37,298.66
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		745.97
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		36,552.69

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	451,775.00	434,162.05	96.10
01.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	2,000.00	1,046.60	52.33
01.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	2,000.00	897.81	44.89
01.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	149.37	4.27
01.310.100			
Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	160,345.81	71.26
01.310.200			
Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	1,093,396.91	55.00
01.310.500			
Local Services Tax	110,000.00	64,960.41	59.05
01.310.700			
Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	370.00	74.00
Total for Fund:	**2,782,879.00**	**1,755,328.96**	**63.08**
01 (General Fund)			
14.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	142,666.00	137,105.66	96.10
14.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	300.00	893.20	297.73
14.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		331.44	
14.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim		145.38	
Total for Fund:	**142,966.00**	**138,475.68**	**96.86**
14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)			
15.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	285,332.00	274,206.84	96.10
15.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	1,786.52	178.65
15.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	662.85	73.65
15.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	290.70	14.54
Total for Fund:	**289,232.00**	**276,946.91**	**95.75**
15 (Road Improvements Fund)			
Report Totals	**3,215,077.00**	**2,170,751.55**	**67.52**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 1, 2025 TO AUGUST 31, 2025

PERKASIE BOROUGH

TO:

PERKASIE BOROUGH
P.O. BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096

PERKASIE BOROUGH

Account Description / Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
DELANY, DAMIEN TRIOLA, GINA MARIE	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-416--	1441156	2025033425	08/01/2025	360000.00	MTAX	1,800.00
HAUNGS, JONATHAN RICHMOND, THOMAS P	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-098--	1443170	2025035660	08/13/2025	400000.00	MTAX	2,000.00
CHOATE, WALLACE R JONES, CHARLES ROBERT III	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-014-052--	1443342	2025035853	08/14/2025	605000.00	MTAX	3,025.00
MORRIS, GARY W TAHIRAJ, FITIM	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-108--	1443648	2025036191	08/15/2025	474900.00	MTAX	2,374.50
HANSON BROTHERS GENERAL CONTRACTING LLC FERRARO, EUGENE	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-120--	1444480	2025037130	08/21/2025	375000.00	MTAX	1,875.00
CAPOBIANCHI, MONICA O'GORMAN, KEVIN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--008-	1445016	2025037726	08/25/2025	389000.00	MTAX	1,945.00
SUNSHINE HOME BUILDERS INC HARRIS, ALEX S	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-002-012--004-	1445336	2025038045	08/27/2025	800000.00	MTAX	4,000.00
BARRETT, KRISTEN M LAPP, BENJAMIN	DEED PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-149--	1445794	2025038583	08/29/2025	400000.00	MTAX	2,000.00

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL **19,019.50**

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL	**19,019.50**
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS	**380.39**
DISTRIBUTION	**18,639.11**

BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM AUGUST 1, 2025 TO AUGUST 31, 2025

REPORT TOTALS

Account Description DIrect / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		19,019.50
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		380.39
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		18,639.11

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 07/31/2025

	Annual Budget	Current Period	Year To Date	Budget Remaining	% Used	Prior Year To Date
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	$ 25,027,915	$ 1,998,206	$ 13,465,811	$ 11,562,104	54%	$ 12,427,032
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	$ 24,207,045	$ 2,373,508	$ 12,536,978	$ 11,670,067	52%	$ 11,446,972
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			$ 928,833			$ 980,059

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	451,775.00	10,343.53	432,231.52	95.67	19,543.48	424,331.53
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	2,000.00	253.10	1,213.76	60.69	786.24	1,465.63
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	2,000.00	169.92	481.71	24.09	1,518.29	2,146.04
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	276.64	66.87	1.91	3,433.13	3,329.59
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	33,811.10	123,793.12	55.02	101,206.88	123,567.26
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	96,412.59	881,769.90	44.35	1,106,334.10	860,159.84
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	110,000.00	10,992.50	51,389.41	46.72	58,610.59	52,541.14
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		370.00	74.00	130.00	370.00
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	7,000.00	400.00	2,925.00	41.79	4,075.00	2,200.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue		220.00	690.00		690.00-	50.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	150,000.00		33,695.12	22.46	116,304.88	35,392.23
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00		1,225.00	20.42	4,775.00	350.00
01.331.100	District Court	8,000.00	466.76	2,607.84	32.60	5,392.16	2,342.51
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	130.00	1,320.00	176.00	570.00-	620.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	3,500.00		1,410.21	40.29	2,089.79	1,739.44
01.331.300	County Fines	5,000.00	423.31	3,414.78	68.30	1,585.22	3,223.83
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00		85.00	8.50	915.00	650.00
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	40,000.00	2,842.47	20,674.94	51.69	19,325.06	22,604.99
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	68,426.00	5,702.00	43,226.00	63.17	25,200.00	39,606.57
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00	1,025.00	7,175.00	58.33	5,125.00	7,175.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	73,000.00	3,900.30	44,349.37	60.75	28,650.63	40,669.70
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Ch	130,000.00		65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursemei	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		31,648.06	105.49	1,648.06-	29,299.79
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	8,000.00	5,982.00	5,982.00	74.78	2,018.00	
01.351.020	Federal Bullet Proof Vest Gran		6,281.50	6,281.50		6,281.50-	
01.351.120	FEMA-Emerg Disaster Relief					0.00	1,082.03
01.354.023	Crime Victim's Advocate Grant	98,676.00		19,986.22	20.25	78,689.78	
01.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			6,930.99		6,930.99-	
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		800.00	100.00	0.00	1,000.00
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	75,498.00				75,498.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	226,495.00				226,495.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	62,000.00				62,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00		16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	1,196.66	9,099.38	151.66	3,099.38-	1,752.17
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00				5,000.00	500.00
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	1,825.00	10,870.00	135.88	2,870.00-	6,948.80
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00	3,250.00	4,500.00	64.29	2,500.00	3,700.00
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00		5.00	2.50	195.00	156.95
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	80.00	420.00	56.00	330.00	250.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,443,899.00	120,325.00	842,275.00	58.33	601,624.00	917,680.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	2,000.00	90.00	1,740.00	87.00	260.00	1,206.00
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursemei	1,000.00	1,547.18	2,433.61	243.36	1,433.61-	704.40
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	500.00		501.00	100.20	1.00-	10,000.00

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00		300.00	60.00	200.00	500.00
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	45,000.00	42,432.65	42,432.65	94.29	2,567.35	
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	112.50	558.50	65.71	291.50	576.00
01.362.410	Building Permits	90,000.00	20,726.32	77,802.80	86.45	12,197.20	78,599.98
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00				10,237.00	
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	6,000.00	910.00	3,870.00	64.50	2,130.00	5,260.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00		250.00	31.25	550.00	580.00
01.367.170	Recreation Sponsor Program	1,200.00		400.00	33.33	800.00	300.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	70,000.00	4,437.00	51,805.64	74.01	18,194.36	47,744.50
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	50,000.00	4,295.00	60,408.75	120.82	10,408.75-	41,627.75
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00	612.00	612.00	102.00	12.00-	645.00
01.367.203	Basketball League - Youth					0.00	2,145.00
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	200.00	20.00	170.00	85.00	30.00	130.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	9,300.00		7,072.22	76.05	2,227.78	5,572.00
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00		700.00	46.67	800.00	700.00
01.367.550	Dog Park					0.00	30.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00		1,000.00	200.00	500.00-	
01.388.000	Police - Miscellaneous Revenu		475.00	3,100.00		3,100.00-	3,851.00
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	9.10-	107.90	10.79	892.10	1,412.65
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	118,547.00	5,140.35	35,982.45	30.35	82,564.55	33,906.47
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement					0.00	489.00
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	1,581,657.00	58.33	1,129,755.00	1,227,919.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00				1,000.00	1,302.92
Total Revenues		**8,426,129.00**	**613,049.28**	**4,551,972.22**	**54.02**	**3,874,156.78**	**4,138,261.71**
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	12,997.10	57.76	9,502.90	13,124.79
01.400.192	FICA	1,721.00	143.54	994.44	57.78	726.56	1,004.22
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		337.36	134.94	87.36-	163.20
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,000.00		200.00	20.00	800.00	1,889.48
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	1,458.31	58.33	1,041.69	1,458.31
01.401.110	Manager Salary	156,200.00	11,923.08	87,642.37	56.11	68,557.63	87,700.03
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	71,051.00	5,731.78	42,782.87	60.21	28,268.13	13,976.86
01.401.192	FICA	17,576.00	1,354.54	10,244.27	58.29	7,331.73	7,894.21
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	49,475.00	4,020.75	28,343.32	57.29	21,131.68	19,742.36
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,532.00	115.53	808.71	52.79	723.29	536.90
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	4,164.00	337.68	2,363.72	56.77	1,800.28	1,688.40
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	250.00	1,750.00	58.33	1,250.00	1,750.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,250.00		1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00		3,600.50	120.02	600.50-	2,738.00
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	99.50	1,282.44	128.24	282.44-	243.29-
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	113,097.00	8,699.76	63,073.25	55.77	50,023.75	63,319.30
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	96,869.00	7,439.44	52,512.21	54.21	44,356.79	55,692.20
01.402.192	FICA	16,062.00	1,223.17	9,021.24	56.17	7,040.76	9,025.88
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	40,209.00	2,623.01	21,520.62	53.52	18,688.38	18,643.04
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,416.00	100.12	787.99	55.65	628.01	747.32

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,368.00	398.42	2,974.59	55.41	2,393.41	2,968.83
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	800.00				800.00	760.00
01.402.311	Auditing Services	20,000.00	10,105.00	20,305.00	101.53	305.00-	9,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,250.00				1,250.00	1,250.00
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	150.00	24.95	109.95	73.30	40.05	110.25
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00	325.59	1,434.11	95.61	65.89	1,939.82
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	640.00	25,552.00	97.65	616.00	25,544.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	24,000.00	1,272.04	14,641.40	61.01	9,358.60	13,923.37
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,800.00	190.20	1,054.06	58.56	745.94	1,061.48
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	48.96	2,001.86	99.99	0.14	1,954.12
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00		860.82	86.08	139.18	1,007.10
01.403.342	Printing	700.00		526.88	75.27	173.12	518.31
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	5,390.00	32,838.00	72.97	12,162.00	25,823.15
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	66,189.00	5,091.53	36,449.80	55.07	29,739.20	50,735.40
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,250.00	270.83	1,895.81	58.33	1,354.19	2,041.69
01.405.192	FICA	5,063.00	370.71	2,777.05	54.85	2,285.95	3,746.21
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	29,910.00	2,430.71	16,887.15	56.46	13,022.85	20,253.22
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	490.00	41.46	290.22	59.23	199.78	290.22
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,379.00	192.96	1,350.72	56.78	1,028.28	1,834.28
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	631.83	4,781.38	79.69	1,218.62	3,619.53
01.405.215	Postage	4,000.00	26.37	1,985.42	49.64	2,014.58	2,945.79
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	0.78-	63.81	21.27	236.19	153.41
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00		143.51	28.70	356.49	
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	500.00		214.98	43.00	285.02	24.38
01.405.321	Telephone	8,000.00		3,169.00	39.61	4,831.00	
01.405.341	Advertising	4,000.00	110.88	1,623.46	40.59	2,376.54	2,389.59
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	34.00	5,594.54	186.48	2,594.54-	2,396.44
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	1,900.00
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00		1,876.00	93.80	124.00	751.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,919.26	18,631.13	93.16	1,368.87	14,478.27
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	13,500.00	1,628.20	8,820.38	65.34	4,679.62	4,583.92
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	20,000.00	2,020.91	17,851.84	89.26	2,148.16	14,676.65
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	2,700.00				2,700.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		718.81	143.76	218.81-	1,066.67
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00	3,680.56	4,347.74	140.25	1,247.74-	3,125.99
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	1,900.00		939.96	49.47	960.04	915.30
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	4,470.85	37,397.42	62.33	22,602.58	24,306.08
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00	500.00	986.00	9.86	9,014.00	1,746.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages	17,910.00	1,190.16	11,557.08	64.53	6,352.92	9,424.00
01.409.192	FICA	1,370.00				1,370.00	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	2,500.00		2,080.24	83.21	419.76	299.01
01.409.362	Gas	350.00	31.93	185.83	53.09	164.17	218.45
01.409.364	Sewer	3,000.00	1,490.65	4,049.80	134.99	1,049.80-	2,117.05
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00	1,058.55	2,166.20	86.65	333.80	1,661.25
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	4.36	319.36	2.13	14,680.64	12,691.02

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00	731.98	751.96	75.20	248.04	
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	5,000.00	146.97	1,072.32	21.45	3,927.68	2,237.06
01.409.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	156.43	12,985.06	64.93	7,014.94	11,972.36
01.410.110	Chief Salary	150,800.00	11,600.00	84,100.00	55.77	66,700.00	83,600.54
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	17,910.00	1,190.16	11,682.36	65.23	6,227.64	9,135.20
01.410.115	P/T Commty. Relations Sepcia	72,092.00	5,545.60	39,928.32	55.39	32,163.68	8,753.22
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	117,414.00	9,031.85	65,481.28	55.77	51,932.72	63,957.29
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,995,553.00	151,777.25	1,081,868.36	54.21	913,684.64	1,001,005.74
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	85,262.00		45,211.05	53.03	40,050.95	46,914.75
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	126,606.00	11,024.60	73,178.64	57.80	53,427.36	66,407.27
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	82,881.00	15,164.00	51,608.00	62.27	31,273.00	48,763.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	2,285.49	32,598.11	32.60	67,401.89	84,227.81
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	15,000.00	8,930.06	10,706.64	71.38	4,293.36	10,507.05
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00	10,037.07	34,288.98	171.44	14,288.98-	19,171.02
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl			886.43		886.43-	510.79
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	1,500.00				1,500.00	988.62
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	1,200.00	3,100.00	54.39	2,600.00	2,750.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	1,500.00	125.00	875.00	58.33	625.00	486.12
01.410.192	FICA	213,054.00	17,148.25	124,336.69	58.36	88,717.31	109,787.71
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	83,966.00	7,767.62	46,196.94	55.02	37,769.06	79,103.79
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	815,074.00	67,043.59	469,956.51	57.66	345,117.49	380,488.65
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	619,236.00				619,236.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	19,558.00	1,588.69	11,127.58	56.90	8,430.42	9,978.32
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	46,892.00	3,570.14	24,990.98	53.29	21,901.02	22,522.79
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	836.29	3,608.06	55.51	2,891.94	2,252.31
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	117.81	404.30	67.38	195.70	380.31
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,690.48	14,849.50	42.43	20,150.50	15,954.12
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	5,308.01	8,785.21	51.68	8,214.79	13,239.79
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	565.38	2,239.47	49.77	2,260.53	2,097.31
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	141.08	865.90	21.65	3,134.10	2,510.38
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	1,000.00		449.37	44.94	550.63	1,127.96
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00	11.99	35.85	8.96	364.15	80.96
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00	190.10	9,147.22	130.67	2,147.22-	4,893.49
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		4,952.50	110.06	452.50-	3,269.37
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00				1,000.00	2,128.03
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00		2,486.09	99.44	13.91	425.00
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00		640.00	8.00	7,360.00	125.15
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	10,000.00	640.00	2,858.75	28.59	7,141.25	3,706.34
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00				500.00	168.98
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00	84.72	427.90	85.58	72.10	279.80
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00	869.35	3,007.33	100.24	7.33-	1,463.22
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00		244.89	9.80	2,255.11	
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00		542.00	33.88	1,058.00	201.00
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00		1,184.00	23.68	3,816.00	
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	421.79	2,641.43	34.76	4,958.57	843.79

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	590.80	2,097.94	38.14	3,402.06	2,261.61
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	1,050.48	3,691.90	73.84	1,308.10	2,678.20
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00	1,050.00	3,150.00	68.48	1,450.00	3,184.98
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00		513.00	85.50	87.00	175.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	97,046.00	22,755.63	68,266.90	70.34	28,779.10	73,244.25
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00	182.10	355.30	50.76	344.70	327.75
01.410.366	Water	600.00	172.95	341.35	56.89	258.65	328.50
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	10,200.00	271.46	9,070.51	88.93	1,129.49	7,713.33
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		860.00	34.40	1,640.00	3,054.00
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	1,783.42	7,175.05	47.83	7,824.95	6,643.96
01.410.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00	43.99	2,341.53	46.83	2,658.47	4,578.84
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	2,992.83	17,445.54	96.92	554.46	12,764.30
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	13,500.00	1,004.57	8,309.33	61.55	5,190.67	9,053.25
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenanc	14,800.00		10,764.87	72.74	4,035.13	11,918.54
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00	64.06	175.70	43.93	224.30	142.00
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		19,555.61	144.86	6,055.61-	11,890.57
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	5,412.06
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	54,000.00		42,718.92	79.11	11,281.08	1,000.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,297.13	24,240.78	49.67	24,559.22	24,171.78
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	60,000.00				60,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	700.00	454.50	454.50	64.93	245.50	661.50
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	60,000.00	480.00	33,316.88	55.53	26,683.12	17,687.02
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	80,912.00	4,413.28	38,818.16	47.98	42,093.84	43,296.62
01.414.192	FICA	6,190.00	312.96	2,883.15	46.58	3,306.85	3,145.25
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	43,341.00	3,099.67	23,625.12	54.51	19,715.88	23,243.11
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	562.00	15.96	169.77	30.21	392.23	157.99
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,786.00	201.30	1,532.85	55.02	1,253.15	1,553.23
01.414.215	Postage	1,200.00	279.05	677.06	56.42	522.94	532.91
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	157.50	2,218.59	17.07	10,781.41	5,185.35
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00	180.00	360.00	24.00	1,140.00	360.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00		814.50	27.15	2,185.50	1,643.57
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00				500.00	18.71
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00	8.50	429.50	143.17	129.50-	260.74
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	20,000.00	167.00	3,982.28	19.91	16,017.72	10,087.98
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00		47.85-	-0.32	15,147.85	3,681.39
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,500.00		370.00	24.67	1,130.00	1,910.20
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00		1,500.00	50.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00		114.75	57.38	85.25	114.76
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.415.460	Meetings & Conferences	750.00	150.00	210.00	28.00	540.00	60.00
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	16,694.00		16,553.94	99.16	140.06	16,494.39
01.432.192	FICA	1,277.00		900.08	70.48	376.92	816.78
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		56,171.90	140.43	16,171.90-	39,327.50
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		920.12	18.40	4,079.88	1,510.73

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memb	200.00				200.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital Purc					0.00	6,722.00
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	8,757.00	121.52	503.44	5.75	8,253.56	2,033.53
01.433.192	FICA	670.00	9.11	37.82	5.64	632.18	142.66
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00	1,301.00	3,413.50	85.34	586.50	3,507.47
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	270.00	2,327.91	46.56	2,672.09	
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	58,153.00	4,473.40	31,821.26	54.72	26,331.74	50,895.00
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	218,338.00	19,674.01	114,337.70	52.37	104,000.30	107,351.88
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	9,600.00	1,200.00	3,200.00	33.33	6,400.00	3,200.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	2,625.00	58.33	1,875.00	2,625.00
01.438.192	FICA	21,886.00	2,373.28	18,942.27	86.55	2,943.73	19,890.86
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	208,630.00	16,012.06	109,984.86	52.72	98,645.14	174,989.69
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	4,656.00	414.51	2,800.59	60.15	1,855.41	4,590.11
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,005.00	1,036.63	7,137.54	47.57	7,867.46	12,109.65
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	8.28	154.84	38.71	245.16	71.57
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	1,500.00		914.84	60.99	585.16	166.80
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	928.19	6,734.42	84.18	1,265.58	7,268.64
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	13,000.00	1,301.52	8,127.53	62.52	4,872.47	6,109.45
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00	214.50	1,852.10	45.17	2,247.90	3,253.50
01.438.251	Tires	3,300.00		1,147.51	34.77	2,152.49	1,587.64
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	34.99	2,443.49	97.74	56.51	1,470.75
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00		7,290.00	91.13	710.00	7,425.00
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00				2,219.00	219.22
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	170.26	595.96	39.73	904.04	721.26
01.438.362	Fuel	20,000.00	1,081.30	8,360.60	41.80	11,639.40	10,771.63
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	20,000.00	11,335.66	40,726.24	203.63	20,726.24-	20,195.50
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00		196.58	4.91	3,803.42	8,702.26
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00	35.00	45.00	15.00	255.00	45.00
01.438.465	Continuing Education	6,000.00		6,777.61	112.96	777.61-	5,398.50
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	386.67	5,315.67	99.77	12.33	5,355.27
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	9,228.00	29.58	4,643.58	50.32	4,584.42	5,175.94
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	81,778.00	6,290.66	45,607.29	55.77	36,170.71	45,784.90
01.451.115	Wages - Events	51,669.00	4,544.85	20,913.11	40.48	30,755.89	37,563.25
01.451.116	P/T Wages - Programs	2,000.00	327.25	2,422.50	121.13	422.50-	229.50
01.451.117	Wages-Youth Basketball Lea					0.00	1,100.00
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00	1,750.00	3,250.00	45.14	3,950.00	3,000.00
01.451.192	FICA	10,913.00	802.01	5,145.87	47.15	5,767.13	6,164.44
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	41,395.00	3,556.40	24,814.03	59.94	16,580.97	30,075.29
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	910.00	58.49	409.43	44.99	500.57	950.18
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,736.00	221.92	1,553.44	56.78	1,182.56	3,230.99
01.451.210	Office Supplies	2,300.00	2,107.14	2,195.52	95.46	104.48	65.36
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00	15.35	1,939.54	96.98	60.46	1,710.58
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00	14.40	14.40	1.44	985.60	100.00
01.451.247	Program Costs	42,000.00	10,109.60	14,436.90	34.37	27,563.10	16,587.30
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	255.39	893.94	63.85	506.06	930.58

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00		834.02	166.80	334.02-	580.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00	109.00	154.00	30.80	346.00	45.00
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00	24.95	522.79	37.34	877.21	255.25
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,000.00	358.44	1,657.08	82.85	342.92	1,432.24
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00		689.09	34.45	1,310.91	1,454.47
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00		2,011.84	100.59	11.84-	1,762.06
01.451.501	Special Events	45,000.00	7,229.21	24,843.61	55.21	20,156.39	12,987.73
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	2,000.00	43.93	1,870.93	93.55	129.07	1,854.00
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	225,662.00	17,941.44	106,695.60	47.28	118,966.40	130,562.23
01.454.192	FICA	17,263.00	1,323.85	7,183.45	41.61	10,079.55	8,131.02
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	844.06
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	2,365.31
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00	576.00	2,568.00	32.10	5,432.00	10,289.20
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	92.19	725.34	7.25	9,274.66	5,878.43
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,000.00		1,744.61	87.23	255.39	1,359.44
01.454.362	Fuel	10,000.00	404.03	1,248.87	12.49	8,751.13	1,186.29
01.454.364	Sewer	1,000.00	174.70	448.15	44.82	551.85	472.80
01.454.366	Water	1,200.00	169.15	616.75	51.40	583.25	614.80
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00	645.77	7,890.86	157.82	2,890.86-	2,868.66
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,000.00		862.12	43.11	1,137.88	1,589.41
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintenar	2,000.00		255.00	12.75	1,745.00	582.46
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	2,300.00		1,047.95	45.56	1,252.05	
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00				1,500.00	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,600.00	14,795.00	73.98	5,205.00	11,698.50
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	47.52
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	70,204.00	16,461.53	49,384.58	70.34	20,819.42	51,270.99
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	60,742.00	13,899.97	41,699.90	68.65	19,042.10	43,946.55
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	37,504.00	2,981.90	22,893.04	61.04	14,610.96	21,371.84
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00		8,423.19	336.93	5,923.19-	
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non I	121,998.00				121,998.00	
01.487.220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00	87.71	102.71	2.05	4,897.29	83.42
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue		9,016.00	9,016.00		9,016.00-	
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			10,120.99		10,120.99-	
01.491.391	Bank Fees	5,500.00	524.35	2,435.39	44.28	3,064.61	7,481.73
Total Expenditures		**8,072,971.00**	**642,361.23**	**4,166,569.23**	**51.61**	**3,906,401.77**	**3,987,765.48**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**353,158.00**	**29,311.95-**	**385,402.99**		**7,780,558.55**	**150,496.23**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	900.00	214.24	703.45	78.16	196.55	721.69
04.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			1,132.43		1,132.43-	953.49
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	330,000.00	8,495.00	340,086.86	103.06	10,086.86-	319,615.80
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	90,000.00	45,021.00	78,375.55	87.08	11,624.45	61,126.75
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	40,000.00	9,919.00	35,823.00	89.56	4,177.00	32,537.25
04.367.113	2nd Street Daily Pool Admissio					0.00	12.00
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	12,000.00	2,555.00	4,997.00	41.64	7,003.00	567.00
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00	4,100.00	4,100.00	100.00	0.00	2,460.00
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00	544.00	829.25	55.28	670.75	768.00
04.387.000	Donations	2,200.00		1,575.00	71.59	625.00	1,350.00
04.392.307	Transfer from Electric	72,426.00				72,426.00	
Total Revenues		**553,126.00**	**70,848.24**	**467,622.54**	**84.54**	**85,503.46**	**420,111.98**
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	9,086.00	698.96	5,067.45	55.77	4,018.55	4,637.00
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	273,706.00	74,254.54	142,232.38	51.97	131,473.62	164,120.37
04.452.116	Staff Retention	2,850.00				2,850.00	2,700.00
04.452.192	FICA	21,886.00	5,724.42	11,090.71	50.67	10,795.29	13,450.82
04.452.196	Health Insurance Premiums	6,314.00	619.94	2,463.46	39.02	3,850.54	
04.452.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	442.00	76.84	268.94	60.85	173.06	
04.452.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,617.00	401.58	1,675.08	64.01	941.92	
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00	21.19	101.90	40.76	148.10	49.81
04.452.215	Postage	200.00	6.21	91.08	45.54	108.92	85.50
04.452.222	Chemicals	53,000.00	23,549.46	42,484.22	80.16	10,515.78	53,794.88
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	3,000.00		1,467.00	48.90	1,533.00	3,512.78
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	4,000.00	680.45	1,848.41	46.21	2,151.59	1,805.83
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	8,866.00		2,927.88	33.02	5,938.12	5,474.76
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	5,000.00	219.98	3,368.32	67.37	1,631.68	4,392.76
04.452.300	Special Events	3,200.00	1,358.12-	1,398.12-	-43.69	4,598.12	
04.452.321	Telephone	2,000.00	208.89	1,351.27	67.56	648.73	1,292.89
04.452.341	Advertising	5,500.00	758.22	4,939.22	89.80	560.78	5,027.62
04.452.364	Sewer	15,000.00	9,580.50	10,141.50	67.61	4,858.50	8,468.80
04.452.366	Water	9,500.00	5,453.45	6,377.45	67.13	3,122.55	5,739.10
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00		2,026.04	101.30	26.04-	1,137.50
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00	2,774.57	4,415.01	44.15	5,584.99	17,222.50
04.452.390	Bank Fees	11,500.00	2,019.02	8,433.41	73.33	3,066.59	20,836.11
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00		500.00	58.82	350.00	935.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,208.69	14,191.23	70.96	5,808.77	14,282.03
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	800.00		93.48	11.69	706.52	455.00
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	8,000.00				8,000.00	
04.453.260	Minor Equipment			851.98		851.98-	
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	5,000.00	243.04	7,303.97	146.08	2,303.97-	5,710.02
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	383.00	18.39	505.56	132.00	122.56-	433.04
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00		537.60	53.76	462.40	313.08
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00		40.59	52.71	36.41	22.97
04.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant Expen			2,482.43		2,482.43-	940.78

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
Total Expenditures		**486,527.00**	**127,160.22**	**277,879.45**	**57.11**	**208,647.55**	**336,840.95**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**66,599.00**	**56,311.98-**	**189,743.09**		**294,151.01**	**83,271.03**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund) to FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	4,000.00	591.54	2,291.21	57.28	1,708.79	2,546.26
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00				24,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	279,859.00	24,330.50	146,548.00	52.36	133,311.00	123,845.50
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	2,500.00	80.00	1,110.00	44.40	1,390.00	670.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	162,000.00	17.50-	160,481.34	99.06	1,518.66	161,975.26
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	1,000.00		925.10	92.51	74.90	1,053.79
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	594,180.00	585.43	306,657.84	51.61	287,522.16	295,081.30
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	15,000.00	567.34	2,847.33	18.98	12,152.67	8,357.49
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500.00	140.00	680.09	45.34	819.91	300.00
05.390.300	Insurance -RSF Credits & Divi	9,114.00				9,114.00	
05.391.100	Sale of General Fixed Assets					0.00	2,600.00
Total Revenues		**1,093,153.00**	**26,277.31**	**621,540.91**	**56.86**	**471,612.09**	**596,429.60**
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	112,636.00	7,045.67	58,054.50	51.54	54,581.50	58,521.09
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	8,617.00	530.76	4,868.55	56.50	3,748.45	2,645.41
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	55,195.00	5,052.00	27,241.00	49.35	27,954.00	25,727.15
05.426.450	Contracted Services	4,000.00				4,000.00	4,000.00
05.427.110	Public Works Director Salary	32,711.00	2,516.22	17,595.33	53.79	15,115.67	
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	130,467.00	10,903.88	79,448.38	60.90	51,018.62	68,461.94
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	12,483.00	995.27	6,433.97	51.54	6,049.03	3,139.35
05.427.196	Health Insurance Premiums	117,354.00	8,181.60	55,740.14	47.50	61,613.86	
05.427.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	2,619.00	233.15	1,361.04	51.97	1,257.96	
05.427.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	8,440.00	583.08	4,014.78	47.57	4,425.22	
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	196.65	2,348.17	78.27	651.83	2,388.60
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	24,000.00		18,965.20	79.02	5,034.80	2,340.00
05.427.231	Fuel	14,000.00	1,850.11	10,250.99	73.22	3,749.01	12,368.96
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00		60.00	12.00	440.00	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	27,500.00	479.02	48,011.30	174.59	20,511.30-	25,270.27
05.427.251	Tires	1,500.00				1,500.00	1,310.00
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	1,500.00		1,259.36	83.96	240.64	1,291.07
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,500.00		3,875.26	155.01	1,375.26-	2,254.74
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	247,200.00	10,069.19	115,830.51	46.86	131,369.49	127,813.87
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	7,000.00	3,782.86	9,499.57	135.71	2,499.57-	9,352.83
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	33,702.00		1,027.36	3.05	32,674.64	1,994.72
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	10,300.00	860.16	8,924.16	86.64	1,375.84	8,974.96
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,366.00	65.41	751.00	22.31	2,615.00	693.68
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	3,000.00		1,136.75	37.89	1,863.25	330.65
05.428.251	Tires	500.00				500.00	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00	2,202.29	14,208.41	71.04	5,791.59	13,637.06
05.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue					0.00	34.62
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	200,000.00		100,000.00	50.00	100,000.00	275,000.00
Total Expenditures		**1,085,090.00**	**55,547.32**	**590,905.73**	**54.46**	**494,184.27**	**647,550.97**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**8,063.00**	**29,270.01-**	**30,635.18**		**965,796.36**	**51,121.37-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	35,000.00	4,204.33	23,101.98	66.01	11,898.02	18,236.66
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	44,250.00				44,250.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services			5,250.00		5,250.00-	10,500.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	10,964,095.00	1,075,950.15	6,383,296.28	58.22	4,580,798.72	5,475,842.04
07.372.510	Late Fees	64,000.00	6,814.44	47,170.97	73.70	16,829.03	37,293.30
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenu	15,000.00	1,060.00	9,124.68	60.83	5,875.32	7,609.88
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	0.01-
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00				31,500.00	32,760.00
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00				8,000.00	7,560.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	20,000.00	25.00	581.19	2.91	19,418.81	13,113.77
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	18,547.00	571.15	3,998.05	21.56	14,548.95	6,149.79
07.391.200	Accident & Insurance Reimburs			20,557.52		20,557.52-	26,775.32
07.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	153,000.00				153,000.00	
Total Revenues		**11,378,392.00**	**1,088,625.07**	**6,493,080.67**	**57.07**	**4,885,311.33**	**5,635,840.75**
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies					0.00	17,633.56
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	133,515.00	10,147.34	73,568.15	55.10	59,946.85	72,936.33
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	566,176.00	34,090.24	330,342.82	58.35	235,833.18	303,020.68
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	57,013.00	4,385.60	31,795.62	55.77	25,217.38	31,508.62
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	6,000.00		5,200.00	86.67	800.00	5,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	27,000.00	1,736.44	5,733.81	21.24	21,266.19	8,977.47
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten	10,000.00		1,376.42	13.76	8,623.58	5,550.22
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	27,000.00	2,293.62	16,552.83	61.31	10,447.17	16,322.52
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,250.00	187.50	1,312.50	58.33	937.50	1,458.31
07.442.192	FICA	63,243.00	4,056.96	36,671.25	57.98	26,571.75	34,120.57
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	6,501.00	466.37	3,410.73	52.46	3,090.27	3,376.91
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00		1,500.00	100.00	0.00	
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	178,602.00	11,158.90	96,774.27	54.18	81,827.73	90,621.52
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	71,165.00				71,165.00	
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,724.00	400.29	3,300.65	57.66	2,423.35	3,459.65
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,292.00	958.11	7,739.49	50.61	7,552.51	7,911.61
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,500.00	460.96	1,115.43	74.36	384.57	879.58
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00	2,150.28	17,594.01	79.97	4,405.99	14,358.48
07.442.220	Utility Poles	13,000.00		12,090.15	93.00	909.85	8,873.90
07.442.230	Transformers	100,000.00				100,000.00	2,303.75
07.442.231	Fuel	9,000.00	665.78	3,467.51	38.53	5,532.49	5,472.98
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	1,505.01	8,575.91	57.17	6,424.09	7,721.91
07.442.239	Wire	25,000.00				25,000.00	
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	1,000.00		404.21	40.42	595.79	
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	58.88	843.51	28.12	2,156.49	80.13
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00		11,693.64	116.94	1,693.64-	1,959.28
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00		20.77	20.77	79.23	
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	70,000.00	5,560.09	26,304.38	37.58	43,695.62	15,219.94
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00	44.96	6,234.90	62.35	3,765.10	1,445.91
07.442.300	Thermovision	1,000.00				1,000.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	15,000.00		15,084.98	100.57	84.98-	13,537.01
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	4,000.00		1,315.44	32.89	2,684.56	957.60
07.442.313	Engineering	20,000.00				20,000.00	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	6,000.00		6,533.96	108.90	533.96-	4,853.79
07.442.321	Telephone	3,000.00	328.54	1,547.19	51.57	1,452.81	2,477.61
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	3,100.00	170.26	505.92	16.32	2,594.08	1,927.10
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	
07.442.342	Printing	7,000.00	929.84	2,450.21	35.00	4,549.79	4,577.04
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	39,231.00	9,199.09	27,597.27	70.35	11,633.73	21,973.26
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	33,944.00	19,214.66	34,749.91	102.37	805.91-	10,590.66
07.442.361	Power Purchases	5,357,189.00	503,051.28	2,493,868.72	46.55	2,863,320.28	2,213,868.03
07.442.362	PA Peaking Project	81,680.00	619.77-	8,049.48	9.85	73,630.52	85,734.60
07.442.364	Sewer	500.00		284.10	56.82	215.90	253.50
07.442.366	Water	600.00		304.95	50.83	295.05	289.80
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	12,000.00	5,079.10	8,691.20	72.43	3,308.80	23,334.63
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	13,000.00		3,166.35	24.36	9,833.65	15,693.69
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	32,000.00	5,826.96	49,143.85	153.57	17,143.85-	40,719.79
07.442.391	Interest Expense	800.00	328.36	1,644.49	205.56	844.49-	1,868.53
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	200.00	1.81-	4.18-	-2.09	204.18	23.76-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	6,000.00		425.51	7.09	5,574.49	1,685.83
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00		21,989.42	97.73	510.58	21,520.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,603.00	89.06	197.00	1,657.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	50,000.00	6,727.96	34,652.18	69.30	15,347.82	26,328.16
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	25,000.00	1,400.00	9,155.00	36.62	15,845.00	10,400.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00		65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	243.00	3,956.46	32.97	8,043.54	6,669.76
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	290,000.00		292,667.23	100.92	2,667.23-	
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle	107,000.00				107,000.00	
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	1,581,657.00	58.33	1,129,755.00	1,227,919.00
07.492.040	Transfer to Menlo Fund	72,246.00				72,246.00	
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	474,560.00		355,920.00	75.00	118,640.00	545,000.00
Total Expenditures		**10,985,343.00**	**858,155.80**	**5,725,582.60**	**52.12**	**5,259,760.40**	**5,009,226.46**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**393,049.00**	**230,469.27**	**767,498.07**		**10,145,071.73**	**626,614.29**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund) to FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	142,666.00	3,266.43	136,496.02	95.68	6,169.98	134,001.29
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00	79.94	893.20	297.73	593.20-	462.91
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		53.67	200.04		200.04-	677.83
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		87.37	119.32		119.32-	1,051.44
14.341.000	Interest Earnings		60.39	229.60		229.60-	172.30
Total Revenues		**142,966.00**	**3,547.80**	**137,938.18**	**96.48**	**5,027.82**	**136,365.77**
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to I	142,966.00				142,966.00	141,697.91
14.411.652	Borough Contribution to Fire C		142,947.63	142,947.63		142,947.63-	
Total Expenditures		**142,966.00**	**142,947.63**	**142,947.63**	**99.99**	**18.37**	**141,697.91**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**139,399.83-**	**5,009.45-**		**5,046.19**	**5,332.14-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund) to FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	285,332.00	6,532.74	272,987.55	95.67	12,344.45	267,998.15
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00	159.89	1,786.52	178.65	786.52-	989.68
15.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	107.34	400.05	44.45	499.95	897.69
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	174.71	238.60	11.93	1,761.40	2,102.88
15.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	141.13	1,046.13	209.23	546.13-	450.60
Total Revenues		**289,732.00**	**7,115.81**	**276,458.85**	**95.42**	**13,273.15**	**272,439.00**
15.408.310	Associate Engineering	80,000.00	5,112.40	33,285.32	41.61	46,714.68	
15.440.704	Curb, Sidewalk & Handicap Ra	12,000.00		975.58	8.13	11,024.42	
15.440.705	Road Projects	197,732.00	22,435.00	261,549.68	132.27	63,817.68-	3,841.83
Total Expenditures		**289,732.00**	**27,547.40**	**295,810.58**	**102.10**	**6,078.58-**	**3,841.83**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**20,431.59-**	**19,351.73-**		**7,194.57**	**268,597.17**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	19,000.00	2,199.08	13,102.34	68.96	5,897.66	12,948.82
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest			180.20		180.20-	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief	343,601.00				343,601.00	
30.354.020	Keystone Historic Preservation	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.354.022	Cybersecurity Technology Awa					0.00	50,000.00
30.354.036	Kulp Park Rehab - LSA Grant	652,886.00				652,886.00	
30.354.037	Kulp Rehab - DCNR Grant	200,000.00				200,000.00	
30.354.040	Police - LSA Grant	107,000.00				107,000.00	
30.357.020	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant			243.90-		243.90	
30.359.000	Historical Society Donations	120,000.00				120,000.00	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	52,500.00		10,500.00	20.00	42,000.00	27,000.00
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	200,000.00		100,000.00	50.00	100,000.00	275,000.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	474,560.00		355,920.00	75.00	118,640.00	545,000.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	250,260.00	185,951.78	185,951.78	74.30	64,308.22	
30.392.360	Transfer from ARPA Fund					0.00	65,000.00
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	318,742.00		50.00	0.02	318,692.00	
Total Revenues		**2,838,549.00**	**188,150.86**	**665,460.42**	**23.44**	**2,173,088.58**	**974,948.82**
30.402.390	Bank Fees			100.00		100.00-	
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	10,000.00		5,479.00	54.79	4,521.00	1,115.00
30.405.735	Cybersecurity - RMUC Phase I			9,450.48		9,450.48-	
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects			3,635.89		3,635.89-	50,814.23
30.410.701	Police Vehicles					0.00	61,814.98
30.410.702	Police Equipment	108,315.00	80,099.73	114,415.61	105.63	6,100.61-	
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	4,826.00	4,771.00	4,771.00	98.86	55.00	47,807.00
30.410.704	Police Capital Improvements					0.00	7,167.91
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	250,260.00	185,951.78	188,464.75	75.31	61,795.25	
30.440.700	Public Works Capital Improven	26,985.00		19,770.00	73.26	7,215.00	
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	275,800.00	18,955.00	25,899.40	9.39	249,900.60	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment			2,199.00		2,199.00-	30,327.49
30.440.704	Curb & Sidewalk					0.00	888.46
30.440.705	Road Projects					0.00	81,026.18
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	88,000.00	2,264.00	6,893.50	7.83	81,106.50	9,361.50
30.440.714	902 Recycling Grant					0.00	217,253.11
30.451.700	Park & Rec-Fee-In-Lieu-Of-Pl	45,000.00				45,000.00	56,812.81
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements	897,994.00	13,956.57	20,376.32	2.27	877,617.68	3,119.91
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S		228.00	13,757.63		13,757.63-	10,461.80
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvments	37,234.00				37,234.00	
30.451.704	LSA - PED Bridge					0.00	147,330.17
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb	563,601.00	8,310.70	113,269.43	20.10	450,331.57	1,337.10
30.451.706	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant		12,602.73	12,628.98		12,628.98-	
30.451.707	Community Gardens Land Ac		300.00	159,472.72		159,472.72-	
30.451.708	Community Planning Grant		5,440.37	17,762.66		17,762.66-	
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I	20,750.00		20,750.00	100.00	0.00	
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00				5,000.00	
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Boroug	403,000.00		403,000.00	100.00	0.00	388,000.00

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Borouq	14,020.00	957.13	9,234.73	65.87	4,785.27	12,097.76
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	87,763.00				87,763.00	
Total Expenditures		**2,838,548.00**	**333,837.01**	**1,151,331.10**	**40.56**	**1,687,216.90**	**1,126,735.41**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**1.00**	**145,686.15-**	**485,870.68-**		**3,860,305.48**	**151,786.59-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund) to FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	3,500.00	561.08	4,180.66	119.45	680.66-	4,405.06
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	246,000.00		246,585.84	100.24	585.84-	246,229.48
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		**250,260.00**	**561.08**	**251,526.50**	**100.51**	**1,266.50-**	**251,394.54**
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	250,260.00				250,260.00	
35.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu		185,951.78	185,951.78		185,951.78-	
Total Expenditures		**250,260.00**	**185,951.78**	**185,951.78**	**74.30**	**64,308.22**	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**185,390.70-**	**65,574.72**		**63,041.72**	**251,394.54**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 07/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36) to FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		30.85	210.65		210.65-	1,239.51
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	55,608.00				55,608.00	
Total Revenues		**55,608.00**	**30.85**	**210.65**	**0.38**	**55,397.35**	**1,239.51**
36.427.702	Public Works Equipment					0.00	59,224.29
36.442.705	Permitting Software	11,900.00				11,900.00	3,900.00
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	13,248.00				13,248.00	130,189.07
36.451.702	Grant Match - Keystone Comm	30,460.00				30,460.00	
Total Expenditures		**55,608.00**			**0.00**	**55,608.00**	**193,313.36**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**30.85**	**210.65**		**111,005.35**	**192,073.85-**

09/09/2025

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 08/31/2025

	Annual Budget	Current Period	Year To Date	Budget Remaining	% Used	Prior Year To Date
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	$ 25,027,915	$ 2,163,708	$ 15,632,530	$ 9,395,385	62%	$ 14,594,259
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	$ 24,207,045	$ 2,010,321	$ 14,549,715	$ 9,657,330	60%	$ 13,001,579
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			$ 1,082,815			$ 1,592,680

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	451,775.00	1,930.53	434,162.05	96.10	17,612.95	428,194.08
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	2,000.00	167.16-	1,046.60	52.33	953.40	1,465.63
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	2,000.00	416.10	897.81	44.89	1,102.19	2,146.04
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	82.50	149.37	4.27	3,350.63	3,670.75
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	36,552.69	160,345.81	71.26	64,654.19	142,069.66
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,988,104.00	211,627.01	1,093,396.91	55.00	894,707.09	1,076,888.61
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	110,000.00	13,571.00	64,960.41	59.05	45,039.59	67,810.74
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		370.00	74.00	130.00	370.00
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	7,000.00	975.00	3,900.00	55.71	3,100.00	2,950.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue		50.00	740.00		740.00-	50.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	150,000.00	33,170.16	66,865.28	44.58	83,134.72	70,599.94
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00		1,225.00	20.42	4,775.00	350.00
01.331.100	District Court	8,000.00	429.53	3,037.37	37.97	4,962.63	3,346.68
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	200.00	1,520.00	202.67	770.00-	670.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	3,500.00		1,410.21	40.29	2,089.79	1,739.44
01.331.300	County Fines	5,000.00	540.49	3,955.27	79.11	1,044.73	3,834.49
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00		85.00	8.50	915.00	650.00
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	40,000.00	2,169.74	22,844.68	57.11	17,155.32	25,290.32
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	68,426.00	2,390.00	45,616.00	66.66	22,810.00	48,402.57
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	12,300.00	1,025.00	8,200.00	66.67	4,100.00	8,200.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	73,000.00	3,475.47	47,824.84	65.51	25,175.16	48,631.45
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Ch	130,000.00		65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursemei	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		31,648.06	105.49	1,648.06-	29,299.79
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	8,000.00		5,982.00	74.78	2,018.00	
01.351.020	Federal Bullet Proof Vest Gran			6,281.50		6,281.50-	
01.351.120	FEMA-Emerg Disaster Relief					0.00	1,082.03
01.354.023	Crime Victim's Advocate Grant	98,676.00	26,178.97	46,165.19	46.78	52,510.81	
01.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			6,930.99		6,930.99-	
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		800.00	100.00	0.00	1,000.00
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	75,498.00				75,498.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	226,495.00				226,495.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	62,000.00				62,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00		16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	6,000.00	2,074.18	11,173.56	186.23	5,173.56-	2,080.54
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00				5,000.00	500.00
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	2,975.00	13,845.00	173.06	5,845.00-	7,298.80
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00	2,250.00	6,750.00	96.43	250.00	3,700.00
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00	67.25	72.25	36.13	127.75	156.95
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	50.00	470.00	62.67	280.00	280.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,443,899.00	120,325.00	962,600.00	66.67	481,299.00	1,032,390.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	2,000.00		1,740.00	87.00	260.00	1,236.00
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursemei	1,000.00		2,433.61	243.36	1,433.61-	704.40
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	500.00		501.00	100.20	1.00-	10,000.00

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00		300.00	60.00	200.00	500.00
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	45,000.00		42,432.65	94.29	2,567.35	43,619.61
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	108.00	666.50	78.41	183.50	643.50
01.362.410	Building Permits	90,000.00	13,767.74	91,570.54	101.75	1,570.54-	96,437.52
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00				10,237.00	
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	6,000.00	710.00	4,580.00	76.33	1,420.00	5,530.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	800.00		250.00	31.25	550.00	740.00
01.367.170	Recreation Sponsor Program	1,200.00		400.00	33.33	800.00	400.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	70,000.00	4,396.00	56,201.64	80.29	13,798.36	50,854.50
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	50,000.00	9,055.00	69,463.75	138.93	19,463.75-	47,482.75
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00		612.00	102.00	12.00-	645.00
01.367.203	Basketball League - Youth					0.00	2,145.00
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	200.00	10.00	180.00	90.00	20.00	160.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	9,300.00		7,072.22	76.05	2,227.78	5,572.00
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00	665.00	1,365.00	91.00	135.00	700.00
01.367.550	Dog Park					0.00	30.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00		1,000.00	200.00	500.00-	
01.388.000	Police - Miscellaneous Revenu		250.00	3,350.00		3,350.00-	3,976.00
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	2.30-	105.60	10.56	894.40	1,417.65
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	118,547.00	19,214.35	55,196.80	46.56	63,350.20	36,840.62
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement					0.00	489.00
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	1,807,608.00	66.67	903,804.00	1,403,336.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00				1,000.00	1,302.92
Total Revenues		**8,426,129.00**	**736,483.25**	**5,288,455.47**	**62.76**	**3,137,673.53**	**4,816,035.98**
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,874.97	14,872.07	66.10	7,627.93	14,999.76
01.400.192	FICA	1,721.00	143.37	1,137.81	66.11	583.19	1,147.68
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		337.36	134.94	87.36-	163.20
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,000.00		200.00	20.00	800.00	2,283.10
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	1,666.64	66.67	833.36	1,666.64
01.401.110	Manager Salary	156,200.00	11,923.08	99,565.45	63.74	56,634.55	99,238.49
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	71,051.00	5,731.78	48,514.65	68.28	22,536.35	15,735.66
01.401.192	FICA	17,576.00	1,354.52	11,598.79	65.99	5,977.21	8,929.36
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	49,475.00	4,020.77	32,364.09	65.42	17,110.91	22,524.99
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,532.00	115.53	924.24	60.33	607.76	613.60
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	4,164.00	337.66	2,701.38	64.87	1,462.62	1,929.60
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00	250.00	2,000.00	66.67	1,000.00	2,000.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,250.00		1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	3,000.00		3,600.50	120.02	600.50-	2,747.01
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00		1,282.44	128.24	282.44-	21.14
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	113,097.00	8,699.76	71,773.01	63.46	41,323.99	71,765.68
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	96,869.00	8,841.52	61,353.73	63.34	35,515.27	63,494.23
01.402.192	FICA	16,062.00	1,315.42	10,336.66	64.35	5,725.34	10,253.82
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	40,209.00	2,623.01	24,143.63	60.05	16,065.37	21,953.54
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,416.00	100.12	888.11	62.72	527.89	870.68

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	5,368.00	398.42	3,373.01	62.84	1,994.99	3,422.00
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	800.00				800.00	760.00
01.402.311	Auditing Services	20,000.00		20,305.00	101.53	305.00-	9,700.00
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,250.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	150.00		109.95	73.30	40.05	110.25
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,500.00		1,434.11	95.61	65.89	1,939.82
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	112.00	25,664.00	98.07	504.00	25,808.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	24,000.00		14,641.40	61.01	9,358.60	16,780.46
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,800.00		1,054.06	58.56	745.94	1,328.72
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	8.56	2,010.42	100.42	8.42-	1,974.32
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00		860.82	86.08	139.18	1,007.10
01.403.342	Printing	700.00		526.88	75.27	173.12	518.31
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00				250.00	
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	45,000.00	3,472.00	36,310.00	80.69	8,690.00	32,337.15
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	66,189.00	5,091.52	41,541.32	62.76	24,647.68	57,437.39
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,250.00	270.83	2,166.64	66.67	1,083.36	2,333.36
01.405.192	FICA	5,063.00	370.70	3,147.75	62.17	1,915.25	4,240.47
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	29,910.00	2,430.71	19,317.86	64.59	10,592.14	23,164.84
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	490.00	41.46	331.68	67.69	158.32	331.68
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,379.00	192.96	1,543.68	64.89	835.32	2,096.32
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	429.90	5,211.28	86.85	788.72	4,128.56
01.405.215	Postage	4,000.00	107.17	2,092.59	52.31	1,907.41	3,142.21
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	38.83	102.64	34.21	197.36	151.84
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00		143.51	28.70	356.49	
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	500.00		214.98	43.00	285.02	24.38
01.405.321	Telephone	8,000.00		3,169.00	39.61	4,831.00	
01.405.341	Advertising	4,000.00		1,623.46	40.59	2,376.54	2,696.36
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	34.00	5,628.54	187.62	2,628.54-	2,684.75
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	1,900.00
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00	273.00	2,149.00	107.45	149.00-	1,163.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,745.52	20,376.65	101.88	376.65-	16,854.24
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	13,500.00	1,607.30	10,427.68	77.24	3,072.32	5,204.58
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	20,000.00	2,020.91	19,872.75	99.36	127.25	15,830.73
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	2,700.00				2,700.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	500.00		718.81	143.76	218.81-	1,066.67
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		4,347.74	140.25	1,247.74-	3,125.99
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	1,900.00		939.96	49.47	960.04	915.30
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	2,407.40	39,804.82	66.34	20,195.18	26,023.83
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	10,000.00		986.00	9.86	9,014.00	4,734.31
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages	17,910.00	1,628.64	13,185.72	73.62	4,724.28	10,396.80
01.409.192	FICA	1,370.00				1,370.00	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	2,500.00	57.38	2,137.62	85.50	362.38	299.01
01.409.362	Gas	350.00	30.86	216.69	61.91	133.31	251.36
01.409.364	Sewer	3,000.00		4,049.80	134.99	1,049.80-	2,117.05
01.409.366	Water	2,500.00		2,166.20	86.65	333.80	1,661.25
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	424.90	744.26	4.96	14,255.74	12,691.02

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00		751.96	75.20	248.04	
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	5,000.00	293.94	1,366.26	27.33	3,633.74	2,377.03
01.409.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	408.78	13,393.84	66.97	6,606.16	12,122.64
01.410.110	Chief Salary	150,800.00	11,600.00	95,700.00	63.46	55,100.00	94,754.40
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	17,910.00	1,628.64	13,311.00	74.32	4,599.00	10,260.00
01.410.115	P/T Commty. Relations Sepcia	72,092.00	5,545.60	45,473.92	63.08	26,618.08	14,339.14
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	117,414.00	9,031.85	74,513.13	63.46	42,900.87	69,355.78
01.410.140	Police Wages	1,995,553.00	154,365.74	1,236,234.10	61.95	759,318.90	1,144,816.92
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	85,262.00		45,211.05	53.03	40,050.95	47,010.71
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	126,606.00		73,178.64	57.80	53,427.36	66,407.27
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	82,881.00	12,290.00	63,898.00	77.10	18,983.00	60,049.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	100,000.00	6,024.76	38,622.87	38.62	61,377.13	97,634.24
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	15,000.00	1,629.54	12,336.18	82.24	2,663.82	11,393.50
01.410.183	Comp Time	20,000.00	255.06	34,544.04	172.72	14,544.04-	24,901.06
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl			886.43		886.43-	510.79
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	1,500.00	121.50	121.50	8.10	1,378.50	988.62
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	450.00	3,550.00	62.28	2,150.00	3,200.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	1,500.00	125.00	1,000.00	66.67	500.00	572.93
01.410.192	FICA	213,054.00	15,214.29	139,550.98	65.50	73,503.02	125,063.12
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	83,966.00		57,643.98	68.65	26,322.02	79,103.79
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	815,074.00	67,043.59	537,000.10	65.88	278,073.90	440,657.34
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	619,236.00				619,236.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	19,558.00	1,588.69	12,716.27	65.02	6,841.73	11,465.86
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	46,892.00	3,570.14	28,561.12	60.91	18,330.88	25,968.54
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	1,510.56	5,118.62	78.75	1,381.38	2,494.74
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	76.30	480.60	80.10	119.40	462.25
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	2,611.06	17,460.56	49.89	17,539.44	19,211.51
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	64.40	8,849.61	52.06	8,150.39	14,671.11
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	62.82	2,302.29	51.16	2,197.71	2,449.86
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	61.25	927.15	23.18	3,072.85	2,510.38
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	1,000.00	202.27	651.64	65.16	348.36	1,127.96
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00		35.85	8.96	364.15	80.96
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	7,000.00		9,147.22	130.67	2,147.22-	4,893.49
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	4,500.00		4,952.50	110.06	452.50-	3,269.37
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00				1,000.00	2,128.03
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00		2,486.09	99.44	13.91	1,118.86
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00		640.00	8.00	7,360.00	125.15
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	10,000.00	640.00	3,498.75	34.99	6,501.25	5,095.85
01.410.250	K-9 Food, Vet & Other	500.00				500.00	168.98
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00		427.90	85.58	72.10	279.80
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00	184.06	3,191.39	106.38	191.39-	1,625.29
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00		244.89	9.80	2,255.11	
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00	378.90	920.90	57.56	679.10	373.00
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00		1,184.00	23.68	3,816.00	2,626.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	414.75	3,056.18	40.21	4,543.82	1,242.57

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	322.18	2,420.12	44.00	3,079.88	2,261.61
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	519.28	4,211.18	84.22	788.82	3,203.37
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00		3,150.00	68.48	1,450.00	3,184.98
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00				500.00	263.58
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00		513.00	85.50	87.00	175.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	97,046.00		68,266.90	70.34	28,779.10	73,244.25
01.410.364	Sewer	700.00		355.30	50.76	344.70	327.75
01.410.366	Water	600.00		341.35	56.89	258.65	328.50
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	10,200.00	1,541.90	10,612.41	104.04	412.41-	7,743.48
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		860.00	34.40	1,640.00	3,054.00
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00		7,175.05	47.83	7,824.95	7,077.94
01.410.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00	259.06	2,600.59	52.01	2,399.41	5,251.77
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	1,906.66	19,352.20	107.51	1,352.20-	13,909.14
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	13,500.00	1,015.32	9,324.65	69.07	4,175.35	11,363.32
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenanc	14,800.00		10,764.87	72.74	4,035.13	11,918.54
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00	13.49	189.19	47.30	210.81	142.00
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00		19,555.61	144.86	6,055.61-	11,890.57
01.410.535	Photo Image/Live Scan - Perk					0.00	5,412.06
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00				2,500.00	592.52
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	54,000.00	774.00	43,492.92	80.54	10,507.08	1,000.00
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	4,133.44	28,374.22	58.14	20,425.78	28,309.52
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	60,000.00				60,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	700.00		454.50	64.93	245.50	661.50
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	60,000.00	2,150.77	35,467.65	59.11	24,532.35	41,125.28
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	80,912.00	5,839.46	44,657.62	55.19	36,254.38	48,264.93
01.414.192	FICA	6,190.00	412.09	3,295.24	53.23	2,894.76	3,504.02
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	43,341.00	3,099.67	26,724.79	61.66	16,616.21	26,506.72
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	562.00	15.96	185.73	33.05	376.27	179.75
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,786.00	201.30	1,734.15	62.25	1,051.85	1,761.66
01.414.210	Office Supplies		89.97	89.97		89.97-	
01.414.215	Postage	1,200.00	246.04	923.10	76.93	276.90	579.75
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	1,050.00	3,268.59	25.14	9,731.41	7,742.41
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00	200.00	560.00	37.33	940.00	1,200.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00	387.52	1,202.02	40.07	1,797.98	1,643.57
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00				500.00	18.71
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00	8.50	438.00	146.00	138.00-	260.74
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	20,000.00	83.50	4,065.78	20.33	15,934.22	10,816.98
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00	364.50	316.65	2.10	14,783.35	4,838.44
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,500.00		370.00	24.67	1,130.00	1,910.20
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00		1,500.00	50.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
01.415.192	FICA	200.00		114.75	57.38	85.25	114.76
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.415.460	Meetings & Conferences	750.00		210.00	28.00	540.00	210.00
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	16,694.00		16,553.94	99.16	140.06	16,879.05
01.432.192	FICA	1,277.00		900.08	70.48	376.92	845.13
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		56,171.90	140.43	16,171.90-	39,327.50

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		920.12	18.40	4,079.88	1,510.73
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	200.00				200.00	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.432.700	Snow Equipment-Capital Purc					0.00	6,722.00
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	8,757.00	104.16	607.60	6.94	8,149.40	5,909.66
01.433.192	FICA	670.00	7.85	45.67	6.82	624.33	423.98
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	4,000.00	18.00	3,431.50	85.79	568.50	3,641.65
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00		2,327.91	46.56	2,672.09	2,831.54
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	58,153.00	4,473.38	36,294.64	62.41	21,858.36	57,681.00
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	218,338.00	14,797.88	129,135.58	59.14	89,202.42	120,874.69
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	9,600.00	1,600.00	4,800.00	50.00	4,800.00	4,800.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	4,500.00	375.00	3,000.00	66.67	1,500.00	3,000.00
01.438.192	FICA	21,886.00	2,277.44	21,219.71	96.96	666.29	22,543.86
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	208,630.00	16,012.06	125,996.92	60.39	82,633.08	200,062.42
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	4,656.00	414.51	3,215.10	69.05	1,440.90	5,245.84
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,005.00	1,036.63	8,174.17	54.48	6,830.83	13,839.60
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	11.10	165.94	41.49	234.06	78.47
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	1,500.00	341.83	1,256.67	83.78	243.33	166.80
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	8,000.00	993.37	7,727.79	96.60	272.21	8,280.98
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	13,000.00	673.78	8,801.31	67.70	4,198.69	7,099.35
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00		1,852.10	45.17	2,247.90	3,253.50
01.438.251	Tires	3,300.00	1,740.36	2,887.87	87.51	412.13	1,841.64
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00		2,443.49	97.74	56.51	1,507.74
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00		7,290.00	91.13	710.00	7,425.00
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00				2,219.00	219.22
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	79.06	675.02	45.00	824.98	721.26
01.438.362	Fuel	20,000.00	1,519.05	9,879.65	49.40	10,120.35	12,106.68
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	20,000.00	1,225.49	41,951.73	209.76	21,951.73-	20,759.93
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00	11.96	208.54	5.21	3,791.46	8,702.26
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		45.00	15.00	255.00	45.00
01.438.465	Continuing Education	6,000.00	100.00	6,877.61	114.63	877.61-	5,398.50
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	665.75	5,981.42	112.26	653.42-	6,322.41
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	9,228.00	799.76	5,443.34	58.99	3,784.66	5,944.94
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	81,778.00	6,290.66	51,897.95	63.46	29,880.05	51,892.30
01.451.115	Wages - Events	51,669.00	4,410.60	25,323.71	49.01	26,345.29	43,117.83
01.451.116	P/T Wages - Programs	2,000.00	374.00	2,796.50	139.83	796.50-	374.00
01.451.117	Wages-Youth Basketball Lea					0.00	1,500.00
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00	2,750.00	6,000.00	83.33	1,200.00	4,600.00
01.451.192	FICA	10,913.00	820.33	5,966.20	54.67	4,946.80	7,032.01
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	41,395.00	3,556.40	28,370.43	68.54	13,024.57	34,383.90
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	910.00	58.49	467.92	51.42	442.08	1,085.92
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,736.00	221.92	1,775.36	64.89	960.64	3,692.56
01.451.210	Office Supplies	2,300.00		2,195.52	95.46	104.48	65.36
01.451.215	Postage	2,000.00	258.26	2,197.80	109.89	197.80-	1,924.48
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00		14.40	1.44	985.60	100.00
01.451.247	Program Costs	42,000.00	25,535.00	39,971.90	95.17	2,028.10	33,832.09

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	118.59	1,012.53	72.32	387.47	930.58
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00		834.02	166.80	334.02-	580.40
01.451.342	Printing	500.00		154.00	30.80	346.00	45.00
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00		522.79	37.34	877.21	255.25
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,000.00	266.44	1,923.52	96.18	76.48	1,646.56
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00		689.09	34.45	1,310.91	1,454.47
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00	764.00	2,775.84	138.79	775.84-	2,118.06
01.451.501	Special Events	45,000.00	5,805.31	30,648.92	68.11	14,351.08	22,717.59
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	2,000.00	122.00	1,992.93	99.65	7.07	2,096.00
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	225,662.00	21,453.99	128,149.59	56.79	97,512.41	146,849.34
01.454.192	FICA	17,263.00	1,422.93	8,606.38	49.85	8,656.62	9,162.80
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	844.06
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	2,365.31
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00		2,568.00	32.10	5,432.00	10,289.20
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	86.36	811.70	8.12	9,188.30	6,305.68
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,000.00	17.12	1,761.73	88.09	238.27	1,359.44
01.454.362	Fuel	10,000.00	642.22	1,891.09	18.91	8,108.91	1,308.83
01.454.364	Sewer	1,000.00	172.20	620.35	62.04	379.65	645.15
01.454.366	Water	1,200.00	193.90	810.65	67.55	389.35	809.80
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	5,000.00	115.36	8,006.22	160.12	3,006.22-	2,868.66
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,000.00	138.30	1,000.42	50.02	999.58	1,589.41
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	699.90
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Maintenai	2,000.00	66.00	321.00	16.05	1,679.00	582.46
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	2,300.00		1,047.95	45.56	1,252.05	14.44
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00				1,500.00	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	1,600.00	16,395.00	81.98	3,605.00	20,212.28
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	47.52
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	70,204.00		49,384.58	70.34	20,819.42	51,270.99
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	60,742.00		41,699.90	68.65	19,042.10	43,946.55
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	37,504.00	3,162.08	26,055.12	69.47	11,448.88	24,470.58
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00		8,423.19	336.93	5,923.19-	
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non	121,998.00				121,998.00	
01.487.220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00	151.22	253.93	5.08	4,746.07	138.42
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue			9,016.00		9,016.00-	
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			10,120.99		10,120.99-	
01.491.391	Bank Fees	5,500.00	261.53	2,696.92	49.03	2,803.08	8,768.48
Total Expenditures		**8,072,971.00**	**524,126.54**	**4,702,142.81**	**58.25**	**3,370,828.19**	**4,545,598.76**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**353,158.00**	**212,356.71**	**586,312.66**		**6,508,501.72**	**270,437.22**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	900.00		703.45	78.16	196.55	912.76
04.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant			1,132.43		1,132.43-	953.49
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	330,000.00	755.00	340,841.86	103.29	10,841.86-	320,475.80
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	90,000.00	26,626.00	105,001.55	116.67	15,001.55-	78,807.75
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	40,000.00	1,174.76	36,997.76	92.49	3,002.24	34,953.75
04.367.113	2nd Street Daily Pool Admissio					0.00	12.00
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	12,000.00	2,576.00	9,989.00	83.24	2,011.00	1,349.00
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00		4,100.00	100.00	0.00	2,460.00
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00	73.00	902.25	60.15	597.75	768.00
04.387.000	Donations	2,200.00	350.00	1,925.00	87.50	275.00	1,575.00
04.392.307	Transfer from Electric	72,426.00				72,426.00	
Total Revenues		**553,126.00**	**31,554.76**	**501,593.30**	**90.68**	**51,532.70**	**442,267.55**
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	9,086.00	698.96	5,766.41	63.46	3,319.59	5,315.60
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	273,706.00	74,775.36	217,007.74	79.28	56,698.26	234,899.11
04.452.116	Staff Retention	2,850.00	1,113.95	1,113.95	39.09	1,736.05	2,700.00
04.452.192	FICA	21,886.00	5,739.33	16,830.04	76.90	5,055.96	18,945.62
04.452.196	Health Insurance Premiums	6,314.00		2,463.46	39.02	3,850.54	
04.452.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	442.00		268.94	60.85	173.06	
04.452.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,617.00	22.92	1,698.00	64.88	919.00	
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00	74.59	176.49	70.60	73.51	125.90
04.452.215	Postage	200.00	17.02	108.10	54.05	91.90	90.33
04.452.222	Chemicals	53,000.00	266.04	42,750.26	80.66	10,249.74	53,814.84
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	3,000.00		1,467.00	48.90	1,533.00	3,512.78
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	4,000.00	901.87	2,750.28	68.76	1,249.72	2,153.28
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	8,866.00	2,483.28	5,411.16	61.03	3,454.84	5,474.76
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	5,000.00	91.56	3,459.88	69.20	1,540.12	4,392.76
04.452.300	Special Events	3,200.00	2,008.79	3,026.67	94.58	173.33	1,443.05
04.452.321	Telephone	2,000.00	208.98	1,560.25	78.01	439.75	1,543.76
04.452.341	Advertising	5,500.00		4,939.22	89.80	560.78	5,027.62
04.452.364	Sewer	15,000.00		10,141.50	67.61	4,858.50	8,468.80
04.452.366	Water	9,500.00		6,377.45	67.13	3,122.55	5,739.10
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00		2,026.04	101.30	26.04-	1,770.43
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00	4,848.00	9,263.01	92.63	736.99	17,222.50
04.452.390	Bank Fees	11,500.00		8,433.41	73.33	3,066.59	23,454.29
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	850.00		500.00	58.82	350.00	935.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	202.88	14,394.11	71.97	5,605.89	15,914.51
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	800.00	149.77	243.25	30.41	556.75	560.72
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	8,000.00				8,000.00	
04.453.260	Minor Equipment			851.98		851.98-	
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	5,000.00	555.52	7,859.49	157.19	2,859.49-	6,279.78
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	383.00	41.85	547.41	142.93	164.41-	475.82
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00		537.60	53.76	462.40	368.57
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00		40.59	52.71	36.41	27.20
04.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant Expen			2,482.43		2,482.43-	940.78

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
Total Expenditures		**486,527.00**	**94,200.67**	**374,496.12**	**76.97**	**112,030.88**	**421,596.91**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**66,599.00**	**62,645.91-**	**127,097.18**		**163,563.58**	**20,670.64**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund) to FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	4,000.00		2,291.21	57.28	1,708.79	3,068.49
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	24,000.00				24,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	279,859.00	23,732.75	170,280.75	60.85	109,578.25	152,400.75
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	2,500.00	140.00	1,250.00	50.00	1,250.00	680.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	162,000.00	159.43-	160,321.91	98.96	1,678.09	161,975.26
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	1,000.00		925.10	92.51	74.90	1,053.79
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	594,180.00	899.06	307,556.90	51.76	286,623.10	440,184.00
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	15,000.00	193.09	3,040.42	20.27	11,959.58	9,775.29
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500.00	60.00	740.09	49.34	759.91	360.00
05.390.300	Insurance -RSF Credits & Divi	9,114.00				9,114.00	
05.391.100	Sale of General Fixed Assets					0.00	2,600.00
Total Revenues		**1,093,153.00**	**24,865.47**	**646,406.38**	**59.13**	**446,746.62**	**772,097.58**
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	112,636.00	7,829.61	65,884.11	58.49	46,751.89	66,339.46
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	8,617.00	591.71	5,460.26	63.37	3,156.74	2,958.32
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	55,195.00	3,338.00	30,579.00	55.40	24,616.00	29,547.50
05.426.450	Contracted Services	4,000.00				4,000.00	4,000.00
05.427.110	Public Works Director Salary	32,711.00	2,516.23	20,111.56	61.48	12,599.44	
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	130,467.00	10,588.32	90,036.70	69.01	40,430.30	79,770.92
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	12,483.00	970.19	7,404.16	59.31	5,078.84	3,624.26
05.427.196	Health Insurance Premiums	117,354.00	8,181.60	63,921.74	54.47	53,432.26	
05.427.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	2,619.00	233.15	1,594.19	60.87	1,024.81	
05.427.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	8,440.00	583.08	4,597.86	54.48	3,842.14	
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	223.13	2,571.30	85.71	428.70	2,394.81
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	24,000.00		18,965.20	79.02	5,034.80	18,190.00
05.427.231	Fuel	14,000.00	2,178.56	12,429.55	88.78	1,570.45	14,266.15
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00		60.00	12.00	440.00	
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	27,500.00		48,011.30	174.59	20,511.30-	33,385.04
05.427.251	Tires	1,500.00				1,500.00	1,310.00
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	1,500.00		1,259.36	83.96	240.64	1,291.07
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,500.00		3,875.26	155.01	1,375.26-	3,221.28
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	247,200.00	23,518.77	139,349.28	56.37	107,850.72	139,443.71
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	7,000.00		9,499.57	135.71	2,499.57-	9,869.81
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	33,702.00		1,027.36	3.05	32,674.64	1,994.72
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	10,300.00	430.08	9,354.24	90.82	945.76	9,809.84
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,366.00	31.48	782.48	23.25	2,583.52	755.11
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	3,000.00		1,136.75	37.89	1,863.25	330.65
05.428.251	Tires	500.00				500.00	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	20,000.00	5,648.91	19,857.32	99.29	142.68	15,254.26
05.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue					0.00	34.62
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	200,000.00		100,000.00	50.00	100,000.00	275,000.00
Total Expenditures		**1,085,090.00**	**66,862.82**	**657,768.55**	**60.62**	**427,321.45**	**712,791.53**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**8,063.00**	**41,997.35-**	**11,362.17-**		**874,068.07**	**59,306.05**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	35,000.00		23,101.98	66.01	11,898.02	21,604.03
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	44,250.00				44,250.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services			5,250.00		5,250.00-	10,500.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	10,964,095.00	1,108,670.28	7,491,966.56	68.33	3,472,128.44	6,414,288.73
07.372.510	Late Fees	64,000.00	5,812.51	52,983.48	82.79	11,016.52	42,574.80
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenu	15,000.00	845.00	9,969.68	66.46	5,030.32	23,306.91
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	0.01-
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00				31,500.00	32,760.00
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00				8,000.00	7,560.00
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	20,000.00	25.00	606.19	3.03	19,393.81	13,138.77
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	18,547.00	571.15	4,569.20	24.64	13,977.80	6,475.81
07.391.200	Accident & Insurance Reimburs		1,117.16	21,674.68		21,674.68-	26,775.32
07.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	153,000.00				153,000.00	
Total Revenues		**11,378,392.00**	**1,117,041.10**	**7,610,121.77**	**66.88**	**3,768,270.23**	**6,598,984.36**
07.434.220	Materials & Supplies					0.00	17,633.56
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	133,515.00	10,147.33	83,715.48	62.70	49,799.52	82,788.09
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	566,176.00	34,520.32	364,863.14	64.44	201,312.86	344,403.91
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	57,013.00	4,385.60	36,181.22	63.46	20,831.78	35,766.54
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	6,000.00		5,200.00	86.67	800.00	5,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	27,000.00	2,570.50	8,304.31	30.76	18,695.69	9,949.95
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten	10,000.00		1,376.42	13.76	8,623.58	6,271.82
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	27,000.00	2,303.82	18,856.65	69.84	8,143.35	18,514.08
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,250.00	187.50	1,500.00	66.67	750.00	1,666.64
07.442.192	FICA	63,243.00	4,155.48	40,826.73	64.56	22,416.27	38,615.67
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	6,501.00	450.24	3,860.97	59.39	2,640.03	3,849.14
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00		1,500.00	100.00	0.00	
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	178,602.00	11,158.90	107,933.17	60.43	70,668.83	103,602.94
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	71,165.00				71,165.00	
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,724.00	400.29	3,700.94	64.66	2,023.06	3,946.39
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,292.00	958.11	8,697.60	56.88	6,594.40	9,041.84
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,500.00	7.98	1,123.41	74.89	376.59	1,123.73
07.442.215	Postage	22,000.00	2,360.98	19,954.99	90.70	2,045.01	16,615.04
07.442.220	Utility Poles	13,000.00		12,090.15	93.00	909.85	8,873.90
07.442.230	Transformers	100,000.00	57,510.00	57,510.00	57.51	42,490.00	2,619.75
07.442.231	Fuel	9,000.00	585.05	4,052.56	45.03	4,947.44	6,081.97
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	1,740.43	10,316.34	68.78	4,683.66	8,556.51
07.442.239	Wire	25,000.00				25,000.00	3,420.00
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	1,000.00		404.21	40.42	595.79	
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	502.54	1,346.05	44.87	1,653.95	540.30
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	24.44	11,718.08	117.18	1,718.08-	1,959.28
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00		20.77	20.77	79.23	
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	70,000.00	27,316.86	53,621.24	76.60	16,378.76	17,870.87
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00	1,667.46	7,902.36	79.02	2,097.64	1,445 91
07.442.300	Thermovision	1,000.00				1,000.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing S	15,000.00		15,084.98	100.57	84.98-	13,537.01
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	4,000.00	125.28	1,440.72	36.02	2,559.28	1,079.20
07.442.313	Engineering	20,000.00				20,000.00	1,244.25
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	6,000.00	448.30	6,982.26	116.37	982.26-	4,853.79
07.442.321	Telephone	3,000.00	120.03	1,667.22	55.57	1,332.78	2,729.00
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	3,100.00	79.06	584.98	18.87	2,515.02	2,210.69
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	
07.442.342	Printing	7,000.00		2,450.21	35.00	4,549.79	4,577.04
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	39,231.00		27,597.27	70.35	11,633.73	21,973.26
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	33,944.00		23,302.87	68.65	10,641.13	10,590.66
07.442.361	Power Purchases	5,357,189.00	589,847.85	3,083,716.57	57.56	2,273,472.43	2,675,172.59
07.442.362	PA Peaking Project	81,680.00	14,753.76	22,803.24	27.92	58,876.76	145,548.62
07.442.364	Sewer	500.00		284.10	56.82	215.90	253.50
07.442.366	Water	600.00		304.95	50.83	295.05	289.80
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	12,000.00	2,916.43	11,607.63	96.73	392.37	23,993.73
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	13,000.00	4,251.15	7,417.50	57.06	5,582.50	15,693.69
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	32,000.00		49,143.85	153.57	17,143.85-	46,786.23
07.442.391	Interest Expense	800.00	194.10	1,838.59	229.82	1,038.59-	2,014.94
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	200.00	3.73-	7.91-	-3.96	207.91	23.76-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	6,000.00	79.94	505.45	8.42	5,494.55	55.84
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	22,500.00		21,989.42	97.73	510.58	21,520.00
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,603.00	89.06	197.00	1,657.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	50,000.00	6,998.39	41,650.57	83.30	8,349.43	41,035.82
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	25,000.00	1,708.00	10,863.00	43.45	14,137.00	14,400.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00		65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00	24.95	3,981.41	33.18	8,018.59	7,060.56
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	290,000.00		292,667.23	100.92	2,667.23-	
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle	107,000.00				107,000.00	
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,711,412.00	225,951.00	1,807,608.00	66.67	903,804.00	1,403,336.00
07.492.040	Transfer to Menlo Fund	72,246.00				72,246.00	
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	474,560.00	118,640.00	474,560.00	100.00	0.00	545,000.00
Total Expenditures		**10,985,343.00**	**1,129,088.34**	**6,843,223.90**	**62.29**	**4,142,119.10**	**5,821,947.29**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**393,049.00**	**12,047.24-**	**766,897.87**		**7,910,389.33**	**777,037.07**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund) to FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	142,666.00	609.64	137,105.66	96.10	5,560.34	135,221.06
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	300.00		893.20	297.73	593.20-	462.91
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		131.40	331.44		331.44-	677.83
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim		26.06	145.38		145.38-	1,159.20
14.341.000	Interest Earnings			229.60		229.60-	176.15
Total Revenues		**142,966.00**	**767.10**	**138,705.28**	**97.02**	**4,260.72**	**137,697.15**
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to I	142,966.00				142,966.00	141,697.91
14.411.652	Borough Contribution to Fire C			142,947.63		142,947.63-	
Total Expenditures		**142,966.00**		**142,947.63**	**99.99**	**18.37**	**141,697.91**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**767.10**	**4,242.35-**		**4,279.09**	**4,000.76-**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund) to FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	285,332.00	1,219.29	274,206.84	96.10	11,125.16	270,437.65
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00		1,786.52	178.65	786.52-	989.68
15.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	262.80	662.85	73.65	237.15	897.69
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	52.10	290.70	14.54	1,709.30	2,318.34
15.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00		1,046.13	209.23	546.13-	612.77
Total Revenues		**289,732.00**	**1,534.19**	**277,993.04**	**95.95**	**11,738.96**	**275,256.13**
15.408.310	Associate Engineering	80,000.00	1,334.12	34,619.44	43.27	45,380.56	
15.440.704	Curb, Sidewalk & Handicap Ra	12,000.00		975.58	8.13	11,024.42	
15.440.705	Road Projects	197,732.00	75,438.11	336,987.79	170.43	139,255.79-	3,841.83
Total Expenditures		**289,732.00**	**76,772.23**	**372,582.81**	**128.60**	**82,850.81-**	**3,841.83**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**75,238.04-**	**94,589.77-**		**71,111.85-**	**271,414.30**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	19,000.00	244.54	12,441.99	65.48	6,558.01	14,692.39
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest			180.20		180.20-	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief	343,601.00				343,601.00	
30.354.020	Keystone Historic Preservation	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.354.022	Cybersecurity Technology Awa					0.00	50,000.00
30.354.036	Kulp Park Rehab - LSA Grant	652,886.00				652,886.00	
30.354.037	Kulp Rehab - DCNR Grant	200,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	50.00	100,000.00	
30.354.040	Police - LSA Grant	107,000.00				107,000.00	
30.354.160	902 Municipal Recyc Grant					0.00	193,086.77
30.357.020	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant			243.90-		243.90	
30.359.000	Historical Society Donations	120,000.00				120,000.00	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of	52,500.00		12,000.00	22.86	40,500.00	27,000.00
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	200,000.00		100,000.00	50.00	100,000.00	275,000.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	474,560.00	137,969.82	493,889.82	104.07	19,329.82-	545,000.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	250,260.00		185,951.78	74.30	64,308.22	
30.392.360	Transfer from ARPA Fund		13,248.00	13,248.00		13,248.00-	65,000.00
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	318,742.00		50.00	0.02	318,692.00	
Total Revenues		**2,838,549.00**	**251,462.36**	**917,517.89**	**32.32**	**1,921,031.11**	**1,169,779.16**
30.402.390	Bank Fees		50.00	150.00		150.00-	
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	10,000.00		5,479.00	54.79	4,521.00	1,115.00
30.405.735	Cybersecurity - RMUC Phase I			9,450.48		9,450.48-	
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects			3,635.89		3,635.89-	69,501.71
30.410.701	Police Vehicles					0.00	61,814.98
30.410.702	Police Equipment	108,315.00		114,415.61	105.63	6,100.61-	
30.410.703	Police Computer Equipment	4,826.00		4,771.00	98.86	55.00	47,807.00
30.410.704	Police Capital Improvements					0.00	7,167.91
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	250,260.00		188,464.75	75.31	61,795.25	
30.440.700	Public Works Capital Improver	26,985.00		19,770.00	73.26	7,215.00	
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	275,800.00		25,899.40	9.39	249,900.60	
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment			2,199.00		2,199.00-	30,327.49
30.440.704	Curb & Sidewalk					0.00	888.46
30.440.705	Road Projects					0.00	81,026.18
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts	88,000.00	3,284.50	10,178.00	11.57	77,822.00	12,121.00
30.440.714	902 Recycling Grant					0.00	217,253.11
30.451.700	Park & Rec-Fee-In-Lieu-Of-Pl	45,000.00	23,660.65	23,660.65	52.58	21,339.35	56,812.81
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements	897,994.00	2,248.50	22,624.82	2.52	875,369.18	3,119.91
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S		613.00	14,370.63		14,370.63-	10,461.80
30.451.703	Lenape Park Improvments	37,234.00	50,761.07	50,761.07	136.33	13,527.07-	
30.451.704	LSA - PED Bridge					0.00	147,330.17
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb	563,601.00	9,731.88	123,001.31	21.82	440,599.69	12,566.49
30.451.706	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant			12,628.98		12,628.98-	
30.451.707	Community Gardens Land Ac			159,472.72		159,472.72-	
30.451.708	Community Planning Grant		9,715.50	27,478.16		27,478.16-	
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I	20,750.00		20,750.00	100.00	0.00	
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	100.00	0.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Borough	403,000.00		403,000.00	100.00	0.00	388,000.00
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Borough	14,020.00	957.13	10,191.86	72.70	3,828.14	13,477.36
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	87,763.00				87,763.00	
Total Expenditures		**2,838,548.00**	**106,022.23**	**1,257,353.33**	**44.30**	**1,581,194.67**	**1,160,791.38**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		**1.00**	**145,440.13**	**339,835.44-**		**3,502,225.78**	**8,987.78**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund) to FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	3,500.00		4,180.66	119.45	680.66-	5,527.68
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	246,000.00		246,585.84	100.24	585.84-	246,229.48
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		**250,260.00**		**251,526.50**	**100.51**	**1,266.50-**	**252,517.16**
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	250,260.00				250,260.00	
35.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu			185,951.78		185,951.78-	
Total Expenditures		**250,260.00**		**185,951.78**	**74.30**	**64,308.22**	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report				**65,574.72**		**63,041.72**	**252,517.16**

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 08/31/2025

Selecting on FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36) to FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings			210.65		210.65-	1,310.23
36.351.022	ARPA Proceeds	55,608.00				55,608.00	128,313.36
Total Revenues		**55,608.00**		**210.65**	**0.38**	**55,397.35**	**129,623.59**
36.427.702	Public Works Equipment					0.00	59,224.29
36.442.705	Permitting Software	11,900.00				11,900.00	3,900.00
36.451.701	Parks Capital Improvements	13,248.00	13,248.00	13,248.00	100.00	0.00	130,189.07
36.451.702	Grant Match - Keystone Comm	30,460.00				30,460.00	
Total Expenditures		**55,608.00**	**13,248.00**	**13,248.00**	**23.82**	**42,360.00**	**193,313.36**
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			**13,248.00-**	**13,037.35-**		**97,757.35**	**63,689.77-**

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF AUGUST 3, 2025

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. **Constitution Square**
   108 East Walnut Street
   - Reviewed the 13th and 14th Submittal Packages and prepared the 13th and 14th Submittal Review Letters dated July 2 and 3, 2025.
   - Reviewed the 2nd and 3rd As-Constructed Utility As-Built Plans and prepared the 2nd and 3rd As-Constructed Utility As-Built Plans Review Letters dated July 10 and 30, 2025.
   - Prepared the Final Site Punch List 2 Letter dated July 17, 2025.
   - Visited Site with Borough Manager on July 17, 2025 to review progress of the punch list items.
   - Prepared for & Attended Council Meeting on July 21, 2025 to provide punch list update.
   - Reviewed all required documentation, Certified Quantities, Updated Escrow Status Report, and Prepared Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #6 dated July 31, 2025.
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Resident.

2. **Pennridge Airport Business Park**
   1100 North Ridge Road
   - Attended Site Meeting with Developer on July 15, 2025 to review completed punch list items.
   - The project's 18-month maintenance period expired in June of 2025.

3. **Spruce Street Townhouses**
   W. Spruce Street
   - Miscellaneous coordination with Borough Staff and Developer.

4. **Spruce Street Redevelopment**
   601 Spruce Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Glen Enterprises Building Permit**
   1215 N. Ridge Road
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**
   118 S. 2nd Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **Perkasie Green Subdivision**
   Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - The project's 18-month maintenance period expired in June of 2025.

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com

8. **8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)**
   N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)**
   N. 8th Street
   - Reviewed the As-Constructed Building Plan for Lot 9 and prepared the As-Constructed Building Plan Approval Letter dated July 16, 2025.
   - Reviewed the As-Constructed Building Plan for Lot 18 and prepared the 1st As-Constructed Building Plan Review Letter dated July 16, 2025.
   - Visited Site with Borough Manager on July 17, 2025 to review the progress of the project.
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

10. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**
    306 N. 5th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **Green Ridge Estates East**
    28 North Ridge Road
    - Continued the Site Observation.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Developer and Home Builder.

12. **124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit**
    124 S. 3rd Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**
    606 W. Chestnut Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **The Kratz Tract**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - Reviewed the 4th and 5th Conditional Use Application Resubmission Packages and prepared the 5th and 6th Preliminary/ Final Land Development Plans Conditional Use Review Letters dated July 17 and 31, 2025.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Applicant.

16. **Green Ridge Estates West**
    414 South Ridge Road
    - Continued to review the 2nd revised 6th Preliminary/Final Major Subdivision Plans and prepared the Preliminary/Final Major Subdivision Plan Approval Letter dated July 3, 2025.
    - Stamped the approved Preliminary/Final Major Subdivision Plans as Construction Plans.
    - Reviewed the Stormwater Best Management Practices Operation and Maintenance Agreement prepared by Solicitor.
    - Signed Record Plans at E. Rockhill Township Building.
    - Miscellaneous coordination & correspondence with G&A Staff, Developer & Design Consultant.

17. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**
    510 Haven Court
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **65 S. Main Street**
    65 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. **200 S. Main Street**
    200 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **1229 N. Ridge Road**
    1229 N. Ridge Road
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**
    N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

22. **545 Constitution Avenue**
    545 Constitution Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **601 W. Park Avenue**
    601 W. Park Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **911 N. 7th Street**
    911 N. 7th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

25. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**
    110 & 114 N. 6th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

26. **140 S. Main Street**
    140 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

27. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**
    1017 N. Ridge Road
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

28. **532 W. Callowhill Street**
    532 W. Callowhill Street
    - Prepared Final Certificate of Occupancy Approval Letter dated July 28, 2025.
    - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

29. **200 Wyckford Drive**
    200 Wyckford Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

30. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center**
    505 Constitution Avenue
    - Reviewed the Zoning Hearing Board Application Package, Zoning Officer Summary and advertisement and prepared correspondence with comments to Zoning Officer.
    - Attended meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Manager on July 17, 2025 to discuss rezoning the undeveloped portion of the site.
    - Started to review Traffic Study.

- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Traffic Consultant.

31. **1101 W. Park Avenue**
    1101 W. Park Avenue
    - Reviewed revised plan for requested field change.

32. **650 Shadywood Drive**
    650 Shadywood Drive
    - Prepared Final Site Inspection Approval Letter dated July 14, 2025.
    - Continued the Site Observation.
    - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and Property Owner.

33. **135 S. Main Street**
    135 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

34. **9 Fairview Avenue**
    9 Fairview Avenue
    - Started the Site Observation.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff and Contractor.

35. **Grandview Avenue**
    Grandview Avenue
    - Reviewed the 2nd Grading Permit Plan Resubmission Package and prepared the Grading Permit Plan Approval Letter dated July 30, 2025.

36. **620 S. 4th Street**
    620 S. 4th Street
    - Reviewed the Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and prepared the 1st Grading Permit Plan Review Letter dated July 15, 2025.
    - Started to review the Grading Permit Plan Resubmission Package.
    - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**
   501 E. Walnut Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

2. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**
   11 Fairview Avenue
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

3. **Piper Group Land Development**
   Ridge Road (S.R.0563)
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **Tecce Subdivision**
   North Ridge Road
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**
   Borough Wide
   - Started to prepare documents for amendment to PRP Plan.

- Prepared for and Attended Virtual Meeting with PADEP and Public Works Director on July 28, 2025 to discuss the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization project.
- Continued to prepare the Bid Documents and Project Manual for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization project.
- Started to develop PennBID Solicitation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Solicitor, PADEP, and Residents.

2. **2024 Road Program**
   Borough Wide
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

3. **2025 Road Program**
   Borough Wide
   - Finalized Meeting Minutes and Attendance List from Pre-Construction Meeting.
   - Started the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Contractors, and Liquid Fuels Representative.

4. **2025 Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course Program**
   Borough Wide
   - Reviewed all required documentation from Contractor, including closeout documents, prepared Application for Payment Request #1-Final and Letter, assembled application package dated July 11, 2025 and emailed package to Borough.
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

5. **Public Works Facility**
   311 South 9th Street
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

6. **Lenape Park Amphitheater Improvements**
   Lenape Park
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

7. **Zoning Services**
   - Reviewed the Zoning Hearing Board Application Package, Zoning Officer Summary and advertisement for 110 N. 6th Street and prepared correspondence with comments to Zoning Officer.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Zoning Officer.

8. **DCNR Multifunctional Riparian Buffer Grant**
   Borough Wide
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

9. **BTM Peaking Project**
   W. Market Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **South Perkasie Covered Bridge**
    Lenape Park
    - Correspondence with Contractors to acquire more bids.
    - Responded to Contractor Questions on PennBID.
    - Prepared for and attended Pre-Bid Meeting at both Borough Hall and Covered Bridge site on July 9, 2025 for both Projects.
    - Finalized the Geotechnical Report dated July 14, 2025.
    - Prepared Addendum #1 based on the results of the Pre-Bid Meeting.

- Prepared Addendum #2 in response to additional bidder questions.
- Prepared for and attended Bid Openings at Borough Hall on July 24, 2025 for both Projects.
- Downloaded and reviewed bid results (forms and packages) for both Projects.
- Prepared bid tabulation forms for both Projects.
- Attended Virtual Meeting with Borough Staff, Solicitor and Elected Official on July 29, 2025 to discuss bid results.
- Prepared Bid Award Recommendation Letter for both Projects.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Design Consultants and Elected Official.

11. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**
W. Market Street and N. 8th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **W. Park Avenue Improvements**
W. Park Avenue
    - Revised Environmental Review Form and submitted form to Borough on July 10, 2025.
    - Updated Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for TASA Application.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff

13. **W. Market Street Traffic Study**
W. Market Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**
Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. **Stream Evaluation for East Branch Perkiomen Creek**
East Branch Perkiomen Creek
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

16. **S. 7th Street Endwall Project**
S. 7th Street Culvert
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

17. **The Mill Property**
200 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **Lenape Park Pedestrian Bridge**
Lenape Park
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

19. **N. 5th Street Storm Sewer System**
N. 5th Street
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

20. **Private Alley Storm Sewer System**
Alley between Race & Arch Streets
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **Parking Lot Condition Survey**
Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

22. **W. Blooming Glen Drive Traffic Study**
W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

23. **Lenape Park Skate Park Improvements**
Lenape Park
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

24. **Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvements**
Kulp Park
    - Finalized Meeting Minutes and Attendance List from Pre-Construction Meeting.
    - Reviewed submittals provided by Keystone and GeoSport.
    - Revised Construction Plans based on comments from DCNR.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, PADEP, Keystone, and GeoSport.

25. **Perkasie Community Garden**
N. 5th Street
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

26. **Misc. Consulting Services**
    - Structural Department continued to review results of site visits to vehicular bridge at Covered Bridge in Lenape Park and updated the load rating of the bridge.
    - Visited 14 S. 9th Street on July 14, 2025 to investigate a sinkhole.
    - Prepared July's Engineer's Report.
    - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on July 21, 2025 to present Engineer' Report.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF AUGUST 31, 2025

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. **Constitution Square**
   108 East Walnut Street
   - Prepared for & Attended Council Meeting on August 4, 2025 to provide punch list update.
   - Prepared for and Attended Site Meeting with Developer and BCCD on August 15, 2025 to discuss Final Site Punch List 2 Letter.
   - Started to prepare the Final Site Punch List 3 Letter.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.

2. **Pennridge Airport Business Park**
   1100 North Ridge Road
   - Prepared the 18-Month Maintenance Period Complete Letter dated August 13, 2025.
   - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

3. **Spruce Street Townhouses**
   W. Spruce Street
   - Prepared for and Attended Site Meeting with Borough Staff and Developer on August 6, 2025 to discuss Final Site Punch List.
   - Reviewed the Final Site As-Built Plan and prepared the 1st Final As-Built Plan Review Letter dated August 18, 2025.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Developer.

4. **Spruce Street Redevelopment**
   601 Spruce Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **Glen Enterprises Building Permit**
   1215 N. Ridge Road
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. **Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit**
   118 S. 2nd Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **Perkasie Green Subdivision**
   Ridge Road (S.R.0563) and Park Avenue (S.R.4052)
   - The project's 18-month maintenance period expired in June of 2025.

8. **8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)**
   N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606
www.gilmore-assoc.com

9. **Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)**
   N. 8th Street
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

10. **306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)**
    306 N. 5th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **Green Ridge Estates East**
    28 North Ridge Road
    - Prepared the Final Site Punch List 1 Letter dated August 8, 2025.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Developer.

12. **124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit**
    124 S. 3rd Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**
    606 W. Chestnut Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **The Kratz Tract**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

15. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**
    N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive
    - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on August 4, 2025 to discuss Preliminary as Final Land Development Plans, which were approved.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff and Attorney.

16. **Green Ridge Estates West**
    414 South Ridge Road
    - Coordinated the Pre-Construction Meeting.
    - Prepared for and Attended Pre-Construction Meeting on August 12, 2025.
    - Prepared Meeting Minutes and Attendance List from Pre-Construction Meeting.
    - Reviewed the 1st Submittal Package and Prepared the 1st Submittal Review Letter dated August 20, 2025.
    - Started the Site Observation.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Developer.

17. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**
    510 Haven Court
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **65 S. Main Street**
    65 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

19. **200 S. Main Street**
    200 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **1229 N. Ridge Road**
    1229 N. Ridge Road
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Replacement**
N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

22. **545 Constitution Avenue**
545 Constitution Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **601 W. Park Avenue**
601 W. Park Avenue
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **911 N. 7th Street**
911 N. 7th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

25. **St. Stephen's United Church of Christ**
110 & 114 N. 6th Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

26. **140 S. Main Street**
140 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

27. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**
1017 N. Ridge Road
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

28. **532 W. Callowhill Street**
532 W. Callowhill Street
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

29. **200 Wyckford Drive**
200 Wyckford Drive
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

30. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center**
505 Constitution Avenue
    - Continued to review the Traffic Study and prepared the 1st Traffic Study Review Letter dated August 8, 2025.
    - Prepared for and Attended Planning Commission Meeting on August 27, 2025 to discuss project.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

31. **1101 W. Park Avenue**
1101 W. Park Avenue
    - Conducted 2nd Final Site Inspection and prepared Final Site Inspection Approval Letter dated August 26, 2025.
    - Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and Applicant.
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

32. **650 Shadywood Drive**
650 Shadywood Drive
    - Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

33. **135 S. Main Street**
135 S. Main Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

34. **9 Fairview Avenue**
9 Fairview Avenue
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

35. **Grandview Avenue**
Grandview Avenue
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Applicant.

36. **620 S. 4th Street**
620 S. 4th Street
- Continued to review the Grading Permit Plan Resubmission Package and prepared the 2nd Grading Permit Plan Review Letter dated August 4, 2025.

37. **108 N. Ridge Road**
108 N. Ridge Road
- Visited the site on August 12, 2025 to review the existing features.
- Reviewed the Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and prepared the 1st Grading Permit Plan Review Letter dated August 27, 2025.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

38. **250 W. Market Street**
250 W. Market Street
- Reviewed the Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and prepared the 1st Grading Permit Plan Review Letter dated August 18, 2025.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

39. **36 S. Main Street**
36 S. Main Street
- Started to review the Grading Permit Plan Submission Package and started to prepare the 1st Grading Permit Plan Review Letter.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. **The Perk Restaurant Addition**
501 E. Walnut Street
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

2. **Jelski Minor Subdivision**
11 Fairview Avenue
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

3. **Piper Group Land Development**
Ridge Road (S.R.0563)
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. **Tecce Subdivision**
North Ridge Road
- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. **NPDES MS4, Phase II**
   Borough Wide
   - Reviewed revised Easement Documents prepared by Solicitor for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization project.
   - Finalized the Bid Documents and Project Manual for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization project.
   - Finalized and published PennBID Solicitation.
   - Finalized documents for amendment to PRP Plan.
   - Correspondence with Contractors to acquire more bids.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Solicitor, and Residents.

2. **2025 Road Program**
   Borough Wide
   - Prepared 'Notice to Proceed' Letters to Contractors for both Programs.
   - Reviewed submittals for 2025 Concrete Program and prepared the 1st Submittal Review Letter dated August 13, 2025.
   - Reviewed all required documentation from Paving Contractor and prepared Application for Payment Request #1 for the 2025 Road Program dated August 21, 2025.
   - Continued the Site Observation.
   - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Contractors.

3. **Zoning Services**
   - Reviewed the Building Permit Plan for the proposed deck at 429 Juliana Way and prepared correspondence with comments to Design Consultant.
   - Reviewed the Zoning Hearing Board Application Package, Zoning Officer Summary and advertisement for 5 Fairview Avenue, 333 S. 5th Street and 214 S. 4th Street and prepared correspondence to Zoning Officer.
   - Reviewed the revised Building Permit Plan for the proposed deck at 429 Juliana Way and prepared correspondence with comments to Design Consultant.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.

4. **BTM Peaking Project**
   W. Market Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. **South Perkasie Covered Bridge**
   Lenape Park
   - Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on August 4, 2025 in order to discuss the Award Recommendation Letter for both Projects. Council approved both recommendations.
   - Attended Meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Manager and Elected Official on August 8, 2025 to discuss FEMA Funding issues and Engineer's Opinion Letter.
   - Visited site with Borough Staff and Elected Official on August 8, 2025 to measure bridge abutments.
   - Prepared the Engineer's Opinion Letter requested by FEMA dated August 12, 2025.
   - Conference call with Borough Manager and Timber Structure Contractor on August 13, 2025 to discuss the schedule and status of project.
   - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.

6. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**
   W. Market Street and N. 8th Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. **W. Park Avenue Improvements**
   W. Park Avenue
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. **W. Market Street Traffic Study**
   W. Market Street
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

9. **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**
   Borough Wide
   - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **S. 7th Street Endwall Project**
    S. 7th Street Culvert
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **The Mill Property**
    200 S. Main Street
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **Private Alley Storm Sewer System**
    Alley between Race & Arch Streets
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Parking Lot Condition Survey**
    Borough Wide
    - No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvements**
    Kulp Park
    - Conference call with Borough Staff on August 5, 2025 to discuss project management.
    - Reviewed submittals provided by GeoSport.
    - Attended Site Meeting with Borough Staff on August 28, 2025 to discuss electrical layout.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, BCCD and GeoSport.

15. **Perkasie National Historic Preservation District Nomination**
    Borough Wide
    - Reviewed the Request for Proposal and prepared correspondence with comments to the Borough.
    - Prepared and published PennBID Solicitation.
    - Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.

16. **Misc. Consulting Services**
    - Reviewed 2025 Bucks County Transportation Improvement Inventory and prepared correspondence with comments to Assistant Borough Manager.
    - Attended Meeting at Borough Hall with Borough Staff and UGI on August 11, 2025 to discuss future UGI projects.
    - Prepared August's Engineer's Report.
    - Prepared for and Attended Meeting at Menlo Park Pool with Borough Staff and Elected Official on August 15, 2025 to discuss issues with Leisure Pool.
    - Responded to Right-to-Know Request.
    - Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Elected Officials.

ZHB Details Case #2025-04

Entered By: CGRILLO
Date Entered into System: 07/01/2025
Currently Active ZHB Case: ACTIVE

ZHB Case Ref. Number: 2025-04
Application Date :
Application Fee : $0.00
Parcel Number: 33005525
Appeal Request: 1262|Variance
MunCode/Blk/Unit: 33005525
Zoning: C-2
Property Location: 110 N SIXTH ST

Applicant: St. Stephens LLC
Address: 110 N 6th St.
Address 2:
City: Perkasie
State: Pa
Zip: 18944

Property Posting Date : 07/16/2025
1st. Hearing Date : 07/28/2025
2nd. Hearing Date:
3rd. Hearing Date :
Neighbor Notify Date: 07/10/2025
Advertisement (1st 30 Days): 07/11/2025 through
Advertisement (2nd 7 days): 07/18/2025 through
Conformance: Non-Conforming
Relief Requested Additional Comments: Variance 186-80.C.(3), 186-78B(1)(d), 186-78B(1)
Decision/Approval: Pending Review
Decision/Approval Date:
Tentative Written Dec.date:
Actual Written Decision Date:
Date Decision Sent to Applicant:
Date Appealed to County/State:
Decision Notes:

Attorney Contact:
Phone Number:
Attorney Firm:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Note Title:
Note:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

Phone (215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6875

APPEAL TO ZONING HEARING BOARD

It is the applicant's responsibility to complete all pertinent sections of this form. Please contact the Zoning Officer prior to submittal if you need any assistance.

RECEIVED
JUN 30 2025
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

1. **Date:** 5-21-25

2. **A. Property Address:** 110 N 6th St, Perkasie

   B. Property Location (With reference to nearby intersections or prominent features): Corner 6th + Chuck St

   C. Tax Parcel Number (TMP): 33-005-525

   D. Zoning District: C-2

   E. Present Use: Church

3. **Classification of Appeal (Check one or more if applicable):**

   X **Request for Variance (Zoning Ordinance 186-101)**

   ___ **Request for Special Exception (Zoning Ordinance 186-102)**

   ___ **Interpretation of Law**

   ___ **Validity Challenge**

   ___ **Appeal from Determination of Zoning Officer or Borough Engineer**

4. **Applicant:**

   (a) **Name:** St Stephens UCC

   (b) **Mailing address:** 110 N. 6th St, Perkasie, Pa 18944

   (c) **Telephone number:** 215-257-6460 **Fax No.** ___

   (d) **E-mail address:** office@thessperkasie.org

   (e) **State whether owner of legal title, owner of equitable title, or tenant with the permission of owner of legal title:** owner of legal title

COMPLETED BY THE BOROUGH: APPLICATION # ___ DATE FILED ___ FEE PAIDS ___
DATE ADVERTISED ___ DATE POSTED ___

5. Applicant's attorney, if any: N/A

(a) Name: _____

(b) Mailing Address: _____

_____

(c) Telephone number: _____ Fax No. _____

(d) E-mail address: _____

6. Proposed use/improvements: _____

_____

_____

7. For Request of Variance:

A. Nature of Variance Sought: LED Sign

Replace current 3x5 sign with 4x6 LED Sign

_____

B. The Variance is from Section 1980-80 of the Zoning Ordinance.

C. If more than one Variance is requested, list ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each Variance sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.

D. The nature of the unique circumstances and unnecessary hardship justifying the variance:

_____

_____

_____

8. For Request For Special Exception:

A. Nature of Exception Sought: _____

_____

_____

B. The exception is allowed under Section _____ of the Zoning Ordinance.

C. If more than one Special Exception is requested, List ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each exception sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.

9. Interpretation of Law

A. Section (s) to be Interpreted: _____

_____

B. Reasoning for Interpretation: _____

_____

10. **For Challenge to Zoning Ordinance and/or Map**

A. **The Ordinance and/or Map Challenge is as Follows:** _____

_____

B. **The Challenge is Ready for Decision because:** _____

_____

C. **The Ordinance/Map Challenged is Invalid Because:** _____

_____

11. **For Appeal From Action Of Zoning Officer/Engineer**

A. **Action Being Appealed:** _____

_____

B. **Date of Action Taken:** _____

C. **The Foregoing Action was Believed to be in Error Because:** _____

_____

_____

12. **List names and addresses of all property owners whose properties are within a 100 foot radius of the property which is the subject of this application. (Supplemental sheets of the same size may be attached)**

Suess Funeral Home 606 Arch St Perkasie
Grandview Service Center 530 Arch St Perkasie

_____

_____

I (We) hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge, information or belief.

Signature of Applicant: Sharon L. Suess

Signature of Property Owner: Sharon L. Suess

Property owner must sign to indicate that applicant has permission to proceed with this application for the subject site.

Failure to submit the following items constitutes an incomplete application that will be rejected.

- **Copy of the present deed.** – twp has copy Per Church
- **Twelve (12) copies of this application including all drawings and documentation.**
- **Filling fee as illustrated below.**

***See Additional Notes for Pertinent Information Regarding This Application.**

Cassandra Grillo

From: Mary Kelly <mary@mrcsigns.net>
Sent: Monday, June 30, 2025 12:21 PM
To: Cassandra Grillo; Mary Kelly
Subject: Re: Incomplete Zoning Hearing Board Application

Hello Cassandra

I spoke with Sharon at the church (she has been my go to person and the one helping with the variance) Here is her response:

I have read each section and yes, this is the variance we are applying for. Also, we will abide by the guidelines stipulated in each section.
Vairaince Code 186-80c (3)
Variance code 186-78B (1) (d)
Variance code 186-78B (1)
Please let me know if any further information is required

I hope this helps .

Mary Kelly
Project Manager

Let MRC expand your business!

DL: 267-217-3720
C: 727-580-4709
Email: mary@mrcsigns.net
Web: www.mrcsigns.net

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

MRC SIGNS, LLC
704 Dublin Pike | Dublin, PA | 18917

This electronic transmission is confidential and/or privileged. It is to be used by the intended recipient only. Use of the information contained in this email by anyone other than the intended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately and promptly destroy any record of this email.

Have a Great day, and Keep On Smiling!
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Please see the attached letter regarding your Zoning Hearing Board Application.

Thank you,

Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO

Perkasie Borough

620 W. Chestnut St

Perkasie Pa 18944

215-257-5065

Penrose Pa 18944 -

ADDRESS	PROPERTY OWNER
518 Arch	Frances Davis
528 Arch	Jeff Gahman
529 Arch	Stephen Reuthlinger
530 Arch	Andrew Peterson
602 Arch	Jeff Gahman
606 Arch	Jeff Gahman
608 Arch	Janice Kenworthy
610 Arch	Cynthia Deramirez
614 Arch	Ronald Matlack
615 Arch	Timothy & Tina Gane
616 Arch	Garth & Anne Bealor
617 Arch	Dan & Robin Gilbert
618 Arch	Pennridge Property MGT
619 Arch	Larry & Lynn Emert
621 Arch	John Hunsberger
623 Arch	Alden Housing LLC
109 N 6th	Joshua & Ashley Reagan
111 N 6th	Jason & Angela Trotter
114 N 6th	Raymond Heller Jr.
115 N 6th	Jeffrey Moore
116 N 6th	Danielle Materese
119 N 6th	Brenda & Timothy Schoeller
120 N 6th	Wm Oetinger III & Grace
111 N 7th	Trumbauer Enterprises LLc
113 N 7th	Joseph & Paula Lepko
115 N 7th	Joseph & Paula Lepko
119 N 7th	Matthew & Camiile Clemens

Deed

UPI # 33-005-525 &
UPI # 33-005-526-001

ST. STEPHENS REFORMED
CHURCH OF PERKASIE

TO

ST. STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH
OF CHRIST OF PERKASIE

Grim, Biehn & Thatcher
104 S. Sixth Street
P.O. Box 215
Perkasie, PA 18944
Telephone: 215-257-6811Fax: 215-257-8092

In Witness Whereof, the party of the first part by and through its duly authorized officers and the same to be duly attested by its Secretary executed the within Indenture. Dated the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

Name: Jeffrey G. Trauger
Title: Stewardship Chair, Deacon
{SEAL}

ST. STEPHENS REFORMED CHURCH OF PERKASIE

By: _____
Name: Kenneth R. Hager Jr.
Title: Pres.

By: Emma I. Heckler
Name: Emma I. Heckler
Title: Sec

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania }
County of Bucks } ss

AND NOW, this 10th day of May, 2011, before me, a Notary Public, having office in Perkasie Borough, Bucks County, PA, the undersigned officer, personally appeared JEFFREY G. TRAUGER, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be a member of the Bar of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and a subscribing witness to the within instrument, and certified that he was personally present when Kenneth R. Hager, Jr., who acknowledged himself/herself to be the President *(title)* and Emma I. Heckler, who acknowledged himself/herself to be the Secretary *(title)* of **ST. STEPHENS REFORMED CHURCH OF PERKASIE**, and they, as such President and Secretary *(title)* respectively, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing the name of said **ST. STEPHENS REFORMED CHURCH OF PERKASIE**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunder set my hand and official seal.

Attorney Jeffrey G. Trauger

Attorney I.D. # 56008

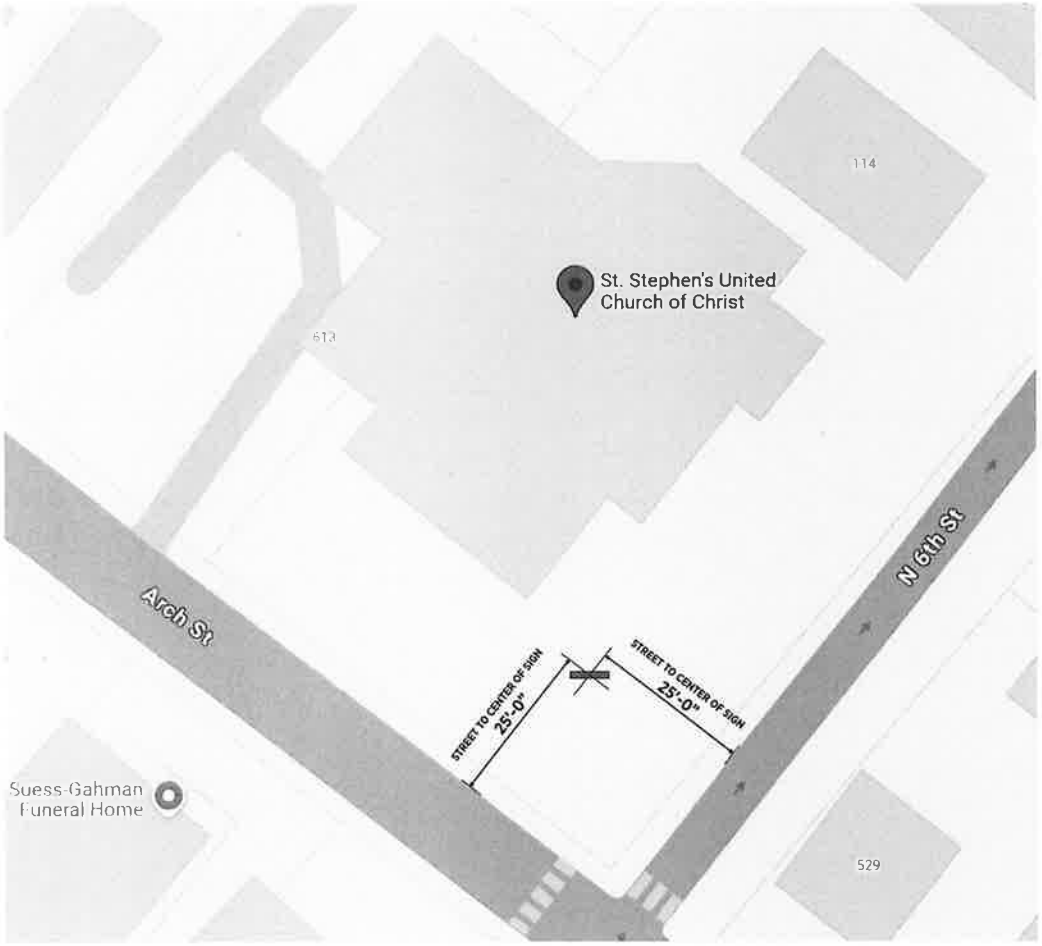
Notary Public
My commission expires _____

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
NOTARIAL SEAL
BRENDA J. SANDT, Notary Public
Perkasie Boro., Bucks County
My Commission Expires January 24, 2013

I hereby certify:
The precise residence and the complete post office address of the above-named Grantee is:

613 Arch Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

On behalf of the Grantee



SITEPLAN
SCALE: NONE

PROPOSED
SCALE: NONE

EXISTING
SCALE: NONE

MRCsigns
INSTALL · SERVICE · LIGHTING
145 Railroad Drive
Warminster, PA 18974
267.988.4370

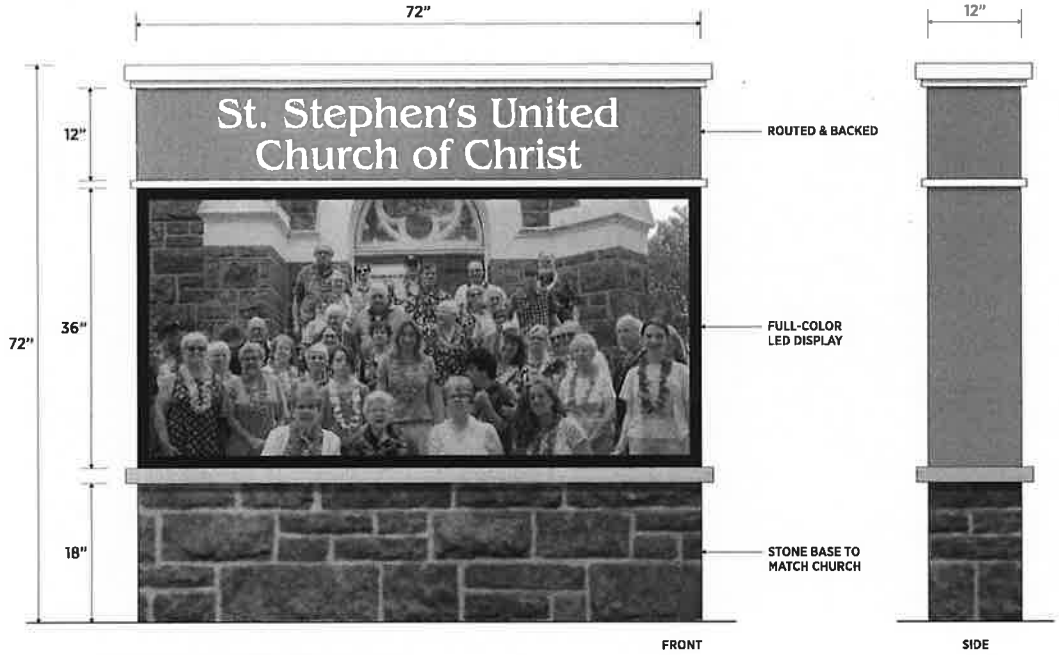
This is an original unpublished drawing created by MRC Electrical & Sign Specialists. It is submitted for your exclusive use, in connection with a project being planned. It is not to be shown to anyone outside your organization, nor is it to be used, reproduced, copied or exhibited in any fashion. This drawing is the property of MRC Electrical & Sign Specialists

Customer Approval:

REVISIONS

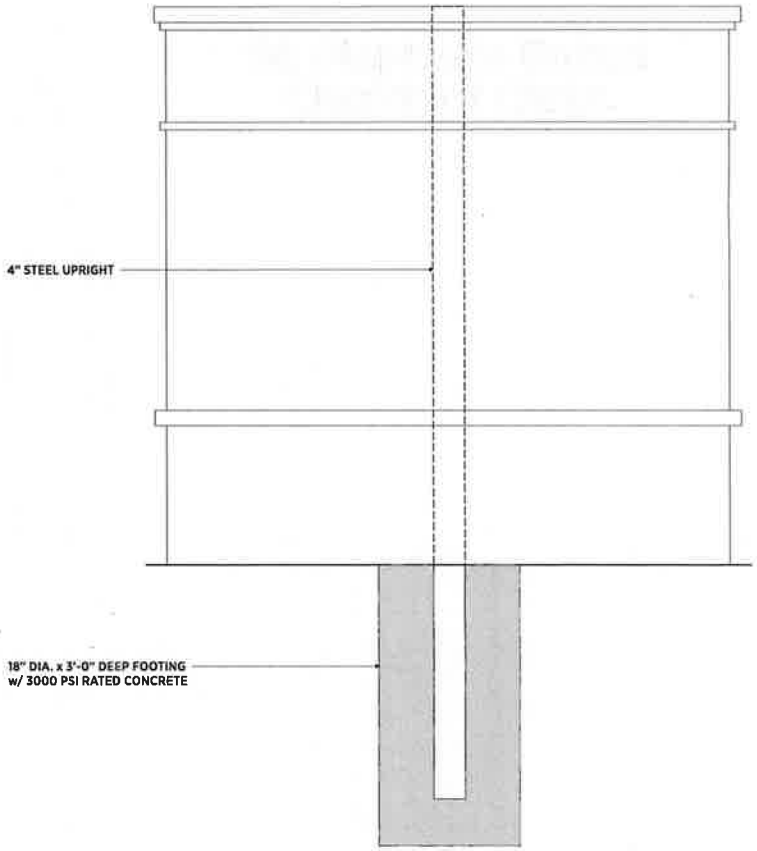
LOCATION
St Stephens United Church
110 N 6th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

DRAWN BY: SPH	**SCALE:** As Noted
DRAWN: 11/11/2024	**SALES:**
UPDATED: 03/02/2025	
JOB#:	**PAGE** 1



SINGLE FACE ILLUMINATED MONUMENT
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

36 SQF



MRCsigns
INSTALL · SERVICE · LIGHTING

145 Railroad Drive
Warminster, PA 18974
267.988.4370

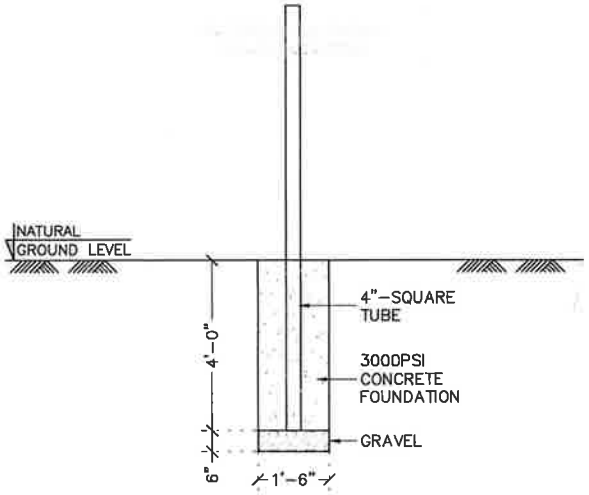
This is an original unpublished drawing created by MRC Electrical & Sign Specialists. It is submitted for your exclusive use, in connection with a project being planned. It is not to be shown to anyone outside your organization, nor is it to be used, reproduced, copied or exhibited in any fashion. This drawing is the property of MRC Electrical & Sign Specialists

Customer Approval:

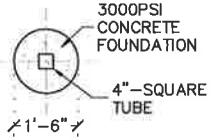
REVISIONS

LOCATION
St Stephens United Church
110 N 6th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

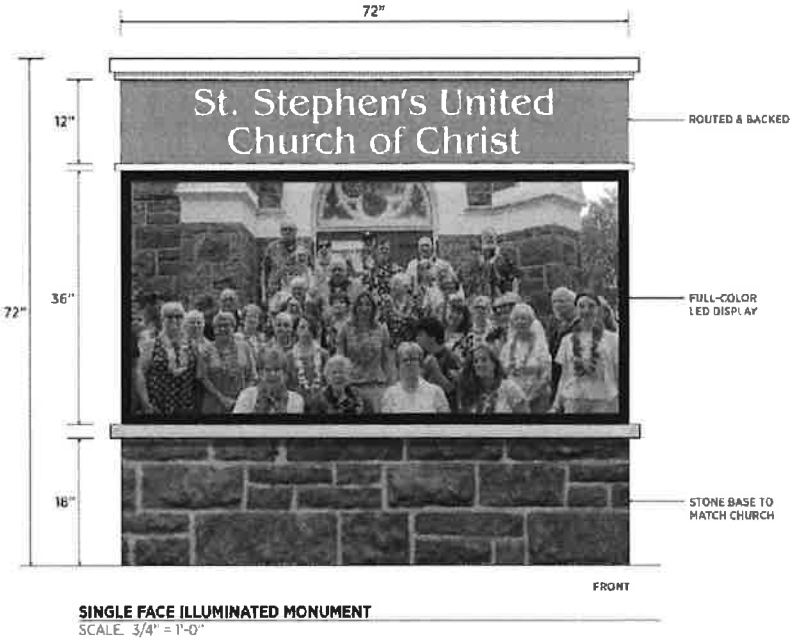
DRAWN BY: SPH	SCALE: As Noted
DRAWN: 11/11/2024	SALES:
UPDATED: 03/02/2025	
JOB#:	PAGE 2



FOUNDATION SECTION



FOUNDATION PLAN



SINGLE FACE ILLUMINATED MONUMENT
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES
1.) SEE MANUFACTURERS DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS.

* 2018 IBC (PENNSYLVANIA BUILDING CODE)
* RISK CATEGORY II
* 114 MPH WIND SPEED, EXP. C

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	COMM. NO.
NG	CP	

DRAWING NO.	DATE :
DWG. - 1	03/04/2025

CLIENT :
MRC Signs

PROJECT LOCATION :
110 N 6th St, Perkasie, PA 18944

DRAWING TITLE :
St. Stephen's U.C.O.C

Brunswick Engineering, LLC.
614 US-130, (Suite B1).
East Windsor, NJ 08520.
info@brunswickengg.com

CHINMAY PATEL, P.E.

COMMONWEALTH OF REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
CHINMAY PATEL
ENGINEER PE086077
PENNSYLVANIA

WIND DATA

Building code	=	2018 IBC		Importance Factor I	=	1		Base Pressure, y(qh/Kh)	=	17.0	psf
Wind Load criteria	=	ASCE 7-16		Directionality Factor, Kd	=	0.85		Mean Roof Height, h	=	6	ft
Wind speed V,	=	114	mph	Topography Factor, Kz	=	1		Exposure Coefficient, K	=	0.699	
Exposure condition	=	C		ASD Wind Load Factor, y	=	0.6		Velocity Pressure, yqh	=	11.9	psf

SIGN DATA

Wind force	=	500	Pound
Vertical Load	=	1000	Pound
Height to the load	=	3	ft
footing size	=	1.5	ft
All. Fnd pressure	=	1500	psf
Lateral bearing	=	300	psf/f

FOUNDATION

Trial depth	=	3.80	ft
s_1	=	380	psf
A	=	2.05	
(d) Depth of footing	=	3.81	ft
Foundation pressure	=	566	psf

GENERAL

1. ALL MATERIALS AND WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC).
2. CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND PROJECT SAFETY: DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE AND DO NOT INDICATE METHODS, PROCEDURES, OR SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO MAINTAIN AND ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS AND SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES THAT ARE FOUND. NOTED DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
4. ALL OMISSIONS AND/OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE WORKING DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER AND FIELD INSPECTOR.
5. WHERE NO CONSTRUCTION DETAILS ARE SHOWN OR NOTED FOR ANY PART OF THE WORK, CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL, 14TH EDITION OR 2010 ALUMINUM DESIGN
6. WHEN A DETAIL IS IDENTIFIED AS TYPICAL, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO APPLY THIS DETAIL IN ESTIMATING AND CONSTRUCTION TO EVERY LIKE CONDITION WHETHER OR NOT THE REFERENCE IS REPEATED IN EVERY
7. ANY CHANGE TO THE DESIGN AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS REQUIRES PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM DESIGN ENGINEER OF RECORD BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
8. WORK PERFORMED IN CONFLICT WITH THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS OR APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE CORRECTED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
9. VERIFICATION: VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND SITE CONDITIONS BEFORE STARTING WORK.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. IF EXISTING CONDITIONS ARE NOT AS DETAILED IN THIS DESIGN, THE INSTALLER SHALL CEASE WORK AND NOTIFY ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.
2. ENGINEER WILL NOT BE PERFORMING ON-SITE INSPECTIONS OR VERIFICATIONS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE INSTALLER, STRUCTURE OWNER, AND PROPERTY OWNER TO IDENTIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CONTACT ENGINEER WITH ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONCERNS.
3. INSTALLER SHALL CONFIRM THE DIAMETER AND THICKNESS OF EXISTING MEMBERS AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES.
4. INSTALLER SHALL INSPECT AND CONFIRM THE QUALITY OF EXISTING STRUCTURE AS "IN GOOD REPAIR". IF THERE ARE ANY INDICATIONS THAT THIS IS NOT THE CASE, INSTALLER SHALL CEASE WORK IMMEDIATELY AND NOTIFY ENGINEER.

CONCRETE & REINFORCEMENT

1. MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (fc') SHALL BE 3,000 PSI. THE MAXIMUM WATER TO CEMENT RATIO SHALL BE 0.45 BY WEIGHT. A MINIMUM OF 5-3/4 BAGS OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED PER CUBIC YARD WITH A SLUMP OF 4" +/- 1.
2. REINFORCEMENT TO BE ASTM A615 GR 60, Fy=60 KSI UNO
3. CALCIUM CHLORIDE OR ADDED CHLORIDE IS NOT PERMITTED
4. VIBRATION: ALL REINFORCED CONCRETE SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED WITH MECHANICAL VIBRATORS
5. CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318-14
6. STEEL SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING

FOUNDATIONS

1. CONCRETE POURED INTO CONSTRAINED EARTH EXCAVATIONS MUST CURE UNDER PROPER CONDITIONS FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS PRIOR TO SIGN BOX INSTALLATION. (EXCEPTION: IF THE OVERALL HEIGHT OF THE SIGN IS LESS THAN 20 FEET AND THE SIGN IS ADEQUATELY BRACED AGAINST WIND LOADS FOR A MINIMUM OF 4 DAYS, THE BOX MAY BE INSTALLED THE SAME DAY AS THE FOOTING IS POURED)
2. FOOTINGS MUST BE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH. SOIL BACKFILL IS UNACCEPTABLE. WHEN A SONOTUBE IS USED AS THE FORM, 3/4" BLUESTONE OR CONCRETE SHALL BE USED TO BACKFILL THE SPACE BETWEEN THE SONOTUBE AND UNDISTURBED EARTH.
3. COLD WEATHER PLACEMENT: PROTECT CONCRETE WORK FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE OR REDUCED STRENGTH THAT COULD BE CAUSED BY FROST, FREEZING ACTIONS OR LOW TEMPERATURES. DO NOT POUR CONCRETE DURING OR WHEN FREEZING TEMPERATURES ARE ANTICIPATED WITHIN 3 DAYS OF POUR.
4. REINFORCEMENT IS NOT REQUIRED FOR DIRECT BURIAL TYPE SIGN FOOTINGS FOR SIGNS OF 25 FEET OVERALL HEIGHT OR LESS, DIRECT BURIED STEEL SHALL EXTEND TO 6 INCHES FROM BOTTOM OF FOOTING.
5. FOR ANCHOR BOLT/ BASE PLATE - SQUARE FOOTINGS, PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF #5 VERTICAL REBAR @ 12" O.C., 4" OFFSET FROM PERIMETER, TOP AND BOTTOM OF FOOTING. PROVIDE #3 HORIZONTAL TIES @ 12" O.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. FOR ANCHOR BOLT/ BASE PLATE - ROUND FOOTINGS, PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF SIX (6) VERTICAL #5 REBARS, EVENLY SPACED, 4" OFFSET FROM FOOTING PERIMETER & #3 HORIZONTAL TIES, 12" O.C. Unless otherwise noted.
7. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE TIED TO REBAR CAGE AT A MINIMUM OF TWO LOCATIONS PER ANCHOR BOLT
8. FOOTING DESIGN ASSUMES FOOTING SHALL BE EXCAVATED AND POURED IN UNDISTURBED NATURAL EARTH, CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING A MINIMUM 1,500 PSF VERTICAL DESIGN BEARING PRESSURE AND 150 PSF/FT OF DEPTH OF LATERAL BEARING PRESSURE BASED ON SOIL DATA OBTAINED FROM THE USGS SOIL SURVEY.
9. IF CLAY, SILTY - CLAY, ORGANIC OR FILL SOIL IS ENCOUNTERED UPON EXCAVATION, CONTACT ENGINEER FOR FOOTING DESIGN MODIFICATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

STEEL

1. STEEL SHAPES SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING

a. ROUND HSS	ASTM A500, GR B1	Fy=42 KSI MIN.
b. SQUARE/RECT HSS	ASTM A500, GR B	Fy=46 KSI MIN.
c. THREADED ROD	F1554 GR 55	Fy=55 KSI MIN.
d. STEEL PLATE STD.	ASTM A36	Fy=36 KSI MIN.
e. PIPE	A53, GR B	Fy=35 KSI MIN.

2. BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A325 UNO.
3. BOLTS AND THREADED ROD SHALL BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED PER ASTM F2329 UNO.
4. NUTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A563.
5. WASHERS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM F844
6. STEEL HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153 UNO
7. WELDING:
   a. WELD STRUCTURAL STEEL IN COMPLIANCE WITH ANSI/AWS D1.1
   b. ALL SHOP AND FIELD WELDS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN AWS WELDER WITH ACTIVE STATUS AT TIME OF WELDING
   c. BASE PLATES SHALL BE WELDED ON TOP AND BOTTOM WITH CONTINUOUS WELDS OF AT LEAST 1/4" (IF PLATE IS CUT TO FIT TUBE INTO PLATE)

ALUMINIUM

1. FABRICATE AND ERECT ALUMINUM IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA) 2010 ALUMINUM DESIGN MANUAL (ADM) 1, THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALUMINUM SHEET METAL WORK (ASM35), AND IBC CHAPTER 20.
2. PIPE AND TUBE SHALL BE 6061-T6 PER ASTM B241 OR B429 WITH Ftu=38 KSI MIN, Fty=35 KSI MIN, Ftuw=24 KSI MIN, Ftyw=15 KSI MIN.
3. STD STRUCTURAL PROFILES SHALL BE 6061-T6 PER B308 WITH Ftu=38 KSI MIN, Fty=35 KSI MIN, Ftuw=24 KSI MIN, Ftyw=15 KSI MIN.
4. SHEET AND PLATE SHALL BE 6061-T6 PER ASTM B209 WITH Ftu=42 KSI MIN, Fty=35 KSI MIN, Ftuw=24 KSI MIN, Ftyw=15 KSI MIN.
5. EXTRUSIONS SHALL BE 6061-T6 PER ASTM B241 OR B429 WITH Ftu=38 KSI MIN, Fty=35 KSI MIN, Ftuw=24 KSI MIN, Ftyw=15 KSI MIN.
6. ALL SHOP AND FIELD WELDS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN AWS OR ICC CERTIFIET WELDER WITH CURRENT STATUS AT TIME OF WELDING
7. UNLESS A LARGER WELD SIZE IS INDICATED, PROVIDE MINIMUM SIZE WELD PER ADM. ALL ALUMINUM WELDED JOINTS SHALL HAVE WELD SIZES OF AT LEAST 1/4 INCH
8. FILLET WELDS SHALL NOT EXCEED THINNEST MEMBER WALL THICKNESS JOINED.
9. ALUMINUM WELD FILLER SHALL BE 5356 ALLOY
10. WELDING PROCESS GMAW OR GTAW SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWS D1.2
11. ALUMINUM CHANNEL LETTERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 0.090" RETURNS AND 0.125" BACKS MINIMUM, UNLESS A LARGER SIZE IS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. THIS NOTE SHALL SUPERCEDE DRAWING DETAILS.
12. PROVIDE NEOPRENE GASKET BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS TO PREVENT GALVANIC CORROSION
13. FASTENERS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL 316.

NOTES

1.) SEE MANUFACTURERS DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS.

- 2018 IBC (PENNSYLVANIA BUILDING CODE)
- RISK CATEGORY II
- 114 MPH WIND SPEED, EXP. C

DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	COMM. NO.
NG	CP	

DRAWING NO.	DATE :
DWG. - 2	03/04/2025

CLIENT :
MRC Signs

PROJECT LOCATION :
110 N 6th St, Perkasie, PA 18944

DRAWING TITLE :
St. Stephen's U.C.O.C

Brunswick Engineering, LLC.
614 US-130, (Suite B1).
East Windsor, NJ 08520.
info@brunswickengg.com

CHINMAY PATEL, P.E.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
CHINMAY PATEL
ENGINEER
PE086077

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut St
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

(215)257-5065
Fax (215)257-6875

April 3, 2025

MRC Signs
Mary Kelly
704 Dublin Pike
Dublin, PA 18917

Subject: Revised Zoning Review for Freestanding Changeable LED Sign Application
Property Address: 110 N 6th Street
Parcel Number: 33-005-525
Zoning District: C-2 / Town Center Overlay

Dear Ms. Kelly,

This letter presents the results of the zoning review for your sign application submitted on March 7, 2025, for the proposed freestanding changeable LED sign at 110 N 6th St, owned by St. Stephens LLC. The application indicates that the new LED sign will replace an existing illuminated freestanding sign. The proposed sign measures 6 feet wide by 6 feet high, consisting of a 6 square foot solid, routed, and backed stationary section and an 18 square foot LED changeable display, totaling 24 square feet. The planned installation site, at the corner of Arch St and N. 6th St, is 25 feet from both North 5th Street and Arch Street.

The proposed location meets the requirements of § 186-75(A) of the zoning ordinance, as the sign will be located beyond the minimum setback of five feet from the rear edge of the sidewalk. However, the proposed sign does not comply with the following zoning requirements:

1. **Total Sign Area** (§ 186-80C(3)): The total sign area of 24 square feet exceeds the 16 square feet limit for commercial districts by 8 square feet. To comply, the sign area must be reduced.

2. **LED Portion** (§ 186-78B(1)(d)): The LED section constitutes 75% of the total sign area, exceeding the 50% maximum permitted for changeable content. To comply, the LED portion must be reduced, or the static section must be increased proportionally.

3. **Illumination Standards** (§ 186-78B(1)): The following requirements were not noted in the application and must be addressed for compliance:

    - The sign must be effectively shielded to prevent glare directed at streets, highways, or neighboring properties.

    - Illumination intensity must not exceed 1/4 footcandle as measured at the curb line or shoulder.

- The illumination must be continuous, with no blinking or flashing elements.
- Changeable copy content must not update more frequently than once every 60 seconds, except for time or temperature displays, which may change every five seconds. Scrolling text is not permitted.

Based on the review, the application has been **denied**. To move forward with your application, you must:

1. Adjust the total sign area to comply with the 16 square feet limit.
2. Modify the LED portion to meet the 50% changeable content restriction.
3. Provide documentation confirming compliance with shielding, glare, and illumination standards, such as a photometric study or manufacturer specifications.

Alternatively, you may apply for variances from the Zoning Hearing Board to seek approval for the proposed sign dimensions. Enclosed is a copy of the Zoning Hearing Board application for your convenience. Applications must be submitted to the Borough Office by the last working day of the month for hearings, which are generally scheduled for the fourth Monday of each month. The filing fee for commercial use is $1,250 per the 2025 fee schedule.

Please contact me at 215-257-5065 or cgrillo@perkasieborough.org if you have any questions or need assistance in addressing these requirements.

Sincerely,

Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO
Zoning Officer and Code Enforcement Administrator
Borough of Perkasie
620 West Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944
Phone: 215-257-5065
Fax: 215-257-6875
Website: www.perkasieborough.org

CC: Andrea L. Coaxum, Borough Manager
Linda J. Reid, Assistant Borough Manager
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor

ZHB Details Case #2025-07

Entered By: CGRILLO
Date Entered into System: 07/31/2025
Currently Active ZHB Case: ACTIVE

ZHB Case Ref. Number: 2025-07
Application Date : 07/25/2025
Application Fee : $1,250.00
Parcel Number: 33005134
Appeal Request: 1211|Special Exception
MunCode/Blk/Unit:
Zoning: I-2
Property Location: 214 E 4th St Unit 1A

Applicant: ADRIENNE MOTT
Address: 1600 BROAD ST
Address 2:
City: PERKASIE
State: PA
Zip: 18944

Property Posting Date : 08/15/2025
1st. Hearing Date : 08/25/2025
2nd. Hearing Date:
3rd. Hearing Date :
Neighbor Notify Date: 08/07/2025
Advertisement (1st 30 Days): 08/08/2025 through
Advertisement (2nd 7 days): 08/15/2025 through
Conformance: Non-Conforming
Relief Requested Additional Comments: Use Variance to conduct C16 use in the I2 district. 186-20I

SPECIAL EXCEPTION TO ALLOW FOR LESS THAN REQUIRED PARKING AMOUT OF AGGREGATE PARKING FOR THE 4 USES BASED ON THE DIFFERENT HOURS OF OPERATION AND PEAK PARKING TIMES. 186-62F

Decision/Approval: Pending Review
Decision/Approval Date:
Tentative Written Dec.date:
Actual Written Decision Date:
Date Decision Sent to Applicant:
Date Appealed to County/State:
Decision Notes:

Attorney Contact: GAVIN LABOSKI ESQ
Phone Number: 215-536-3800
Attorney Firm:
Address: 314 W BROAD ST
City: QUAKERTOWN
State: PA
Zip: 18951

Note Title:
Note:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

Phone (215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6875

APPEAL TO ZONING HEARING BOARD

It is the applicant's responsibility to complete all pertinent sections of this form. Please contact the Zoning Officer prior to submittal if you need any assistance.

1. **Date:** July 25, 2025

2. **A. Property Address:** 214 S. 4th St. Unit 1A, Perkasie, PA 18944

   B. Property Location (With reference to nearby intersections or prominent features): 4th St & Walnut St. In the old cigar building

   C. Tax Parcel Number (TMP): 33-005-134

   D. Zoning District: I2

   E. Present Use: Unit 1A - Vacant, 2B - manufacturer of summer furniture & accessories 3C - electronics interconnect manufacturer, 4D manufacturer of baseball bats

3. **Classification of Appeal (Check one or more if applicable):**

   X **Request for Variance (Zoning Ordinance 186-101)**

   X **Request for Special Exception (Zoning Ordinance 186-102)**

   ___ **Interpretation of Law**

   ___ **Validity Challenge**

   ___ **Appeal from Determination of Zoning Officer or Borough Engineer**

RECEIVED
JUL 25 2025
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

4. **Applicant:**

   (a) **Name:** Adrienne Mott - Adrienne's Academy of Dance, LLC

   (b) **Mailing address:** 1100 Broad St.
   Perkasie, PA 18944

   (c) **Telephone number:** 215-353-1834 **Fax No.** —

   (d) **E-mail address:** adrienneada@comcast.net

   (e) **State whether owner of legal title, owner of equitable title, or tenant with the permission of owner of legal title:**
   tenant with permission of owner of legal title. see attached

COMPLETED BY THE BOROUGH: APPLICATION #_____ DATE FILED_____ FEE PAIDS_____
DATE ADVERTISED_____ DATE POSTED_____

5. **Applicant's attorney, if any:**

(a) **Name:** Gavin Laboski, Esq.

(b) **Mailing Address:** 314 W Broad St Suite 124 Quakertown, PA 18951

(c) **Telephone number:** 215-536-3820 **Fax No.** 215-536-3501

(d) **E-mail address:** gavin@laboskilaw.com

6. **Proposed use/improvements:** C16 - Commercial School for the arts. No improvements

7. **For Request of Variance:**

A. **Nature of Variance Sought:** Use of Variance to conduct C16 use in the I2 zoning district.

B. **The Variance is from Section** 180-201 **of the Zoning Ordinance.**

C. **If more than one Variance is requested, list ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each Variance sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.**

D. **The nature of the unique circumstances and unnecessary hardship justifying the variance:**

See 3 attachments

8. **For Request For Special Exception:**

A. **Nature of Exception Sought:** A special exception to allow for less than the required amount of aggregate parking for the 4 uses based on the different hours of operation and peak parking times

B. **The exception is allowed under Section** 180-62F **of the Zoning Ordinance.**

C. **If more than one Special Exception is requested, List ALL pertinent ordinance sections and the nature of each exception sought. This may be submitted on an additional piece of paper.**

9. **Interpretation of Law**

A. **Section (s) to be Interpreted:**

B. **Reasoning for Interpretation:**

10. **For Challenge to Zoning Ordinance and/or Map**

A. **The Ordinance and/or Map Challenge is as Follows:** _____

_____

B. **The Challenge is Ready for Decision because:** _____

_____

C. **The Ordinance/Map Challenged is Invalid Because:** _____

_____

11. **For Appeal From Action Of Zoning Officer/Engineer**

A. **Action Being Appealed:** _____

_____

B. **Date of Action Taken:** _____

C. **The Foregoing Action was Believed to be in Error Because:** _____

_____

_____

12. **List names and addresses of all property owners whose properties are within a 100 foot radius of the property which is the subject of this application. (Supplemental sheets of the same size may be attached)**

See attached

_____

_____

_____

I (We) hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge, information or belief.

Signature of Applicant: _____

Signature of Property Owner: John W. Miller 7-23-2025

Property owner must sign to indicate that applicant has permission to proceed with this application for the subject site.

Failure to submit the following items constitutes an incomplete application that will be rejected.

- **Copy of the present deed.**
- **Twelve (12) copies of this application including all drawings and documentation.**
- **Filling fee as illustrated below.**

***See Additional Notes for Pertinent Information Regarding This Application.**

#4e

Saucon Valley <sauconvalleygroupllc@gmail.com> 7/23/2025 7:41 PM

Unit 1A variance

To adriennescda@comcast.net

To whom it may concern,

Ms. Adrienne Mott of Adrienne's Academy of Dance LLC has permission from Saucon Valley Group LLC to apply for a variance to operate her business in Unit 1A located at 214 South Fourth Street, Perkasie PA 18944, Tax parcel 33005134.

If there are any questions, you may contact me via email.

Thank you.

John Miller
Saucon Valley Group LLC
Managing Member

610-360-0798

#1.D.

CENTURY 21
Keim Realtors

RE: Request for Zoning Variance to Permit Dance Studio Use

To Whom It May Concern,

As the licensed commercial real estate broker representing Saucon Valley Group LLC, I am writing to respectfully request your consideration of a zoning variance that would allow for the establishment of a dance studio in the property located at 214 S 4th Street in the Borough of Perkasie, the former Cigar Factory owned by Mr. John Miller of Saucon Valley Group, LLC.

This unique building, rich in local history and architectural character, presents significant leasing challenges due to its design, layout, and limited conformity with modern tenant use requirements. Despite aggressive marketing efforts and substantial price adjustments over the past three years, we have been unable to secure a qualified tenant that meets both market demand and zoning compliance. Its non-traditional layout has made it particularly difficult to place in today's commercial landscape.

Recently, however, a prospective tenant has expressed strong interest in leasing the space for a **dance studio**—a community-oriented business that promotes health, wellness, and artistic expression. Unfortunately, the current zoning regulations do not permit this use by right. Without a variance, we risk losing the first viable opportunity we've had in years to place a tenant in this long-vacant space.

We believe this use would be not only compatible with the surrounding area but also beneficial to the broader community. It would help activate an underutilized property, support a local small business, and provide new opportunities for youth and families in the borough.

The prolonged vacancy of this building has created a financial hardship for the owner, and this variance represents the only realistic path to putting the space to productive use. Given the unique nature of the building, the lack of viable by-right uses, and the potential community benefit, we respectfully request approval of the variance.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration. Please don't hesitate to contact me at 610-657-5095 if you require additional information or would like to discuss this matter further.

Sincerely,

Loren Keim

Loren Keim
Broker, CENTURY 21 Keim Commercial

Appeal to Zoning Hearing Board – Adrienne Mott

7. D. The nature of the unique circumstances and unnecessary hardship justifying the variance: My business is built around the Pennridge community, therefore, to be successful it needs to remain here. I currently am subletting a space in Perkasie; however, I need to relocate due to the tremendous rent, landlord not allowing signage and the necessity of more parking. I need this immediately because my lease is ending and my next season begins September 8th. I will need to be able to have an accommodating space to conduct classes by then.

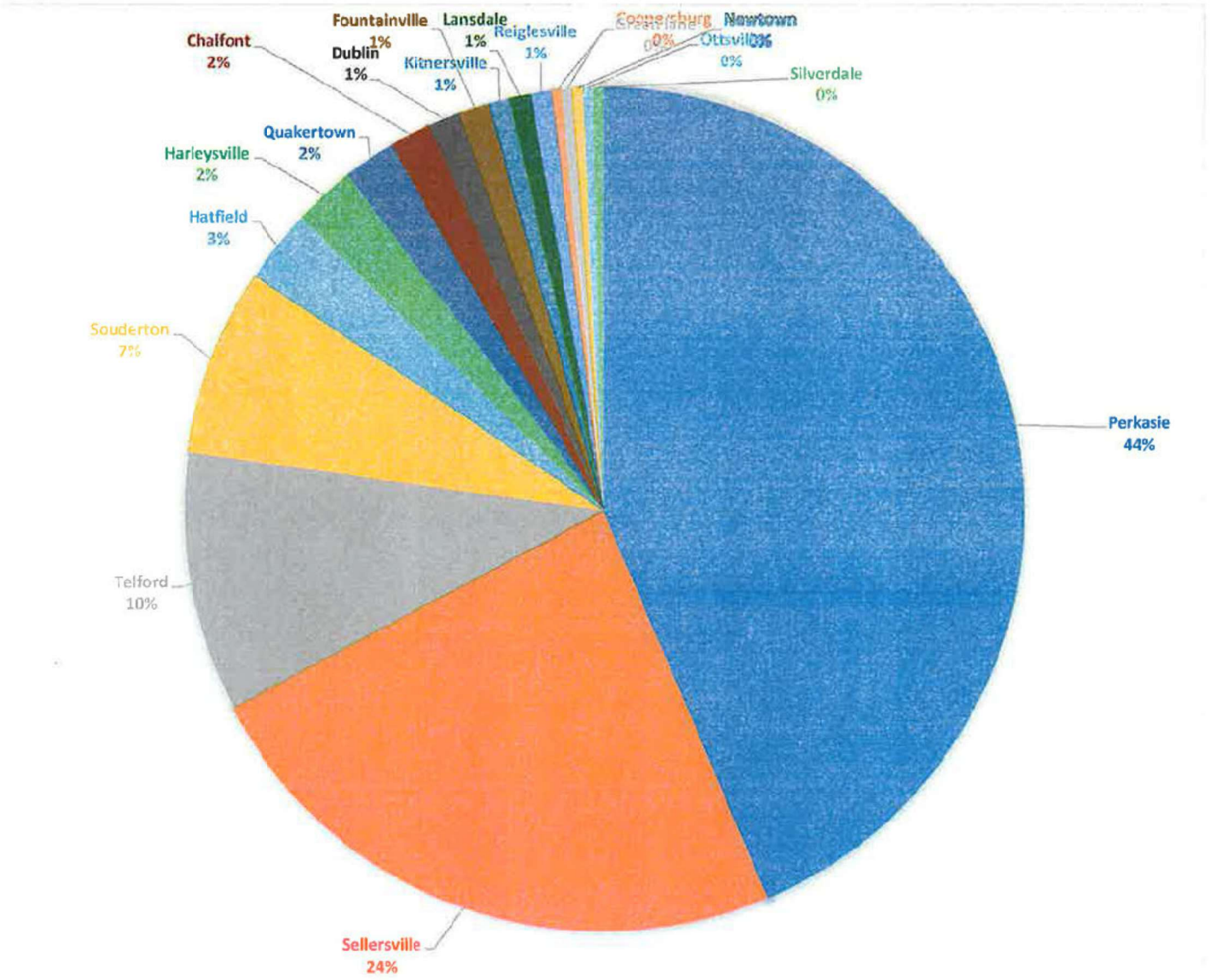
Over the past year I have been avidly searching for new spaces in Perkasie, and all the other surrounding towns with no success. Perkasie has an industrial building on Tunnel Road with ample parking but 20k more square feet than I could use. It also has a building in Perkasie Square for triple the rent of what I'm paying now. Sellersville has an industrial building with garage bays located in dirt, an old bank that would cost entirely too much to modify for what I need, an old building on Main Street that would also be costly to modify, an office on Lawn Avenue that is half the size I need, and a renovated building called The Factory on Main Street which only has 20 parking spaces for 9 units. Dublin has two medical office buildings and the new Landmark at Dublin that is still currently being built.

214 S 4th Street Unit A is the only space that I found, in the community, that has the indoor space I need, is move in ready, affordable and has the parking needed to safely support my families.

12A#

FAMILIES THAT ATTEND ADRIENNE'S ACADEMY OF DANCE

Perkasie	**109**
Sellersville	**59**
Telford	**25**
Souderton	**18**
Hatfield	**7**
Harleysville	**6**
Quakertown	**5**
Chalfont	**4**
Dublin	**3**
Fountainville	**3**
Kitnersville	**2**
Lansdale	**2**
Reiglesville	**2**
Coopersburg	**1**
Green lane	**1**
Newtown	**1**
Ottsville	**1**
Silverdale	**1**
Total	**250**



#12

	Parcel #	Owners	Address
1.	33-005-138	Paul Kramer	316 W Walnut St
2.	33-005-137	Michael W & Maragret P Engard	203 S Fourth St
3.	33-005-136-003	Cecelia M Krajewski	317 W Spruce St
4.	33-005-136-002	Purpose Driven Properties	319 W Spruce St
5.	33-005-136-001	Kevin Evans	321 W Spruce St
6.	33-005-133	Jay Roy & Deborah A Diehl	404 W Walnut St
7.	33-005-132	Lawrence Lambert & Lynn Wellener-Lambert	406 W Walnut St
8.	33-005-131	Timothy Kratz	408 W Walnut St
9.	33-005-130	Adam C & Caitlyn S Kotchetovsky	414 W Walnut St
10	33-005-129	Barry D & Theresa D Weinstein	416 W Walnut St
11.	33-005-127	Souder Property Inc	213 S Fifth St
12.	33-005-126	Souder Property Inc	217 S Fifth St
13.	33-005-125-010	Lauren D Curry	401 W Spruce St
14.	33-005-125-009	Kladji & Brunilda Pema	403 W Spruce St
15.	33-005-125-008	Nichole Lynette Pontius	405 W Spruce St
16.	33-005-125-007	Thanh Bich McGrain	407 W Spruce St
17.	33-005-125-006	Elizabeth Umnik	409 W Spruce St
18.	33-005-125	601 Historic Investors, LP	W Spruce St

33-005-123
265'
120.7'
153.2'
47.5'
59.8'
31.5'
28.5'
36.5'
30.5'
S 5th St
169.62
136.8'
146.2'
150'S
33-005-126
152.9'
33-005-127
61.5'
48.7'
123'
33-005-129
33-005-130
33-005-131
25.2'
33-005-132
26.8'
126.3'
74.05'
33-005-133
96.2'
129.1'
W Walnut St
33-005-208
78.5'
33-005-207
167'
33-005-206
185.5'
150'S
170.17'
173.2'
147.5'
33-005-134
20.78'
33-005-125-001
33-005-125-002
33-005-125-003
33-005-125-004
33-005-125
33-005-125-005
145.6'
33-005-067
99.4'
30.33'
W Spruce St
33-005-125-006
33-005-125-007
33-005-125-008
33-005-125-009
33-005-125-010
145.5'
146'
113.3'
S 4th St
125.4'
97.8'
33-005-138
73.3'
123'
104'
138.7'
33-005-137
33-005-139
26.89'
56.49'
W Walnut St
60.8'
146.2'
33-005-068
138.1'
33-005-069
100'
33-005-070
33-005-071
33-005-136-001
44.63'
18.69'
33-005-136-002
33-005-136-003
33-005-136-004
18.68'
33-005-136-005
136'
77.65'
36.32'
20.4'
77.88'
33-005-140
33-005-141
123'
98.6'
33-005-142
149.5'
145.4'
W Spruc
St

Summary Proposal

Adrienne's Academy of Dance, LLC (formerly Shannon Carney Dance Academy) is a Pennridge community-based dance studio that has been in business for 20 years. Our main location was opened in Silverdale June 2005. As we continued to grow we acquired a second location in Perkasie in September 2019. We have approximately 250 families that attend our studio and 8 employees. Of those families, 44% of them reside in Perkasie (see attached chart). Our dance studio is a place that many children, ages 2.5-18 years, go after school to have fun, learn to dance and build lifelong friendships. We also have a volunteer program for students who would like to be more involved. Our students participate in Perkasie Winterfest every year as well as volunteering at local charitable events.

I am seeking this zoning variance so that I may continue to do business in Perkasie borough where we are easily accessible to our families. This business does not bring any excessive noise, trash or pollution. It brings a positive environment where kids can thrive. As well as income to the surrounding business.

While we have approximately 300 students that attend classes, we will only have a maximum of 12 students and 2 teachers in the building at any given time. Thus, keeping traffic to a minimum.

408
213
406
WALNUT
STREET
214
UNIT 1A
FOURTH STREET
312
308

THIS DEED, made this 28 day of JANUARY, 2000

BETWEEN, Frederick P. Weltzin and Gina Weltzin

(hereinafter called the "Grantor(s)").

of the one part, and Saucon Valley Group, LLC

(hereinafter called the "Grantee(s)"), of the other part.

WITNESSETH, That in consideration of One ($1.00)

Dollars,

in hand paid, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the said Grantor(s) do hereby grant and convey unto the said Grantee(s) its successors and assigns, in fee.

ALL THAT CERTAIN messuage and tract of land, together with the factory buildings and other improvements thereon erected, known as 214-218 South Fourth Street in the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, also described as Lots 133, 134 and 135 on Plan of Lots for Bean Estate or Perkasie Realty and Improvement Company, said tract being described according to a Plan, dated 12-29-1955, by Stanley F. Moyer, Surveyor, as follows, to wit:

BEGINNING at an iron pin in the West side line of South Fourth Street, 45 feet wide, said pin being 145.4 feet Southwest of the intersection of the West side of Fourth Street and the South side of Walnut Street; thence along the West side of Fourth Street, South 67 degrees 51 minutes West, the distance of 146 feet to an iron pin; thence along Lot No. 132, now or late of Kermit S. Black, North 22 degrees 09 minutes West, the distance of 145.5 feet to an iron pin in the East side of a 20 feet wide alley; thence along the same, North 67 degrees 51 minutes East, the distance of 173.20 feet to a spike in the South side of a 16.5 feet wide alley; thence along the same, South 11 degrees 33 minutes East, the distance of 148.03 feet to the place of beginning.

CONTAINING 23,222 square feet of land, more or less.

BEING Parcel Number 33-5-134.

BEING the same premises which Lenape Investment Associates, a Limited Partnership, by Deed dated 7-31-1986 and recorded 8-13-1986 in Bucks County, Pennsylvania in Deed Book 2692 page 1052, granted unto Frederick P. Weltzin and Gina Weltzin, husband and wife, in fee.

#	10542
02-08-00 11:15C004	145234
PA TRAN TAX	$3150.00
PRKSIE BORO	$1575.00
PENNRIDGE SD	$1575.00

B.C.B.O.A. Registry 5100 388

AND the said Grantor(s) do hereby covenant to and with the said Grantee(s) that he, she, they the said Grantor(s) by these presents SHALL and WILL , Warrant and forever defend the herein above described premises, with the hereditaments and appurtenances, unto the said Grantee(s) its successors and assigns, against the said Grantor(s) and against every other person lawfully claiming or who shall hereafter claim the same or any part thereof, by, from or under him, her, them or any of them.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Grantor(s) ha vecaused these presents to be duly executed, the day and year first above written.

In the Presence of:

SEALED AND DELIVERED

Frederick P. Weltzin (SEAL)

Gina Weltzin (SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

THIS DOCUMENT RECORDED IN COUNTY OF BUCKS, PA FEB-8 00 RECORDER OF DEEDS

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania County of Bucks

On this 20 day of JANUARY, A.D. 2000, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Frederick P. Weltzin and Gina Weltzin, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be the person s whose name s are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL
SCOTT W. FROGGATT, NOTARY PUBLIC
UPPER SOUTHAMPTON TWP. BUCKS COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOV. 25, 2001

2000 FEB -8 A 10:36 010542

96349-SFA

DEED

Frederick P. Weltzin
Gina Weltzin

TO

Saucon Valley Group, LLC

The address of the Grantee is
4822 ACKERMANS LANE
COOPERSBURG, PA 18036

RECORDED in Deed Book page
GIVEN under my hand and the seal of the said office, the date above written.

Recorder of Deeds

DATE 2/3/2000
REGISTERED IN PENNSYLVANIA REAL ESTATE REGISTER

SECRETARY

BK 2006 PG 034

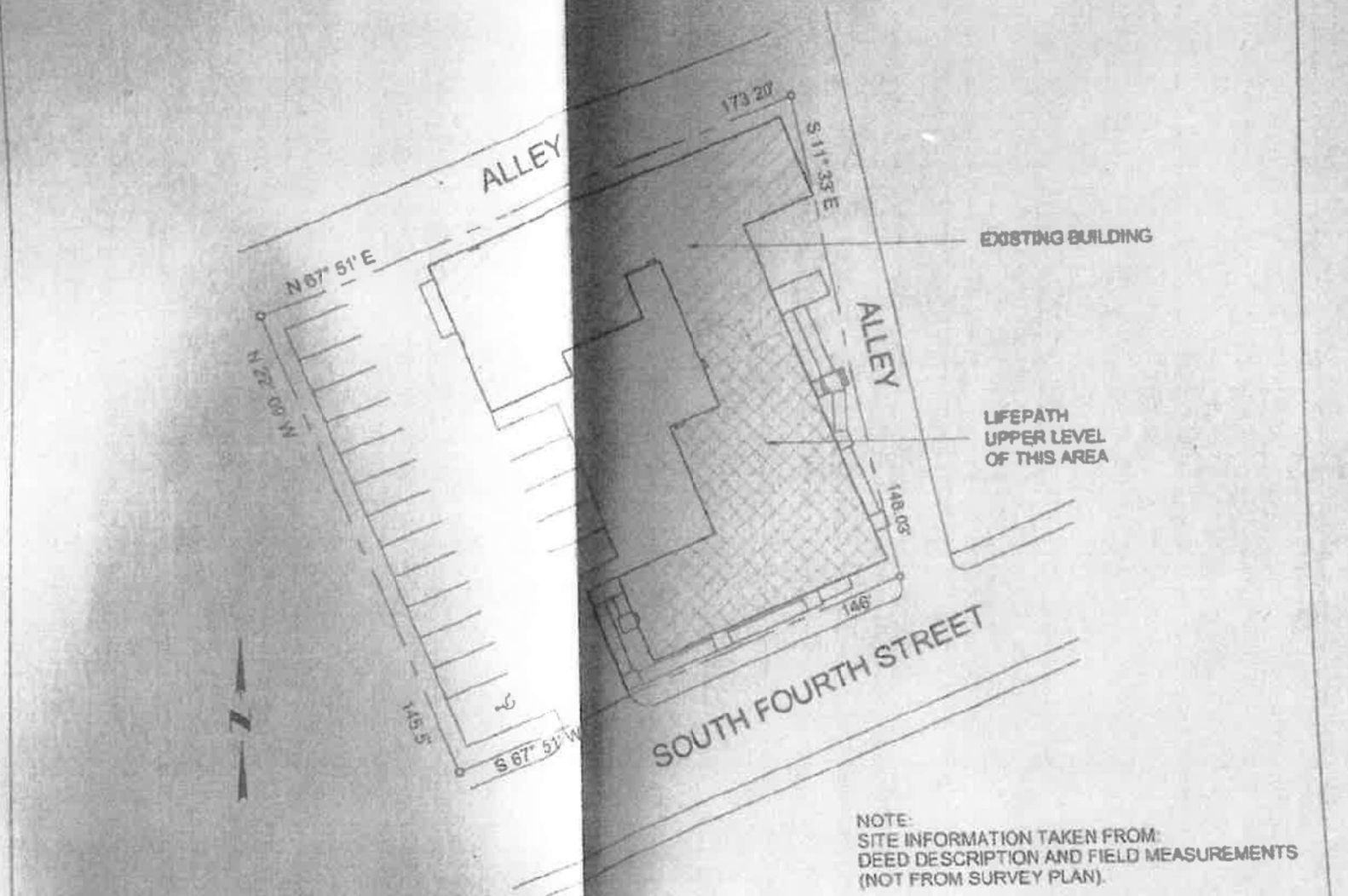
Parking Table for 214 S 4th St

Adrienne's Academy of Dance,LLC

Adrienne Mott - adriennescda@comcast.net

Unit	Company	Hrs of Operation	Use Type	Sq Ft of GFA	Required Parking Spaces
1A	Adrienne's Academy of Dance, LLC	Mon-Thur 4pm-9:30 pm Sat 10am-2pm	C16	2238	11
2B	LuvBug/ROAM	2-3 hrs, 1 day per week on an as needed basis	I-2	2312	2
3C	Adapter Technologies, Inc	less than 10 hrs per month	I-2	3845	3.8
4D	Bonsall Bat	Mon-Sat 9am-4pm	I-2	3800	3.8

Total Provided spots = 19



NOTE:
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM:
DEED DESCRIPTION AND FIELD MEASUREMENTS
(NOT FROM SURVEY PLAN).

SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'- 0"

PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE

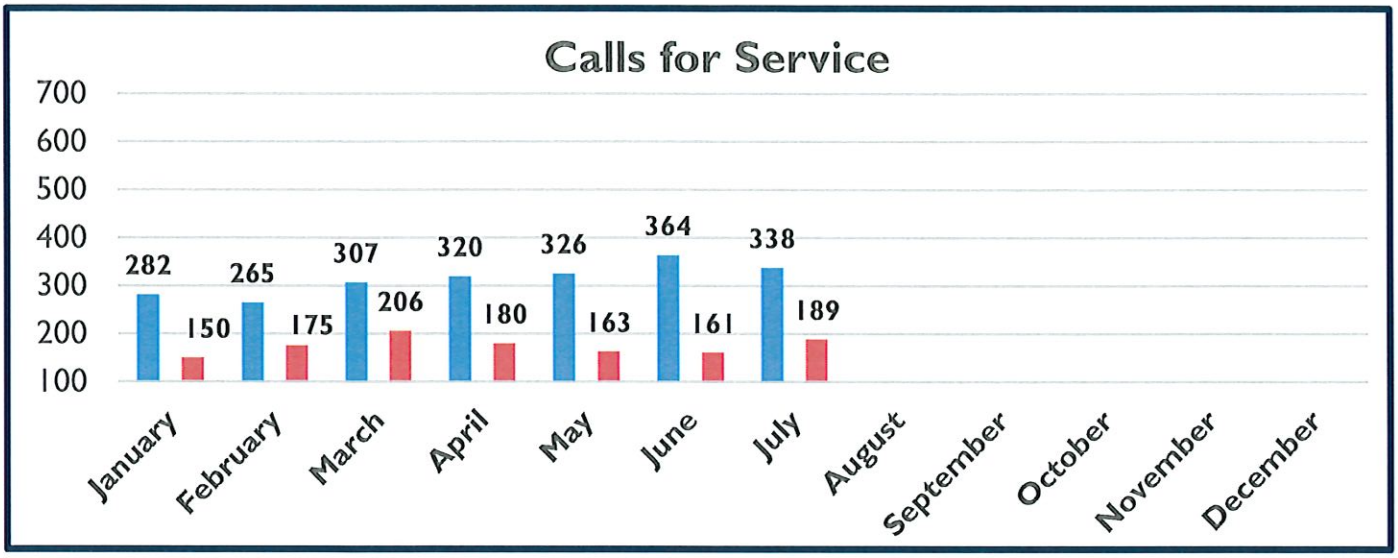
JULY 2025

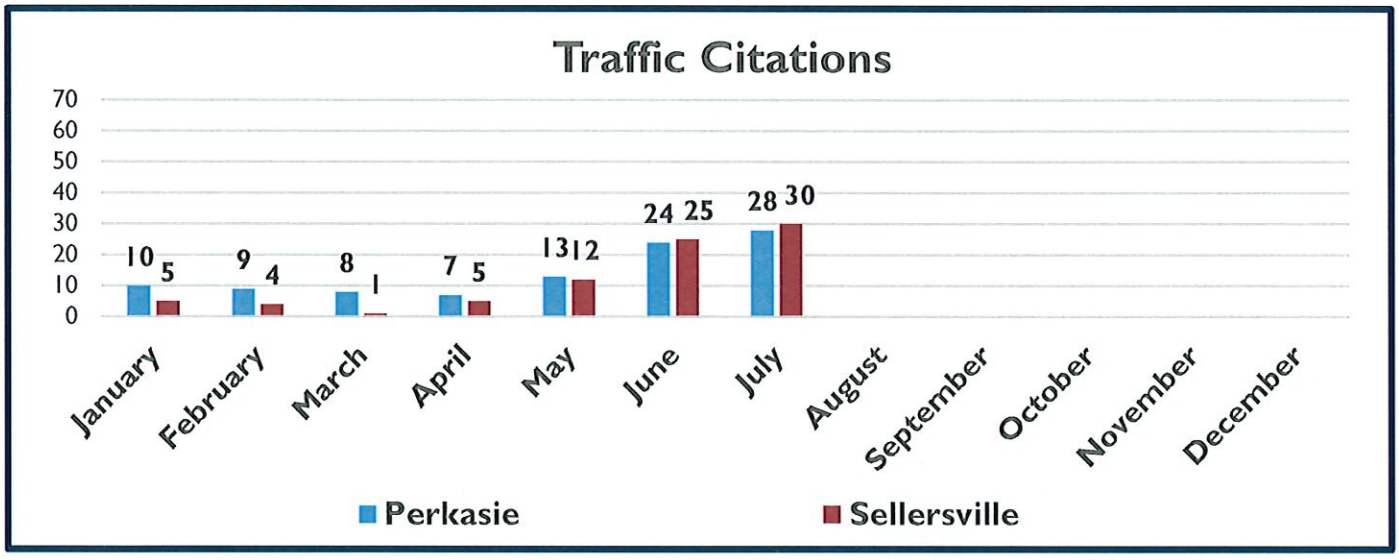
MONTHLY REPORT

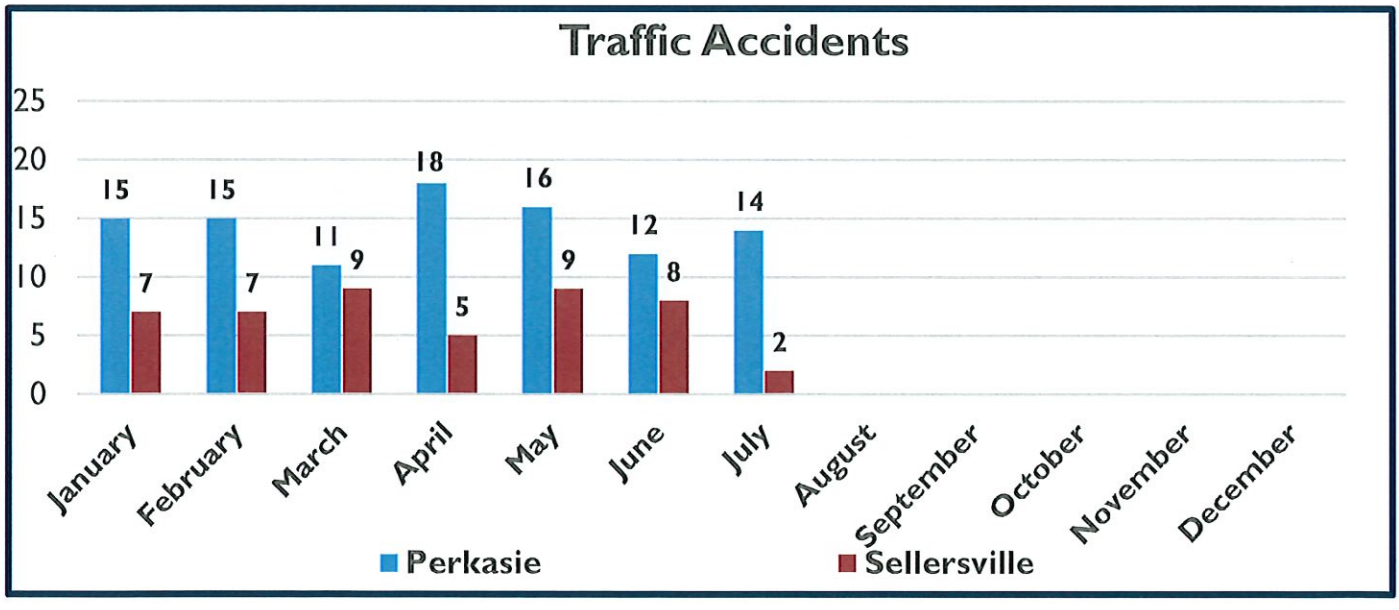
	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	JULY 2024	2024 TOTAL
TOTAL INCIDENTS	432	440	513	500	489	525	527						3426	509	5514
Perkasie	282	265	307	320	326	364	338						2202	331	3576
Sellersville	150	175	206	180	163	161	189						1224	178	1938
Assaults	2	2	5	2	1	5	0						17	3	27
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0	0	7
Theft	3	3	6	2	7	10	4						35	5	48
Forgery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0	0	5
Fraud	2	2	1	2	2	5	1						15	2	26
Sex Offenses	0	0	2	0	0	0	1						3	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	4	1	3	7	2	3	4						24	2	40
Drugs	0	1	0	0	0	0	0						1	0	7
DUI	0	1	1	1	1	2	0						6	1	11
Liquor Laws	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0	0	4
Drunkenness	0	0	1	0	0	1	0						2	0	3
Disorderly Conduct	5	1	2	4	1	2	3						18	7	40
All Other Crimes	0	1	3	0	3	3	1						11	8	48
TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	10	9	8	7	13	24	28						99	16	123
Sellersville	5	4	1	5	12	25	30						82	0	45
ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	0	4	2	2	2	4	1						15	1	31
Summary Citations	0	0	0	0	0	2	0						2	2	19
Juvenile	0	1	0	0	0	3	3						7	2	10
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						0	0	7
ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	2	0	1	1	0	2	3						9	6	30
Summary Citations	0	0	4	1	3	0	0						8	4	29
Juvenile	1	0	0	0	0	1	0						2	0	11
Borough Ordinance	0	0	1	0	0	0	0						1	0	2
ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	15	15	11	18	16	12	14						101	8	147
Sellersville	7	7	9	5	9	8	2						47	3	68
PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	17	1	20	6	52	31	11						138	6	137
Sellersville	0	10	6	3	5	1	2						27	1	13

*Pending year end analysis

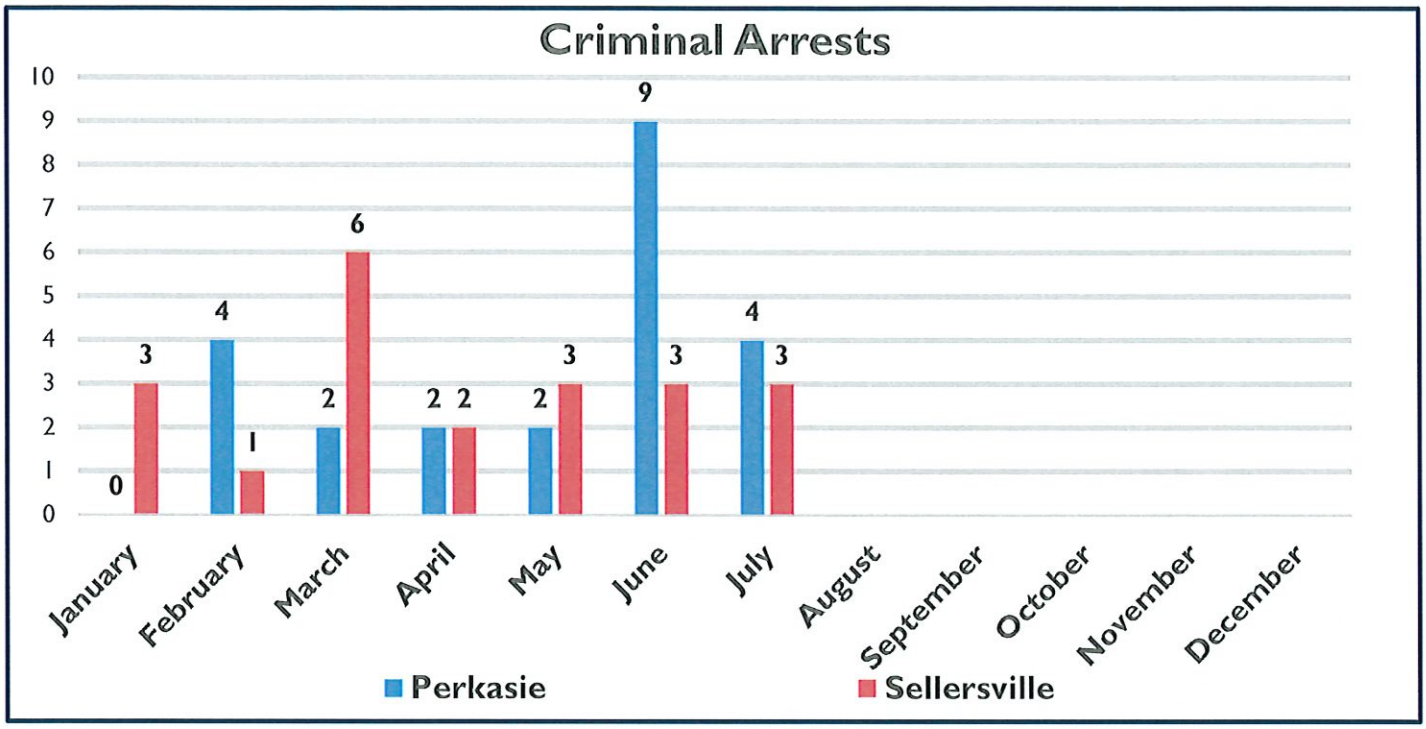
ACTIVITY 2025





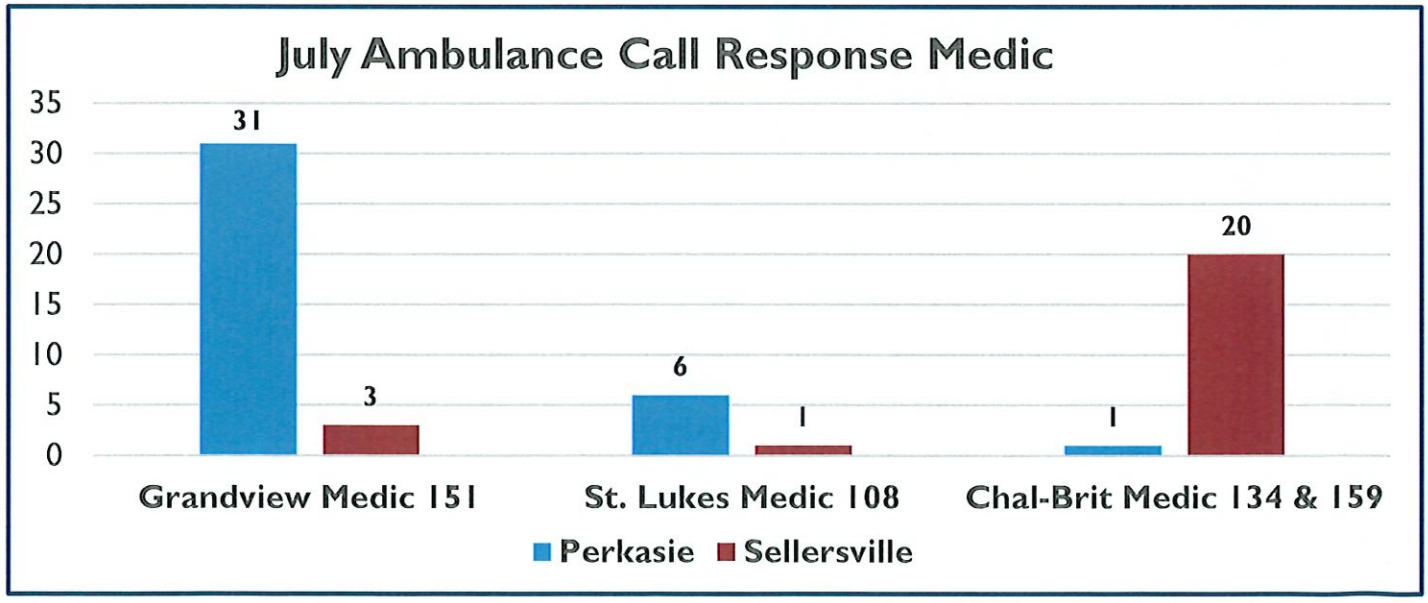


ACTIVITY 2025



Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	Perkasie	Sellersville
Grandview Medic 151	31	3
St. Lukes Medic 108	6	1
Chal-Brit Medic 134	1	20



VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	Beg. July	End July	Miles	Usage
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	35764	36351	587	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	18435	19226	791	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	56024	57225	1201	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	47504	48703	1199	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	100946	101797	851	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	56755	56827	72	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	39455	39808	353	Comm. Relations Specialist
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	77163	77392	229	Patrol
2016 (#9)	Ford Interceptor	89360	91090	1730	Patrol
2019 (#10)	Ford Interceptor	66706	67704	998	Patrol
2021 (#11)	Dodge Durango	45929	46908	979	Invest.
2013 (#15)	Ford Explorer	102182	102256	74	Victims Ser.
2024 (#17)	Dodge Durango	15747	17043	1296	Chief
2007	Ford E450	5581	5596	15	Crisis
TOTAL:				**10,375**	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

July 7-11, 2025: Detective Schoonover attended FBI-LEEDA Supervisor Leadership Institute training.
July 21, 2025: Officer Fields attended SWAT training.
June 2025: All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

AWARDS:

June, 2025:

Congratulations to Officer Nyce who has been honored with the prestigious Navy and Marine Corps Commendation Medal in recognition of his outstanding service.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT
THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY HAS AWARDED THE

NAVY AND MARINE CORPS COMMENDATION MEDAL

TO
STAFF SERGEANT JUSTIN A. NYCE
UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

FOR

MERITORIOUS SERVICE WHILE SERVING AS TRAINING CHIEF, U.S. MARINE CORPS FORCES, EUROPE AND AFRICA, FROM OCTOBER 2019 TO NOVEMBER 2022. STAFF SERGEANT NYCE DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING LEADERSHIP AND MENTORSHIP WHILE TRACKING AND CERTIFYING THE TRAINING OF MORE THAN 500 MARINES ACROSS EUROPE AND AFRICA, MANAGING 4,000 TRAINING DOCUMENTS, AND ORGANIZING 44 PHYSICAL AND COMBAT FITNESS TESTS FOR MORE THAN 850 MARINES. HE LED THE TROOP DIVERSION PROGRAM, COORDINATED GUARD TRAINING FOR 79 MARINES, AND ORGANIZED A RIFLE RANGE QUALIFYING 33 MARINES. HIS READINESS PLANNING ENSURED CORONAVIRUS DISEASE 2019 COMPLIANCE FOR OVER 342 SPOT CHECKS, MAINTAINING THE SAFETY OF THOUSANDS OF PERSONNEL. HIS LEADERSHIP INSTRUCTING CORPORALS COURSES AND LANCE CORPORAL SEMINARS DIRECTLY DEVELOPED THE NEXT GENERATION OF MARINES. STAFF SERGEANT NYCE'S INITIATIVE, PERSEVERANCE, AND DEDICATION TO DUTY REFLECTED CREDIT ON HIM AND WERE IN KEEPING WITH THE HIGHEST TRADITIONS OF THE MARINE CORPS AND THE UNITED STATES NAVAL SERVICE.

GIVEN THIS 25TH DAY OF JUNE 2025

ROBERT B. BOICE
MAJOR GENERAL, U.S. MARINE CORPS
COMMANDER, U.S. MARINE CORPS FORCES, EUROPE AND AFRICA

DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover	Status	Recent Activity
20240223M0014 Stolen Vehicle	Active	Under investigation
20250117M0016 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20240219M0018 Drugs	Inactive	Under investigation
20250410M0022 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250424M0017 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20240515M0013 Drugs	Inactive	DA Review
20250506M0005 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250522M0021 Domestic	Active	Under investigation
20240901M0011 Drugs	Inactive	DA Review
20250527M0011 Theft	Closed	Leads exhausted
20250727M0016 Sex Offense	Closed	Lack of victim cooperation
20250703M0005 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation

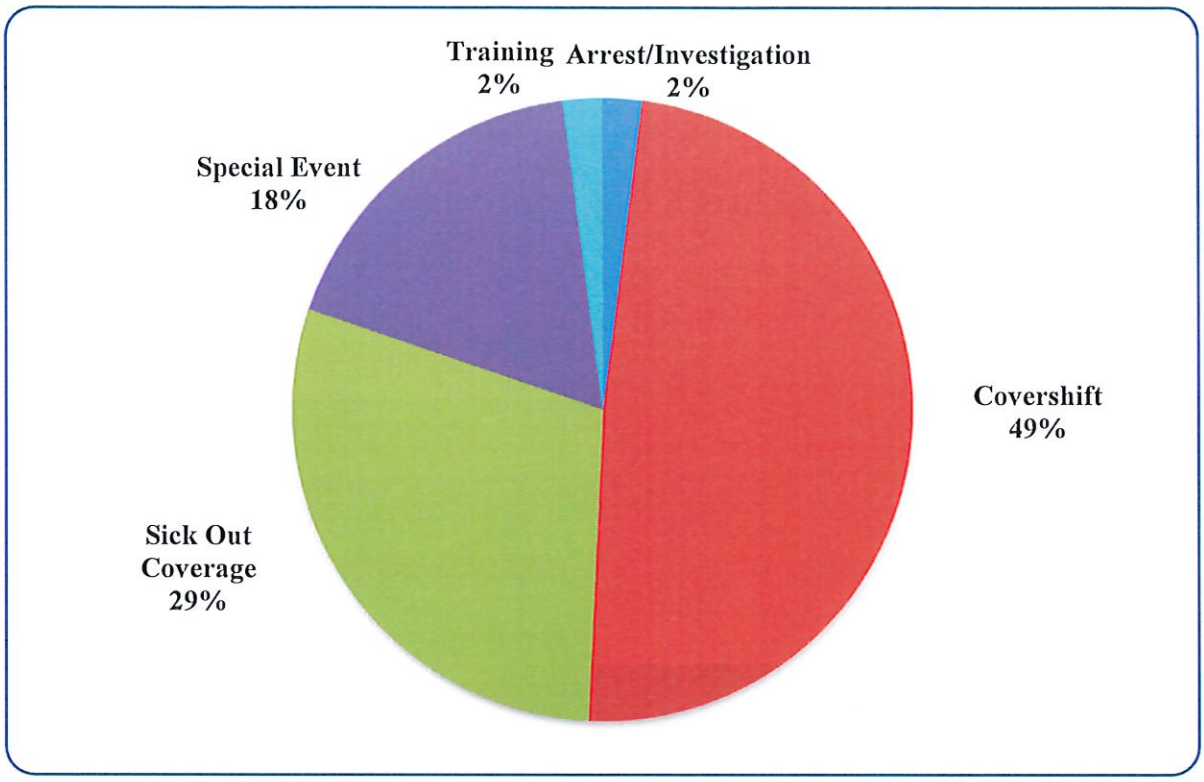
Submitted by Detective Anthony Gro	Status	Recent Activity
20240907M0020 Hit & Run	Closed	Cleared by arrest
20250113M0002 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20250530M0009 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20250516M0002 Theft	Closed	Lack of victim cooperation
20250603M0001 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250606M0009 Sex Offense	Closed	Prosecution declined
20250630M0013 Vandalism	Closed	Cleared by arrest
20250721M0018 Theft	Closed	Prosecution decline
20250730M0008 Assist Other PD	Closed	Assist completed
20250703M0010 Fraud	Active	Under investigation

REVENUE

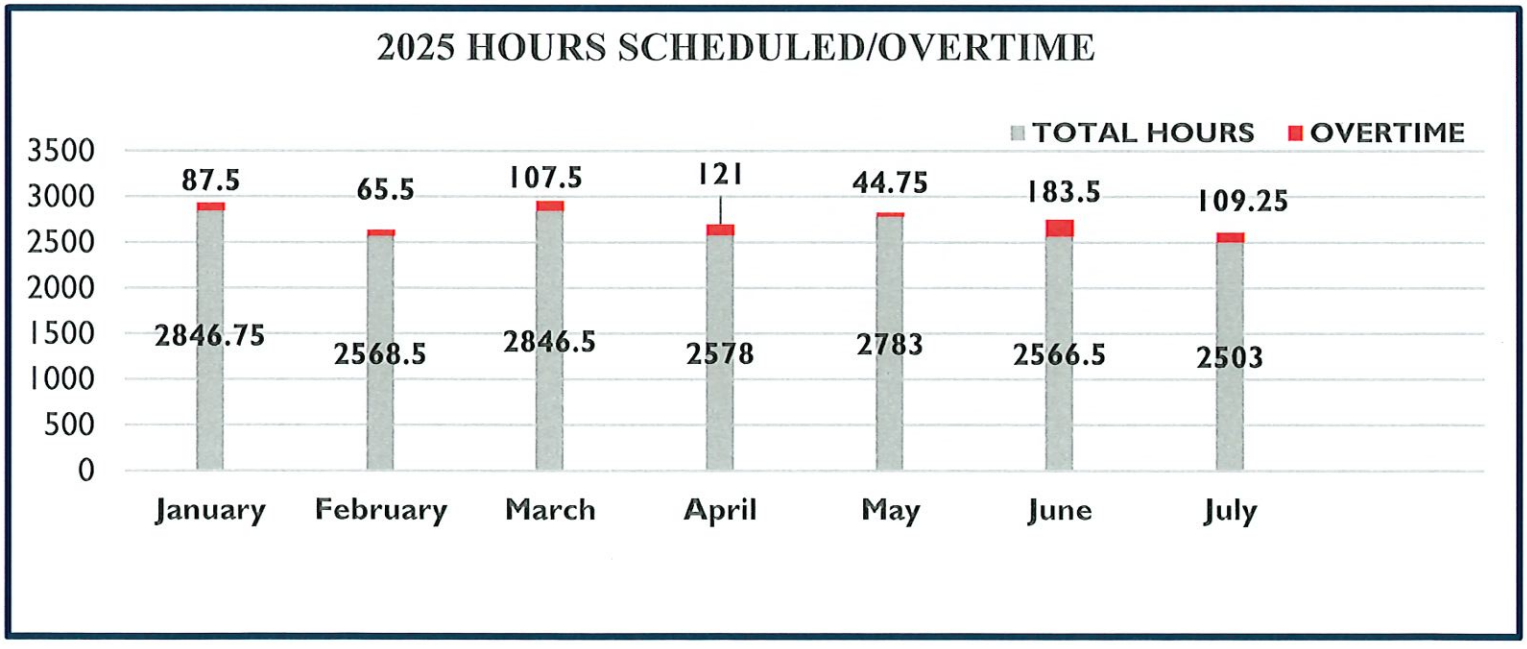
REVENUE RECEIVED:	
Institution	**Amount**
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	$90.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	$466.76
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	$423.31
Parking Tickets	$130.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	$120,325.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	$121,435.07

PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUS PATROL CAMERA VIOLATIONS:
January - 21
February - 6
March - 24
April – 19
May – 21
June – 8
July - 3

JULY OVERTIME



Category:	Hours:
Arrest/Investigation	2
Covershift	48
Court	10.75
Sick Out Coverage	29
Special Event	17.5 **Sellersville Carnival*
Training	2
Total:	109.25 ****18.5 hrs. submitted as Comp-time***



July: The Numbers...

Perkasie New Client Outreaches: 31
Live Calls: 4
Perkasie Police Events: 3
Fingerprinting: 11

A Monthly Update on The Perkasie CCRS and Victim Advocate

Perkasie-Bedminster Community Relations Program

July Events

Pennridge School District Touch a Truck and Hiring Event

The police department joined a number of different entities at Pennridge High School in support of our school district and to meet with local families.

Cone with a Cop – Dairy Queen

The department partnered with Dairy Queen to provide free ice cream cones to children with an event that is all smiles and good eats for the community.

Perkasie Borough Touch a Truck

The police department joined other borough departments for a few hours of adventure and community building alongside the Perkasie Carousel and Menlo pool!

FY 2024 Bryne SCIP Grant Local Solicitation

This month the CCRS began the process of writing a comprehensive application for the FY 2024 Bryne SCIP Grant Local Solicitation. The police department hopes to utilize these funds to continue the existing CCRS program for another 21 months from January 2026 to September of 2027. SCIP grant funds are the backbone of the existing CCRS program and provide 100% grant funded services to the community with no burden on borough residents. If accepted, these grant funds will continue to fund the program at no cost to residents until September of 2027. An excerpt of the grant executive summary can be found below.

"The program extension will allow for the continued utilization of innovative intervention and prevention measures to combat the rising demand for behavioral health, crisis response, substance abuse, and domestic violence services which are proven to be risk factors for increased gun violence and crisis incidents in our community. The extension will build upon existing intervention strategies and establish further cooperative efforts with local criminal justice and community organizations."

PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE

AUGUST 2025

MONTHLY REPORT

CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	AUG. 24	2024 TOTAL
TOTAL INCIDENTS	432	440	513	500	489	525	527	552					3978	490	5514
Perkasie	282	265	307	320	326	364	338	388					2590	349	3576
Sellersville	150	175	206	180	163	161	189	164					1388	141	1938
Assaults	2	2	5	2	1	5	0	4					21	8	27
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	1	7
Theft	3	3	6	2	7	10	4	3					38	3	48
Forgery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	2	5
Fraud	2	2	1	2	2	5	1	1					16	4	26
Sex Offenses	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0					3	0	4
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	4	1	3	7	2	3	4	3					27	4	40
Drugs	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0					1	0	7
DUI	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	1					7	0	11
Liquor Laws	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	0	4
Drunkenness	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0					2	0	3
Disorderly Conduct	5	1	2	4	1	2	3	3					21	1	40
All Other Crimes	0	1	3	0	3	3	1	4					15	4	48
TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	10	9	8	7	13	24	28	19					118	14	123
Sellersville	5	4	1	5	12	25	30	22					104	6	45
ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	0	4	2	2	2	4	1	4					19	7	31
Summary Citations	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2					4	1	19
Juvenile	0	1	0	0	0	3	3	0					7	2	10
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	1	7
ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	2	0	1	1	0	2	3	3					12	2	30
Summary Citations	0	0	4	1	3	0	0	1					9	2	29
Juvenile	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0					2	0	11
Borough Ordinance	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0					1	0	2
ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	15	15	11	18	16	12	14	9					110	11	147
Sellersville	7	7	9	5	9	8	2	3					50	4	68
PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	17	1	20	6	52	31	11	30					168	8	137
Sellersville	0	10	6	3	5	1	2	4					31	0	13

*Pending year end analysis

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 08/01/2025 and 08/31/2025

All Municipalities

Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0440	ASSAULT - ATROCIOUS- HANDS,FISTS,FEET	3			
0450	OTHER ASSAULTS - NOT AGGRAVATED	1			
0619	THEFT-$200 & OVER-ALL OTHER	1	1		
0639	THEFT-UNDER $50-ALL OTHER	1			
0690	THEFT - REPORTS	1			
1100	FRAUD	1			
1430	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - GRAFFITI	1			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	1			
1490	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - REPORTS	1			
2111	DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE - ALCOHOL	1			
2450	HARASSMENT	3			
2640	ALL OTHER ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS	1			
2647	ALL OTHERS-PROTECTIVE ORDERS	0	2		
2660	TRESPASSING OF REAL PROPERTY	2	1		
2664	ALL OTHER OFFENSES - ALL OTHER (MISC.)	1			
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	7			
2800	SOLICITING - BORO ORDINANCE	2			
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	38			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	3			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	1			
2910	LOST/MISSING PROPERTY	1			
2990	RUNAWAYS - (JUVENILE) - REPORTS	1			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	6			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	10			
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	2			
3200	OTHER ACCIDENTS (HOME,INDUSTRIAL,RAILRD)	1			
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	3	2		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	31			
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	7	1		
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	9			
3610	DISTURBANCES-JUVENILE	4			
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	10			
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	7			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	9			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	20			
3820	ASSIST MOTORIST/DISABLE VEH	0	1		
3830	ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	2			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	6			
3850	HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS	1			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	3			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	12			
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	33	1		
3921	TRAFFIC-SPEED SURVEY	4			
4016	PEDESTRIAN CONTACTS	1			
4026	WIRES AND POLES DOWN	2			
4028	OTHER INVESTIGATIONS	1			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	16	1		
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	3			

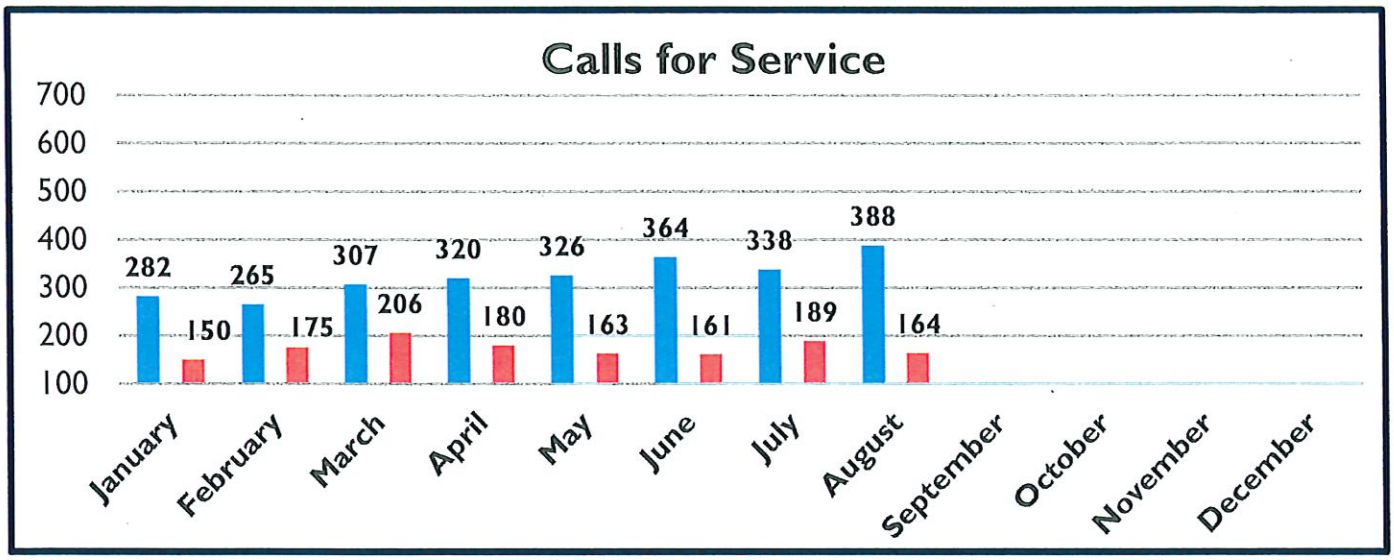
Calls for Service - by UCR Code

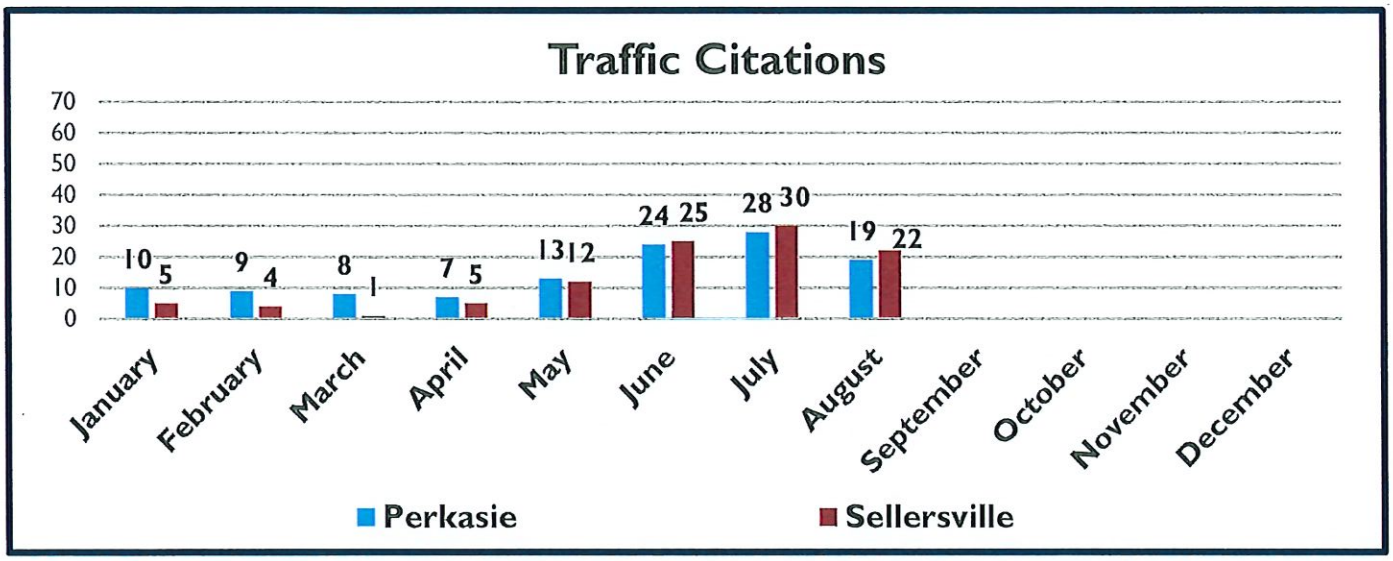
Incidents Reported Between 08/01/2025 and 08/31/2025

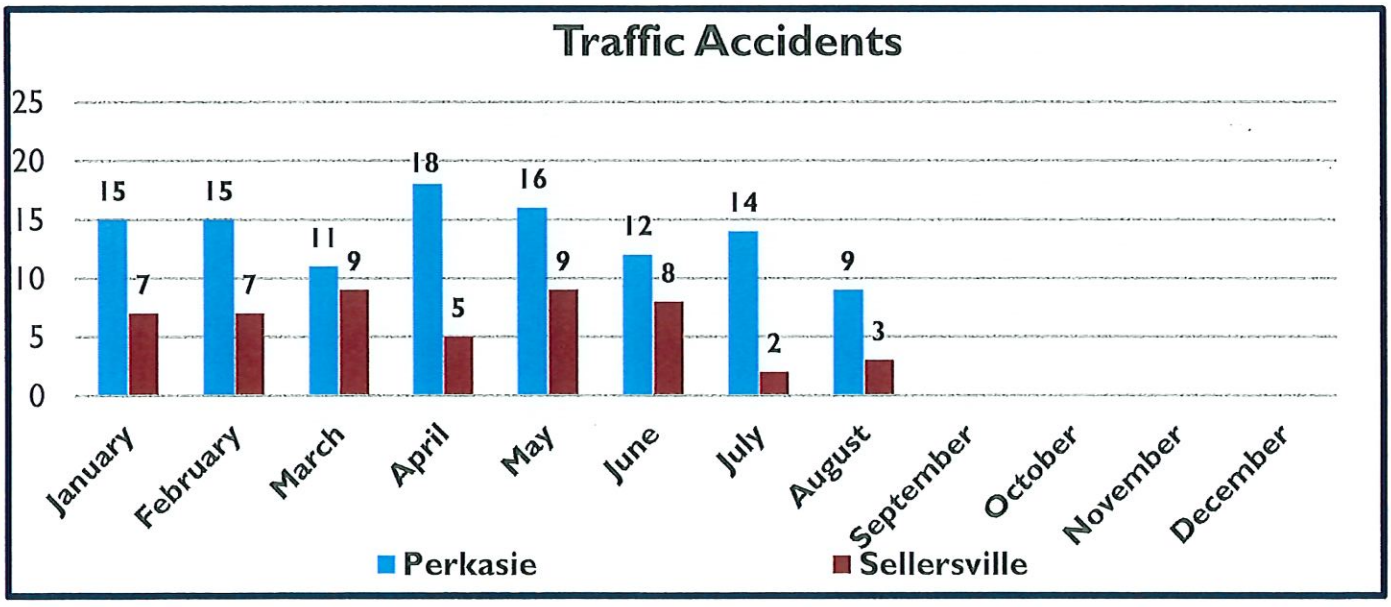
All Municipalities

Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	20			
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	14			
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	4			
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	22			
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	1			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	6			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	2			
4097	PROTECTION FROM ABUSE NOTICES	4	1		
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	4			
4099	DRUG RELATED/INFORMATION	3			
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	1			
4510	DEATHS - UNATTENDED	1			
4911	ABANDONED 911	19	1		
5004	LOST & FOUND - FOUND ARTICLES	3			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	4			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	6			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	5			
5512	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - LOST ANIMAL	2			
5590	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - FOUND ANIMAL	5			
6600	SPEEDING VEHICLES	3			
6612	TRAFFIC RELATED - SIGNALS-SIGNS OUT	3			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	4			
7002	BUILDING CHECKS - OFFICER INITIATED	1			
7004	BUILDING CHECKS - VACATION,VACANT HOME	2			
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	78			
7014	PUBLIC SERVICE - OTHERS	1			
7015	PUBLIC SERVICES-CAR SEAT SAFETY	1			
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	1			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	1			
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	8			
7506	ASSISTING OTHER AGENCIES - ALL OTHERS	1			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	5			
7511	ASSIST PSP	4			
8110	WARRANTS - OTHER AUTHORITY	1	1		
8502	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - FINGERPRINTING	4			
8506	DEPT. SERVICES - LICENSES & PERMITS	1			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	4			
8519	RIGHT TO KNOW REQUESTS	2			
9192	VICTIMS SERVICES	26			
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	38			
CITW	WARNING	83			
	Total Calls	**673**			

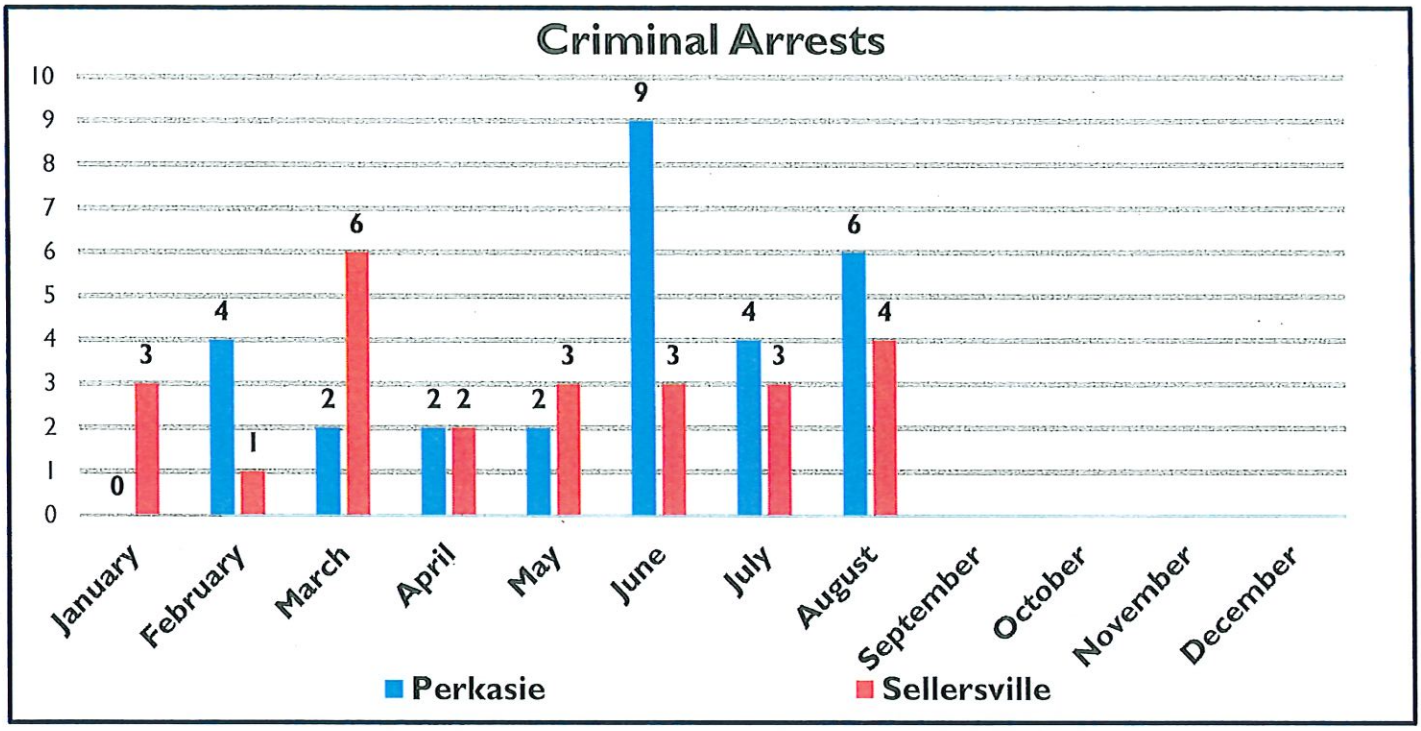
ACTIVITY 2025





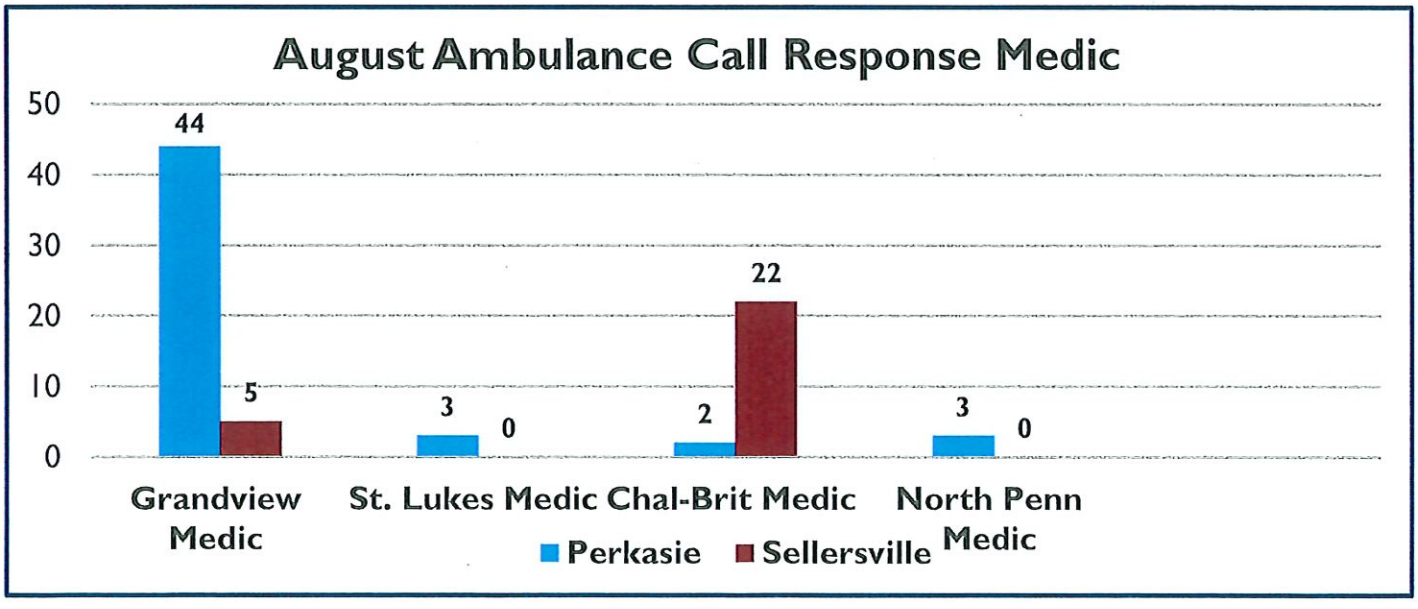


ACTIVITY 2025



Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	Perkasie	Sellersville
Grandview Medic 151	44	5
St. Lukes Medic 108	3	0
Chal-Brit Medic 134	2	22
North Penn Medic 345	3	0



VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	Beg. Aug.	End Aug.	Miles	Usage
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	36351	37432	1081	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	19226	20093	867	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	57225	58121	896	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	48703	49888	1185	Patrol
2017 (#5)	Ford Explorer	101797	102718	921	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	56827	57050	223	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	39808	39996	188	Comm. Relations Specialist
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	77392	77764	372	Patrol
2016 (#9)	Ford Interceptor	91090	91843	753	Patrol
2019 (#10)	Ford Interceptor	67704	68632	928	Patrol
2021 (#11)	Dodge Durango	46908	47705	797	Invest.
2013 (#15)	Ford Explorer	102256	102626	370	Victims Ser.
2024 (#17)	Dodge Durango	17043	18276	1233	Chief
2007	Ford E450	5596	5618	22	Crisis
TOTAL:				**9836**	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

August 12, 2025: Chief Schurr completed FEMA Basic Emergency Operations Center Functions - Independent Study Course.
August 13, 17 & 18 2025: Sgt. Mecouch attended SWAT training.
August 16 & 17, 2025: Officer Compas attended SWAT training.
August 2025: All Officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER AUGUST ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals: 9
Live calls with officers in the field: 2

DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover	Status	Recent Activity
20240223M0014 Stolen Vehicle	Active	Under investigation
20250117M0016 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250410M0022 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250424M0017 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250506M0005 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250703M0005 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20250810M0012 Fraud	Closed	Leads exhausted
20250815M0019 Fraud	Active	Under investigation

20250113M0002 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20250530M0009 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20250604M0001 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20250703M0010 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20250817M0006 Assault	Closed	Cleared by arrest
20250821M0020 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation

AXON

The Perkasie Borough Police Department's prior body mounted camera system had reached its end-of-life cycle. Utilizing grant funding, we transitioned to an officer and car camera system developed by Axon. Beyond just the standard camera functions, the Axon car camera system has built in license plate reader (LPR) functionality and adds an additional tool for our officers to utilize. Another key feature of the new Axon system is that it functions through a secure cloud-based storage which eliminates the need for an on-site server while answering the challenge of securely transmitting encrypted data to our law enforcement partners such as the Bucks County District Attorney's Office.

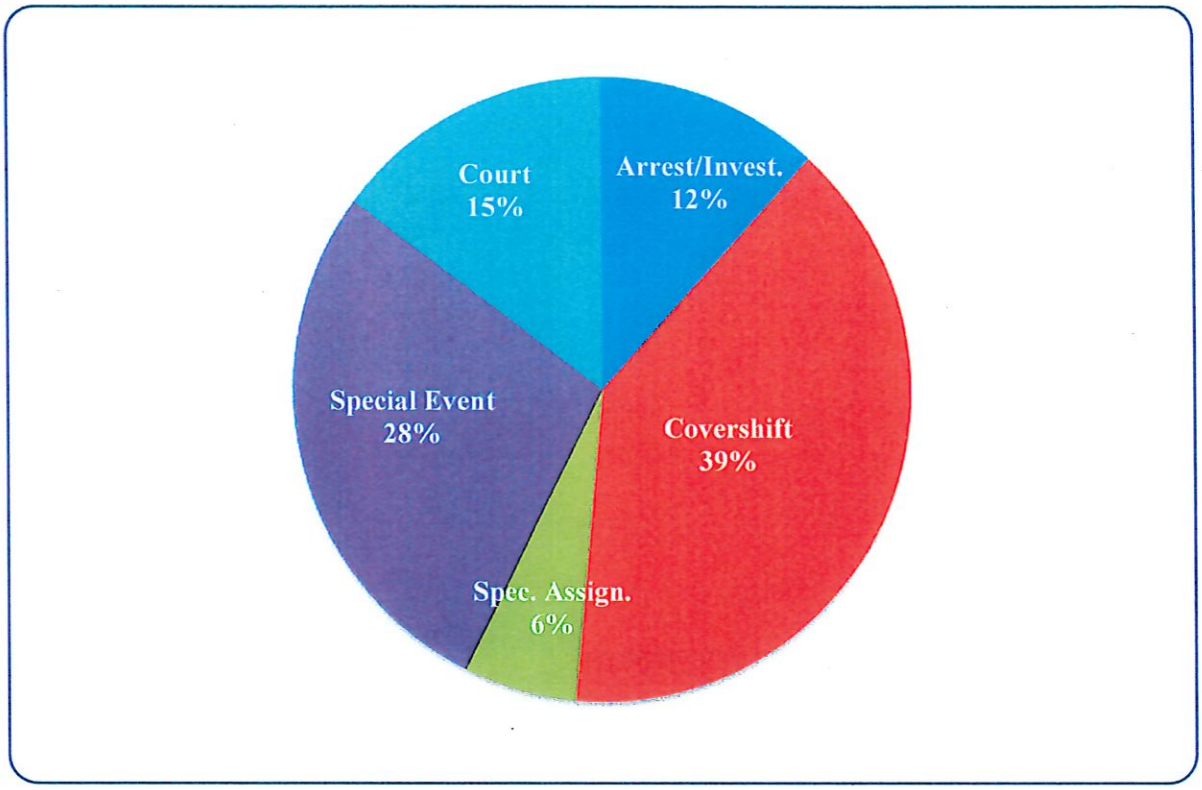
The transition from our old in-house system to the new Axon cameras required developing a personalized agency account using Axon's software, setting up the required hardware and making the appropriate network connections, refitting the fleet of patrol vehicles, training the officers on the new cameras, and ensuring a seamless swap from one system to the other without any loss during the transition.

REVENUE

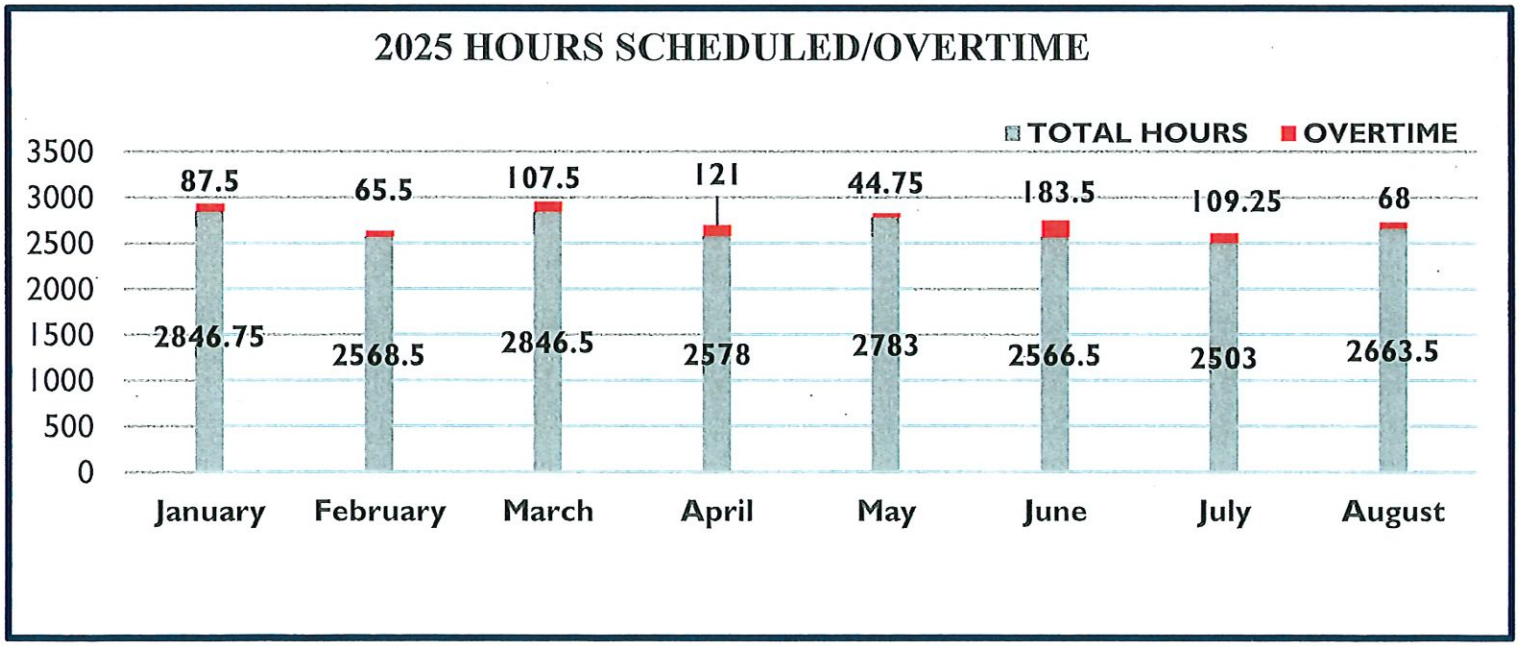
REVENUE RECEIVED:	
Institution	**Amount**
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	$0
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	$429.53
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	$540.49
Parking Tickets	$200.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	$120,325.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	$121,495.02

PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUS PATROL CAMERA VIOLATIONS:
January - 21
February - 6
March - 24
April – 19
May – 21
June – 8
July – 3
August - 10

AUGUST OVERTIME



Category:	Hours:
Arrest/Investigation	8
Covershift	27
Court	10
Special Event	19 **Under The Lights Car Show, NNO*
Special Assignment	4
Total:	68 ****6.25 hrs. submitted as Comp-time***



August: The Numbers...

Perkasie New Client Outreaches: 25
Live Calls: 7
Perkasie Police Events: 2
Fingerprinting: 3

A Monthly Update on The Perkasie CCRS and Victim Advocate

Perkasie-Bedminster Community Relations Program

August Events

National Night Out

The Perkasie Police Department hosted our annual National Night Out event on Tuesday August 5th. This years event included Pennridge Regional, Bedminster, and Dublin Borough Police Departments as well as a large number of community organizations and local businesses. The event went off without a hitch and was a great way for the community to become better connected to first responders!

Pennridge South Technology Safety Presentation

The CCRS attended the sixth grade back to school event and hosted a presentation on safe technology usage and how to report unsafe online activity to the parents and students in attendance.

National Night Out – Expanding Community

The CCRS worked diligently over the last few months to plan and implement the biggest National Night Out event that the Perkasie Borough Police Department has hosted to date. This years event included 4 police departments, a fire department, and two ambulances companies. Alongside these first responders, the event showcased 17 different community organizations, local businesses, and representatives. These organizations brought along free food and drink, games, and activities for all ages. The department also handed out free food and drink thanks to amazing donations from Landis, Giant, Servpro, and Herr's. For the first time this year, guests also had a chance to win one of four different raffle prizes!

This years event was met with great feedback from participants, attendees, and the greater community at large. It is our hope to continue to expand this event as the years go on to help showcase our first responders and allow for a fun summer night for all to remember! The CCRS would also like to take a second to say thank you to all who helped plan, participate, and implement National Night Out this year!

FEMA

NATIONAL DISASTER & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT UNIVERSITY

This Certificate of Achievement is to acknowledge that

ROBERT A SCHURR

has reaffirmed a dedication to serve in times of crisis through continued professional development and completion of the Independent Study course:

IS-2200: Basic Emergency Operations Center Functions

AUTHORIZED IACET PROVIDER

0.40 IACET CEU

Issued this 12th Day of August, 2025

Jeffrey D. Stern, Ph.D.
Superintendent
National Disaster & Emergency Management University

Perkasie Borough Incidents (PFC1-PBI)

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 07/01/2025 - 07/31/2025.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration	Total	Category
20:22 - Tue, 01 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000012587	5	15 minutes	One hour 15 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
04:36 - Fri, 04 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000012720	3	15 minutes	45 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction
09:55 - Sat, 05 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS BLS (TYPE)	25000012824	7	10 minutes	One hour 10 minutes	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA
22:23 - Tue, 08 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013075	7	6 minutes	42 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
19:38 - Wed, 09 Jul 2025	GENERAL ALERT	557709547	1	3 minutes	3 minutes	Fire Assist
22:29 - Thu, 10 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR (LOC)	25000013247	12	5 minutes	One hour	NFIRS Stalled Elevator
11:50 - Sun, 13 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR	2513396	7	8 minutes	56 minutes	NFIRS Stalled Elevator
11:51 - Sun, 13 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR (LOC)	25000013396	7	7 minutes	49 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
08:27 - Thu, 17 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013670	3	5 minutes	15 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional

04:18 - Fri, 18 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013759	1	13 minutes	13 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
12:30 - Sat, 19 Jul 2025	AUTOMOBILE FIRE (LOC)	25000013845	8	12 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	MVA No Injuries
08:07 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000013979	5	7 minutes	35 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
22:00 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000014025	4	15 minutes	One hour	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA
07:11 - Wed, 23 Jul 2025	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	25000014040	5	21 minutes	One hour 45 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction
16:41 - Thu, 24 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014141	8	24 minutes	3 hours 12 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
18:45 - Sat, 26 Jul 2025	GAS GRILL FIRE (LOC)	25000014308	9	5 minutes	45 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
20:29 - Sun, 27 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014380	8	12 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
18:29 - Tue, 29 Jul 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000014498	8	20 minutes	2 hours 40 minutes	MVA With Injuries

Number of incidents: 18. Total Hours: 3 hours 23 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 20 hours 17 minutes.

Perkasie Full Incidents (PFC1-IL)

Incidents for Perkasie Full Incidents within 07/01/2025 - 07/31/2025.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration	Total	Category
20:22 - Tue, 01 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000012587	5	15 minutes	One hour 15 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
03:19 - Fri, 04 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000012719	2	10 minutes	20 minutes	Cancelled
04:36 - Fri, 04 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000012720	3	15 minutes	45 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction
09:55 - Sat, 05 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS BLS (TYPE)	25000012824	7	10 minutes	One hour 10 minutes	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA
19:39 - Sun, 06 Jul 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000012900	15	29 minutes	7 hours 15 minutes	NFIRS Electrical WiringEquipment Problem - Other
18:32 - Mon, 07 Jul 2025	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	25000012959	18	6 minutes	One hour 48 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
22:23 - Tue, 08 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013075	7	6 minutes	42 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
18:57 - Wed, 09 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013139	12	16 minutes	3 hours 12 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route

19:38 - Wed, 09 Jul 2025	GENERAL ALERT	557709547	1	3 minutes	3 minutes	Fire Assist
21:02 - Wed, 09 Jul 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000013147	17	6 minutes	One hour 42 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
18:22 - Thu, 10 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013235	7	12 minutes	One hour 24 minutes	NFIRS Cooking Fire
22:29 - Thu, 10 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR (LOC)	25000013247	12	5 minutes	One hour	NFIRS Stalled Elevator
12:07 - Fri, 11 Jul 2025	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	25000013277	3	One hour 25 minutes	4 hours 15 minutes	Carbon Monoxide
16:48 - Fri, 11 Jul 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000013296	3	27 minutes	One hour 21 minutes	Fire Police Request
22:31 - Fri, 11 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000013311	13	4 minutes	52 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
11:50 - Sun, 13 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR	2513396	7	8 minutes	56 minutes	NFIRS Stalled Elevator
11:51 - Sun, 13 Jul 2025	STUCK ELEVATOR (LOC)	25000013396	7	7 minutes	49 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
18:06 - Wed, 16 Jul 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	25000013632	7	18 minutes	2 hours 6 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction
19:07 - Wed, 16 Jul 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000013636	2	4 minutes	8 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route

08:27 - Thu, 17 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013670	3	5 minutes	15 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
21:30 - Thu, 17 Jul 2025	GENERAL ALERT	559519812	1	3 minutes	3 minutes	Fire Assist
21:34 - Thu, 17 Jul 2025	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT	25000013744	21	One hour 36 minutes	33 hours 36 minutes	NFIRS Search For Person On Land
04:18 - Fri, 18 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013759	1	13 minutes	13 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
12:30 - Sat, 19 Jul 2025	AUTOMOBILE FIRE (LOC)	25000013845	8	12 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	MVA No Injuries
01:21 - Sun, 20 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013863	3	22 minutes	One hour 6 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
05:45 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013971	5	10 minutes	50 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
08:07 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000013979	5	7 minutes	35 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
08:37 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000013983	5	22 minutes	One hour 50 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
22:00 - Tue, 22 Jul 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000014025	4	15 minutes	One hour	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA

07:11 - Wed, 23 Jul 2025	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	25000014040	5	21 minutes	One hour 45 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction
18:27 - Wed, 23 Jul 2025	BARN FIRE (TAC)	25000014077	16	One hour 50 minutes	29 hours 20 minutes	NFIRS Building Fire
19:20 - Wed, 23 Jul 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	25000014084	5	6 minutes	30 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
20:12 - Wed, 23 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014089	1	5 minutes	5 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
16:41 - Thu, 24 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014141	8	24 minutes	3 hours 12 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
17:57 - Fri, 25 Jul 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000014221	6	20 minutes	2 hours	Powerline Down
18:45 - Sat, 26 Jul 2025	GAS GRILL FIRE (LOC)	25000014308	9	5 minutes	45 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
20:22 - Sun, 27 Jul 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000014377	8	One hour 3 minutes	8 hours 24 minutes	Powerline Down
20:29 - Sun, 27 Jul 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014380	8	12 minutes	One hour 36 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
15:39 - Tue, 29 Jul 2025	WATERFLOW ALARM (LOC)	25000014493	4	38 minutes	2 hours 32 minutes	NFIRS Water Or Steam Leak

18:29 - Tue, 29 Jul 2025	**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)**	**25000014498**	**8**	**20 minutes**	**2 hours 40 minutes**	**MVA With Injuries**

Number of incidents: 40. Total Hours: 13 hours 35 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 5 days 4 hours 56 minutes (124h 56m).

Perkasie Borough Incidents (PFC1-PBI)

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 08/01/2025 - 08/31/2025.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Category	Duration
17:21 - Fri, 01 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014719	10	NFIRS Cancelled En Route	11 minutes
14:48 - Tue, 05 Aug 2025	AUTO EXTRICATION (RBOX)	25000014951	6	MVA With Injuries	20 minutes
14:57 - Tue, 05 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000014952	1	Fire Police Request	23 minutes
18:54 - Sat, 09 Aug 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000015217	17	NFIRS Building Fire	4 hours 6 minutes
15:39 - Thu, 14 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000015581	5	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction	15 minutes
21:36 - Thu, 14 Aug 2025	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT	25000015595	14	Fire Assist	3 hours 17 minutes
08:40 - Fri, 15 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000015614	6	Cancelled	3 minutes
07:12 - Sun, 17 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000015723	10	NFIRS MVA Ped	16 minutes
08:26 - Mon, 25 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016222	5	Cancelled	5 minutes
13:54 - Mon, 25 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016248	4	Cancelled	15 minutes
14:37 - Tue, 26 Aug 2025	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	25000016330	1	NFIRS EMS - Not MVA	31 minutes

17:04 - Tue, 26 Aug 2025	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**25000016337**	**6**	**NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction**	**10 minutes**

Number of incidents: 12. Total Hours: 9 hours 52 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 5 days 7 hours 2 minutes (127h 2m).

Perkasie Full Incidents (PFC1-IL)

Incidents for Perkasie Full Incidents within 08/01/2025 - 08/31/2025.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Duration	Total Duration	Category
11:16 - Fri, 01 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014702	3	20 minutes	One hour	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
17:21 - Fri, 01 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000014719	10	11 minutes	One hour 50 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
19:22 - Fri, 01 Aug 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	25000014722	12	20 minutes	4 hours	NFIRS Gas Leak Natural Gas Or LPG
20:18 - Fri, 01 Aug 2025	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000014725	11	One hour 3 minutes	11 hours 33 minutes	NFIRS Arcing Shorted Electrical Equipment
22:00 - Sat, 02 Aug 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000014776	10	31 minutes	5 hours 10 minutes	MVA No Injuries
23:59 - Sat, 02 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000014781	8	6 minutes	48 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
15:11 - Sun, 03 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000014809	10	28 minutes	4 hours 40 minutes	MVA With Injuries
05:06 - Mon, 04 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000014841	6	35 minutes	3 hours 30 minutes	MVA With Injuries

15:00 - Mon, 04 Aug 2025	GAS FUMES OUTSIDE (LOC)	25000014878	2	11 minutes	22 minutes	Cancelled
14:48 - Tue, 05 Aug 2025	AUTO EXTRICATION (RBOX)	25000014951	6	20 minutes	2 hours	MVA With Injuries
14:57 - Tue, 05 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000014952	1	23 minutes	23 minutes	Fire Police Request
06:48 - Fri, 08 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000015119	5	7 minutes	35 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
18:54 - Sat, 09 Aug 2025	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	25000015217	17	4 hours 6 minutes	69 hours 42 minutes	NFIRS Building Fire
13:50 - Sun, 10 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000015263	1	40 minutes	40 minutes	Fire Police Request
10:57 - Tue, 12 Aug 2025	WATERFLOW ALARM (LOC)	25000015385	5	7 minutes	35 minutes	Cancelled
12:42 - Wed, 13 Aug 2025	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	25000015451	6	29 minutes	2 hours 54 minutes	NFIRS Gas Leak Natural Gas Or LPG
16:35 - Wed, 13 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000015463	1	10 minutes	10 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
12:52 - Thu, 14 Aug 2025	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	25000015570	3	34 minutes	One hour 42 minutes	Carbon Monoxide
15:39 - Thu, 14 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000015581	5	15 minutes	One hour 15 minutes	NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction

21:36 - Thu, 14 Aug 2025	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT	25000015595	14	3 hours 17 minutes	45 hours 58 minutes	Fire Assist
08:40 - Fri, 15 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000015614	6	3 minutes	18 minutes	Cancelled
00:19 - Sun, 17 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000015714	1	One hour 11 minutes	One hour 11 minutes	MVA With Injuries
07:12 - Sun, 17 Aug 2025	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	25000015723	10	16 minutes	2 hours 40 minutes	NFIRS MVA Ped
21:20 - Sun, 17 Aug 2025	NURSING HOME FIRE (BOX)	25000015750	7	One hour 14 minutes	8 hours 38 minutes	NFIRS Building Fire
17:58 - Tue, 19 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000015901	8	9 minutes	One hour 12 minutes	NFIRS Cancelled En Route
05:51 - Sun, 24 Aug 2025	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	25000016181	4	One hour 54 minutes	7 hours 36 minutes	Fire Police Request
08:26 - Mon, 25 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016222	5	5 minutes	25 minutes	Cancelled
13:54 - Mon, 25 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016248	4	15 minutes	One hour	Cancelled
18:42 - Mon, 25 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016267	5	17 minutes	One hour 25 minutes	NFIRS Alarm - Unintentional
09:10 - Tue, 26 Aug 2025	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	25000016298	6	20 minutes	2 hours	NFIRS Smoke Scare Odor Of Smoke

14:37 - Tue, 26 Aug 2025	**FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)**	**25000016330**	**1**	**31 minutes**	**31 minutes**	**NFIRS EMS - Not MVA**
17:04 - Tue, 26 Aug 2025	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**25000016337**	**6**	**10 minutes**	**One hour**	**NFIRS Smoke Detector Activation Due To Malfunction**
16:10 - Thu, 28 Aug 2025	**BUILDING FIRE (BOX)**	**25000016489**	**12**	**38 minutes**	**7 hours 36 minutes**	**NFIRS Building Fire**
17:03 - Thu, 28 Aug 2025	**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)**	**25000016493**	**8**	**6 minutes**	**48 minutes**	**NFIRS Cancelled En Route**
12:03 - Fri, 29 Aug 2025	**FIRE ALARM (LOC)**	**25000016529**	**4**	**7 minutes**	**28 minutes**	**NFIRS Cancelled En Route**
22:49 - Sat, 30 Aug 2025	**WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)**	**25000016633**	**7**	**40 minutes**	**4 hours 40 minutes**	**Powerline Down**

Number of incidents: 36. Total Hours: 22 hours 9 minutes. Total Responder Hours: One week One day 8 hours 15 minutes (200h 15m).

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE MONTH OF JULY
PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY
MONDAY, JULY 14, 2025

The regular meeting of the month was convened in the Authority Office, 150 Ridge Road at 5:29 p.m. on July 14, 2025 by Vice Chairman J. Thomas Horn. Attending in addition to the Vice Chairman were Board Members Vicki Miller and Gregory Martin. Absent from the meeting with consent of the Board was David Watt and Stephen Algeo. Staff members present: Nicholas Fretz, Manager, Jakob Reilly, EIT, John N. Schaeffer, III, Esquire, Solicitor, and Laura Snyder, Accounts Payable.

NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

MINUTES:

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Miller, the Minutes of the regular meeting of June 11, 2025 were unanimously approved as written with Horn abstaining.

PUBLIC FORUM:

a) 605 Jefferson Drive – Deborah Nagel requested relief from her bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.
See Official Board Action

b) 100 S. 7th St. – The Manager presented on Ms. Garzio's behalf who requested relief from her bill due to a leak that the water has since been turned off.
See Official Board Action

c) 429 S. Ridge Rd. – Ms. Knoble explained to the Board that she was a sewer only customer and used majority of her well water for gardening. She requested the Board to look at other sewer billing options for the customers that use majority of their well water for outdoor use rather than billing sewer charges off of all water used. The Board stated that they would look further into other methods of billing sewer charges for sewer only customers.

CORRESPONDENCE:

a) PMAA Donation – The Manager presented to the Board the PMAA donation request for the Future Leaders Scholarship Fund.
See Official Board Action

PWTA:

b) Minutes from the May 2025 meeting
c) May 2025 flow reports

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

a) Balance Sheet for June 2025
b) Profit and Loss Budget Overview Reports for June 2025
c) Statement of Trust Funds – June 2025
d) Revenue Fund Requisition Number 606 in the amount of $503,165.19.
e) Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund Requisition Number 1234 thru 1237 in the total amount of $68,197.34.
f) Developer Escrow Releases & Summaries

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Martin, the Financial Information was unanimously approved.

OPERATIONS REPORT:

a) Activity Report for June 2025
b) Average production by month for June 2025
c) Precipitation Report for June 2025
d) Water Production Reports for June 2025
e) Sewer truck reports

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Miller, the Operations Report was unanimously approved.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT:

a) Well Guarantee Agreement (Update)– The Solicitor stated that he updated a well guarantee agreement. The Board tabled this discussion until next meeting.

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Miller, the Solicitor's Report was unanimously approved.

ENGINEER'S REPORT:

a) Well 10 - The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
b) McClennen Tract – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
c) 8th Street Commons - The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
d) Spruce Street Townhouses - The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
e) Green Ridge Estates West – The Engineer stated that construction was expected to begin soon, pending acceptance of the agreements and letter of credit that were received.
f) 809 Three Mile Run Road – The Engineer stated that a pre-construction meeting was scheduled for the week of July 14th and construction would begin soon thereafter, pending the acceptance of the agreements and letter of credit.
g) Constitution Square – The Engineer stated that the developer had completed the final wearing course and made repairs to the valve boxes on site. They were waiting for the completion of the remaining punch list items before final acceptance.
h) Lawn Avenue Subdivision – The Engineer stated that they had met with the developer about installing pipe along Ridge Road and met with PennDOT regarding the boring under Route 309. They were reviewing the revised set of plans for the Lawn Avenue Subdivision and would be issuing a second review letter shortly.
i) Well 14 – The Engineer stated that they had completed a redesign of the stormwater management facilities based on Township comments, created a Letter of No-Rise, and were working on an Elevation Certification.
j) Well 4 – The Engineer stated that they began to receive material submittals from DOLI and were reviewing change orders for potential cost savings. They were working through some specifics regarding the temporary filtration system and were on schedule to have it installed in August.
k) Well 7 – The Engineer stated that the conditional approval was obtained from the Township. They were revising the plans based on Township comments.

Upon motion by Miller, seconded by Martin, the Engineer's Report was unanimously approved.

MANAGER'S REPORT:

a) Security, Fire, Access Control Upgrades – The Manager presented to the Board an upgrade proposal from B-Safe Security.
See Official Board Action

b) Tapping & Construction Agreements – 809 Three Mile Run Rd. – The Manager presented to the Board the tapping & construction agreements for 809 Three Mile Run Rd. that was signed by the developer.
See Official Board Action

c) Tapping & Construction Agreements – Green Ridge Estates West – The Manager presented to the Board the tapping & construction agreements for Green Ridge Estates West that was signed by the developer.
See Official Board Action

d) 2026 Budget Projection – The Manager presented to the Board the 2026 Budget projection.

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Martin, the Manager's Report was unanimously approved.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION:

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved to credit 605 Jefferson Drive for the sewer charges in the amount of $908.25.

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved to credit 100 S. 7th St. for the sewer charges in the amount of 393.75.

Upon motion by Miller, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved to donate $100.00 to PMAA for The Future Leaders Scholarship Fund.

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved the Fire Upgrade System proposal from B-Safe Security in the amount of $22,308.97.

Upon motion by Martin, seconded by Horn, the Board unanimously approved the tapping & construction agreements for 809 Three Mile Run Rd. and Green Ridge Estates West.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS/NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS:

None this meeting.

PUBLIC FORUM II:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before the Board in the regular session and upon motion by Horn seconded by Miller, the meeting was adjourned at 6:24 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Laura Snyder

Laura Snyder, Recording Secretary

Victoria Miller

Victoria Miller, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE MONTH OF AUGUST
PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY
MONDAY, AUGUST 11, 2025

The regular meeting of the month was convened in the Authority Office, 150 Ridge Road at 5:29 p.m. on August 11, 2025 by Chairman David Watt. Attending in addition to the Chairman were Board Members J. Thomas Horn, Vicki Miller and Stephen Algeo. Absent from the meeting with consent of the Board was Gregory Martin. Staff members present: Nicholas Fretz, Manager, Sean Torpey, Engineer, John N. Schaeffer, III, Esquire, Solicitor, and Laura Snyder, Accounts Payable.

NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

MINUTES:

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Miller, the Minutes of the regular meeting of July 14, 2025 were unanimously approved as written with Algeo and Watt abstaining.

PUBLIC FORUM:

None this meeting.

CORRESPONDENCE:

None this meeting.

PWTA:

a) Minutes from the June 2025 meeting
b) June 2025 flow reports
c) Semi-annual update of EDUs

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

a) Balance Sheet for July 2025
b) Profit and Loss Budget Overview Reports for July 2025
c) Statement of Trust Funds – July 2025
d) Revenue Fund Requisition Number 607 in the amount of $131,096.57.
e) Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund Requisition Number 1238 thru 1240 in the total amount of $76,309.08.
f) Developer Escrow Releases & Summaries

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Financial Information was unanimously approved.

OPERATIONS REPORT:

a) Activity Report for July 2025
b) Average production by month for July 2025
c) Precipitation Report for July 2025
d) Water Production Reports for July 2025
e) Sewer truck reports

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Operations Report was unanimously approved.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT:

a) Well Guarantee Agreement – The Solicitor stated that he updated a well guarantee agreement and it was ready to be sent to East Rockhill Township.

Upon motion by Horn, seconded by Algeo, the Solicitor's Report was unanimously approved.

ENGINEER'S REPORT:

a) Well 10 – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
b) McClennen Tract – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
c) 8th Street Commons – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
d) Spruce Street Townhouses – The Engineer stated that they received As-builts and would start to review them.
e) Green Ridge Estates West – The Engineer stated that the pre-construction meeting was scheduled for Wednesday.
f) Constitution Square – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project.
g) 809 Three Mile Run Road – The Engineer stated that the Letter of Credit was received and construction was to begin this week.
h) Well 14 – The Engineer stated that they had sent a preliminary submission to East Rockhill Township and were waiting for a response before sending over the full application.
i) Well 4 – The Engineer stated that the construction was expected to begin this month, with the temporary treatment system being in place and running for the final week of August. He stated that they were continuing to review material submittals for the CMU building and final treatment system.
j) Well 7 – The Engineer stated that they placed an advertisement in the Morning Call for the PennVEST categorical exclusion process and submitted to the BCCD for their review. He further stated that they had submitted to the Township for a stormwater grading permit.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Engineer's Report was unanimously approved.

MANAGER'S REPORT:

a) 2026 Budget – The Manager presented to the Board the 2026 Budget projection. The Board had requested that the Manager adjust the projected rates to an increase of 3% and present an updated projection at the next meeting.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Horn, the Manager's Report was unanimously approved.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION:

None this meeting.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS/NEW BUSINESS:

a) Sewer Charges for Sewer Only Customers – The Manager presented to the Board a request to further look into sewer charges for sewer only customers. After discussion, the Board concluded that no changes would be made at this time.
a) September 8th Meeting Change – The Manager requested to change the September Board meeting date to Tuesday, September 9th. The Board was in agreement and changed the date of the next Board meeting to September 9, 2025 at 5:30pm.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS:

None this meeting.

PUBLIC FORUM II:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before the Board in the regular session and upon motion by Watt seconded by Algeo, the meeting was adjourned at 6:15 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Laura Snyder

Laura Snyder, Recording Secretary

Victoria Miller

Victoria Miller, Secretary

PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

180 Maple Avenue, P.O. Box 31
Sellersville, PA 18960-0031
June 23, 2025

A regular meeting of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority was called to order by Chairman Daniel Wurst at 7:00 p.m. In attendance were Board Members Alan Frick, Mike Aubertin, Jim Pruitt, David Nyman, Keith Hass, and Randy Faulkner. Also in attendance were Alfred Ciottoni, P.E. (SC Engineers), Scott Denlinger, Esq. (Solicitor), Kevin Franks (Manager) and Lisa Salemno (Office Administrator).

Mr. Wurst opened the meeting and joined in the "Pledge of Allegiance".

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

A Pruitt - Nyman motion to approve the Minutes of the May 19, 2025 Board Meeting, unanimously carried.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A Pruitt - Aubertin motion to incorporate the Operating, Capital, and the UV Unit Financial Reports for the month ended May 31, 2025, into the record, unanimously carried.

BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR

Mr. Wurst asked if anyone had any comments regarding the re-write of the 1975 Agreement. Discussion by the Board about possibly updating the wording from the current agreement.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

None.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

Mr. Ciottoni reported that there was a pre-construction meeting on Wednesday June 18th. The UV disinfection equipment is delayed a few weeks and should be delivered mid-July.

Mr. Ciottoni also reported that the re-rating evaluation for the plant with higher capacity was submitted to DEP about a month ago and he is waiting for a response.

Mr. Ciottoni also informed the Board that a draft NPDES draft permit was received from the DEP. Comments on the new conditions will be developed and submitted to the DEP for consideration prior to the issuance of a final permit.

A Nyman - Pruitt motion to accept the Engineer's report, unanimously carried.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

Mr. Denlinger informed the Board that he had reviewed the Constellation Electric contract and found it to be acceptable.

A Pruitt - Nyman motion to accept the Solicitor's report, unanimously carried.

MANAGER'S REPORT

NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Mr. Franks reported that there was one violation for fecal coliform on the Authority's NPDES Permit for the month of May 2025. The recorded rainfall for May was 10.0". The single highest daily flow was 11.4 MGD, with a monthly average flow reported at 4.4 MGD.

Mr. Franks also reported that there is cleaning and floor painting being done in the boiler room. He also informed the board that the second tank air diffuser replacement is scheduled for next month.

Mr. Franks mentioned the budget was coming up and would be presented in September.

A Pruitt - Faulkner motion to accept the Manager's report, unanimously carried.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

None.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

None.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A. A Hass - Pruitt motion to pay all bills incurred up to tonight's meeting, as presented on the bill list totaling $243,035.69 for the Operating Fund, $3,890.02 for the MIPP Fund and $540.00 for the UV Unit Fund, unanimously carried.

B. A Pruitt - Frick motion to approve the electricity supply rate agreement with Constellation NewEnergy, Inc. through November 30, 2030 at a rate of $.08491 per kWh, and further authorizing the Board Chair, Manager, and Solicitor to take any other action necessary to enter into this agreement, unanimously carried.

ADJOURN

A Pruitt - Frick motion to adjourn the meeting at 8:14 p.m., unanimously carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

David R. Nyman
Secretary

Jun-25

DAY	INF	EFF	S. Perkasie NO. 1	E. Rockhill NO. 2	Hilltown NO. 3	Telford NO. 4	N. Perkasie NO. 5	Silverdale NO. 6	9th Street NO. 7	5th Street NO. 8
1-Sun	5.941	5.018	0.0000	0.0000	0.0651	0.7499	0.0000	0.1009	0.0604	0.0586
2-Mon	4.426	3.542	0.0000	0.0000	0.0651	0.7499	0.0000	0.1009	0.0604	0.0586
3-Tue	4.090	2.994	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
4-Wed	3.534	2.696	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
5-Thu	3.315	2.320	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
6-Fri	3.204	2.233	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
7-Sat	3.154	2.466	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
8-Sun	3.184	2.474	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
9-Mon	2.938	2.293	0.0000	0.0000	0.0536	0.4244	0.0000	0.0820	1.0837	0.0496
10-Tue	5.032	4.287	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
11-Wed	3.666	2.824	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
12-Thu	3.228	2.357	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
13-Fri	3.246	2.377	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
14-Sat	6.436	5.673	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
15-Sun	6.052	5.019	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
16-Mon	4.890	4.255	0.0000	0.0000	0.0571	0.5134	0.0000	0.0784	0.0565	0.0500
17-Tue	4.464	3.735	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
18-Wed	4.028	3.147	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
19-Thu	4.471	3.445	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
20-Fri	3.919	2.916	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
21-Sat	3.510	2.377	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
22-Sun	3.392	2.427	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
23-Mon	3.007	1.971	0.0000	0.0000	0.0603	0.5134	0.0000	0.0860	0.0458	0.0416
24-Tue	2.895	1.856	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
25-Wed	2.789	1.877	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
26-Thu	3.096	2.158	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
27-Fri	4.836	3.994	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
28-Sat	3.554	2.719	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
29-Sun	3.249	2.372	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
30-Mon	4.336	3.480	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0862	0.0260	0.0315
TOTAL	117.882	91.302	0.0000	0.0000	1.6937	13.9757	0.0000	2.5304	8.6053	1.3260
AVG.	3.929	3.043	0.0000	0.0000	0.0565	0.4659	0.0000	0.0843	0.2868	0.0442
COUNT	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
MAX.	6.436	5.673	0.0000	0.0000	0.0651	0.7499	0.0000	0.1009	1.0837	0.0586
MIN.	2.789	1.856	0.0000	0.0000	0.0524	0.3310	0.0000	0.0784	0.0260	0.0315

Jun-25

		E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Perkasie	Sellersville	Silverdale	Telford		
		Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters		
				#1+#5+	Inf. Mag -				
	P W T A	#2-#8	#3-#6	#7+#8-	0.25+#1+#4	6	4	WEEKLY	
				(#2+#3)	plus #5+#7			AVG	RAIN
	Date								
	1-Sun	-0.0586	-0.0358	0.0540	4.8807	0.1009	0.7499	5.6910	0.27
	2-Mon	-0.0586	-0.0358	0.0540	4.1232	0.1009	0.7499	4.9335	0
F	3-Tue	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	2.3319	0.0820	0.4244	3.8400	0
	4-Wed	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.7759	0.0820	0.4244	3.2840	0
L	5-Thu	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.5569	0.0820	0.4244	3.0650	0
	6-Fri	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.4459	0.0820	0.4244	2.9540	0
O	7-Sat	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.3959	0.0820	0.4244	2.9040	0
	8-Sun	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.4259	0.0820	0.4244	2.9340	0.19
W	9-Mon	-0.0496	-0.0284	1.0798	1.5874	0.0820	0.4244	3.0956	0.07
	10-Tue	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	4.2121	0.0784	0.5134	4.7820	0.69
	11-Wed	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	2.8461	0.0784	0.5134	3.4160	0.27
	12-Thu	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	2.4081	0.0784	0.5134	2.9780	0
R	13-Fri	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	2.4261	0.0784	0.5134	2.9960	0
	14-Sat	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	5.6161	0.0784	0.5134	6.1860	0.1
E	15-Sun	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	5.2321	0.0784	0.5134	5.8020	0.98
	16-Mon	-0.0500	-0.0213	0.0494	3.8301	0.0784	0.5134	4.4000	0.02
P	17-Tue	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	3.6547	0.0860	0.5134	4.2140	0.16
	18-Wed	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	3.2187	0.0860	0.5134	3.7780	0.03
O	19-Thu	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	3.6617	0.0860	0.5134	4.2210	0.05
	20-Fri	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	3.1097	0.0860	0.5134	3.6690	0.32
R	21-Sat	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	2.7007	0.0860	0.5134	3.2600	0
	22-Sun	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	2.5827	0.0860	0.5134	3.1420	0
T	23-Mon	-0.0416	-0.0258	0.0271	3.0180	0.0860	0.5134	3.5773	0
	24-Tue	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.2880	0.0862	0.3310	2.6450	0
	25-Wed	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.1820	0.0862	0.3310	2.5390	0
	26-Thu	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.4890	0.0862	0.3310	2.8460	0.06
	27-Fri	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	4.2290	0.0862	0.3310	4.5860	0.48
	28-Sat	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.9470	0.0862	0.3310	3.3040	0.7
	29-Sun	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.6420	0.0862	0.3310	2.9990	0.07
	30-Mon	-0.0315	-0.0338	0.0050	2.9294	0.0862	0.3310	3.2864	0
	TOTAL	-1.3260	-0.8367	8.2375	88.7468	2.5304	13.9757	111.3278	4.4600
	AVGERAGE	-0.0442	-0.0279	0.2746	2.9582	0.0843	0.4659	3.7109	0.1487
	% OF TOTAL	-1.2	-0.8	7.4	79.7	2.3	12.6	100%	

PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

180 Maple Avenue, P.O. Box 31
Sellersville, PA 18960-0031
July 28, 2025

A regular meeting of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority was called to order by Chairman Daniel Wurst at 7:00 p.m. In attendance were Board Members Alan Frick, James Hull, Mike Aubertin, David Nyman, Keith Hass, and Randy Faulkner. Also in attendance were Alfred Ciottoni, P.E. (SC Engineers), Scott Denlinger, Esq. (Solicitor), Kevin Franks (Manager) and Lisa Salemno (Office Administrator).

Mr. Wurst opened the meeting and joined in the "Pledge of Allegiance".

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

A Nyman - Hull motion to approve the Minutes of the June 23, 2025 Board Meeting, unanimously carried.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A Nyman - Faulkner motion to incorporate the Operating, Capital, and the UV Unit Financial Reports for the month ended June 30, 2025, into the record, unanimously carried.

BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR

None.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

A. Correspondence

1. Letter dated July 8, 2025 to Member Municipalities from Mr. Kevin Franks, Manager of PWTA, regarding Semi-annual Update of EDU Connections.
2. Email dated July 18, 2025 to Mr. Kevin Franks, Manager of PWTA, from Mr. Kyle Detweiler, Consulting Director at TBA, regarding EDU capacity request.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

Mr. Ciottoni reported that he had received a letter from DEP regarding the NPDES Permit and made a comment letter back to them. He is hoping to hear back from them in the next month or so. Mr. Ciottoni also mentioned he had requested a re-rate increase but has not heard back from DEP regarding that request.

A Nyman - Faulkner motion to accept the Engineer's report, unanimously carried.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

Mr. Denlinger reported that he is still working on the 1975 rewrite and needs to go over some things with Mr. Franks.

A Nyman - Faulkner motion to accept the Solicitor's report, unanimously carried.

MANAGER'S REPORT

NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Mr. Franks reported that there were no violations on the Authority's NPDES Permit for the month of June 2025. The recorded rainfall for June was 4.46". The single highest daily flow was 5.7 MGD, with a monthly average flow reported at 3.0 MGD.

Mr. Franks also reported that there was a sludge line rupture under the building which caused an emergency repair for a new line to be installed. The new pipe is 4" wide and 120 feet. Mr. Franks informed the Board that the UV Unit Equipment has been delivered as well as the temporary UV Unit Equipment.

Mr. Franks discussed that the semi-annual EDU updates were being received from the Municipalities and that the ferric bid had been advertised in preparation for the budget.

A Hull - Aubertin motion to accept the Manager's report, unanimously carried.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

None.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Wurst briefly discussed different ways that I&I work could be done in the Municipalities.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A. A Nyman - Hull motion to pay all bills incurred up to tonight's meeting, as presented on the bill list totaling $264,772.24 for the Operating Fund, $34,113.40 for the Capital Fund, $1,381.00 for the MIPP Fund and $442,750.00 for the UV Unit Fund, unanimously carried.
B. A Nyman - Hull motion to approve Resolution 2025-05 Approval of Connections for Telford Borough Authority for Penn Valley Gas at 3000 Meetinghouse Road, West Rockhill Township, PA, unanimously carried.

ADJOURN

A Nyman - Hull motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:40 p.m., unanimously carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

David R. Nyman
Secretary

Jul-25

DAY	INF	EFF	S. Perkasie NO. 1	E. Rockhill NO. 2	Hilltown NO. 3	Telford NO. 4	N. Perkasie NO. 5	Silverdale NO. 6	9th Street NO. 7	5th Street NO. 8
1-Tue	7.384	6.189	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
2-Wed	5.841	4.829	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
3-Thu	5.952	5.315	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
4-Fri	5.952	5.315	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
5-Sat	3.328	2.307	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
6-Sun	3.091	2.098	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
7-Mon	3.275	2.496	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	0.6101	0.0000	0.1124	0.0440	0.0393
8-Tue	5.363	4.428	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
9-Wed	5.955	5.144	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
10-Thu	5.751	4.872	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
11-Fri	4.119	3.292	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
12-Sat	3.499	2.686	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
13-Sun	3.499	2.765	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
14-Mon	4.427	3.695	0.0000	0.0000	0.0686	1.4624	0.0000	0.1005	0.0666	0.0437
15-Tue	3.893	3.124	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
16-Wed	3.520	2.843	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
17-Thu	3.299	2.563	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
18-Fri	2.814	2.048	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
19-Sat	2.823	2.267	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
20-Sun	2.864	2.128	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
21-Mon	2.665	1.945	0.0000	0.0000	0.0415	1.0891	0.0000	0.0598	0.0325	0.0281
22-Tue	2.457	1.819	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
23-Wed	2.434	1.736	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
24-Thu	2.537	1.860	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
25-Fri	2.419	1.832	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
26-Sat	2.367	1.764	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
27-Sun	2.551	1.995	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
28-Mon	2.591	1.902	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0648	0.0184	0.0258
29-Tue	2.449	1.717	0.0000	0.0000	0.0462	0.3981	0.0000	0.0725	0.0286	0.0374
30-Wed	2.314	1.615	0.0000	0.0000	0.0462	0.3981	0.0000	0.0725	0.0286	0.0374
31-Thu	5.394	4.545	0.0000	0.0000	0.0462	0.3981	0.0000	0.0725	0.0286	0.0374

TOTAL	116.827	93.134	0.0000	0.0000	1.6763	25.3124	0.0000	2.5803	1.2165	1.0702
AVG.	3.769	3.004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0541	0.8165	0.0000	0.0832	0.0392	0.0345
COUNT	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
MAX.	7.384	6.189	0.0000	0.0000	0.0703	1.4624	0.0000	0.1124	0.0666	0.0437
MIN.	2.314	1.615	0.0000	0.0000	0.0393	0.2837	0.0000	0.0598	0.0184	0.0258

Jul-25

		E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Perkasie	Sellersville	Silverdale	Telford		
		Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters		
				#1+#5+	Inf. Mag -				
	P W T A	#2-#8	#3-#6	#7+#8-	0.25+#1+#4	6	4	WEEKLY	
				(#2+#3)	plus #5+#7			AVG	RAIN
	Date								
	1-Tue	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	6.4799	0.1124	0.6101	7.1340	0.84
	2-Wed	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	4.9369	0.1124	0.6101	5.5910	0.69
F	3-Thu	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	5.0479	0.1124	0.6101	5.7020	0
	4-Fri	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	5.0479	0.1124	0.6101	5.7020	0.26
L	5-Sat	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	2.4239	0.1124	0.6101	3.0780	0
	6-Sun	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	2.1869	0.1124	0.6101	2.8410	0
O	7-Mon	-0.0393	-0.0421	0.0130	4.0706	0.1124	0.6101	4.7247	0.01
	8-Tue	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	3.5839	0.1005	1.4624	5.1130	0.28
W	9-Wed	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	4.1759	0.1005	1.4624	5.7050	1.4
	10-Thu	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	3.9719	0.1005	1.4624	5.5010	0.68
	11-Fri	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	2.3399	0.1005	1.4624	3.8690	0.02
	12-Sat	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	1.7199	0.1005	1.4624	3.2490	0
R	13-Sun	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	1.7199	0.1005	1.4624	3.2490	0
	14-Mon	-0.0437	-0.0319	0.0417	2.8799	0.1005	1.4624	4.4090	0.25
E	15-Tue	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	2.5214	0.0598	1.0891	3.6430	0.54
	16-Wed	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	2.1484	0.0598	1.0891	3.2700	0
P	17-Thu	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	1.9274	0.0598	1.0891	3.0490	0.17
	18-Fri	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	1.4424	0.0598	1.0891	2.5640	0
O	19-Sat	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	1.4514	0.0598	1.0891	2.5730	0
	20-Sun	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	1.4924	0.0598	1.0891	2.6140	0.1
R	21-Mon	-0.0281	-0.0184	0.0191	1.7538	0.0598	1.0891	2.8754	0
	22-Tue	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.9049	0.0648	0.2837	2.2070	0
T	23-Wed	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.8819	0.0648	0.2837	2.1840	0
	24-Thu	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.9849	0.0648	0.2837	2.2870	0
	25-Fri	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.8669	0.0648	0.2837	2.1690	0
	26-Sat	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.8149	0.0648	0.2837	2.1170	0.14
	27-Sun	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.9989	0.0648	0.2837	2.3010	0.11
	28-Mon	-0.0258	-0.0255	0.0049	1.9273	0.0648	0.2837	2.2294	0.01
	29-Tue	-0.0374	-0.0264	0.0199	1.7722	0.0725	0.3981	2.1990	0
	30-Wed	-0.0374	-0.0264	0.0199	1.6372	0.0725	0.3981	2.0640	0
	31-Thu	-0.0374	-0.0264	0.0199	2.7089	0.0725	0.3981	3.1357	0
	TOTAL	-1.0702	-0.9040	0.6104	82.8203	2.5803	25.3124	109.3492	5.5000
	AVGERAGE	-0.0345	-0.0292	0.0197	2.6716	0.0832	0.8165	3.5274	0.1774
	% OF TOTAL	-1.0	-0.8	0.6	75.7	2.4	23.1	100%	

PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT JULY 2025

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	126.75		$3,561.65
Leaf Collection			
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	433.75		$10,903.88
Recycling	282.00		$7,045.67
Winter Maintenance			
Grounds Maintenance	574.75		$17,276.30
Janitor -Borough Wide			
Traffic Control	3.50		$121.52
Borough Hall	84.00		$2,637.68
Pool	7.00		$243.04
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Workers' Comp.	120.00		$2,113.56
Miscellaneous			
Stand-by Time	28.00		$1,258.11
Vacation	228.00		$7,252.00
Sick Time	40.00		$1,193.44
Personal/Bereavement	16.00		$476.00
Education			
Comp time added	102.75		
Comp time used	102.50		$3,198.69
Special Projects	21.00		$665.14
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday	80.00		$2,476.56
Total Overtime for Month		**0.00**	
Grand Totals	**2250.00**		**$60,423.24**

PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT AUGUST 2025

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	119.50		$3,571.14
Leaf Collection			
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	413.50		$10,588.32
Recycling	312.25		$7,829.61
Winter Maintenance			
Grounds Maintenance	613.75	1.00	$18,661.39
Janitor -Borough Wide	108.00		$3,382.56
Traffic Control	3.00		$104.16
Borough Hall			
Pool	16.00		$555.52
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Workers' Comp.	120.00		$2,113.56
Miscellaneous			
Stand-by Time	28.00		$1,298.99
Vacation	84.00		$2,630.88
Sick Time	76.00		$2,330.08
Personal/Bereavement	44.00		$1,379.12
Education			
Comp time added	114.75		
Comp time used	105.50		$3,208.91
Special Projects	91.00	8.00	$3,170.76
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
Total Overtime for Month		**9.00**	
Grand Totals	**2249.25**		**$60,825.00**

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
DIRECTORS' ACTIVITY REPORT

- Attend meetings, Council, staff and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approved invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department related issues
- Handle residents' concerns over department related issues
- Arrange for picking up recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports and memos

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Baled Cardboard and Paper
- Cleaned Borough Buildings
- Sent out 40 bales of paper or 2 trailer loads
- Mowed Borough properties
- Excavated and back filled electric trenches at Baseball field
- Replaced inlet tops in Second Street
- Collected 20.85 tons of recycling from street
- Collected 187.83 tons of refuse from street

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

September 12, 2025

File No. 14-03043

Andrea L. Coaxum
Borough Manager
Borough of Perkasie
620 W. Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project (CN 2025-04)
Bid Award Recommendation

Dear Ms. Coaxum:

Pursuant to your request, Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (G&A) has reviewed the bids submitted for the above referenced project. The scope of the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project includes a base bid and two (2) alternate bids for the bio-engineered stabilization of stream banks along the Pleasant Spring Creek near the intersection of Constitution Avenue and E. Spruce Street. The stabilization work will include the installation of geotextile soil wrap with brush layering, coir fiber logs and brush mattress along with the grading of embankments with erosion control fabric and a combination of woody and herbaceous plants. The Borough received a total of six (6) bids which were publically opened at Borough Hall on September 9, 2025 at 10:00 AM. A copy of the bid tabulation with completeness review has been attached for your review.

Upon review, the bid submitted by the apparent low bidder, Davidheiser Construction Services, was found to be complete in accordance with the Project Manual. Our firm has worked with Davidheiser Construction Services on streambank stabilization projects in the past and feels comfortable that the Contractor can handle this project. The following table contains the bid results from the apparent low bidder:

Total Amount Base Bid:	**$88,558.75**
Total Amount Base Bid & Alternate #1:	**$166,611.25**
Total Amount Base Bid & Alternate #2:	**$120,396.25**
Total Amount Base Bid & Alternates #1-2:	**$198,448.75**

Council approved a total expenditure of $88,000.00 for the project, including engineering ($10,178.00). The total remaining expenditure for the project is $77,822.00. Utilizing the bid submitted by Davidheiser Construction Services, the amount of the contract award for the base bid only is $88,558.75, which is $10,736.75 over the remaining expenditure. There were two (2) Alternates included in the bid package, as shown on the attached Bid Tabulation form. The amount of the contract award for the base bid and Alternate #1 is $166,611.25, which is $88,789.25 over the remaining expenditure, and the base bid and Alternates #1 and 2 is $198,448.75, which is $120,626.75 over the remaining expenditure. In order for the Borough to meet their Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) obligation for the current 5-Year Permit, which requires reducing the sediment loading occurring within the impaired waterways within the Borough by implementing Best Management Practices (BMPs), the Base Bid and Alternate #1 would have to be completed. So long as Council can increase the expenditure for the project, we recommend that Council award at their public meeting the contract for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project to Davidheiser Construction Services in the amount of $166,611.25 for all items under the Base Bid and Alternate #1.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Douglas C. Rossino

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Borough Engineers

DCR/tw

Enclosure: As referenced

cc: Jeffrey Tulone, Public Works Director
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Erik Garton, P.E., E.V.P., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

G **GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
&A **BID TABULATION**

CLIENT:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
PROJECT NAME:
PLEASANT SPRING CREEK STREAMBANK STABILIZATION PROJECT
CONTRACT NUMBER:
2025-04 (G&A File No. 14-03043)
PROJECT BID DATE: September 9, 2025 @ 10:00 A.M.

#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY & UNITS		**Davidheiser Construction Services** **321 W. 6th Street** **East Greenville, PA 18041** **Nathan Davidheiser** **610-680-8738** **nathan.dcservices@gmail.com**		Aquatic Resource Restoration Co. 350 Hill Street York, PA 17403 Brady Riedel 717-825-1851 bradyr@arrc1.com		Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc. 3084 B. Bristol Road Warrington, PA 18976 Jackie M. LaCross 215-491-1470 jlacross@landtechenterprises.com		Stonewood Landshaping, Inc. 358 E. 6th Street Red Hill, PA 18076 Richard B. Rachor, Jr. 610-721-2447 rick@stonewoodlandshaping.com		BrightFields, Inc. 801 Industrial Street Wilmington, DE 19801 Joe Lafferty 302-656-9600 jlafferty@brightfieldsinc.com		Twining Construction Co., Inc. 1801 Second Street Pike Richboro, PA 18954 Matt Harp 215-262-2773 matt@twiningconstruction.com	
				UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Base Bid - Restoration Area 3, Residential Area																
1	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 16,800.30	$ 16,800.30	$ 23,454.00	$ 23,454.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 8,571.00	$ 8,571.00	$ 6,561.00	$ 6,561.00
2	Tree Removal	17	EA	$ 750.00	$ 12,750.00	$ 480.00	$ 8,160.00	$ 800.00	$ 13,600.00	$ 500.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 1,622.00	$ 27,574.00	$ 3,078.00	$ 52,326.00
3	Rock Construction Entrance	1	LS	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 6,435.00	$ 6,435.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 12,568.00	$ 12,568.00	$ 6,159.00	$ 6,159.00
4	Tree Protection Fence	269	LF	$ 2.50	$ 672.50	$ 4.25	$ 1,143.25	$ 5.00	$ 1,345.00	$ 5.00	$ 1,345.00	$ 3.00	$ 807.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,690.00
5	Water Filter Bag	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	$ 3,260.00	$ 3,260.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	$ 878.00	$ 878.00	$ 2,027.00	$ 2,027.00
6	Compost Filter Sock - 12" E&S Control	190	LF	$ 5.00	$ 950.00	$ 5.30	$ 1,007.00	$ 8.00	$ 1,520.00	$ 10.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 8.00	$ 1,520.00	$ 12.00	$ 2,280.00
7	Earthwork - Slope Grading	430	SY	$ 20.00	$ 8,600.00	$ 41.05	$ 17,651.50	$ 55.00	$ 23,650.00	$ 104.00	$ 44,720.00	$ 118.00	$ 50,740.00	$ 17.00	$ 7,310.00
8	Jute Fabric Matting with Live Stakes	255	LF	$ 45.00	$ 11,475.00	$ 19.25	$ 4,908.75	$ 55.00	$ 14,025.00	$ 200.00	$ 51,000.00	$ 93.00	$ 23,715.00	$ 37.00	$ 9,435.00
9	12" Coir Fiber Log, Biolog	255	LF	$ 18.00	$ 4,590.00	$ 25.00	$ 6,375.00	$ 25.00	$ 6,375.00	$ 30.00	$ 7,650.00	$ 20.00	$ 5,100.00	$ 29.00	$ 7,395.00
10	Canopy Tress	41	EA	$ 450.00	$ 18,450.00	$ 347.95	$ 14,265.95	$ 530.00	$ 21,730.00	$ 500.00	$ 20,500.00	$ 309.00	$ 12,669.00	$ 684.00	$ 28,044.00
11	Shrubs	71	EA	$ 235.00	$ 16,685.00	$ 66.35	$ 4,710.85	$ 140.00	$ 9,940.00	$ 112.68	$ 8,000.00	$ 176.00	$ 12,496.00	$ 150.00	$ 10,650.00
12	Understory Trees	19	EA	$ 110.00	$ 2,090.00	$ 292.40	$ 5,555.60	$ 500.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 480.00	$ 9,120.00	$ 287.00	$ 5,453.00	$ 873.00	$ 16,587.00
13	Riparian Buffer Seed Mix Ernmx-178	1,037	SY	$ 1.25	$ 1,296.25	$ 2.60	$ 2,696.20	$ 3.00	$ 3,111.00	$ 2.41	$ 2,500.00	$ 6.00	$ 6,222.00	$ 6.00	$ 6,222.00
14	Nyloplast Yard Drain	1	EA	$ 3,350.00	$ 3,350.00	$ 955.00	$ 955.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,263.00	$ 1,263.00	$ 5,405.00	$ 5,405.00
15	Signage - No Mow	4	EA	$ 450.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 135.50	$ 542.00	$ 425.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 729.00	$ 2,916.00
	Base Bid Subtotal:				**$ 88,558.75**		**$ 94,466.40**		**$ 138,900.00**		**$ 174,535.00**		**$ 170,976.00**		**$ 166,007.00**
	Alternate 1 - Restoration Area 2N														
16	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 11,035.00	$ 11,035.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 19,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 7,686.00	$ 7,686.00	$ 7,438.00	$ 7,438.00
17	Tree Removal	4	EA	$ 750.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 610.00	$ 2,440.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 5,765.00	$ 23,060.00	$ 3,222.00	$ 12,888.00
18	Rock Construction Entrance	1	LS	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 5,040.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 10,327.00	$ 10,327.00	$ 7,067.00	$ 7,067.00
19	Landscape Protection	378	LF	$ 2.50	$ 945.00	$ 4.90	$ 1,852.20	$ 5.00	$ 1,890.00	$ 7.00	$ 2,646.00	$ 4.00	$ 1,512.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,134.00
20	Compost Filter Sock - 12" E&S Control	218	LF	$ 10.00	$ 2,180.00	$ 9.80	$ 2,136.40	$ 8.00	$ 1,744.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,180.00	$ 12.00	$ 2,616.00	$ 5.00	$ 1,090.00
21	Sandbag Coffer Dam	136	LF	$ 50.00	$ 6,800.00	$ 55.25	$ 7,514.00	$ 105.00	$ 14,280.00	$ 36.76	$ 5,000.00	$ 24.00	$ 3,264.00	$ 60.00	$ 8,160.00
22	Earthwork - Slope Grading	240	SY	$ 20.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 51.10	$ 12,264.00	$ 65.00	$ 15,600.00	$ 104.00	$ 24,960.00	$ 144.00	$ 34,560.00	$ 26.00	$ 6,240.00
23	Geotextile Soil Wrap w/ Brush Layering	110	LF	$ 125.00	$ 13,750.00	$ 173.50	$ 19,085.00	$ 125.00	$ 13,750.00	$ 300.00	$ 33,000.00	$ 202.00	$ 22,220.00	$ 558.00	$ 61,380.00
24	Canopy Tress	20	EA	$ 450.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 404.75	$ 8,095.00	$ 530.00	$ 10,600.00	$ 700.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 725.00	$ 14,500.00	$ 743.00	$ 14,860.00
25	Shrubs	48	EA	$ 110.00	$ 5,280.00	$ 52.00	$ 2,496.00	$ 140.00	$ 6,720.00	$ 108.88	$ 5,226.24	$ 234.00	$ 11,232.00	$ 164.00	$ 7,872.00
26	Understory Trees	15	EA	$ 235.00	$ 3,525.00	$ 300.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 480.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 306.00	$ 4,590.00	$ 799.00	$ 11,985.00
27	Riparian Buffer Seed Mix Ernmx-178	885	SY	$ 2.50	$ 2,212.50	$ 0.85	$ 752.25	$ 3.00	$ 2,655.00	$ 2.41	$ 2,133.56	$ 7.00	$ 6,195.00	$ 4.00	$ 3,540.00
28	Longitudinal Peaked Stone Toe Protection (LPSTP)	117	LF	$ 55.00	$ 6,435.00	$ 48.25	$ 5,645.25	$ 45.00	$ 5,265.00	$ 42.74	$ 5,000.58	$ 98.00	$ 11,466.00	$ 141.00	$ 16,497.00
	Alternate 1 - Restoration Area 2S														
29	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 6,946.00	$ 6,946.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 9,724.00	$ 9,724.00	$ 5,313.00	$ 5,313.00
30	Brush Mattress with Live Stakes over Existing Slope	109	LF	$ 125.00	$ 13,625.00	$ 127.65	$ 13,913.85	$ 150.00	$ 16,350.00	$ 200.00	$ 21,800.00	$ 76.00	$ 8,284.00	$ 205.00	$ 22,345.00
	Alternate 1 Subtotal:				**$ 78,052.50**		**$ 99,288.95**		**$ 132,000.00**		**$ 133,646.38**		**$ 171,236.00**		**$ 187,809.00**

G **GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
&A **BID TABULATION**

CLIENT:
PERKASIE BOROUGH
PROJECT NAME:
PLEASANT SPRING CREEK STREAMBANK STABILIZATION PROJECT
CONTRACT NUMBER:
2025-04 (G&A File No. 14-03043)
PROJECT BID DATE: September 9, 2025 @ 10:00 A.M.

#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY & UNITS		**Davidheiser Construction Services** **321 W. 6th Street** **East Greenville, PA 18041** **Nathan Davidheiser** **610-680-8738** **nathan.dcservices@gmail.com**		Aquatic Resource Restoration Co. 350 Hill Street York, PA 17403 Brady Riedel 717-825-1851 bradyr@arrc1.com		Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc. 3084 B. Bristol Road Warrington, PA 18976 Jackie M. LaCross 215-491-1470 jlacross@landtechenterprises.com		Stonewood Landshaping, Inc. 358 E. 6th Street Red Hill, PA 18076 Richard B. Rachor, Jr. 610-721-2447 rick@stonewoodlandshaping.com		BrightFields, Inc. 801 Industrial Street Wilmington, DE 19801 Joe Lafferty 302-656-9600 jlafferty@brightfieldsinc.com		Twining Construction Co., Inc. 1801 Second Street Pike Richboro, PA 18954 Matt Harp 215-262-2773 matt@twiningconstruction.com	
				UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	Alternate 2 - Restoration Area 1																
31	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,483.50	$ 7,483.50	$ 7,428.00	$ 7,428.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 6,040.00	$ 6,040.00	$ 9,357.00	$ 9,357.00
32	Tree Removal	12	EA	$ 750.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 223.00	$ 2,676.00	$ 800.00	$ 9,600.00	$ 500.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 654.00	$ 7,848.00	$ 3,066.00	$ 36,792.00
33	Tree Protection Fence	80	LF	$ 2.50	$ 200.00	$ 4.68	$ 374.40	$ 5.00	$ 400.00	$ 5.00	$ 400.00	$ 4.00	$ 320.00	$ 6.00	$ 480.00
34	Compost Filter Sock - 12" E&S Control	128	LF	$ 10.00	$ 1,280.00	$ 8.35	$ 1,068.80	$ 8.00	$ 1,024.00	$ 10.00	$ 1,280.00	$ 26.00	$ 3,328.00	$ 7.00	$ 896.00
35	Earthwork - Slope Grading	199	SY	$ 20.00	$ 3,980.00	$ 29.45	$ 5,860.55	$ 50.00	$ 9,950.00	$ 90.45	$ 17,999.55	$ 161.00	$ 32,039.00	$ 33.00	$ 6,567.00
36	Jute Fabric Matting with Live Stakes & Herbaceous Plants	100	LF	$ 55.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 170.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 150.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 250.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 64.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 174.00	$ 17,400.00
37	Canopy Tress	5	EA	$ 450.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 548.00	$ 2,740.00	$ 575.00	$ 2,875.00	$ 700.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,122.00	$ 5,610.00	$ 759.00	$ 3,795.00
38	Shrubs	30	EA	$ 110.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 58.60	$ 1,758.00	$ 150.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 111.70	$ 3,351.00	$ 214.00	$ 6,420.00	$ 164.00	$ 4,920.00
39	Understory Trees	5	EA	$ 235.00	$ 1,175.00	$ 355.35	$ 1,776.75	$ 500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 480.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 624.00	$ 3,120.00	$ 799.00	$ 3,995.00
40	Riparian Buffer Seed Mix Ernmx-178	341	SY	$ 2.50	$ 852.50	$ 1.65	$ 562.65	$ 3.00	$ 1,023.00	$ 2.41	$ 821.81	$ 16.00	$ 5,456.00	$ 4.00	$ 1,364.00
41	Signage - No Mow	4	EA	$ 450.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 135.50	$ 542.00	$ 425.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 678.00	$ 2,712.00
	Alternate 2 Subtotal:				**$ 31,837.50**		**$ 41,842.65**		**$ 56,000.00**		**$ 64,752.36**		**$ 77,981.00**		**$ 88,278.00**
	Total Amount Base Bid:			**$ 88,558.75**		$ 94,466.40		$ 138,900.00		$ 174,535.00		$ 170,976.00		$ 166,007.00	
	Total Amount Base Bid & Alternate #1:			**$ 166,611.25**		$ 193,755.35		$ 270,900.00		$ 308,181.38		$ 342,212.00		$ 353,816.00	
	Total Amount Base Bid & Alternate #2:			**$ 120,396.25**		$ 136,309.05		$ 194,900.00		$ 239,287.36		$ 248,957.00		$ 254,285.00	
	Total Amount Base Bid & Alternates #1-2:			**$ 198,448.75**		**$ 235,598.00**		**$ 326,900.00**		**$ 372,933.74**		**$ 420,193.00**		**$ 442,094.00**	

COMPLETENESS REVIEW	**Davidheiser Construction Services**	Aquatic Resource Restoration Co.	Land-Tech Enterprises, Inc.	Stonewood Landshaping, Inc.	BrightFields, Inc.	Twining Construction Co., Inc.
A. Bidder's Acknowledgement Form	X	X	X	X	X	X
B. Bid Bond	X	X	X	X	X	X
C. Agreement of Surety	X	X	X	X	X	X
D. Bidder Qualification Statement	X	X	X	X	X	X
E. Non-Collusion Affidavit	X	X	X	X	X	X
F. Public Works Verification Form	X	X	X	X	X	X

PENNSYLVANIA RECYCLING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE APPLICATION

The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), the Governor's Center for Local Government Services, and SCS Engineers (SCS) have formed a partnership to provide technical assistance to Pennsylvania governments interested in achieving higher recycling rates. Technical assistance, up to a value of **$7,500**, is available at no charge to local governments selected to participate.

Please complete the application below and submit to: Brent Dieleman, Program Coordinator, by e-mail at bdieleman@scsengineers.com. Questions about the program may be directed to John Nantz, DEP Waste Minimization and Planning, via phone at 717-787-0120 or email at jnantz@pa.gov, or your DEP Regional Planning and Recycling Coordinator.

APPLICATION INFORMATION:

Municipality: Perkasie Borough

County: Bucks County

Name: Linda Reid

Title: Assistant Borough Manager

Address: 620 W. Chestnut St

Address 2:

City: Perkasie State: PA Zip: 18944

Phone Number: (215) 257 5065 Fax Number:

E-Mail Address: community@perkasieborough.org

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Type of Program (check one):

- ☐ **Curbside Recycling**
- ☐ **Drop-Off Recycling**
- ☐ **Material Recovery Facility**
- ☑ **Composting/Food Waste**
- ☐ **Commercial Recycling**
- ☐ **Recycling Ordinance**
- ☐ Other, please specify:

Number of households currently being served by your program: 3,468

Details of Existing Program (i.e., type of materials recycled; number of collections per month; public, private or subscription collection, etc.):

Perkasie Borough collects trash and dual-stream recycling for all residential customers. Paper & cardboard collected curbside 1x/week. Comingled (plastics/metals/glass) collected curbside 1x/week. Brush & branches chipped curbside 1x/month. Appliances/large metals collected curbside 1x/month. Residents can drop off all materials (except appliances) at Borough Recycling Center 6 days/week. Leaf collection seasonal: weekly in the fall, one time in the spring.

Reasons for requesting Technical Assistance (please be specific):

See attached narrative

The date a final project report is desired: 30 / 06 / 2026

For Internal Use Only:

Approved By: **Date:** / /

Routed To: **Date:** / /

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944-0096

Phone: (215) 257-5065
Fax: (215) 257-6875

A recent analysis of the Perkasie Borough waste stream noted that the Borough's waste disposal costs are increasing by around 11% per year, and the Borough is increasingly concerned about the sustainability of our trash & recycling program.

In 2022 Perkasie Borough used DEP 902 grant funding to purchase and install a baling machine for paper and cardboard. We have long operated a dual-stream recycling program, where we ask residents to separate paper & cardboard from other Act 101 recyclables. The baler allowed us to bale paper & cardboard, increasing the value of the material, and yielding significant savings in the costs of recycling for the Borough.

Given the success of diverting paper & cardboard from the waste stream, we are seeking Technical Assistance to help us understand the potential to divert food waste for composting.

Food: Perkasie Borough notes the findings in the 2022 "Waste Characterization Study" published by the PA DEP, as to the significant proportion of edible food and food scraps in the waste stream. We are interested in understanding the possibility, practicality and the financial impact of diverting these materials for composting. We are aware of other Technical Assistance studies run by the DEP for Media Borough and Abingdon Township, but Perkasie Borough faces additional challenges not addressed in those reports. Research indicates that no DEP licensed composting sites exist in Upper or Central Bucks County. While Perkasie Borough owns and operates a Recycling Center for residents, its size will likely not allow for food waste collection. We want to understand if there is an approach, or a combination of approaches, for food waste diversion that might be appropriate for our residents, which might be financially beneficial to the Borough's waste program, what permitting is needed, and what the challenges to implementation might be:

- curbside collection and transportation to a remote facility by Perkasie Borough or by a 3rd party collector;
- potential use of the Perkasie Borough Recycling Center as an in-Borough collection site;
- small, local community composting dropoff sites in locations around the Borough,
- using events like the Borough's weekly Farmers Market as a 3rd party community composting collection location
- backyard composting
- other

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 22, 2025

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Council Members
Mayor Hollenbach

CC: Jeff Tulone

FROM: Rebecca Deemer

RE: Extension of Residential Yard Waste Contract with Britton Industries

Pursuant to the original contract awarded in September, 2024 with Britton Industries, Council has the option to exercise the optional pricing provided through 2029 on an annual basis.

At this time, I am requesting that the current contract with Britton Industries for residential yard waste be extended for 2026.

The pricing per the contract will be as follows:

$ 150.00	Dumpster cost per month ($15/month increase from 2025)
$ 325.00	Hauling cost per trip ($20/trip increase from 2025)
$ 54.95	Disposal rate per ton (no increase from 2025)

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Perkasie Borough Bid #2024-11 Residential Yard Waste Disposal

2023 tonnage	196.96
2023 trips	25

	Britton Industries		JP Mascaro	
Dumpster rental	**per month**	**Annualized Cost**	**per month**	**Annualized Cost**
Year 1	$ 135.00	$ 1,620.00	$ 225.00	$ 2,700.00
Year 2	$ 150.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 235.00	$ 2,820.00
Year 3	$ 150.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 245.00	$ 2,940.00
Year 4	$ 175.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 255.00	$ 3,060.00
Year 5	$ 175.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 265.00	$ 3,180.00
Hauling Cost	**per trip**		**per trip**	
Year 1	$ 305.00	$ 7,625.00	$ 235.00	$ 5,875.00
Year 2	$ 325.00	$ 8,125.00	$ 245.00	$ 6,125.00
Year 3	$ 325.00	$ 8,125.00	$ 258.00	$ 6,450.00
Year 4	$ 350.00	$ 8,750.00	$ 270.00	$ 6,750.00
Year 5	$ 350.00	$ 8,750.00	$ 285.00	$ 7,125.00
Disposal Charge	**per ton**		**per ton**	
Year 1	$ 54.95	$ 10,822.95	$ 65.00	$ 12,802.40
Year 2	$ 54.95	$ 10,822.95	$ 68.00	$ 13,393.28
Year 3	$ 59.95	$ 11,807.75	$ 71.50	$ 14,082.64
Year 4	$ 59.95	$ 11,807.75	$ 75.00	$ 14,772.00
Year 5	$ 59.95	$ 11,807.75	$ 79.00	$ 15,559.84
Total Annualized Cost				
Year 1		$ 20,067.95		$ 21,377.40
Year 2		$ 20,747.95		$ 22,338.28
Year 3		$ 21,732.75		$ 23,472.64
Year 4		$ 22,657.75		$ 24,582.00
Year 5		$ 22,657.75		$ 25,864.84

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 22, 2025

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Council Members
Mayor Hollenbach

CC: Jeff Tulone

FROM: Rebecca Deemer

RE: Extension of Solid Waste Disposal Contract with Waste Management

Pursuant to the original contract awarded in September, 2024 with Waste Management, Council has the option to exercise the optional pricing provided through 2029 on an annual basis.

At this time, I am requesting that the current contract with Waste Management for solid waste disposal be extended for 2026.

The pricing per the contract will be as follows:

$ 104.83 per ton ($5.93/ton increase from 2025)

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Perkasie Borough Bid #2024-10 Municipal Waste Disposal

Estimated tonnage		**2,499.45**
2024 Cost	$	93.30
Annualized Cost	$	233,199

Waste Management	**per ton**	**Annualized Cost**
Year 1	$ 98.90	$ 247,195.61
Year 2	$ 104.83	$ 262,017.34
Year 3	$ 111.12	$ 277,738.88
Year 4	$ 117.79	$ 294,410.22
Year 5	$ 124.85	$ 312,056.33

J.P. Mascaro & Sons	**per ton**	**Annualized Cost**
Year 1	$ 132.00	$ 329,927.40
Year 2	$ 138.00	$ 344,924.10
Year 3	$ 145.00	$ 362,420.25
Year 4	$ 152.00	$ 379,916.40
Year 5	$ 160.00	$ 399,912.00

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: August 22, 2025

TO: Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager
Council Members
Mayor Hollenbach

CC: Jeff Tulone

FROM: Rebecca Deemer

RE: Commingled Recycling Contract with J.P. Mascaro & Sons – Pricing for 2026

Pursuant to the original contract awarded in September, 2024 with J.P. Mascaro & Sons, effective January 1, 2025 through December 31, 2027, with two additional one-year options, the pricing for commingled recycling for 2026 will be as follows:

$ 235.00	Per month for a 40YD Dumpster ($10.00/month increase from 2025)
$ 245.00	Hauling cost per trip ($10.00/trip increase from 2025)
$ 105.00	Disposal price per ton for commingled recyclables ($5.00/ton increase from 2025)

No action is needed by Council at this time. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Perkasie Borough Bid #2024-09 Commingled Recycling

2023 tonnage	380.45
2023 trips	50

J. P. Mascaro & Sons

Dumpster rental	**per month**	**Annualized Cost**
Year 1	$ 225.00	$ 5,400.00
Year 2	$ 235.00	$ 5,640.00
Year 3	$ 245.00	$ 5,880.00
Year 4	$ 255.00	$ 6,120.00
Year 5	$ 265.00	$ 6,360.00

Hauling Cost	**per trip**	
Year 1	$ 235.00	$ 11,750.00
Year 2	$ 245.00	$ 12,250.00
Year 3	$ 258.00	$ 12,900.00
Year 4	$ 270.00	$ 13,500.00
Year 5	$ 285.00	$ 14,250.00

Disposal Charge	**per ton**	
Year 1	$ 100.00	$ 38,045.00
Year 2	$ 105.00	$ 39,947.25
Year 3	$ 110.00	$ 41,849.50
Year 4	$ 116.00	$ 44,132.20
Year 5	$ 123.00	$ 46,795.35

Total Annualized Cost	
Year 1	$ 55,195.00
Year 2	$ 57,837.25
Year 3	$ 60,629.50
Year 4	$ 63,752.20
Year 5	$ 67,405.35

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT JULY 2025

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	486	8.5	$27,774.89
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		$2,293.62
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUSTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	16.00		$860.16
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL			
MISCELLANEOUS	45.00	10.5	$3,452.71
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	28.00		$1,532.48
VACATION	24.00		$1,371.84
PERSONAL	8.00		$430.08
BEREAVERMENT			
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	10.25		
COMP TIME USED	1.00		$57.16
HOLIDAY	32.00		$1,747.52
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		**19**	
GRAND TOTALS	**678.25**		**$39,520.46**

July 2025 Monthly Report
Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
  - Attend meetings
    - Staff meetings
    - Council meetings
    - PMEA Tech meeting
  - Fill out Job Order Forms
  - Timesheets / Gang reports
  - Inventory / Pickup materials
  - Interviews for open lineman position

- Education/Schooling

- Line-work
  - Line maintenance/ Circuit repairs
  - S. Second St - Kulp Field project
  - Quakertown – Assist with outages/bad URD cables
  - Cold patch around utility poles
  - S. 7th St – Decorative streetlight replacement (Hit and run)

- Tree work
  - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
  - Trimming around primary and secondary wires

- Trouble calls
  - N. 3rd St – Homeowner secondary concern/complaint
  - Pin Oak – Decorative streetlight repair (Hit and run)

- Street lighting
  - Repair streetlights at various locations
  - School warning lights – New lights and signs

- Metering
  - Meter reading
  - Change Meters-AMI replacement project
  - Collect final readings
  - Check bad ERTs in meters

    - Hand out yellow and red tags
    - Disconnect/ Reconnect delinquent accounts

- Locate underground wires
    - PA-ONE calls
    - Emergency PA-ONE call

- Substation
    - Check substation weekly
    - Repair damaged light inside switch house

- Borough Buildings
    - Shop maintenance
    - Repair lights in Borough Buildings
    - Park pavilion – GFCI repairs
    - Lenape quad bathhouse – electric issue

- Miscellaneous
    - Recycling
    - Customer service – Cover-up on service
    - Banners
    - Amphitheater - Concerts in the park
    - Events prep

- Truck maintenance
    - Service/maintenance trucks
    - Monthly truck inspections
    - Trk 25 – New Battery, brake booster replacement (Schoells)

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT AUGUST 2025

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	289	25	$17,777.87
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		$2,303.82
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUSTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	8.00		$430.08
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL	2.00		$107.52
MISCELLANEOUS	49.00	6	$3,317.11
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	128.00		$6,908.48
VACATION	136.00		$7,474.56
PERSONAL			
BEREAVERMENT	24.00		$1,290.24
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	25.00		
COMP TIME USED	4.00		$215.04
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		**31**	
GRAND TOTALS	**693.00**		**$39,824.72**

August 2025 Monthly Report

Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
  - Attend various meetings
  - Fill out Job Order Forms
  - Timesheets / Gang reports
  - Inventory / Pickup materials

- Education/Training
  - Lansdale – PMEA “Tailboards & Job Briefings”

- Line-work
  - Line maintenance
  - S. Second St – Kulp Field project
  - Substation - PPL switching workorders

- Tree work
  - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
  - Tree trimming around secondary and primary conductors

- Trouble calls
  - Spring Ln – Disconnect power, house fire
  - S. 8th St – Low wire concern
  - Rustic Dr – Homeowner concern; “flickering lights”
  - 200 block Callowhill St – Low wire concern

- Street Lighting
  - Repair streetlights at various locations
  - School Warning lights- turn on and adjust

- Metering
  - Change Meters
  - Monthly meter reading
  - Collect final readings
  - Check bad ERTs in meters
  - Hand out yellow and red tags
  - Reconnect delinquent accounts

    - Disconnect delinquent accounts
    - Honeywell-AMI replacement project

- Locate underground wires
    - PA-ONE call
    - Emergency PA-ONE calls

- Substation
    - Perform weekly substation checks

- Borough Buildings
    - Electric – Shop maintenance
    - Borough Hall – Maintenance; lights

- Miscellaneous
    - Shop Maintenance
    - Summer Concert Series
    - Banners - up/down
    - Pick up materials
    - Inventory – stocking materials, etc
    - Car show prep/cleanup
    - “National Night Out” event

- Trucks & Equipment
    - Monthly truck inspections
    - Chainsaw maintenance
    - Pick up new truck 25 – 2025 F550
    - Trk 21 – Tire repair
    - 6-month truck Maintenance

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
Building and Codes Department
Permit Issued For : July 2025

Building : Commercial

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	25-0419	33010115	Commercial	SOLAR PANELS	EXACT SOLAR	20 DILL AVE	$5,036.30	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/03/2025	07/21/2025
							$5,036.30	$4.50			

Building : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
2	25-0383	33005456-009	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG Properties 10 LP	46 N EIGHTH ST	$1,671.31	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
3	25-0385	33005456-010	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	48 N EIGHTH ST	$1,553.04	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
4	25-0387	33005456-011	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG Properties 10 LP	50 N EIGHTH ST	$1,548.24	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
5	25-0389	33005456-012	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG Properties 10 LP	52 N EIGHTH ST	$1,673.71	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
6	25-0391	33005456-013	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG Properties 10 LP	54 N EIGHTH ST	$1,548.24	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
7	25-0393	33005456-014	Residential	New Residential Structure	HG Properties 10 LP	56 N EIGHTH ST	$1,679.49	$4.50	ACTIVE	06/13/2025	07/02/2025
8	25-0401	33005066	Residential	Roofing	TOTAL PRO ROOFING LLC	309 S FIFTH ST	$135.00	$4.00	APPROVED	06/24/2025	07/02/2025
9	25-0402	33005551	Residential	Roofing	S. ANGUS GARGES	100 N 5TH ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	06/24/2025	07/02/2025
10	25-0408	33013018-001	Residential	Deck/Patio	SHINSKIE DANIEL & BARBARA A	702 S MAIN ST	$307.34	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	06/25/2025	07/02/2025
11	25-0410	33010122	Residential	Residential Interior Alteration	EHRLICH RICHARD	1 DILL AVE	$689.50	$4.50	COMPLETED	06/25/2025	07/02/2025
12	25-0424	33005363	Residential	Garage	MOYER HARLEY ALTON ,JR	49 S THIRD ST	$308.40	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/09/2025	07/14/2025
13	25-0427	33001194	Residential	Additions or Enclosures	TYLER COOPER	612 JEFFERSON DR	$969.50	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/10/2025	07/21/2025
14	25-0432	33006221	Residential	Roofing	INSTALLATION SERVICES	605 BUTTONWOOD ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/10/2025	07/21/2025
15	25-0433	33001003	Residential	Addition	DEXTER & CAITLIN HOLLENBACH	423 S RIDGE RD	$723.50	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/10/2025	07/21/2025
							$13,086.27	$62.50			

Electrical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
16	25-0422	33005436	Residential	Addition	MIKE ROBERTS	29 N NINTH ST	$158.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/07/2025	07/21/2025
17	25-0423	33011139	Residential	Addition	CRISTINA & CHRISTOPHER WEIDNER	413 DORCHESTER LA	$384.50	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/07/2025	07/21/2025
							$543.00	$9.00			

Mechanical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
18	25-0376	33007052-010	Residential	Repair	HORIZON SERVICES	626 HIGHLAND DR	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	06/10/2025	07/21/2025
19	25-0416	33006245	Residential	Alteration	MOYER & SON	410 N FIFTH ST -410B	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	06/26/2025	07/02/2025
20	25-0421	33005485	Residential	New Mechanical	MOYER & SON	15 N SEVENTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/07/2025	07/21/2025
							$418.50	$13.50			

Plumbing : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
21	25-0414	33005698	Residential	Repair	PARSONS PLUMBING & HEATING	300 VINE ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	06/26/2025	07/02/2025
							$139.50	$4.50			

Zoning : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
22	25-0265	33010103-001	Residential	New Single Family Dwelling	RVS CONSTRUCTION LLC	9 FAIRVIEW AVE	$200.00		APPROVED	02/18/2025	07/08/2025
23	25-0342	33014009-003	Residential	Shed	KRAMER PAUL M + KIM	638 E WALNUT ST	$100.00		APPROVED	05/08/2025	07/22/2025
24	25-0406	33005321	Residential	ADDITION	GARIS HOME SOLUTIONS	28 S FOURTH ST	$100.00		APPROVED	06/25/2025	07/30/2025
25	25-0409	33013018-001	Residential	Deck	SHINSKIE DANIEL & BARBARA A	702 S MAIN ST	$100.00		APPROVED	06/25/2025	07/09/2025
26	25-0411	33007073	Residential	Patio Only	BEAN DARRYL W	707 SHADYWOOD DR	$100.00		APPROVED	06/25/2025	07/16/2025
27	25-0413	33014043-041	Residential	Shed	DASH, LEE DAVID	303 CONNOR LN	$100.00		APPROVED	06/25/2025	07/29/2025
28	25-0428	33001194	Residential	Deck	RESISTANCE CONSTRUCTION	612 JEFFERSON DR	$100.00		APPROVED	07/10/2025	07/29/2025
29	25-0436	33009017-001	Residential	ABOVE GROUND POOL	ADAMS CHRISTINE A & DENNIS R	413 GRANDVIEW AVE	$100.00		APPROVED	07/15/2025	07/29/2025
							$900.00				

Total Permit Fees: **$20,123.57**

Total State UCC: **$94.00**

Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Service Issue	Service Descr	Last Action Date	Action Taken
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-565	CLOSED	04/21/2025	07/11/2025	TRASH IN YARD	Resident has debris and junk items behind garage and in back yard.	07/11/2025	Property owner and Tenant removed junk and trash from property.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-616	CLOSED	06/10/2025	07/17/2025	OTHER	This house needs to have the meter base reattached to the side of the home. The wood behind the meter base may be rotted and might need to be replaced before the meter base can be	07/17/2025	Violation Issued : V-250001 - Service Request Closed
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-630	CLOSED	06/11/2025	07/14/2025	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	Grass and Weeds / Skunks/ rodents	07/14/2025	Resident has been mowing the property on a regular basis now.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-670	CLOSED	07/17/2025	07/25/2025	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	OVER GROWN GRASS AND WEEDS	07/25/2025	Checked property Grass was mowed.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-673	CLOSED	07/24/2025	08/26/2025	OTHER	This home needs to have the wood replaced behind the meter base so that it can be properly attached again. The electric dept. can disconnect power for the repairs to be made if needed.	08/26/2025	Electric Department Completed inspection. Work completed.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-674	CLOSED	07/24/2025	08/15/2025	OTHER	This home needs to have the wood replaced behind the meter base so that it can be properly attached again. The electric dept. can disconnect power for the repairs to be made if needed.	08/15/2025	Electric Department confirmed repair was complete
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-680	OPEN	07/28/2025		OTHER	Broken windows at rear of Perkasie Train Station		
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-688	CLOSED	07/30/2025	08/01/2025	NO PERMIT	Neighbor reported digging, did not know if they had a permit. See report attached.	08/01/2025	Completed sight inspection and did not see any sign of digging. It is noted that there is a backhoe on the property but no evidence that it was being
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-693	CLOSED	07/30/2025	08/19/2025	VEGETATION	Bushes and weeds blocking the line of site.	08/19/2025	Bushes were trimmed back
Electric	25-579	CLOSED	05/07/2025	07/01/2025	OTHER	Ball and string wrapped around power lines in front of 514 Vine St. (Kids were playing with tennis ball on a string that got wrapped around power	07/01/2025	crew stopped over with the bucket truck last week and cut it down
Electric	25-613	CLOSED	06/03/2025	07/02/2025	TREE TRIMMING	Dead Trees hanging over roadway	07/02/2025	Spoke with Ms. Brown and told her that the trees would be her responsibility to remove and when she has a contractor ready the contractor could coordinate with Public Works if the road would
Electric	25-646	CLOSED	06/19/2025	07/01/2025	OTHER	The batteries in the thermostat in the EOC room need to be replaced. Thank you!	07/01/2025	Crew stopped over and changed the batteries on 6/20
Electric	25-663	OPEN	07/09/2025		STREET LIGHT REPAIR	Replace burned out street lights in front of police department on 9th Street by the Marketplace exchange sign -- Light #2, 3, 4 & 5	07/14/2025	Crew was able to repair 3 out of the 4 lights last week. Waiting for material to finish the last light.
Electric	25-667	OPEN	07/14/2025		TRAFFIC SIGNAL	Received report of the traffic signals not cycling properly for Main Street at the above location. The complainant reported that the signals were stuck on red. I arrived and observed that the signals were cycling at that time. However, we have received previous reports of the same issue at that location. I experienced the same malfunction while waiting at a red signal at the intersection on recent shifts. The northbound lane of Main Street at East Walnut appears to be the only spot effected. The signal often does not change, or, when it does, the signal remains green only for a few seconds befo re quickly changing back to red. I	07/14/2025	Went to location and observed an unusual pattern for the Main St traffic as well. Contacted Armour & Sons, who was previously out for the same concern in Feb. At that time, they made a repair that seemed to have made a noticeable improvement. They were sending a technician out today to investigate.
Electric	25-671	CLOSED	07/22/2025	08/22/2025	TRAFFIC LIGHT REPAIR	Complainant called about light at the Perk not changing and people having to go thru the red light. Complainant travels home from work approx. 4:00 a.m. and green light only on four	08/22/2025	Armor N Son corrected the issue

Electric	25-684	OPEN	07/29/2025		STREET LIGHT REPAIR	Light Damage see email .		
PARKS AND REC	25-638	CLOSED	06/13/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Replace ripped basketball net at Kulp Park - it's the net closest to the batting cage. Extra nets are in the building upstairs in the back room next to all the basketball supplies. I also have a stack of boxes when you first walk up the steps by the	07/29/2025	Replaced net
PARKS AND REC	25-643	CLOSED	06/18/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Replace the wood counter at the Kulp Park building snack stand	07/29/2025	Replaced counter top
PARKS AND REC	25-644	CLOSED	06/18/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Kulp Park Playground: the left slide on the double slide has begun to crack at the bottom	07/29/2025	Repaired crack in slide
PARKS AND REC	25-683	CLOSED	07/28/2025	07/28/2025	OTHER	Spruce Street Playground - poison ivy coming up through wood chips around playground	07/28/2025	removed poison ivy
PUBLIC WORKS	25-642	CLOSED	06/17/2025	07/29/2025	BOROUGH BUILDING MAI	The door at the 7th St exit does not latch if you just let it fall closed. When I arrived for the Council meeting last night it was unlocked. When I left I had to push the door in to make sure it was latched. It needs adjustment so that it latches	07/29/2025	Adjusted door closer
PUBLIC WORKS	25-654	CLOSED	07/02/2025	07/02/2025	BOROUGH BUILDING MAI	Whenever you can spare someone, I have some boxes of records that need to go to the basement for record retention. Thank you!	07/02/2025	Moved boxes to basement
PUBLIC WORKS	25-655	CLOSED	07/02/2025	07/29/2025	pavilion cleanup	The Amphitheater stage is holding water. Please can you put a BROOM in the storage closet so that we can sweep it off on concert days? Thank you.	07/29/2025	Put broom in closet
PUBLIC WORKS	25-660	CLOSED	07/07/2025	07/08/2025	OTHER	Flower bed 8th st Parking Lot	07/08/2025	cleaned up beds
PUBLIC WORKS	25-661	CLOSED	07/08/2025	07/29/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	The resident would like the sofa picked up if	07/29/2025	Picked up sofa
PUBLIC WORKS	25-662	CLOSED	07/08/2025	07/09/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	Pick up trash or call resident.	07/09/2025	Went by residents no trash out
PUBLIC WORKS	25-664	CLOSED	07/09/2025	07/09/2025	bathroom cleanup	resident called men's urinal overflowing when fleshed at Kulp Park	07/09/2025	plunger urinal and going to snake it out.
PUBLIC WORKS	25-666	CLOSED	07/11/2025	07/29/2025	SIGN(S) DAMAGED	Street sign on the traffic light pole at 5th & Callowhill is damaged. Signs bent and point the wrong way. Driver sent a photo and alerted us	07/29/2025	Looked at sign
PUBLIC WORKS	25-668	CLOSED	07/14/2025	07/14/2025	bathroom cleanup	Boro Hall complaint from Edward Jones Office that someone peed on floor in 1st floor men's room	07/14/2025	Cleaned bathroom floor
PUBLIC WORKS	25-672	CLOSED	07/23/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Shopping Cart from Landis in Lenape Park on the lane that connects the main portion to the	07/29/2025	Put Cart back
PUBLIC WORKS	25-676	CLOSED	07/24/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Gray mountain bike in the middle of the creek in Lenape Park by the twin bridges	07/29/2025	Removed bike from creek
PUBLIC WORKS	25-677	CLOSED	07/24/2025	07/24/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	Trash wasn't picked up today	07/24/2025	Picked up missed trash
PUBLIC WORKS	25-679	CLOSED	07/25/2025	07/25/2025	INLETS	Resident called regarding clogged storm drain in front of 516 Vine St. He said it has been clogged since the work was done on 5th Street. It hasn't drained since then. Said he called before and they said they had to wait to clean it until the work was	07/25/2025	Spoke to resident and explained about the inlet
PUBLIC WORKS	25-682	CLOSED	07/28/2025	07/29/2025	BOROUGH BUILDING MAI	2nd Floor Bathroom Toilet will not flush ladies room reported by resident. There is a summer camp going on up there so they will need that bathroom tomorrow am. Thank you!	07/29/2025	Check toilet seems to working fine
PUBLIC WORKS	25-685	CLOSED	07/29/2025	07/29/2025	OTHER	Farmers Market barricades. We need to make the TC tidier during the week and not have the barricades laying in the sidewalks or spread out over the roadsides. Please can we either stack them neatly out of sight of start putting them in	07/29/2025	Will talk to the guys about the signs
PUBLIC WORKS	25-689	CLOSED	07/30/2025	07/31/2025	BOROUGH BUILDING MAI	bring up 1 case of copy paper from the downstairs area to the upstairs copier room. Thank you!	07/31/2025	Brought a box of paper upstairs

RECYCLING/TRASH	25-652	CLOSED	07/01/2025	07/01/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Borough trash bags out for collection missed this am by crew, neighbors all picked up. Please pick	07/01/2025	Picked up missed trash bags
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-653	CLOSED	07/01/2025	07/01/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Toter not picked up yesterday. Will leave out for	07/01/2025	Went by house toter was not out
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-656	CLOSED	07/02/2025	07/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash not picked up. Message taken by summer	07/02/2025	Picked up trash from missed toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-657	CLOSED	07/02/2025	07/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Toter not picked up. Will leave it out for pickup	07/02/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-658	CLOSED	07/03/2025	07/03/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up on Tuesday. Will leave it out for pick up today.	07/03/2025	Missed trash was picked up
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-659	CLOSED	07/07/2025	07/07/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Resident called just called; her trash wasn't picked-up. I know I've spoken to her before, and so have Jeff and Jason. She currently has a Borough bag in a non-borough can out there with the lid off - says she was yelled at and told that it would be okay to do that. She also has a non-Borough bag next to it with yard waste in it, since someone came and cleaned up her yard this weekend. I explained why it wasn't picked up, that the crews have no way to know that there's a Borough bag in her non-Borough can, and also explained again that trash either has to be in a Borough bag or Borough tote. She asked if she painted on her can that there's a Borough bag in there, would they take it then, and I said no. I told her I would mention that she	07/07/2025	Went by house Borough bag was taken from toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-665	CLOSED	07/10/2025	07/10/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Put one door out for trash and it was not picked up today as bulk trash. Please can you take a look and pick it up if necessary. Thank you.	07/10/2025	Picked up missed door
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-669	CLOSED	07/15/2025	07/15/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Resident called a short time ago because his large green Borough bag was not picked up today, and the trash at surrounding neighbors' properties was all taken. He put it out yesterday so it was out in plenty of time. Could someone please go back for this today (Tuesday)? Thank you!	07/15/2025	Picked up missed bag
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-675	CLOSED	07/24/2025	07/24/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro bags in an unmarked trash can were not picked up yesterday. Will leave out to be picked up today. Was informed that for future pick up the bags should be removed from an unmarked can so they are not mistaken as recycling.	07/24/2025	Picked up Borough bag in the can left the no Borough bags in the can
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-678	CLOSED	07/25/2025	07/25/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro trash bags were not picked up yesterday. Please pick up. Thank you!	07/25/2025	Picked up missed bags
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-681	CLOSED	07/28/2025	07/28/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash toter not picked up Monday. Will leave out for pick up.	07/28/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-686	CLOSED	07/29/2025	07/29/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up. Will leave out for pick up.	07/29/2025	Picked up missed toter trash
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-687	CLOSED	07/30/2025	07/30/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter was not picked up this morning (Wed). Saw the trash crew pick up the neighbors on both sides but missed his. Will leave it out for pick up.	07/30/2025	Went by house toter trash was picked up
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-690	CLOSED	07/30/2025	07/30/2025	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	1 OF 2 recycling bins was missed and not emptied. Will leave out for pick up.	07/30/2025	Picked up missed recycling
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-691	CLOSED	07/30/2025	07/30/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up. His neighbors was. Will leave out for pick up.	07/30/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-692	CLOSED	07/30/2025	07/31/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Borough trash toter was not picked up yesterday. Will leave it out for pick up.	07/31/2025	Picked up missed toter trash
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-694	CLOSED	07/31/2025	08/01/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash toter missed. Please pick up	08/01/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
Building and Codes Department
Permit Issued For : August 2025

Building : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	25-0429	33004082	Residential	Additions or Enclosures	J. WILLIAMS GENERAL CONTRACTING LLC	620 S FOURTH ST	$1,038.32	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/10/2025	08/18/2025
2	25-0438	33003008	Residential	Deck/Patio	AUSTIN KLEY LEATHERMAN	205 RIDGE AVE	$536.30	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/15/2025	08/11/2025
3	25-0442	33002013	Residential	New Residential Structure	WINTERWOOD ASSOCS INC	108 N RIDGE RD	$2,182.59	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/18/2025	08/11/2025
4	25-0443	33010229	Residential	Roofing	PHASE 4 CONTRACTING	375 KENT LA	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/18/2025	08/01/2025
5	25-0444	33001024	Residential	Residential Interior Alteration	BALTIMORE SELECT PROPERTIES LLC	502 TWELFTH ST	$278.00	$8.00	PENDING PAYMENT	07/18/2025	08/22/2025
6	25-0450	33005456-013	Residential	Addition	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	54 N EIGHTH ST	$266.00	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/30/2025	08/01/2025
7	25-0451	33005456-010	Residential	Addition	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	48 N EIGHTH ST	$266.00	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/30/2025	08/01/2025
8	25-0452	33005456-009	Residential	Addition	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	46 N EIGHTH ST	$266.00	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/30/2025	08/01/2025
9	25-0453	33005456-007	Residential	Addition	HG PROPERTIES 85, LP	42 N EIGHTH ST	$266.00	$4.50	OPEN	07/30/2025	08/01/2025
10	25-0456	33011018-073	Residential	Roofing	C & C FAMILY ROOFING	194 STRAWBERRY LA	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/01/2025	08/22/2025
11	25-0459	33005321	Residential	Demolition - Residential	GARIS HOME SOLUTIONS (DALE PRINGLE)	28 S FOURTH ST	$700.84	$4.50	ACTIVE	08/01/2025	08/20/2025
12	25-0462	33005605	Residential	Roofing	MUNZ CONSTRUCTION	405 ARCH ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/01/2025	08/04/2025
13	25-0466	33005327	Residential	Roofing	Barbara Frederick	43 S FOURTH ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/06/2025	08/11/2025
14	25-0469	33011015	Residential	Roofing	PANDA EXTERIORS	120 W CALLOWHILL ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/12/2025	08/14/2025
15	25-0470	33001094	Residential	Roofing	PANDA EXTERIORS	250 PARKRIDGE DR	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/12/2025	08/14/2025
16	25-0481	33011035	Residential	Roofing	TOM POMPEI	616 HUNTERS RUN	$135.00	$4.00	APPROVED	08/21/2025	08/22/2025
							$6,772.05	$75.00			

Electrical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
17	25-0440	33003003	Residential	Other Structure/Use	LUMINA SOLAR	1208 TUNNEL RD	$1,169.90	$4.50	ACTIVE	07/15/2025	08/01/2025
18	25-0449	33005202	Residential	Repair	Cody Killian	132 S FOURTH ST	$258.50	$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	07/29/2025	08/29/2025
19	25-0458	33001086	Residential	Repair	JR HUNSBERGER	234 PARKRIDGE DR	$258.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	08/01/2025	08/22/2025
20	25-0460	33004002	Residential	Other	BRODERICK L BENFILLED & EMILIE SALVERIAN	505 S NINTH ST	$258.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	08/01/2025	08/22/2025
21	25-0467	33005068	Residential	New Electrical Work	JR HUNSBERGER	304 S FOURTH ST	$258.50	$4.50	ACTIVE	08/07/2025	08/11/2025
							$2,203.90	$22.50			

Mechanical : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
22	25-0379	33001170	Residential	Repair	SCATTONS HEATING AND COOLING	500 CONCORD PL	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	06/12/2025	08/01/2025
23	25-0425	33007052-020	Residential	Repair	MOYER & SON	623 HIGHLAND DR	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/09/2025	08/01/2025
24	25-0447	33005536	Residential	Repair	KINGDOM PATRONS, INC.	501 W MARKET ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/21/2025	08/12/2025
25	25-0461	33002016-007	Residential	New Mechanical	MOYER & SON	1322 PARK AVE	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	08/01/2025	08/22/2025
							$558.00	$18.00			

Plumbing : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
26	25-0418	33005529	Residential	Repair	WJ MILLER AND SON PLUBMING	621 ARCH ST	$139.50	$4.50	APPROVED	07/01/2025	08/01/2025
27	25-0471	33006220	Residential	Repair	MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR	601 BUTTONWOOD ST	$139.50	$4.50	COMPLETED	08/13/2025	08/22/2025
							$279.00	$9.00			

Zoning : Residential

	Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
28	25-0457	33005223	Residential	Deck	MICHAEL S. GOODWIN & KAREN M. GOODWIN	300 W CHESTNUT ST	$100.00		OPEN	08/01/2025	08/25/2025
29	25-0465	33005363	Residential	Accessory Structure		49 S THIRD ST	$100.00		ACTIVE	08/06/2025	08/06/2025
30	25-0468	33011139	Residential	ABOVE GROUND POOL		413 DORCHESTER LA	$100.00		APPROVED	08/08/2025	08/08/2025
31	APP-250	33003008	Residential	Deck	AUSTIN KLEY LEATHERMAN	205 RIDGE AVE	$100.00		APPROVED	07/15/2025	08/25/2025
							$400.00				

Total Permit Fees: $10,212.95

Total State UCC: $124.50

Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Service Issue	Service Descr	Last Action Date	Action Taken
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-556	CLOSED	04/10/2025	08/15/2025	OTHER	PD were notified that a pig escaped back yard and was found on Strawberry Ln. Property owner does not have approval to have Livestock.	08/15/2025	ZHB Case scheduled for 8/25/25
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-590	CLOSED	05/16/2025	08/25/2025	WATER RUNOFF	Water run off coming from neighbors' property	08/25/2025	Property owner corrected swale. No further issues with water ponding in yard.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-621	CLOSED	06/10/2025	08/20/2025	OTHER	The home needs to have the meter base reattached. The electric department will help to temporary turn off the power while the work is being completed if necessary.	08/20/2025	Electric Department completed inspection. Meter base was reattached.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-673	CLOSED	07/24/2025	08/26/2025	OTHER	This home needs to have the wood replaced behind the meter base so that it can be properly attached again. The electric dept. can disconnect power for the repairs to be made if needed.	08/26/2025	Electric Department Completed inspection. Work completed.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-674	CLOSED	07/24/2025	08/15/2025	OTHER	This home needs to have the wood replaced behind the meter base so that it can be properly attached again. The electric dept. can disconnect power for the repairs to be made if needed.	08/15/2025	Electric Department confirmed repair was complete
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-688	CLOSED	07/30/2025	08/01/2025	NO PERMIT	Neighbor reported digging, did not know if they had a permit. See report attached.	08/01/2025	Completed sight inspection and did not see any sign of digging. It is noted that there is a backhoe on the property but no evidence
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-693	CLOSED	07/30/2025	08/19/2025	VEGETATION	Bushes and weeds blocking the line of site.	08/19/2025	Bushes were trimmed back
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-706	CLOSED	08/11/2025	08/18/2025	VEGETATION	The bushes have grown again to the point that they are blocking the view for people turning left onto Fifth Street from Chestnut. Thanks!	08/18/2025	Bushes were trimmed back by Property owner.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-712	CLOSED	08/15/2025	09/05/2025	TREES	Tree Branches hanging over sidewalk are near Wicked Salon.	09/05/2025	Branches were trimmed back.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-713	CLOSED	08/15/2025	08/12/2025	OTHER	Received Notice that a tenant had to move out because of a roof leak on 8/6/2025	08/12/2025	Conducted Site inspection with property owner. No evidence of a roof leak. All life and safety items are in place. No further
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-714	OPEN	08/15/2025		VEGETATION	Bushes and shrubs inside walk area	08/15/2025	Sent Letter to property owner.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-715	CLOSED	08/15/2025	08/28/2025	TREES	Tree branches blocking sidewalk and roadway.	08/28/2025	Property owner trimmed back branches.
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-720	OPEN	08/25/2025		OTHER	Broken Windows and glass on ground at train station on 7th between Chestnut & Market. See report		
CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-730	OPEN	08/29/2025		OTHER	This home needs to have the double meter base reattached. The wood is rotted behind the meter base and the screws are no longer holding it.		
Electric	25-671	CLOSED	07/22/2025	08/22/2025	TRAFFIC LIGHT REPAIR	Complainant called about light at the Perk not changing and people having to go thru the red light. Complainant travels home from work approx. 4:00 a.m. and green light only on four seconds.	08/22/2025	Armor N Son corrected the issue
Electric	25-698	OPEN	08/04/2025		WIRES DOWN	resident driving by stopped in to say there is a wire down on 7th street across the road from Gross's.		
Electric	25-695	OPEN	08/04/2025		ELECTRIC OUT	Power outage: Shadywood Dr. Vine Street W. Blooming Glen Dr. Highland Dr. Old Post Rd. Summit Ave. Bramble Lane		
Electric	25-709	CLOSED	08/14/2025	08/15/2025	OTHER	Fluorescent bulb in my credenza needs replacing. Thank you!!	08/15/2025	Lineman replaced the bulbs. Still seems like there may be an issue in the future with the switch. May need to repair switch or
Electric	25-721	OPEN	08/25/2025		OTHER	Gentlemen from Bradford PA called about a Hometown Heroes flag. A flag for someone who fought in WWI was sent to Perkasie Borough by mistake, instead of to Bradford PA. He wants to know the status of this flag. Has it already been hung?		
Electric	25-722	CLOSED	08/25/2025	08/29/2025	OTHER	One of the bulbs in the 3rd floor ladies' room in the administrative area just went out. When someone has a chance, could they please come up and replace it? Thank you!	08/29/2025	Lineman stopped over and replaced the bulb 8/28/25
Electric	25-725	OPEN	08/26/2025		OTHER	Low hanging wires hanging over Callowhill St north of 7th Street that connects to 322 N 7th St		

Electric	25-726	OPEN	08/26/2025		WIRES DOWN	Low hanging wire on Callowhill St. north of 7th that connects to 322 N. 7th. See report		
PUBLIC WORKS	25-696	CLOSED	08/04/2025	08/04/2025	OTHER	Resident was supposed to get a call after her plaque was installed. Didn't receive call.	08/04/2025	Talked to person about the bench install
PUBLIC WORKS	25-699	CLOSED	08/05/2025	08/05/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	Bulk item was not picked up: stool on wheels. The trash was picked up but not the bulk item. Trash for this property is put out at end of alleyway at Arch and 9th dead end.	08/05/2025	Picked up missed chair
PUBLIC WORKS	25-703	CLOSED	08/07/2025	08/08/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	Resident said his trash was not picked up. He said it was in a toter. He was agitated and insisted that he be called back to tell him that his trash would be picked up. 267-334-3821	08/08/2025	Picked up missed trash from Toter
PUBLIC WORKS	25-704	CLOSED	08/08/2025	08/08/2025	TRASH NOT PICKED UP	Recycling was not picked up today.	08/08/2025	Picked up missed recycling
PUBLIC WORKS	25-708	CLOSED	08/13/2025	09/02/2025	OTHER	The homeowner from called. For the last 3 weeks, after the Borough recycling truck has stopped to pick up and grind recycling, then when it leaves, there are large pieces of glass left behind from the grinding, at the bottom of their driveway, which the homeowner has swept up. The homeowner called because this has not happened until the last few weeks, so she wanted to bring it to our attention, in case there is a problem with the truck/grinder that is causing it to leave the large pieces of glass behind on the street.	09/02/2025	Will look into the issue
PUBLIC WORKS	25-718	CLOSED	08/22/2025	09/02/2025	OTHER	•Drop 2 barricades at 8th & Market by the mural and 2 barricades across from 22 N. 8th St (by the gate between the freight house and the barn). We need the barricades on Tuesday afternoon. •Drop 2 trash cans and a recycling can and some trash bags by the mural, again by Tuesday afternoon. •ask Tom to help us get 3 tables and a pop up tent from the event trailer to the Borough van so we can transport them over there easily? On Tuesday would be great.	09/02/2025	Dropped off barricades
PUBLIC WORKS	25-719	CLOSED	08/22/2025	09/02/2025	OTHER	Please return the black A-frame sign from the Kulp Park lot (by the tennis courts) to the basement. I think Park & Rec borrowed it but it needs to come home. Thank you.	09/02/2025	Returned sign
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-694	CLOSED	07/31/2025	08/01/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash toter missed. Please pick up	08/01/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-697	CLOSED	08/04/2025	08/04/2025	OTHER	The property owner called very annoyed, asking for verification that this was bulk trash week. He'd put several items out next to his trash (a children's table, 2 small chairs, and some things on top of the table), only one was taken. I politely reminded him of the procedure - that the crews will pick up the first item for free, but anything else needs to be paid for. He was very irritated, said this is the first time he's ever called to complain, but wants someone to come back for the other items. I politely told him that I could not guarantee that, since the crews are following the established procedures, but told him that I would have someone give him a call.	08/04/2025	Spoke to resident about the issue
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-700	CLOSED	08/05/2025	08/05/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	The homeowner e-mailed to let someone know that their trash was not picked up today, and everyone else's on the street was. They said they are current on their toter payment, and I verified with Jason that the account is current. Could someone please go back to pick this trash up? Thank you!	08/05/2025	Trash from Toter was picked up
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-701	CLOSED	08/06/2025	08/06/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Customers bulk item (mailbox and post) was not taken yesterday. Was leaned up against their toter which was emptied. Will leave out for pick up.	08/06/2025	Picked up missed bulky item
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-702	CLOSED	08/06/2025	08/06/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Borough toter was not picked up yesterday. Will leave out for pick up.	08/06/2025	Picked up missed trash from toter

RECYCLING/TRASH	25-705	CLOSED	08/11/2025	08/11/2025	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	The homeowner called to let us know that his recycling was missed today, for the second week in a row. He said that the crew physically moved his recycling container to get his trash. Could someone please be sure to go back for their recycling? Thank you!	08/11/2025	Picked up missed recycling
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-707	CLOSED	08/12/2025	09/02/2025	BROKEN BIN	customer called and said his boro toter #403092 is cracked in half and would like it replaced. Please check the toter out for possible replacement, He is leaving it at the curb for access.	09/02/2025	Replaced toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-710	CLOSED	08/15/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	trash toter not picked up yesterday. Will leave out for pick up.	09/02/2025	Picked up Toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-711	CLOSED	08/15/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Cardboard recycling was not left again and not taken. Will leave out and would like to know why it is not being taken.	09/02/2025	Picked up cardboard
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-716	CLOSED	08/21/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	The homeowner called because his trash/toter was not emptied, and surrounding neighbors all had theirs emptied. Could someone please go back out to empty this toter? I told the homeowner to leave it out and that someone from the Department should be back out tomorrow for it. Thank you!	09/02/2025	Picked up missed trash
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-717	CLOSED	08/22/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Paper/cardboard was not picked up last week (8/15). Resident stated that her neighbors do not usually put paper/cardboard out and perhaps the trash people didn't see hers. Called 8/22 to say this and make sure her paper/cardboard gets picked up today.	09/02/2025	Picked up cardboard
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-723	CLOSED	08/26/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash Toter not picked up today. will leave out for pick up.	09/02/2025	Picked up toter
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-724	CLOSED	08/26/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Called yesterday trash toter not picked up, someone said you would go out and get it. It is still there. Please pick up.	09/02/2025	Picked up trash
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-727	CLOSED	08/27/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro bag missed today. Will leave out for pick up.	09/02/2025	Picked up bag
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-728	CLOSED	08/27/2025	09/02/2025	OTHER	I live on Ridge Road in a community that does not allow toters. I usually put out one to two large bags at $4.74 a bag plus the annual $50. My 2 bags were out for Tuesday morning's pick-up along with a toilet plunger that did not fit in the bag. Your Bulky Waste page states "Examples of Bulky Waste items include: one mattress, one box spring, one chair, one table, one vacuum cleaner, one roll of carpeting, one sofa, one toilet, one sink." I had a plunger that would have required me to put a hole in the boro bag. I didn't have a kitchen sink sitting out, I had a plunger that weighs less than 3 pounds that could have been picked up by the handle and tossed into the truck. Why wasn't this picked-up? My neighbor who has 2 toters always has his trashed stacked above the lid with the lids open and had a box of trash setting along side the toters. Everything was picked up! Yet your website says "TOTER LID MUST BE CLOSED. This will help keep the trash in the can and the critters out. Additional trash may be placed in a Borough trash bag NEXT TO THE TOTER. Doesn't quite seem fair does it? All for a toilet plunger!	09/02/2025	Talked tot resident
RECYCLING/TRASH	25-729	CLOSED	08/27/2025	09/02/2025	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash toter was missed today, he said it was out by 7 am. Please pick up tomorrow. Thank you!	09/02/2025	Picked up missed toter

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT July & August 2025

RECREATION

- Spy Training and Basketball Camp ran successfully the week of July 14th. Spy Training Camp had over 20 enrolled and Basketball camp, back for its second season, had 11.
- Multi Sport and Chess Camp ran the the week of July 21st. Multi Sports was a brand new camp for 2025 and had 9 participants enrolled and Chess Camp, back for its second season, had 14.
- Geocaching and Funky Forensics Science Camp ran the week of July 28th. Geocaching had 11 enrolled while science camp had 9.
- Four different weeks of Theater Camps ran from July 28 through August 22. Each week had over 10 enrolled with the new Outer Space Enhanced Camp having 17. These camps have been running at Menlo Park for over 15 years and are highly popular.
- Archery Camp is back for its second year with over 25 participants enrolled and ran the week of August 4th.
- Art Camp was new for 2025 and had 12 enrolled during the week of August 11th.
- July was National Park and Recreation month. Multiple free programs were offered in the park during July. All programs had great turnout and feedback from the community:
    - Family Friendly Yoga, Family Friendly Zumba, Pop Up Party in the Park, Touch a Truck event, Magic Show, and Movie in the Park
- Basketball League finished up early August. Congratulations to our Adult Champions, the Pacers!
- Continued coordinating fall programming ideas including the return of popular programs and possible new programs.

PARK INFORMATION

- Continued work with Public Works, Electric, Borough engineers, and contractors on the Kulp Park baseball field improvement project.
- Continued work with Park and Recreation Board and members of the Skate Park Committee and contractor on 2025 ramp replacement project.

MENLO AQUATIC CENTER END OF SEASON

- Memberships Information
    - 1287 memberships / 3,039 members

    - 52% Residents / 48% Non-Resident
    - Income: approx. $340,000 (2024 $320,000)
    - Payment Plans: 174 up from 31 in 2024
- Programs
    - Swim Lessons: 368 registered / 121 resident / 247 non-resident
    - Menlo After Dark: 3 events/3 sponsors/446 members participated along with 63 of their guests
    - Party/Group rentals: 19 Menlo parties / 7 Kulp Wading Pool parties / 3 Menlo group swim rentals
        - 225 additional party guests over the allotted 10 per party rental
        - Party and group rental reservations and payments were taken online (new in 2025)
    - All Program Revenue: approx. $36,000 (2024 - $29,120)
- Daily Admissions
    - 6,786 daily passes sold
        - Public – 5,058
        - Guests of members - 937
        - Daily Passes sold online (new in 2025) 791 (11%)
        - Revenue: approx. $105,569 (2024 - ~$80,000)
- Maintenance and Repair
    - Competitive Pool pump/motor has been replaced
    - Leisure Pool pump/motor has been replaced
    - Toddler Pool filter and pump/motor have been replaced
    - Grant Received from DVIT
        - To purchase and install a refrigerated water bottle filling station for hydration of staff
        - Eliminated the need to purchase bottled water to keep staff hydrated.
- Administration
    - Continued to work with Community Outreach Manager for expanded marketing and promotional efforts. Last year's focused approach on monthly promotions, user engagement on social media, and expanded marketing visibility played a crucial role in boosting sales and patron visitation at the facility.
    - Continued work on Menlo Capital Plan and 2026 Budget
    - 2026 Membership sales launched August 1, 2025
        - 58 memberships sold as of 9/10/25
        - 32 of those sold as of 9/10/25 are on payment plans (55%)

MEETINGS

- Attended NNO Event planning meeting – 7/21
- Met with contractor for possible park upgrades – 7/22, 8/26
- Attended post event Car Show meeting – 8/27
- Attended Department Budget meetings

ADMINISTRATION

- Organized and sent weekly Perkasie E-Connection informational newsletter email blasts focusing on summer offerings through Park and Recreation. This communication is through MyRec Constant Contact and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts.
- Continued expanded marketing efforts for Park and Recreation programming through both Facebook and Instagram including using reels, my story, and additions of music, link, and hashtags to grow social media following.
- Created and worked on content for the Perkasie Connection Fall Newsletter. Submitted content to Hometown Press which is due to be mailed in late September and contains information from October through December.
- Working on 2025 final projections as well as 2026 Budget.

Borough of Perkasie

Park **EVENT** Application 2025

Contact Information

Name: Nancy Buckner

Organization: Pennridge Crop Walk St. Andrew's Lutheran Ch

Address: 20 Dill Ave, Perkasie Pa 18944

City: State: Zip:

Email: nbuckner@comcast.net

Cell Phone: 215-962-0877

Tax Exempt Organization? ☑ Yes ☐ No

EIN:

Phone:

Purpose of Application:

_____ Large personal gathering such as birthday party, shower, etc with over 200 attendees

_____ Event such as a festival, party, etc through an organization - will require an event fee plus facility fee

Walk 5k through the park system - must include map of route

Notes Regarding Applicaton Process:

Requests required 45 days prior to reservation or event

All reservations and events with 75 or more attendees require Council Approval

Requests for additional services does not guarantee services can be provided

All reservations require a Certificate of Insurance evidencing $1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and naming Perkasie Borough as Certificate Holder

To be filled out by Staff Only:

Fees due at time of application:

Public gatherings at Park and Pavilions and Event Base Fees

$ _____	Park and Pavilion Fee
$ _____	Electric Key Deposit
$ _____	Event Permit Base Fee
$ _____	Total Due
$ _____	Total Paid
_____	Staff Initials

Fees due upon Borough Staff/Council Approval:

Additional fees associated with Events

$ _____	Additional Date Fee
$ _____	Road Closure fee
$ _____	Electric Fee
$ _____	Trash collection fee
$ _____	Police or Fire Police fee
$ _____	Park and Pavilion Fee
$ _____	Electric Key Deposit
$ _____	No Parking Signs
$ _____	Total Due
$ _____	Total Paid
	Staff Initials

Distribution: ☐ Police Dept. ☐ EMS ☐ Electric Dept. ☐ Parks & Rec Dept.
☐ Fire Dept. ☐ Fire Police ☐ Public Works Dept. ☐ Other: _____

Event Information

Name of the Event: Pennridge Crop Walk

Description of the Event: Walk thru Park on trail from Constitution Ave to Main St.,

Date of Event: 10/12/2025

Additional Dates: no set up

Estimated Attendance: 50-60

Time of Event**:

Start Time for Set up:

End time of Tear Down: none

Location of the Event (5ks require map of route to be submitted): Walk on path from Market St to Hallowhill Rd

Facility Requested and Fees for a 4 hour flexible time period:

	Pavilion	Located in	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
☐	Rotary*	Lenape	$ 65	$ 95	$ 45
☐	Skate Park*	Lenape	$ 65	$ 95	$ 45
☐	Kulp	Kulp	$ 55	$ 80	$ 40
☐	Lions*	Menlo	$ 80	$ 105	$ 55

	Park Area	Located in	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
☐	Twin Bridges	Lenape	$ 80	$ 105	$ 55

**Electric available at these locations only*

*** Fees are for a four hour flexible time period including set up and tear down time. Renters may purchase additonal four hour time periods.*

Other Borough Services Requested:

Police or Fire Police: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Trash Collection: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Use of Electric: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Any other Special Requests:

Services Offered at Event:

Musicians/Entertainment: ☐ Yes ☑ No

As a reminder: Borough Ordinance prohibits commercial activites/vendors/funraising in Borough Parks

All Fees:

* $ 50 Non-Profit Base permit fee

* $ 100 For Profit Base permit fee

$ 10 per additional date fee

*Fee due at time of application

waived

Hourly rates in Fee Schedule

$ - Road Closure fee (1-2 hours)

$ - Per Hour Eletric Fee

$ - Trash collection fee (1-2 hours)

$ - Police or Fire Police fee (time worked)

$ 2.25 No Parking Signs (each)

** Any parking restrictions and road closures require No Parking Signs to be hung by event organizer two days prior. Number of signs requried vary on event and must be picked up and paid for at Borough Hall.

Waiver and Insurance Requirements

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasie, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Insurance

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasie Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing $1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 2 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided.

Waiver of Subrogation

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

Damage to Borough Property

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)

- ○ The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules
- ○ The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- ○ Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tabacco, vaping, etc
- ○ Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have the authority to refuse consent in any instance
- ○ Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- ○ Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc. All decorations and pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptables provided.
- ○ Perkasie Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk
- ○ Perkasie Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at 215-257-5065

Perkasie Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

EMERGENCY DIAL 911

Applicant certified that the above information is true and correct, has reviewed and is familiar with insurance requirements and guidelines, and familiar with the rules and regulations of Perkasie Borough as set forth in the Code of Ordinances.

Date of Application: 8/22/2025 By: Nancy Buckner

Signed: _____

APPROVED: This ____ Day of _____, 20___, subject to the following conditions:

_____

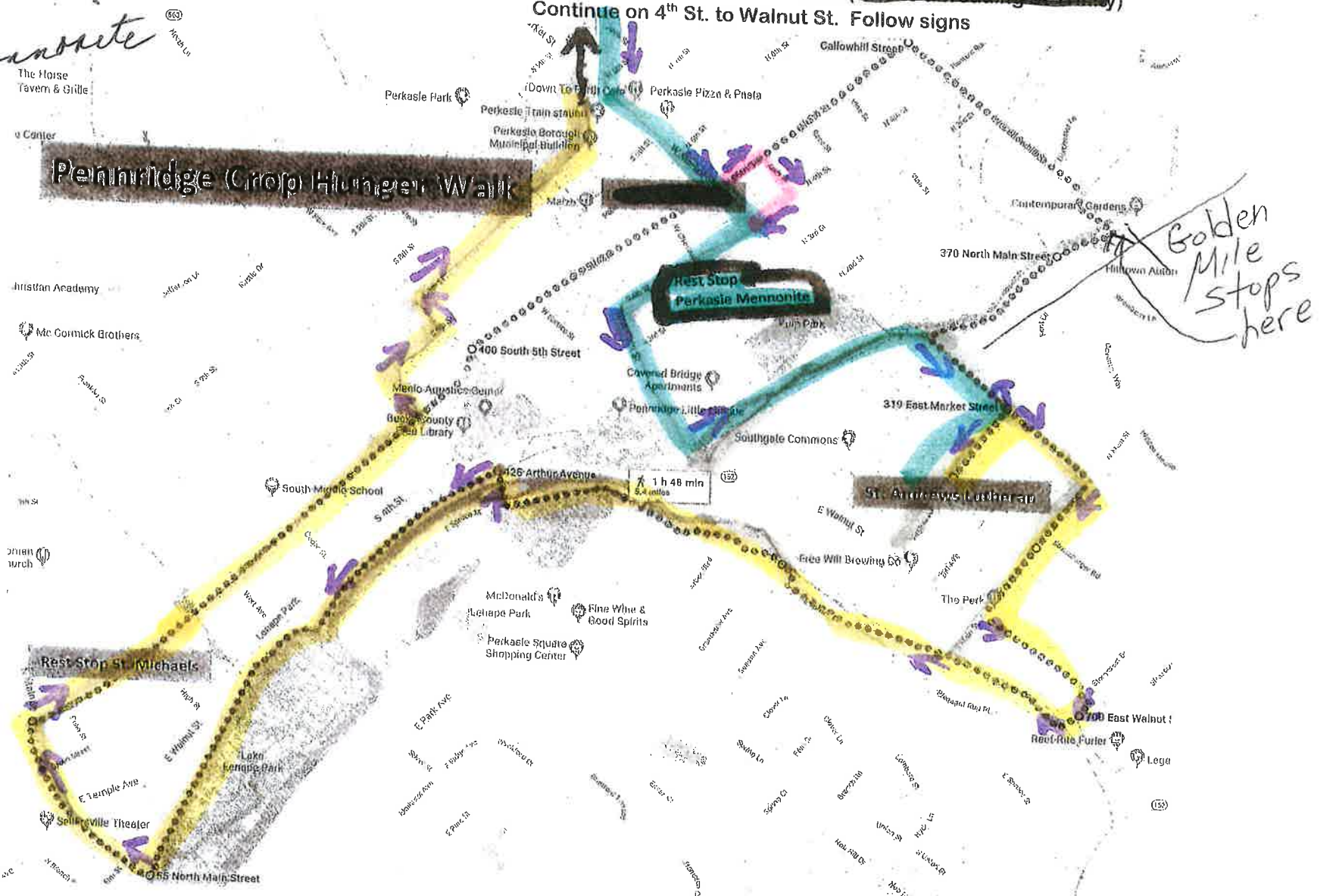
_____

_____

Mayor / Borough Manager

Rest Stops:
St. Michaels
FISH
Perkasie Mennonite

Proceed thru Tunnel @ 7th & Walnut St, FISH is on your right @ 8th & Chestnut St.
Take 8th St. to Market St.
Right on Market St., continue on Market St. to 4th St.
Right on 4th St. to Chestnut St.
Rest Stop - Perkasie Mennonite ([redacted])
Continue on 4th St. to Walnut St. Follow signs



Admin

From: Admin
Sent: Tuesday, September 9, 2025 9:37 AM
To: Admin
Subject: Crop Walk 2025

From: nbuckner@comcast.net <nbuckner@comcast.net>
Sent: Monday, September 8, 2025 5:44 PM
To: Lauren Moll <parkandrec@perkasieborough.org>
Subject: Re: Crop Walk 2025

Good evening Lauren.

I am writing as you requested, to ask if Perkasie could waive the fee for the use of the walking path for the Crop Walk on October 12th. If you remember there are approximately 60-70 people who are walking to raise funds for people who have to walk daily to find food. A percent of the funds raised goes to Pennridge FISH.
They stay on the walking path and are e staggered as everyone walks at their own pace and spend less than a hour in the park system. We ask for your consideration and thank you.

~With appreciation, Nancy Buckner on behalf of the Crop Walk.

"We can't change the world unless we change ourselves." -Biggie Smalls

Sent from my iPhone

> On Sep 8, 2025, at 2:40 PM, Lauren Moll <parkandrec@perkasieborough.org> wrote:
>
> Nancy,
> I noticed on your application during the review process that you wrote down waived next to the fees section. I know you said this on the phone but to confirm you are asking Perkasie Borough Council to waive the fee associated with your event correct? If so I need a more formal request in writing. You can respond to this email with your written fee waiver request and I can print it and attached to your event application.
>
> Let me know if you have any questions, thank you!
>
> Lauren Moll
> Perkasie Borough, Director of Parks & Recreation
> (215) 257-5065 x115
> https://perkasieborough.org/departments/parks-recreation/
>
> <image001.gif>

PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT

Memo

To: Mayor Jeff Hollenbach
Perkasie Borough Council
Andrea Coaxum, Borough Manager

From: CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

cc:

Date: September 8, 2025

Re: Fill-In Crossing Guard Hiring Request

The Borough recently approved two vacant permanent part-time crossing guard positions. The police department also received an application to fill the permanent part-time fill-in crossing guard position.

Our applicant, Leah Scutching, currently works a full-time job at night and would be available to fill-in for our crossing guards when they are unable to report to their assigned crossings in the morning and afternoon.

Ms. Scutching is a Perkasie Borough resident and has passed her background check, physical, and drug screenings. She has provided the Police Department with her required Child Abuse Clearance and Criminal History. Her background revealed no history or incidents that would prevent her from being a crossing guard employed by the Borough.

I am requesting that the Borough Council extend an offer of employment to Ms. Leah Scutching for the part-time FILL-IN crossing guard position at a starting hourly rate of $18.13.

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000014	AFLAC								
VC-00062519	753415	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000		07/25/2025	294.04			
0000000014	AFLAC			Vendor Total:		294.04			
0000005686	Alanna Raffaele								
VC-00062529	14408003.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/25/2025	109.86			
0000005686	Alanna Raffaele			Vendor Total:		109.86			
0000003707	AT&T Mobility								
VC-00062531	07082025	Electric First Net Mobile Air Cards	07.442.450		07/25/2025	81.78			
0000003707	AT&T Mobility			Vendor Total:		81.78			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.								
VC-00062530	02071307197	Electric Auto Parts	07.442.370		07/25/2025	13.38			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			Vendor Total:		13.38			
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.								
VC-00062601	INUS360443	Police Grant Camera	30.410.702		07/25/2025	80,099.73			
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.			Vendor Total:		80,099.73			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.								
VC-00062539	118535	Electric Tk#25 Brake Repair	07.442.370		07/25/2025	729.40			
VC-00062598	118563	PW Tk#12 Inspection	01.438.370		07/25/2025	139.50			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:		868.90			
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.								
VC-00062520	0201953	Code Enforcement Services June 2025	01.413.310		07/25/2025	480.00			
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.			Vendor Total:		480.00			
0000000394	Bonnie Walck								
VC-00062538	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 7/14-7/18/25	01.451.118		07/25/2025	200.00			
0000000394	Bonnie Walck			Vendor Total:		200.00			
0000004411	Brian McGuire								
VC-00062533	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 2 Adult Game	01.451.118		07/25/2025	100.00			
0000004411	Brian McGuire			Vendor Total:		100.00			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00062544	1716477	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		07/25/2025	186.36			
VC-00062526	1715221	Boro Hall Mat Rental	01.409.450		07/25/2025	49.59			
VC-00062540	1715220	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		07/25/2025	186.36			
VC-00062541	1715219	Police Floor Mat Rentals	01.410.373		07/25/2025	30.88			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:		453.19			
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062521	48464	Boro Hall Voice/Wifi/Internet 7/11-8/10/25	01.405.450		07/25/2025	388.70		X	

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062543	53282	Electric Sub 7/12-8/11/25	07.442.450		07/25/2025	313.42		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	702.12				
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County								
VC-00062545	113810	Park Supplies	01.454.250		07/25/2025	79.95			
0000000017	Davis Feed of Bucks County			Vendor Total:	79.95				
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.								
VC-00062546	250715-32	MAC Service Call	04.452.374		07/25/2025	221.00			
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	221.00				
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas								
VC-00062536	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 4 Adult Game	01.451.118		07/25/2025	200.00			
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas			Vendor Total:	200.00				
0000000418	Established Traffic Control								
VC-00062549	24827	Signs	01.433.245		07/25/2025	1,301.00			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	1,301.00				
0000000514	ET&T								
VC-00062547	193979	Service Call 5/21	01.405.450		07/25/2025	75.00			
VC-00062548	193895	Display Name Change	01.405.450		07/25/2025	75.00			
0000000514	ET&T			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000004833	FP Finance Program								
VC-00062525	39670029	Postage Meter Rental	01.405.450		07/25/2025	155.00			
0000004833	FP Finance Program			Vendor Total:	155.00				
0000005685	Frank Glover								
VC-00062528	13992008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/25/2025	62.38			
0000005685	Frank Glover			Vendor Total:	62.38				
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.								
VC-00062589	PS-INV2508128	Nyce Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	314.00			
VC-00062586	PS-INV2508125	Covered Bridge thru 6/30/25	30.451.705		07/25/2025	7,865.00			
VC-00062596	PS-INV2508135	General Planning thru 7/25/25	01.414.450		07/25/2025	167.00			
VC-00062592	PS-INV2508131	2025 Bituminous Seal Coat	15.408.310		07/25/2025	532.00			
VC-00062585	PS-INV2508124	Green Ridge West Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	385.00			
VC-00062587	PS-INV2508126	W Park Ave Improvements thru 6/30/25	30.451.702		07/25/2025	228.00			
VC-00062593	PS-INV2508132	9 Fairview Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	904.00			
VC-00062588	PS-INV2508127	Kulp Park Engineering	30.451.701		07/25/2025	13,956.57			
VC-00062583	PS-INV2508122	Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	570.50			
VC-00062591	PS-INV2508130	2025 Paving Program thru 6/30/25	15.408.310		07/25/2025	4,377.90			
VC-00062590	PS-INV2508129	2024 Paving Project thru 6/30/25	15.408.310		07/25/2025	202.50			
VC-00062582	PS-INV2508121	Perkasie Zoning thru 6/30/25	01.414.451		07/25/2025	243.00			
VC-00062584	PS-INV2508123	306 N. 5th Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	2,147.52			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062595	PS-INV2508134	General Engineering thru 6/30/25	01.408.310		07/25/2025	4,470.85			
VC-00062581	PS-INV2508120	WP Perkasie Starbucks	01.250.200		07/25/2025	900.00			
VC-00062578	PS-INV2508117	Kay Builders Constitution Square Reimbur	01.250.200		07/25/2025	4,564.25			
VC-00062580	PS-INV2508119	Spruce St. Townhouses Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	121.50			
VC-00062577	PS-INV2508116	MS-4 thru 6/30/25	30.440.710		07/25/2025	2,264.00			
VC-00062579	PS-INV2508118	Green Ridge East Reimbursable	01.250.200		07/25/2025	201.65			
VC-00062594	PS-INV2508133	Economic Development Plan Update	30.451.708		07/25/2025	5,440.37			
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:		49,855.61			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre								
VC-00062551	418638	Unit#56-4 Maintenance	01.410.451		07/25/2025	79.73			
VC-00062550	418632	Unit#56-5 Repairs	01.410.451		07/25/2025	338.02			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:		417.75			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00062599	53680	Single Stream Recycling 7/8 & 7/10/25	05.426.367		07/25/2025	550.00			
VC-00062600	572933	Open Top x 2 7/5 & 7/14/25	05.426.367		07/25/2025	819.00			
VC-00062552	571601	Scheduled Service 7/11 x 2	05.426.367		07/25/2025	450.00			
VC-00062553	53637	Single Stream Recycling 7/1 & 7/3	05.426.367		07/25/2025	534.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:		2,353.00			
0000004413	Jake Voloshin								
VC-00062537	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 4 Adult Game	01.451.118		07/25/2025	200.00			
0000004413	Jake Voloshin			Vendor Total:		200.00			
0000005687	John P. Kearns								
VC-00062532	7/14-7/18/25	Basketball Referee 2 Adult Games	01.451.118		07/25/2025	100.00			
0000005687	John P. Kearns			Vendor Total:		100.00			
0000005677	Joseph J. Hollenbach								
VC-00062534	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 2 Adult Game	01.451.118		07/25/2025	100.00			
0000005677	Joseph J. Hollenbach			Vendor Total:		100.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC								
VC-00062554	1053	Line Work w/ Elec Crew 6/18 & 6/25	07.442.452		07/25/2025	1,400.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:		1,400.00			
0000005684	Kaye Kellog								
VC-00062527	08080005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/25/2025	35.69			
0000005684	Kaye Kellog			Vendor Total:		35.69			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.								
VC-00062559	9312417951	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		07/25/2025	1,056.20			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			Vendor Total:		1,056.20			
0000005682	Lucas Benscoter								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062535	7/14-7/18/25	Summer Basketball Referee 2 Adult Game	01.451.118		07/25/2025	100.00			
0000005682	Lucas Benscoter			Vendor Total:	100.00				
0000005688	Mary E. Gladwell								
VC-00062602	0188	Court Reporter 5/27/25 WP Perkasie	01.414.317		07/25/2025	180.00			
0000005688	Mary E. Gladwell			Vendor Total:	180.00				
0000000041	McCormick Brothers								
VC-00062555	E44CF5	Police Uniform Cleaning	01.410.239		07/25/2025	565.38			
0000000041	McCormick Brothers			Vendor Total:	565.38				
0000004866	Megan E. McShane								
VC-00062597	Apprec Night	Gift Card Appreciation Night Iron Pigs	01.487.220		07/25/2025	50.00			
0000004866	Megan E. McShane			Vendor Total:	50.00				
0000002362	Paul Alger								
VC-00062557	2025 Boot/Clothing	2025 Boot/Clothing Allowance	07.442.238		07/25/2025	248.40			
0000002362	Paul Alger			Vendor Total:	248.40				
0000005643	Paymentus Corporation								
VC-00062522	INV-15-165401	June Transaction Fees	05.427.367		07/25/2025	15.00			
0000005643	Paymentus Corporation			Vendor Total:	15.00				
0000000115	Perkasie Borough Police Petty Cash								
VC-00062542	Petty Cash	Reimburse Training & Water	01.410.421		07/25/2025	13.33			
VC-00062542	Petty Cash	Reimburse Training & Water	01.410.243		07/25/2025	36.00			
VC-00062542	Petty Cash	Reimburse Training & Water	01.410.210		07/25/2025	37.38			
0000000115	Perkasie Borough Police Petty Cash			Vendor Total:	86.71				
0000000042	Postmaster								
VC-00062556	Permit#116	Replenish Electric Postage Permit	07.442.215		07/25/2025	1,800.00			
0000000042	Postmaster			Vendor Total:	1,800.00				
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00062564	IN-6343	On Site Mobile Shredding	01.405.210		07/25/2025	250.00			
VC-00062563	WO-9783-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		07/25/2025	162.16			
VC-00062561	WO-9489-1	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210		07/25/2025	81.11			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	493.27				
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.								
VC-00062565	05-1199627	PW Hearing Protector	01.438.260		07/25/2025	34.99			
VC-00062562	05-1201388	Park Supplies	01.454.250		07/25/2025	12.24			
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.			Vendor Total:	47.23				
0000005665	Ryan Focht								
VC-00062560	8/13/25	Summer Concert Midnight & Rose	01.451.501		07/25/2025	500.00			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005665	Ryan Focht			Vendor Total:	500.00				
0000005683	Sarah Henry								
VC-00062523	Reimburse	Reimburse IdentoGo DHS Check	01.402.420		07/25/2025	24.95			
0000005683	Sarah Henry			Vendor Total:	24.95				
0000005095	Scott I Silber								
VC-00062524	8/6/25	Summer Concert "Wonderland"	01.451.501		07/25/2025	1,200.00			
0000005095	Scott I Silber			Vendor Total:	1,200.00				
0000002772	SHIELD Security Systems								
VC-00062571	25-5431	Police Semi-Annual Monitoring Fee	01.410.373		07/25/2025	209.70			
0000002772	SHIELD Security Systems			Vendor Total:	209.70				
0000000131	Sirchie Finger Print Laboratories								
VC-00062570	0700242-IN	Investigative Supplies	01.410.243		07/25/2025	154.10			
0000000131	Sirchie Finger Print Laboratories			Vendor Total:	154.10				
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth								
VC-00062569	145956	8th & Market Parking Lease	01.445.380		07/25/2025	29.58			
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth			Vendor Total:	29.58				
0000000860	Steve DiCarlantonio								
VC-00062568	2025 Boot/Clothing	2025 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238		07/25/2025	74.95			
0000000860	Steve DiCarlantonio			Vendor Total:	74.95				
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.								
VC-00062572	687107	July IT Service	01.410.452		07/25/2025	886.25			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	886.25				
0000002163	The Pennsylvania State University								
VC-00062558	348177	Richardson Hybrid POSIT Course Registra	01.410.421		07/25/2025	834.00			
0000002163	The Pennsylvania State University			Vendor Total:	834.00				
0000003283	Travis Schoonover								
VC-00062566	Reimb	Training Lunches	01.410.421		07/25/2025	46.10			
0000003283	Travis Schoonover			Vendor Total:	46.10				
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden								
VC-00062567	592939	Park Supplies	01.454.370		07/25/2025	83.29			
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			Vendor Total:	83.29				
0000000154	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00062575	6118520390	Cell Phone Service	01.438.324		07/25/2025	85.12			
VC-00062575	6118520390	Cell Phone Service	01.451.324		07/25/2025	127.68			
VC-00062575	6118520390	Cell Phone Service	07.442.324		07/25/2025	85.12			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062575	6118520390	Cell Phone Service	01.410.324		07/25/2025	295.37			
0000000154	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	593.29				
0000001181	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00062574	6118520389	Electric AMI Meters	07.442.321		07/25/2025	120.03			
VC-00062573	6118520389	Mobile Data Terminals	01.410.325		07/25/2025	525.23			
0000001181	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	645.26				
0000000212	Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc.								
VC-00062576	INV771083	Electric Battery	07.442.370		07/25/2025	343.39			
0000000212	Warehouse Battery Outlet, Inc.			Vendor Total:	343.39				

Report Total:	150,301.43
Unpaid Report Total:	150,301.43
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000002467	AMP Inc.								
VC-00062650	1012303	Power Purchases June 2025	07.442.362		07/31/2025	-619.77		X	
VC-00062650	1012303	Power Purchases June 2025	07.442.361		07/31/2025	496,083.60		X	
0000002467	AMP Inc.			Vendor Total:	495,463.83				
0000004572	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062627	7859	Police Adobe Sub	01.410.452		07/18/2025	19.99		X	
VC-00062628	7859	Police Vehicle Parts	01.410.251		07/18/2025	84.72		X	
VC-00062629	7859	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		07/18/2025	1,162.65		X	
VC-00062630	7859	Police Patrol Supplies	01.410.240		07/18/2025	99.98		X	
VC-00062625	7859	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210		07/18/2025	563.23		X	
VC-00062626	7859	Police Services	01.410.480		07/18/2025	44.06		X	
VC-00062624	7859	Police	01.410.421		07/18/2025	889.99		X	
0000004572	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	2,864.62				
0000004569	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062666	8550	Electric Hotel	07.442.460		07/18/2025	243.00			
VC-00062665	8550	Electric Small Tools & Minor Equipment	07.442.260		07/18/2025	44.96		X	
VC-00062664	8550	Electric Operating Supplies	07.442.245		07/18/2025	58.88		X	
VC-00062663	8550	Electric Office Supplies	07.442.200		07/18/2025	259.75		X	
0000004569	Elan Financial Services	Vendor Total: 606.59							
0000002274	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062692	2800	PW Hardware & Supplies	01.438.230		07/30/2025	85.84		X	
VC-00062689	2800	Covered Bridge Fence Rental	30.451.705		07/30/2025	445.70		X	
VC-00062691	2800	Menlo House Maintenance	01.409.373		07/30/2025	731.98		X	
VC-00062693	2800	Train Car Mural	30.451.706		07/30/2025	369.73		X	
VC-00062690	2800	PW Repairs & Maintenance	01.438.370		07/30/2025	595.61		X	
0000002274	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	2,228.86				
0000004573	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062694	5135	MAC Advertising	04.452.341		07/30/2025	3.98		X	
VC-00062695	5135	Event Supplies	01.451.501		07/30/2025	46.21		X	
0000004573	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	50.19				
0000004574	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062696	7441	Lunch Meetings	01.401.460		07/30/2025	99.50		X	
0000004574	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	99.50				
0000004602	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062687	8182	Park & Rec Program Costs	01.451.247		07/30/2025	500.00		X	
VC-00062678	8182	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222		07/30/2025	118.86		X	
VC-00062686	8182	Park & Rec Office Supplies	01.451.210		07/30/2025	70.72		X	
VC-00062680	8182	MAC Equipment Repairs	04.452.374		07/30/2025	425.00		X	
VC-00062685	8182	Park & Rec Supplies	01.451.220		07/30/2025	14.40		X	
VC-00062684	8182	MAC Operating Supplies	04.452.247		07/30/2025	680.45		X	
VC-00062679	8182	MAC Office Supplies	04.452.210		07/30/2025	21.19		X	

Date: 07/29/2025

EFT Register #8 – July 31, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 11:22:00AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062688	8182	Park & Rec Basketball Supplies	01.451.520		07/30/2025	43.93		X	
VC-00062682	8182	MAC Advertising	04.452.341		07/30/2025	754.24		X	
VC-00062681	8182	MAC Events	04.452.300		07/30/2025	117.88		X	
VC-00062683	8182	MAC Minor Equipment	04.452.260		07/30/2025	219.98		X	
0000004602	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:		2,966.65			
0000004969	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062703	7648	4 Renewals PA Waste Safety	05.427.250		07/30/2025	400.00		X	
VC-00062697	7648	Appreciation Night Door Prizes	01.487.220		07/30/2025	37.71		X	
VC-00062699	7648	News Herald E Sub	01.405.342		07/30/2025	34.00		X	
VC-00062700	7648	Park & Rec Supplies	01.451.210		07/30/2025	22.69		X	
VC-00062701	7648	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		07/30/2025	108.44		X	
VC-00062702	7648	KEMA Reg C Strothers	01.415.460		07/30/2025	150.00		X	
VC-00062698	7648	Fire E Code Subscription	01.414.420		07/30/2025	8.50		X	
0000004969	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:		761.34			
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System								
VC-00062654	June 2025	June Police Employee Contributions	01.214.000		07/11/2025	8,288.49		X	
VC-00062655	09-099-3N	June Non Uniform Employee Contribution	01.214.000		07/11/2025	5,878.95		X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System			Vendor Total:		14,167.44			
0000004856	Uniform Construction UCC								
VC-00062610	1st QTR 2025	UCC Fee Remittance 1st Qtr 2025	01.413.300		07/28/2025	211.50		X	
VC-00062623	2nd Qtr 2025	2nd Qtr UCC Fee Remittance	01.413.300		08/01/2025	243.00		X	
0000004856	Uniform Construction UCC			Vendor Total:		454.50			
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.								
VC-00062653	INV8030196	Employee Flex & HRA Reimbursements	90.200.200		07/15/2025	210.50		X	
VC-00062658	INV7984322	Enployee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		07/01/2025	2,034.69		X	
VC-00062659	INV8013756	Employee Flex & HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300		07/08/2025	79.82		X	
VC-00062653	INV8030196	Employee Flex & HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300		07/15/2025	211.45		X	
VC-00062658	INV7984322	Enployee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		07/01/2025	30.98		X	
VC-00062659	INV8013756	Employee Flex & HRA Reimbursements	90.200.200		07/08/2025	528.84		X	
VC-00062661	INV8052413	Employee Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		07/22/2025	212.91		X	
VC-00062657	INV7993618	June Flex Monthly Admin Fee	01.405.450		07/30/2025	75.00		X	
VC-00062656	INV7973154	HRA Admin Fee June 2025	01.405.450		07/25/2025	192.00		X	
VC-00062662	INV8080764	Employee HRA Reimbursements	90.200.300		07/29/2025	172.00		X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:		3,748.19			
0000002468	Wells Fargo								
VC-00062652	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		07/25/2025	766.33		X	
VC-00062651	2006 DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		07/25/2025	190.80		X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo			Vendor Total:		957.13			

Report Total:	524,368.84
Unpaid Report Total:	524,368.84
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13								
VC-00062640	July 2025	Union Due Remittance	01.218.000		08/01/2025	1,184.04			
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			Vendor Total:	1,184.04				
0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc.								
VC-00062606	51737590	Electric Tk#22 Repair & Maintenance	07.442.370		08/01/2025	2,916.43			
0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,916.43				
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.								
VC-00062612	02071317293	PW Auto Parts	01.438.370		08/01/2025	34.99			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			Vendor Total:	34.99				
0000000394	Bonnie Walck								
VC-00062620	7/21-7-25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 6 games	01.451.118		08/01/2025	300.00			
0000000394	Bonnie Walck			Vendor Total:	300.00				
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00062632	1308683-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368		08/01/2025	695.15			
VC-00062641	1307091-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368		08/01/2025	691.85			
VC-00062642	1303388-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368		08/01/2025	767.68			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	2,154.68				
0000005494	Charles Kettle								
VC-00062643	8/9/25	Farmers Market Performer	01.451.501		08/01/2025	80.00			
0000005494	Charles Kettle			Vendor Total:	80.00				
0000005415	Chess Wizards Inc.								
VC-00062637	8659	Chess Camp 7/21-7/25 x 14 campers	01.451.247		08/01/2025	2,870.00			
0000005415	Chess Wizards Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,870.00				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00062634	1715226	MAC Floor Mat Rentals	04.452.450		08/01/2025	101.44			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	101.44				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062604	41402	Electric Cable 7/30-8/29/25	07.442.450		08/01/2025	88.00		X	
VC-00062609	167496	Electric Voice/Wifi/Internet 7/19-8/18/25	07.442.450		08/01/2025	352.00		X	
VC-00062638	164824	MAC Voice/Internet/Wifi 7/9-8/8/25	04.452.321		08/01/2025	208.89		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	648.89				
0000005690	David Cipriano								
VC-00062667	INV0351	Movie in the Park 8/1/25	01.451.247		08/01/2025	100.00			
0000005690	David Cipriano			Vendor Total:	100.00				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000002726	David Martin								
VC-00062613	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee 6 adult game	01.451.118		08/01/2025	300.00			
0000002726	David Martin			Vendor Total:	300.00				
0000005386	David W. Antonio								
VC-00062644	8/2/25	Farmers Market Performer	01.451.501		08/01/2025	80.00			
0000005386	David W. Antonio			Vendor Total:	80.00				
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust								
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.405.199		08/01/2025	172.13			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.410.199		08/01/2025	3,111.81			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.410.196		08/01/2025	64,658.97			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.405.196		08/01/2025	2,430.71			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.414.199		08/01/2025	172.13			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	05.427.196		08/01/2025	8,181.60			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.451.199		08/01/2025	197.96			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.438.199		08/01/2025	889.96			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.390.300		08/01/2025	-5,140.35			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	07.390.300		08/01/2025	-571.15			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	07.442.199		08/01/2025	812.28			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	07.442.196		08/01/2025	9,686.38			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	04.452.199		08/01/2025	189.33			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.414.196		08/01/2025	3,099.67			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	04.452.196		08/01/2025	309.97			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.401.199		08/01/2025	301.20			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.401.196		08/01/2025	4,020.77			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.222.000		08/01/2025	9,793.38			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.402.196		08/01/2025	2,430.71			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.438.196		08/01/2025	14,545.08			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	05.427.199		08/01/2025	500.58			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.451.196		08/01/2025	3,364.10			
VC-00062645	29698	August Medical/Rx/Dental Premiums	01.402.199		08/01/2025	344.25			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust			Vendor Total:	123,501.47				
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas								
VC-00062616	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 6 adult gam	01.451.118		08/01/2025	300.00			
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas			Vendor Total:	300.00				
0000002185	Ed's Service Center, LLC								
VC-00062646	250723003	PW 2012 Tk Inspection	01.438.370		08/01/2025	84.00			
0000002185	Ed's Service Center, LLC			Vendor Total:	84.00				
0000001531	Grainger								
VC-00062647	9581350064	PW Switch	01.454.260		08/01/2025	17.12			
0000001531	Grainger			Vendor Total:	17.12				
0000000021	GTR Welding Co., Inc.								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062648	25-141	Repair Chipper Jack	01.454.370		08/01/2025	75.00			
0000000021	GTR Welding Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	75.00				
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford								
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.451.198		08/01/2025	58.49			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	04.452.198		08/01/2025	38.42			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.438.198		08/01/2025	414.51			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.402.198		08/01/2025	100.12			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.414.198		08/01/2025	15.96			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	07.442.198		08/01/2025	400.29			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.405.198		08/01/2025	41.46			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.410.198		08/01/2025	1,588.69			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.227.000		08/01/2025	174.26			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	05.427.198		08/01/2025	233.15			
VC-00062611	675017979776	Aug Life/LTD/Ad&d/Sup Life Premiums	01.401.198		08/01/2025	115.53			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:	3,180.88				
0000004413	Jake Voloshin								
VC-00062617	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 4 games	01.451.118		08/01/2025	200.00			
0000004413	Jake Voloshin			Vendor Total:	200.00				
0000005689	James Clements								
VC-00062660	MS4	Reimburse MS4 Stormwater Easement Le	30.440.710		08/01/2025	250.00			
0000005689	James Clements			Vendor Total:	250.00				
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski								
VC-00062635	#811	Creative Theatre Program 7/28-8/1/25	01.451.247		08/01/2025	1,500.00			
VC-00062636	#812	Creative Theatre Program 8/4-8/8/25	01.451.247		08/01/2025	1,375.00			
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski			Vendor Total:	2,875.00				
0000005677	Joseph J. Hollenbach								
VC-00062614	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee 2 Adult Game	01.451.118		08/01/2025	100.00			
0000005677	Joseph J. Hollenbach			Vendor Total:	100.00				
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.								
VC-00062639	9312668901	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		08/01/2025	870.78			
VC-00062633	9312668900	PW Operating Supplies	01.438.220		08/01/2025	341.83			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,212.61				
0000005682	Lucas Benscoter								
VC-00062615	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 2 games	01.451.118		08/01/2025	100.00			
0000005682	Lucas Benscoter			Vendor Total:	100.00				
0000005140	Matthew Friend								
VC-00062619	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 2 games	01.451.118		08/01/2025	100.00			
0000005140	Matthew Friend			Vendor Total:	100.00				

Check Register #32 – August 1, 2025

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005426	Michael Meade								
VC-00062631	7/26/25	Christmas in July Menlo After Dark	04.452.300		08/01/2025	300.00			
0000005426	Michael Meade			Vendor Total:		300.00			
0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor								
VC-00062622	591886-3	Pest Commercial Quarterly Boro Hall	01.409.450		08/01/2025	155.00			
0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor			Vendor Total:		155.00			
0000001841	Roger Troy Perry								
VC-00062618	7/21-7/25/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 2 games	01.451.118		08/01/2025	100.00			
0000001841	Roger Troy Perry			Vendor Total:		100.00			
0000003409	The Free Press LLC								
VC-00062621	9571	Small Banner Ad	01.451.501		08/01/2025	95.00			
0000003409	The Free Press LLC			Vendor Total:		95.00			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00062607	1290249323	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		08/01/2025	200.54			
VC-00062608	1290248112	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		08/01/2025	211.66			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:		412.20			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00062603	6118754405	Electric AMI Lines 6/18-7/18/25	07.442.450		08/09/2025	88.26			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:		88.26			
0000000087	Verizon								
VC-00062649	156951933000198	Police Centrex Lines 7/17-8/16/25	01.410.321		08/01/2025	43.40			
0000000087	Verizon			Vendor Total:		43.40			
0000001057	Wesco Receivables Corp.								
VC-00062605	6374069-01	Electric Transformers	07.442.230		08/01/2025	7,128.00			
0000001057	Wesco Receivables Corp.			Vendor Total:		7,128.00			

Report Total:	151,088.41
Unpaid Report Total:	151,088.41
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005691	Arlen Solomon								
VC-00062709	20250615	Magic Show	01.451.247		08/08/2025	250.00			
0000005691	Arlen Solomon			Vendor Total:		250.00			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.								
VC-00062721	02071319965	PW Auto Parts	01.438.370		08/08/2025	302.67			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			Vendor Total:		302.67			
0000007969	Aydan Leighton								
VC-00062741	Reimbursement	Reimburse FBI Clearance	01.438.480		08/08/2025	24.95			
0000007969	Aydan Leighton			Vendor Total:		24.95			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.								
VC-00062719	99043	PW Tire/Mounting & Disposal	01.438.251		08/08/2025	507.36			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:		507.36			
0000000289	Basement Graphics								
VC-00062707	7/11/25	12 Basketball Adult Champ Shirts	01.451.520		08/08/2025	122.00			
0000000289	Basement Graphics			Vendor Total:		122.00			
0000000394	Bonnie Walck								
VC-00062738	7/28-8/1/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 7 adult gam	01.451.118		08/08/2025	350.00			
0000000394	Bonnie Walck			Vendor Total:		350.00			
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00062669	1303938-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368		08/08/2025	767.68			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:		767.68			
0000002497	Bucks Mont Party Rentals								
VC-00062744	159820	Car Show Food Court Tables & Chairs	01.451.501		08/08/2025	279.96			
0000002497	Bucks Mont Party Rentals			Vendor Total:		279.96			
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company								
VC-00062672	102712	Police Stationm HVAC Repairs	01.410.373		08/08/2025	1,171.16			
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company			Vendor Total:		1,171.16			
0000005692	Christopher Hammond & Julie Fortini								
VC-00062714	03668002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/08/2025	85.83			
0000005692	Christopher Hammond & Julie Fortini			Vendor Total:		85.83			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00062725	1717806	MAC Floor Mat Rental	04.452.450		08/08/2025	101.44			
VC-00062677	1717801	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rentals	01.409.450		08/08/2025	48.86			
VC-00062676	1717799	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		08/08/2025	186.36			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:		336.66			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062715	40784	Police Cable 7/22-8/21/25	01.410.321		08/08/2025	35.87		X	
VC-00062716	246413309	Ethernet 7/15-8/14/25	01.438.480		08/08/2025	259.06		X	
VC-00062673	63083	Police Voice/Internet/Wifi 7/20-8/19/25	01.410.321		08/08/2025	291.96		X	
VC-00062716	246413309	Ethernet 7/15-8/14/25	01.410.450		08/08/2025	259.06		X	
VC-00062716	246413309	Ethernet 7/15-8/14/25	07.442.450		08/08/2025	259.05		X	
VC-00062716	246413309	Ethernet 7/15-8/14/25	01.405.450		08/08/2025	259.06		X	
VC-00062727	168403	Amphitheatre Wifi & Internet 7/28-8/27/25	01.451.450		08/11/2025	266.44		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	1,630.50				
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD								
VC-00062749	e#1689	Chain Sharpening	07.442.452		08/08/2025	108.00			
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD			Vendor Total:	108.00				
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.								
VC-00062722	591204695	Admin Copier Leases	01.405.450		08/08/2025	668.86			
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	668.86				
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.								
VC-00062724	250723-8	MAC Repairs & Chemicals	04.452.374		08/08/2025	4,848.00			
VC-00062724	250723-8	MAC Repairs & Chemicals	04.452.250		08/08/2025	1,953.50			
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	6,801.50				
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas								
VC-00062734	7/28-8/1/2025	Summer Basketball Referee x 5 adult gam	01.451.118		08/08/2025	250.00			
0000003423	Donald B. Thomas			Vendor Total:	250.00				
0000000418	Established Traffic Control								
VC-00062718	24858	Farmers Market Sign	01.433.245		08/08/2025	18.00			
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	18.00				
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC								
VC-00062750	PA13411	2025 Car Show Port A Potties	01.451.501		08/15/2025	1,472.20			
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC			Vendor Total:	1,472.20				
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.								
VC-00062708	7/14-7/18/25	Spy Training Camp x 21 participants	01.451.247		08/08/2025	3,570.00			
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.			Vendor Total:	3,570.00				
0000004718	Gregory Allen Nyce & Malisa Ann Nyce								
VC-00062752	#33-007-009	Borough RE Tax Refund 2024	01.301.200		08/08/2025	167.16			
0000004718	Gregory Allen Nyce & Malisa Ann Nyce			Vendor Total:	167.16				
0000002517	H&K Materials								
VC-00062671	48391	1.8 tons Green Patch	07.442.245		08/08/2025	270.00			
0000002517	H&K Materials			Vendor Total:	270.00				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00062717	53792	Single Stream Recycling 7/22 & 7/24/25	05.426.367		08/08/2025	513.00			
VC-00062670	53735	Single Stream Recycling 7/15 & 7/17/25	05.426.367		08/08/2025	546.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	1,059.00				
0000004413	Jake Voloshin								
VC-00062735	7/28-8/1/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 7 adult gam	01.451.118		08/08/2025	350.00			
0000004413	Jake Voloshin			Vendor Total:	350.00				
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC								
VC-00062745	1062	July Line Work w/ Elec Crew	07.442.452		08/08/2025	1,600.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:	1,600.00				
0000005693	Justin Scicchitano								
VC-00062713	04520012.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/08/2025	270.05			
0000005693	Justin Scicchitano			Vendor Total:	270.05				
0000005695	Kristen Openshaw								
VC-00062711	08496004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/08/2025	66.83			
0000005695	Kristen Openshaw			Vendor Total:	66.83				
0000005694	Laird Markow								
VC-00062712	07096002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/08/2025	53.05			
0000005694	Laird Markow			Vendor Total:	53.05				
0000004102	Liberty Mutual								
VC-00062751	999128893	Bond Renewal - R Deemer	01.402.353		08/08/2025	1,250.00			
0000004102	Liberty Mutual			Vendor Total:	1,250.00				
0000005140	Matthew Friend								
VC-00062737	7/28-8/1/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 2 adult gam	01.451.118		08/08/2025	100.00			
0000005140	Matthew Friend			Vendor Total:	100.00				
0000005698	Nancy L. Hoffert, RPR								
VC-00062742	080125	Court Reporter 07/28 2025-03 & 2025-04	01.414.317		08/08/2025	200.00			
0000005698	Nancy L. Hoffert, RPR			Vendor Total:	200.00				
0000000341	NYCO Corporation								
VC-00062723	252916	Park Supplies	01.454.370		08/08/2025	40.36			
0000000341	NYCO Corporation			Vendor Total:	40.36				
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority								
VC-00062740	7903	Amphitheater Hydrant 4/25-7/24/25	01.411.366		08/08/2025	66.00			
VC-00062704	4325	Skate Park Water 4/25-7/24/25	01.454.366		08/08/2025	66.00			
VC-00062706	3353	4" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366		08/08/2025	70.88			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062705	3352	6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366		08/08/2025	3,996.56			
VC-00062739	7903	Constitution Ave Bathrooms 4/25-7/24/25	01.454.364		08/08/2025	172.20			
VC-00062739	7903	Constitution Ave Bathrooms 4/25-7/24/25	01.454.366		08/08/2025	127.90			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:	4,499.54				
0000004382	Richard Hughes Jr.								
VC-00062675	2025 Work Boots	2025 Work Boot Reimbursement	01.438.238		08/08/2025	69.44			
0000004382	Richard Hughes Jr.			Vendor Total:	69.44				
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00062720	WO-10407-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		08/08/2025	194.12			
VC-00062674	OE-5385	Police Toner	01.410.210		08/08/2025	133.99			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	328.11				
0000001841	Roger Troy Perry								
VC-00062736	7/28-8/1/25	Summer Basketball Referee x 4 adult gam	01.451.118		08/08/2025	200.00			
0000001841	Roger Troy Perry			Vendor Total:	200.00				
0000004082	Staples								
VC-00062731	6038291545	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		08/08/2025	251.22			
VC-00062728	6038291548	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		08/08/2025	208.61			
VC-00062729	6038291547	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		08/08/2025	82.49			
VC-00062732	6038291544	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		08/08/2025	204.98			
VC-00062730	6038291546	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		08/08/2025	133.47			
0000004082	Staples			Vendor Total:	880.77				
0000005696	Thomas Matteo								
VC-00062710	11796001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/08/2025	54.76			
0000005696	Thomas Matteo			Vendor Total:	54.76				
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc								
VC-00062743	1837	Car Show Sound System	01.451.501		08/08/2025	1,575.00			
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc			Vendor Total:	1,575.00				
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.								
VC-00062747	289408042025	Answering Service 7/7-8/3/25	07.442.450		08/08/2025	145.00			
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	145.00				
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00062733	6412737	Boro Hall Bottled Water	01.409.450		08/08/2025	104.95			
VC-00062748	6412741	Electric Water Delivery	07.442.450		08/08/2025	104.95			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:	209.90				
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00062726	1290250639	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		08/08/2025	222.24			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	222.24				

Date: 08/05/2025

Check Register #33 – August 8, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 7:58:04AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000002	Waste Management								
VC-00062668	0015845-1062-0	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 7/1-7/15/2	05.427.367		08/08/2025	11,794.61			
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:		11,794.61			
0000001057	Wesco Receivables Corp.								
VC-00062746	6374069-02	Transformers	07.442.230		08/08/2025	9,849.00			
0000001057	Wesco Receivables Corp.			Vendor Total:		9,849.00			

Report Total:	53,972.15
Unpaid Report Total:	53,972.15
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000014	AFLAC								
VC-00062799	045170	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000		08/15/2025	294.04			
0000000014	AFLAC			Vendor Total:	294.04				
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.								
VC-00062755	PER100 July	Monthly Electric Sales July 2025	07.442.361		08/15/2025	8,055.98			
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			Vendor Total:	8,055.98				
0000003802	American Ramp Company								
VC-00062756	AR-1582	Skate Park Ramp Replacement	30.451.703		08/15/2025	50,761.07			
0000003802	American Ramp Company			Vendor Total:	50,761.07				
0000003408	Anixter Inc								
VC-00062794	6374069-03	Transformers	07.442.230		08/15/2025	20,592.00			
0000003408	Anixter Inc			Vendor Total:	20,592.00				
0000003707	AT&T Mobility								
VC-00062841	08082025	2 FirstNet Mobile Air Cards	07.442.450		08/15/2025	81.78			
0000003707	AT&T Mobility			Vendor Total:	81.78				
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.								
VC-00062791	118575	PW Tk#18 Hydraulic Leak Repair	01.438.370		08/15/2025	551.92			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	551.92				
0000000289	Basement Graphics								
VC-00062825	7/11/25	Boro Seal Shirts	01.451.501		08/15/2025	38.00			
VC-00062763	7/23/25	Car Show T-shirts	01.451.501		08/15/2025	715.00			
0000000289	Basement Graphics			Vendor Total:	753.00				
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP								
VC-00062762	1977374718	Kay Builders Cons Square Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/15/2025	304.00			
VC-00062758	1977374720	General Legal thru 7/31/25	01.404.310		08/15/2025	3,472.00			
VC-00062760	1977374721	Green Ridge Estates West Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/15/2025	880.00			
VC-00062759	1977374719	505 Constitution Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/15/2025	176.00			
VC-00062761	1977374722	Starbucks WP Perkasie Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/15/2025	976.00			
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	5,808.00				
0000004803	Bill Ihling								
VC-00062764	8/16/25	Farmers Market Musician	01.451.501		08/15/2025	80.00			
0000004803	Bill Ihling			Vendor Total:	80.00				
0000004350	Block Communications								
VC-00062806	10002775	Police Car Service	01.410.451		08/15/2025	500.00			
0000004350	Block Communications			Vendor Total:	500.00				
0000004084	Britton Industries								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062776	1312570-IN	Yard Waste 40 yd roll off	05.428.368		08/15/2025	135.00			
VC-00062775	1314456-IN	Yard Waste 40 yd roll off & tipping fees	05.428.368		08/15/2025	597.88			
VC-00062757	1311698-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off	05.428.368		08/15/2025	742.40			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	1,475.28				
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.								
VC-00062832	14220000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	31.09			
0000000830	Bucks County Housing Auth.			Vendor Total:	31.09				
0000000113	Cash								
VC-00062808	Change Box	Car Show Change Box	01.451.501		08/15/2025	150.00			
0000000113	Cash			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000005702	Charlotte Berger								
VC-00062837	01964005.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	25.93			
0000005702	Charlotte Berger			Vendor Total:	25.93				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00062804	1719090	Police Floor Mat Rentals	01.410.373		08/15/2025	30.88			
VC-00062790	S1718873	First Aid Supplies	01.438.230		08/15/2025	60.70			
VC-00062845	1720389	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rental	01.409.450		08/15/2025	51.11			
VC-00062805	S1718874	Police Floor Mat Rentals	01.410.373		08/15/2025	78.88			
VC-00062765	1719091	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		08/15/2025	200.86			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	422.43				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062839	53282	Substation Internet/Voice/Wifi 8/12-9/11/2	07.442.450		08/15/2025	313.54		X	
VC-00062810	53456	PW Internet/Voice/Wifi 8/7-9/6/25	01.438.480		08/15/2025	255.80		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	569.34				
0000005700	David Demkee								
VC-00062828	07020001.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	280.00			
0000005700	David Demkee			Vendor Total:	280.00				
0000000553	Gannett Pennsylvania LocaliQ								
VC-00062770	0007216512	Covered Bridge Bid Advertisements	30.451.705		08/15/2025	1,871.30			
VC-00062771	0007216512	ZHB Appeals Advertising	01.414.341		08/15/2025	387.52			
0000000553	Gannett Pennsylvania LocaliQ			Vendor Total:	2,258.82				
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.								
VC-00062844	0241562	Power Supply Planning 5/31-6/27/25	07.442.450		08/15/2025	3,620.43			
VC-00062843	0241561	General Consulting 5/31-6/27/25	07.442.450		08/15/2025	1,305.00			
VC-00062838	0241544	AMP Tallgrass Waste Heat to Power Revi	07.442.450		08/15/2025	315.56			
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	5,240.99				
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062820	7/28-8/1/25	Geocaching Treasure Hunt Camp x 11 ca	01.451.247		08/15/2025	1,870.00			
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,870.00				
0000004718	Gregory Allen Nyce & Malisa Ann Nyce								
VC-00062779	Close As-Built	Close As-Built Escrow per Res#2025-40	01.250.200		08/15/2025	8,030.00			
0000004718	Gregory Allen Nyce & Malisa Ann Nyce			Vendor Total:	8,030.00				
0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher								
VC-00062824	235177	ZHB 25-03 505 Constitution Avenue	01.414.314		08/15/2025	717.50			
VC-00062823	235176	ZHB 25-02 Starbucks	01.414.314		08/15/2025	297.50			
VC-00062809	235175	ZHB General Matters	01.414.314		08/15/2025	35.00			
0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher			Vendor Total:	1,050.00				
0000002517	H&K Materials								
VC-00062767	48390	Kulp Field Project Screenings	07.442.245		08/15/2025	232.54			
0000002517	H&K Materials			Vendor Total:	232.54				
0000003901	Hartzel's Concrete								
VC-00062766	041989	Memorial Bench	01.451.500		08/15/2025	464.00			
0000003901	Hartzel's Concrete			Vendor Total:	464.00				
0000005630	HG Properties 85 LP								
VC-00062836	14525000.00	Electric Overpayment Refund Final Bill	07.200.100		08/15/2025	43.00			
0000005630	HG Properties 85 LP			Vendor Total:	43.00				
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor								
VC-00062777	S014330143.001	Electric Safety Testing	07.442.317		08/15/2025	295.86			
0000002566	Irby Electrical Distributor			Vendor Total:	295.86				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00062774	53846	Single Stream Recycling 7/29 & 7/31/25	05.426.367		08/15/2025	499.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	499.00				
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski								
VC-00062816	816	Creative Theatre Program 8/18-8/22 x 10	01.451.247		08/15/2025	1,250.00			
VC-00062817	815	Creative Theatre Camp 8/4-8/8 & 8/11-8/1	01.451.247		08/15/2025	1,625.00			
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski			Vendor Total:	2,875.00				
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC								
VC-00062768	1063	Tree Work Parks - Twin Bridges & Tennis	01.454.450		08/15/2025	1,600.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:	1,600.00				
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc								
VC-00062811	25386	Repair Boro Hall Front Doors	01.409.370		08/15/2025	282.40			
0000002527	K J Door Services Inc			Vendor Total:	282.40				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005701	Kenneth Derstine								
VC-00062829	13988002.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	10.17			
0000005701	Kenneth Derstine			Vendor Total:		10.17			
0000002935	Kenneth Kratz Co.								
VC-00062834	06636000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	52.56			
0000002935	Kenneth Kratz Co.			Vendor Total:		52.56			
0000004842	Key Business Solutions								
VC-00062800	36713	Postage Machine Postage Labels	01.405.210		08/15/2025	85.98			
0000004842	Key Business Solutions			Vendor Total:		85.98			
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford								
VC-00062769	10020	Police Crime Meeting Refreshments	01.410.480		08/15/2025	13.49			
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford			Vendor Total:		13.49			
0000005636	Lois Conrad								
VC-00062831	04608006.00	Refund Electric Final Bill Overpayment	07.200.100		08/15/2025	50.14			
0000005636	Lois Conrad			Vendor Total:		50.14			
0000003703	Lou Ann Smieciuch								
VC-00062826		Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	24.53			
0000003703	Lou Ann Smieciuch			Vendor Total:		24.53			
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.								
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	05.427.231		08/15/2025	1,963.56			
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	01.438.362		08/15/2025	1,519.05			
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	01.410.231		08/15/2025	2,611.06			
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	01.405.231		08/15/2025	38.83			
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	07.442.231		08/15/2025	585.05			
VC-00062773	488443	PW DEF 55 gallon drum	05.427.231		08/15/2025	215.00			
VC-00062772	72-1 July	July Gas & Diesel Usage	01.454.362		08/15/2025	642.22			
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			Vendor Total:		7,574.77			
0000000505	Mad Science of West New Jersey								
VC-00062818	214700	Camp Funky Forensics x 8 students	01.451.247		08/15/2025	1,320.00			
0000000505	Mad Science of West New Jersey			Vendor Total:		1,320.00			
0000005164	Margaret M. Kellar								
VC-00062778	8/23/25	Farmers Market Performer	01.451.501		08/15/2025	80.00			
0000005164	Margaret M. Kellar			Vendor Total:		80.00			
0000000041	McCormick Brothers								
VC-00062802	477621	Police Uniform Cleaning	01.410.239		08/15/2025	62.82			
0000000041	McCormick Brothers			Vendor Total:		62.82			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005428	Michael Beck								
VC-00062822	8/2/25	Menlo after Dark 8/2/25	04.452.300		08/15/2025	450.00			
0000005428	Michael Beck			Vendor Total:	450.00				
0000005699	Modern Networks								
VC-00062798	3170	MN Premium Care Package X 3	07.442.374		08/15/2025	360.00			
VC-00062797	3196	1 Year AirLink Complete	07.442.374		08/15/2025	3,848.00			
0000005699	Modern Networks			Vendor Total:	4,208.00				
0000001430	Morning Call								
VC-00062780	330123783	M-F Subscription 8/27-11/11/25	01.405.420		08/15/2025	273.00			
0000001430	Morning Call			Vendor Total:	273.00				
0000005159	Moser Construction								
VC-00062827	14504000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	64.93			
0000005159	Moser Construction			Vendor Total:	64.93				
0000000096	Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc.								
VC-00062842	0001114520	July Monthly Activity Fee	07.442.450		08/15/2025	22.12			
0000000096	Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc.			Vendor Total:	22.12				
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC								
VC-00062803	#PBPD-25-007	Police Accreditation Consultant July	01.410.249		08/15/2025	640.00			
0000003250	Police Accreditation Consultants LLC			Vendor Total:	640.00				
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC								
VC-00062781	11661	Monthly IT Service July 2025	01.405.452		08/15/2025	2,020.91			
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC			Vendor Total:	2,020.91				
0000002433	Primo Brands								
VC-00062793	15H0438789398	Electric Water Delivery	07.442.450		08/15/2025	50.00			
0000002433	Primo Brands			Vendor Total:	50.00				
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00062783	WO-10532-1	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210		08/15/2025	155.67			
VC-00062782	WO-10704-1	Car Show Card Stock & Office Supplies	01.405.210		08/15/2025	35.30			
VC-00062782	WO-10704-1	Car Show Card Stock & Office Supplies	01.451.501		08/15/2025	66.00			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	256.97				
0000005635	Robert Goodwin								
VC-00062830	03792004.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	43.19			
0000005635	Robert Goodwin			Vendor Total:	43.19				
0000001142	Robert Hunsberger								
VC-00062833	06828000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	34.04			
0000001142	Robert Hunsberger			Vendor Total:	34.04				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000004177	Robert Schurr								
VC-00062850	Reimburse	Reimburse Donuts/Coffee Search Warrant	01.410.210		08/15/2025	36.79			
0000004177	Robert Schurr			Vendor Total:		36.79			
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC								
VC-00062801	308	Police 4 Car Washes July	01.410.451		08/15/2025	28.00			
0000005109	Rockhill Car Wash, LLC			Vendor Total:		28.00			
0000003120	Shine Yoga Center								
VC-00062821	6/10-8/5/25	Poolside YOGA x 9 Classes	04.452.300		08/15/2025	405.00			
VC-00062819	7/10/25	Outdoor Yoga National Park & Rec Month	01.451.247		08/15/2025	150.00			
0000003120	Shine Yoga Center			Vendor Total:		555.00			
0000005447	Shooting Star Archery Academy								
VC-00062813	000209	Archery Camp 8/4-8/8 x 26 campers	01.451.247		08/15/2025	5,200.00			
0000005447	Shooting Star Archery Academy			Vendor Total:		5,200.00			
0000000181	Signal Control Products, Inc.								
VC-00062840	20251487	School Speed Limit Modules	07.442.253		08/15/2025	2,245.00			
0000000181	Signal Control Products, Inc.			Vendor Total:		2,245.00			
0000000131	Sirchie Acquisition Company, LLC								
VC-00062784	0704146-IN	Police Investigative Supplies	01.410.240		08/15/2025	61.25			
0000000131	Sirchie Acquisition Company, LLC			Vendor Total:		61.25			
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders								
VC-00062835	12477000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	78.41			
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders			Vendor Total:		78.41			
0000003514	SymbolArts								
VC-00062807	33408	Police Commendations	01.410.210		08/15/2025	699.60			
0000003514	SymbolArts			Vendor Total:		699.60			
0000005704	Tracey Christman-Epting								
VC-00062854	8/16/25	Cars from Afar Car Show DJ Services	01.451.501		08/15/2025	250.00			
0000005704	Tracey Christman-Epting			Vendor Total:		250.00			
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.								
VC-00062785	154500	Elevator Maintenance July 2025	01.409.374		08/15/2025	146.97			
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.			Vendor Total:		146.97			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc								
VC-00062796	6888973-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		08/15/2025	459.86			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc			Vendor Total:		459.86			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00062786	6412745	Police Water Delivery	01.410.210		08/15/2025	125.94			
VC-00062787	6412743	PW Water Delivery	01.438.480		08/15/2025	125.94			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:		251.88			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.								
VC-00062789	411001210953	Boro Hall Gas 7/1-7/30/25	01.409.362		08/15/2025	30.86			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.			Vendor Total:		30.86			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00062795	1290252033	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		08/15/2025	914.30			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:		914.30			
0000000480	US Sports Institute, Inc.								
VC-00062815	R7026	Basketball Camp 7/14-7/18 x 11 campers	01.451.247		08/15/2025	2,024.00			
VC-00062814	R7028	Multi Sports Camp 7/21-7/25 x 9 campers	01.451.247		08/15/2025	1,656.00			
0000000480	US Sports Institute, Inc.			Vendor Total:		3,680.00			
0000000588	Utility Engineers, PC								
VC-00062812	PERK25.01-001	Kulp Park Ball Field Lighting Electric Layo	30.451.700		08/15/2025	2,625.00			
0000000588	Utility Engineers, PC			Vendor Total:		2,625.00			
0000004281	VFIS								
VC-00062788	249106132	Perkasie Fire Commercial Auto Premiums	01.411.354		08/15/2025	774.00			
0000004281	VFIS			Vendor Total:		774.00			
0000000002	Waste Management								
VC-00062792	0015882-1062-3	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 7/16-7/31	05.427.367		08/15/2025	11,724.16			
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:		11,724.16			
0000002848	Alexandra Herrmann & Jackson Wetherbee								
VC-00062856	06080014.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	95.11			
0000002848	Alexandra Herrmann & Jackson Wetherbee			Vendor Total:		95.11			
0000005705	Alyssa Macafee								
VC-00062860	03660007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	26.79			
0000005705	Alyssa Macafee			Vendor Total:		26.79			
0000004595	Cody Killion								
VC-00062855	04808012.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	69.15			
0000004595	Cody Killion			Vendor Total:		69.15			
0000005708	Kathleen Stevenson								
VC-00062857	14478001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	220.54			
0000005708	Kathleen Stevenson			Vendor Total:		220.54			

Date: 08/14/2025

Check Register #34 – August 15, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 7:49:13AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005707	Marie Sharp								
VC-00062858	14477001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	233.43			
0000005707	Marie Sharp			Vendor Total:		233.43			
0000005706	Natalie Trexler								
VC-00062859	14502001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/15/2025	176.48			
0000005706	Natalie Trexler			Vendor Total:		176.48			

Report Total:	163,093.67
Unpaid Report Total:	163,093.67
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000003408	Anixter Inc								
VC-00062921	6374069-00	Transformer	07.442.230		08/22/2025	19,941.00			
0000003408	Anixter Inc			Vendor Total:	19,941.00				
0000005209	Ava Vesey								
VC-00062928	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000005209	Ava Vesey			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.								
VC-00062916	0203143	July Code Enforcement Services	01.413.310		08/22/2025	2,150.77			
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,150.77				
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00062862	1317964-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368		08/22/2025	627.56			
VC-00062846	1316843-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off	05.428.368		08/22/2025	623.71			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	1,251.27				
0000004910	Bryce Martin								
VC-00062923	2025	Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000004910	Bryce Martin			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000005711	Caiden Woll								
VC-00062932	2025	Child Abuse Clearance Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	13.00			
0000005711	Caiden Woll			Vendor Total:	13.00				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00062922	S1718875	Electric First Aid Kit Supplies	07.442.450		08/22/2025	47.70			
VC-00062848	1720387	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		08/22/2025	217.12			
VC-00062864	1720395	MAC Floor Mat Rentals	04.452.450		08/22/2025	101.44			
VC-00062866	1704892	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rental	01.409.450		08/22/2025	48.86			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	415.12				
0000005709	Colin Cogan								
VC-00062931	2025	Child Abuse Clearance Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/24/2025	13.00			
0000005709	Colin Cogan			Vendor Total:	13.00				
0000004309	Colin F. Moyer								
VC-00062930	2025	FBI Clearance Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	24.95			
0000004309	Colin F. Moyer			Vendor Total:	24.95				
0000005710	Colton Woll								
VC-00062933	2025	Child Abuse Clearance Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	13.00			
0000005710	Colton Woll			Vendor Total:	13.00				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062917	48464	Boro Hall Voice/Wifi/Internet 8/11-9/10/25	01.405.450		08/22/2025	406.60		X	

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062861	164824	MAC Voice/Internet 8/9-9/8/25	04.452.321		08/22/2025	208.98		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	615.58				
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.								
VC-00062942	30171	Police Stop Watches Tested & Cert	01.410.260		08/22/2025	187.00			
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	187.00				
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.								
VC-00062849	591434347	Police Copier Contract 8/1-8/31/25	01.410.252		08/22/2025	184.06			
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	184.06				
0000002274	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062905	2800	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222		08/22/2025	147.18			
VC-00062904	2800	MAC Building Maintenance	04.452.250		08/22/2025	29.83			
VC-00062908	2800	Storm Sewers	01.438.371		08/22/2025	11.96			
VC-00062906	2800	Covered Bridge Fence	30.451.705		08/22/2025	445.70			
VC-00062914	2800	PW Continuing Education	01.438.465		08/22/2025	100.00			
VC-00062913	2800	Police Building Maintenance	01.410.373		08/22/2025	100.98			
VC-00062911	2800	PW Repair & Maintenance Svcs	01.438.370		08/22/2025	164.91			
VC-00062910	2800	Building Maintenance Supplies	01.409.250		08/22/2025	57.38			
VC-00062909	2800	Memorial Bench	01.451.500		08/22/2025	300.00			
VC-00062907	2800	PW Hardware & Supplies	01.438.230		08/22/2025	51.90			
VC-00062912	2800	Park Plumbing & Carpentry	01.454.371		08/22/2025	138.30			
VC-00062903	2800	Park Supplies	01.454.250		08/22/2025	105.26			
0000002274	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,653.40				
0000004569	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062876	8550	Electric Supplies	07.442.250		08/22/2025	24.44			
VC-00062873	8550	Electric Bottled Water	07.442.200		08/22/2025	7.98			
VC-00062872	8550	Amphitheater Plugs for Wall	01.454.373		08/22/2025	66.00			
VC-00062877	8550	Return Electric Honeywell Meters	07.442.374		08/22/2025	43.15			
VC-00062874	8550	Ship Gloves for Safety Testing	07.442.317		08/22/2025	152.44			
VC-00062875	8550	Sub Station Switch House Lights	07.442.400		08/22/2025	79.94			
0000004569	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	373.95				
0000004572	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062935	7859	Adobe Monthly Subscription	01.410.452		08/22/2025	19.99			
VC-00062936	7859	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		08/22/2025	64.40			
VC-00062934	7859	Traffic Safety Supplies	01.410.241		08/22/2025	202.27			
0000004572	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	286.66				
0000004573	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062920	5135	Special Events Supplies & Radio Rental D	01.451.501		08/22/2025	884.15			
VC-00062919	5135	Amazon Prime Membership for Boro	01.405.450		08/22/2025	139.00			
0000004573	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,023.15				
0000004969	Elan Financial Services								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062868	7648	Additional Monitor Cassie	01.414.210		08/22/2025	89.97			
VC-00062869	7648	ICode Fire Sub	01.414.420		08/22/2025	8.50			
VC-00062870	7648	News Herald E Sub	01.405.342		08/22/2025	34.00			
VC-00062871	7648	Appreciation Night Door Prizes	01.487.220		08/22/2025	151.22			
0000004969	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	283.69				
0000005464	Ethan Lugininbuhl								
VC-00062925	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000005464	Ethan Lugininbuhl			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000004833	FP Finance Program								
VC-00062853	39888308	Postage Meter Lease	01.405.450		08/22/2025	155.00			
0000004833	FP Finance Program			Vendor Total:	155.00				
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.								
VC-00062893	PS-INV2509108	1101 W Park Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	157.00			
VC-00062879	PS-INV2509094	Kay Bldrs Cons. Square Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	8,397.85			
VC-00062892	PS-INV2509107	505 Constitution Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	852.25			
VC-00062880	PS-INV2509095	Green Ridge East Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	630.74			
VC-00062878	PS-INV2509093	MS4 thru 7/31/25	30.440.710		08/22/2025	3,034.50			
VC-00062891	PS-INV2509106	532 W Callowhill St. Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	200.00			
VC-00062894	PS-INV2509109	650 Shadywood Dr Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	241.30			
VC-00062900	PS-INV2509115	620 S. 4th Street Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	1,361.50			
VC-00062895	PS-INV2509110	2025 Paving Program thru 7/31/25	15.408.310		08/22/2025	686.12			
VC-00062901	PS-INV2509116	General Engineering thru 7/31/25	01.408.310		08/22/2025	2,407.40			
VC-00062882	PS-INV2509097	WP Perkasie Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	2,284.00			
VC-00062887	PS-INV2509102	Green Ridge Estates West Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	1,453.00			
VC-00062896	PS-INV2509111	2025 Bituminous Seal Coat thru 7/31/25	15.408.310		08/22/2025	648.00			
VC-00062883	PS-INV2509098	WP Perkasie Planning Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	667.75			
VC-00062881	PS-INV2509096	Pennridge Airport Site Inspection Reimbur	01.250.200		08/22/2025	198.25			
VC-00062888	PS-INV2509103	Covered Bridge thru 7/31/25	30.451.705		08/22/2025	7,414.88			
VC-00062884	PS-INV2509099	THP Cedar Ridge Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	450.10			
VC-00062886	PS-INV2509101	Perry Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	907.24			
VC-00062885	PS-INV2509100	Zoning Services thru 7/31/25	01.414.451		08/22/2025	364.50			
VC-00062897	PS-INV2509112	9 Fairview Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	219.44			
VC-00062889	PS-INV2509104	W Park Ave Improvements thru 7/31/25	30.451.702		08/22/2025	613.00			
VC-00062902	PS-INV2509117	General Planning thru 7/31/25	01.414.450		08/22/2025	83.50			
VC-00062899	PS-INV2509114	Grandview Ave Reimbursable	01.250.200		08/22/2025	385.00			
VC-00062890	PS-INV2509105	Kulp Park Engineering thru 7/31/25	30.451.701		08/22/2025	2,248.50			
VC-00062898	PS-INV2509113	Economic Development Plan Update	30.451.708		08/22/2025	9,715.50			
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	45,621.32				
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre								
VC-00062939	418792	Unit#56-3 Oil Change	01.410.451		08/22/2025	76.59			
VC-00062937	418788	2017 Ford Interceptor	01.410.451		08/22/2025	1,052.59			
VC-00062938	418805	Unit#56-9 Oil Change	01.410.451		08/22/2025	76.82			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	1,206.00				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000005210	Grayson Kerzmann								
VC-00062929	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000005210	Grayson Kerzmann			Vendor Total:		150.00			
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services								
VC-00062915	39851658	Police Datto Backup Appliance	01.410.452		08/22/2025	124.33			
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services			Vendor Total:		124.33			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00062847	0000573128	Single Stream Recycling 7/22 & 7/29	05.426.367		08/22/2025	802.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:		802.00			
0000004962	Julia Melito								
VC-00062851	8/30/25	Farmers Mkt Performer 8/30/25	01.451.501		08/22/2025	80.00			
0000004962	Julia Melito			Vendor Total:		80.00			
0000005223	Margaux Maxwell								
VC-00062926	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000005223	Margaux Maxwell			Vendor Total:		150.00			
0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor								
VC-00062940	612739-3	Qtrly Pest Control Police Dept.	01.410.373		08/22/2025	160.00			
0000000503	Moyer Indoor/Outdoor			Vendor Total:		160.00			
0000004921	Nicola Reid								
VC-00062927	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000004921	Nicola Reid			Vendor Total:		150.00			
0000000606	Pennridge Community Center								
VC-00062867	2025	2025 Contribution	30.458.700		08/22/2025	5,000.00			
0000000606	Pennridge Community Center			Vendor Total:		5,000.00			
0000004682	POSitive Concepts, Inc.								
VC-00062941	0260297-IN	Police Supplies	01.410.210		08/22/2025	210.00			
0000004682	POSitive Concepts, Inc.			Vendor Total:		210.00			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00062865	WO11210-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		08/22/2025	114.50			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:		114.50			
0000005703	Ryan N. Thomas								
VC-00062852	Reimburse	Reimburse IdentoGo Fee New Hire	07.442.460		08/22/2025	24.95			
0000005703	Ryan N. Thomas			Vendor Total:		24.95			
0000004931	Ryan Walter								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062924	2025	2025 Lifeguard Recert Reimbursement	04.452.116		08/22/2025	150.00			
0000004931	Ryan Walter			Vendor Total:	150.00				
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth								
VC-00062918	146110	8th & Market Parking Lease	01.445.380		08/22/2025	799.76			
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth			Vendor Total:	799.76				
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc								
VC-00062863	6900802-00	Kulp Park 2nd St Ballfield Electric Material	30.451.700		08/22/2025	19,329.82			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc			Vendor Total:	19,329.82				

Report Total:	103,107.28
Unpaid Report Total:	103,107.28
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13								
VC-00062944	Aug 2025	August Due Remittance	01.218.000		08/29/2025	1,184.04			
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			Vendor Total:	1,184.04				
0000003873	Andrew Krauss								
VC-00062943	2025 Car Show	2025 Car Show DJ	01.451.501		08/29/2025	300.00			
0000003873	Andrew Krauss			Vendor Total:	300.00				
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.								
VC-00062971	118593	PW Tk#6 Inspection & Tires	01.438.370		08/29/2025	87.00			
VC-00062971	118593	PW Tk#6 Inspection & Tires	01.438.251		08/29/2025	1,233.00			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,320.00				
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.								
VC-00062970	259642	7th Street Door Lock Repair	01.409.370		08/29/2025	142.50			
0000000481	Bahpco, Inc.			Vendor Total:	142.50				
0000000861	Blooming Glen Contractors, Inc.								
VC-00062974	CN 2025-02 Pymt#1	2025 Road Program Payment #1	15.440.705		08/29/2025	75,438.11			
0000000861	Blooming Glen Contractors, Inc.			Vendor Total:	75,438.11				
0000005715	Christina Ciuchta								
VC-00062957	01220006.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/29/2025	85.06			
0000005715	Christina Ciuchta			Vendor Total:	85.06				
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.								
VC-00062945	29141	Police Stop Watch Test & Certs	01.410.260		08/29/2025	191.90			
0000000053	Davidheiser's Inc.			Vendor Total:	191.90				
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre								
VC-00062972	418839	Police 2007 Ford Inspection	01.410.451		08/29/2025	172.66			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	172.66				
0000005716	Henry Hopf								
VC-00062963	9/6/25	Farmers Market Performer	01.451.501		08/29/2025	80.00			
0000005716	Henry Hopf			Vendor Total:	80.00				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00062948	53892	Single Stream Recycling 8/5 & 8/7	05.426.367		08/29/2025	528.00			
VC-00062947	573970	Scheduled Service x 2 8/13/25	05.426.367		08/29/2025	450.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	978.00				
0000005713	Jenna Brown								
VC-00062959	14490001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/29/2025	227.24			
0000005713	Jenna Brown			Vendor Total:	227.24				

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski								
VC-00062946	819	Creative Theatre Program 8/18-8/22	01.451.247		08/29/2025	875.00			
0000001322	Joe Nowosielski			Vendor Total:	875.00				
0000000429	Linemen's Supply Inc.								
VC-00062965	512807	Electric Minor Equipment	07.442.260		08/29/2025	1,667.46			
0000000429	Linemen's Supply Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,667.46				
0000005714	Mark Hanson								
VC-00062958	12860006.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		08/29/2025	198.92			
0000005714	Mark Hanson			Vendor Total:	198.92				
0000005483	Melanie McKinley								
VC-00062949	100	Aqua Zumba Sessions x 11	04.452.300		08/29/2025	550.00			
0000005483	Melanie McKinley			Vendor Total:	550.00				
0000005717	Modular Magic								
VC-00062964	102	MAC Carnival Magic Show	04.452.300		08/29/2025	400.00			
0000005717	Modular Magic			Vendor Total:	400.00				
0000005136	Penn Community Bank								
VC-00062989	4307	Deposit to Money Market	30.402.390		08/29/2025	50.00			
0000005136	Penn Community Bank			Vendor Total:	50.00				
0000000042	Postmaster								
VC-00062961	#116	Replenish Electric Postage Permit#116	07.442.215		08/29/2025	1,800.00			
0000000042	Postmaster			Vendor Total:	1,800.00				
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								
VC-00062951	WO-11173-1	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210		08/29/2025	148.57			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	148.57				
0000005712	St. Luke's Hospital								
VC-00062962	188822	New Hire Physical/Drug Screen Admin/Ele	01.405.450		08/29/2025	117.00			
VC-00062962	188822	New Hire Physical/Drug Screen Admin/Ele	07.442.450		08/29/2025	117.00			
0000005712	St. Luke's Hospital			Vendor Total:	234.00				
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.								
VC-00062952	688123	Police August IT Services	01.410.452		08/29/2025	871.00			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	871.00				
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.								
VC-00062973	154820	Elevator Maintenance August	01.409.374		08/29/2025	146.97			
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.			Vendor Total:	146.97				
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062966	6927261-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		08/29/2025	4,411.40			
VC-00062967	691843-00	Kulp Park 2nd St.Ballfield	30.451.700		08/29/2025	797.90			
VC-00062968	6931850-00	Kulp Park 2nd St Ballfield	30.451.700		08/29/2025	138.35			
VC-00062969	6931850-01	Kulp Park 2nd St. Ballfield	30.451.700		08/29/2025	123.22			
VC-00062953	6913821-00	Kulp Park	30.451.700		08/29/2025	646.36			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc			Vendor Total:	6,117.23				
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00062950	1290254415	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		08/29/2025	191.69			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	191.69				
0000000154	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00062954	6121020184	Wireless Phones 7/15-8/14/25	07.442.324		08/29/2025	79.06			
VC-00062954	6121020184	Wireless Phones 7/15-8/14/25	01.438.324		08/29/2025	79.06			
VC-00062954	6121020184	Wireless Phones 7/15-8/14/25	01.451.324		08/29/2025	118.59			
VC-00062954	6121020184	Wireless Phones 7/15-8/14/25	01.410.324		08/29/2025	322.18			
0000000154	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	598.89				
0000001181	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00062956	6121020183	Electric AMI Meters 7/15-8/14/25	07.442.321		08/29/2025	120.03			
VC-00062955	6121020183	Police Mobile Data Terminals 7/15-8/14/25	01.410.325		08/29/2025	519.28			
0000001181	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	639.31				
0000000087	Verizon								
VC-00062960	156-951-933-0001-98	Police Centrex Lines 8/17-9/16/25	01.410.321		08/29/2025	43.52			
0000000087	Verizon			Vendor Total:	43.52				

Report Total:	94,652.07
Unpaid Report Total:	94,652.07
Paid Report Total:	0.00

Date: 09/02/2025

EFT Register # 9 – August 31, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:34:02AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000002467	AMP Inc.								
VC-00062978	1012449	Power Purchase July 2025	07.442.362		08/27/2025	14,753.76		X	
VC-00062978	1012449	Power Purchase July 2025	07.442.361		08/27/2025	581,791.87		X	
0000002467	AMP Inc.			Vendor Total:	596,545.63				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00062975	63083	Police Voice/Internet/Wifi 7/20-8/19/25	01.410.321		08/06/2025	377.72		X	
VC-00062991	41402	Electric Cable 8/30-9/29/25	07.442.450		08/26/2025	88.00		X	
VC-00062994	40784	Police Cable 8/22-9/21/25	01.410.321		08/26/2025	35.87		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	501.59				
0000004568	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062753	7554	Hotel - Deemer	01.402.460		07/30/2025	325.59		X	
VC-00062754	7554	PW Pesticide License Online Reg	01.438.420		07/30/2025	35.00		X	
0000004568	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	360.59				
0000004574	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00062979	7441	Lunch Meeting	01.401.460		07/21/2025	47.18		X	
0000004574	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	47.18				
0000004602	Elan Financial Services								
VC-00063015	8182	MAC Minor Equipment	04.452.260		08/28/2025	91.56		X	
VC-00063012	8182	Park & Rec Program Costs	01.451.247		08/28/2025	128.63		X	
VC-00063018	8182	MAC Operating Supplies	04.452.247		08/28/2025	901.87		X	
VC-00063011	8182	Park & Rec Operating Supplies	01.451.220		08/28/2025	32.99		X	
VC-00063013	8182	MAC Meetings & Conferences	04.452.460		08/28/2025	149.77		X	
VC-00063014	8182	MAC Office Supplies	04.452.210		08/28/2025	74.59		X	
VC-00063017	8182	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222		08/28/2025	118.86		X	
VC-00063016	8182	MAC Special Events	04.452.300		08/28/2025	203.79		X	
VC-00063010	8182	MAC Repair & Maintenance	04.452.250		08/28/2025	499.95		X	
0000004602	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	2,202.01				
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System								
VC-00062995	09-099-3P	Aug Police Employee Contributions	01.214.000		08/27/2025	8,784.74		X	
VC-00062996	09-099-3N	Non Uniform Employee Contributions	01.214.000		08/27/2025	5,568.41		X	
VC-00062980	09-099-3P	July Police Employee Contributions	01.214.000		08/05/2025	10,063.30		X	
VC-00062981	09-099-3N	July Non Uniform Employee Contributions	01.214.000		08/05/2025	5,392.06		X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System			Vendor Total:	29,808.51				
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.								
VC-00062984	INV8146199	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		08/19/2025	306.85		X	
VC-00062984	INV8146199	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		08/19/2025	167.88		X	
VC-00062983	INV8124490	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		08/12/2025	161.71		X	
VC-00062983	INV8124490	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		08/12/2025	231.36		X	
VC-00062992	INV8159556	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		08/26/2025	414.23		X	
VC-00062982	INV8097007	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		08/05/2025	112.45		X	

Date: 09/02/2025

EFT Register # 9 – August 31, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:34:02AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00062993	INV8067712	HRA Admin Fee July	01.405.450		08/22/2025	192.00		X	
VC-00062992	INV8159556	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		08/26/2025	212.76		X	
VC-00062982	INV8097007	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		08/05/2025	54.99		X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,854.23				
0000002468	Wells Fargo								
VC-00062976	2006 DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		08/25/2025	190.80		X	
VC-00062977	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		08/25/2025	766.33		X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo			Vendor Total:	957.13				

Report Total:	632,276.87
Unpaid Report Total:	632,276.87
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000001268	Albert W. Coffman								
VC-00062985	9/13/25	Farmer's Market Performer "Good Intentio	01.451.501		09/05/2025	80.00			
0000001268	Albert W. Coffman			Vendor Total:		80.00			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.								
VC-00063029	02071329659	PW Auto Parts	01.438.370		09/05/2025	28.96			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			Vendor Total:		28.96			
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.								
VC-00063032	INUS371586	Police Body Cameras	30.410.702		09/05/2025	637.97			
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.			Vendor Total:		637.97			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.								
VC-00063022	118617	PW Tk#6 State Inspection	01.438.370		09/05/2025	87.00			
VC-00063024	118676	Trailer Tire/Mount/Disposal	01.438.251		09/05/2025	231.42			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			Vendor Total:		318.42			
0000005718	Brielle Hornbaker								
VC-00063004	14488001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/05/2025	172.15			
0000005718	Brielle Hornbaker			Vendor Total:		172.15			
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00063026	1323404-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off	05.428.368		09/05/2025	574.26			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:		574.26			
0000000193	Bux-Mont Awards & Engraving Services								
VC-00063009	62886	Mayor's Cup Cornhole Championship Engr	01.405.210		09/05/2025	15.00			
VC-00062986	63028	Car Show Trophies & Dash Plates	01.451.501		09/05/2025	1,751.11			
0000000193	Bux-Mont Awards & Engraving Services			Vendor Total:		1,766.11			
0000000175	Chris Nicol								
VC-00063031	2025 Boot/Clothing	2025 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	01.438.238		09/05/2025	124.99			
0000000175	Chris Nicol			Vendor Total:		124.99			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								
VC-00063028	1721682	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		09/05/2025	200.86			
VC-00062997	1723030	Boro Hall Floor Mat Rental	01.409.450		09/05/2025	48.86			
VC-00063027	1723027	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		09/05/2025	186.36			
VC-00063020	1723026	Police Mat Rentals	01.410.373		09/05/2025	30.88			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:		466.96			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust								
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.402.199		09/05/2025	550.80			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.442.196		09/05/2025	9,686.38			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	04.452.199		09/05/2025	189.33			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.222.000		09/05/2025	10,445.38			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.451.199		09/05/2025	197.96			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.442.199		09/05/2025	812.28			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.414.199		09/05/2025	309.83			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.451.196		09/05/2025	3,364.10			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.401.196		09/05/2025	4,020.75			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	05.427.199		09/05/2025	500.58			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.401.199		09/05/2025	301.22			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.414.196		09/05/2025	5,709.79			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.410.196		09/05/2025	64,658.97			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.402.196		09/05/2025	6,019.93			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.438.199		09/05/2025	889.96			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	04.452.196		09/05/2025	309.97			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	07.390.300		09/05/2025	-571.15			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.390.300		09/05/2025	-5,140.35			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.438.196		09/05/2025	14,545.08			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	05.427.196		09/05/2025	8,181.60			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.410.199		09/05/2025	3,111.81			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.405.199		09/05/2025	172.13			
VC-00063006	29958	Sep Medical/Dental/Rx Premiums	01.405.196		09/05/2025	2,430.71			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust			Vendor Total:	130,697.06				
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre								
VC-00063019	418907	Unit#56-15 Inspection & Repairs	01.410.451		09/05/2025	903.92			
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	903.92				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00063023	575309	Recycling 2 Open Top 8/6 & 8/13	05.426.367		09/05/2025	793.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	793.00				
0000003940	Kathleen Ebbert								
VC-00062988	60	Pickleball Instructor August	01.451.247		09/05/2025	966.40			
0000003940	Kathleen Ebbert			Vendor Total:	966.40				
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security								
VC-00063033	6996274	Carousel Sprinkler Service	01.409.450		09/05/2025	961.88			
0000003307	Keystone Fire & Security			Vendor Total:	961.88				
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.								
VC-00063008	25346	Business Cards - Events Asst.	01.451.210		09/05/2025	45.00			
VC-00062987	25328	Laminated Posters	01.451.501		09/05/2025	210.00			
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.			Vendor Total:	255.00				
0000005719	Nicholas Covington								
VC-00063005	11168504.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/05/2025	39.95			
0000005719	Nicholas Covington			Vendor Total:	39.95				

Date: 09/02/2025

Check Register #37 – September 5, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:34:02AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000736	Penny Power								
VC-00062990	219516	Advertisement	01.451.501		09/05/2025	48.00			
0000000736	Penny Power			Vendor Total:		48.00			
0000000283	Philadelphia Business Forms Company								
VC-00063000	12050	Electric Bill Printing x 28,000	07.442.342		09/05/2025	3,401.72			
0000000283	Philadelphia Business Forms Company			Vendor Total:		3,401.72			
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.								
VC-00063030	05-1210203	JDC Rim & Wheel Center	01.454.250		09/05/2025	325.89			
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.			Vendor Total:		325.89			
0000000131	Sirchie Acquisition Company, LLC								
VC-00063021	0706147-IN	Investigative Supplies	01.410.210		09/05/2025	57.00			
0000000131	Sirchie Acquisition Company, LLC			Vendor Total:		57.00			
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders								
VC-00063007	12477000.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/05/2025	78.41			
0000005538	Sunshine Home Builders			Vendor Total:		78.41			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc								
VC-00062999	6927261-01	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		09/05/2025	131.65			
VC-00063002	6927312-00	Kulp Park 2nd St. Ballfield	30.451.700		09/05/2025	688.50			
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc			Vendor Total:		820.15			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00062998	6425125	Water Delivery Electric	07.442.450		09/05/2025	39.36			
VC-00063025	6425083	PW Water Delivery	01.438.480		09/05/2025	191.88			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:		231.24			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation								
VC-00063001	1290255759	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		09/05/2025	218.29			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:		218.29			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless								
VC-00063003	6121257616	Electric Meter Lines 7/18-8/17/25	07.442.450		09/05/2025	88.28			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:		88.28			

Report Total:	144,056.01
Unpaid Report Total:	144,056.01
Paid Report Total:	0.00

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000000014	AFLAC								
VC-00063072	298385	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000		09/12/2025	294.04			
0000000014	AFLAC			Vendor Total:	294.04				
0000005723	Aleisha Paci								
VC-00063047	04320007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	261.97			
0000005723	Aleisha Paci			Vendor Total:	261.97				
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.								
VC-00063039	PER100 Aug 2025	August Monthly Electric Sales	07.442.361		09/12/2025	6,734.64			
0000000055	Allegheny Electric Cooperative Inc.			Vendor Total:	6,734.64				
0000004430	Analytical Laboratories, Inc.								
VC-00063042	985525	Kulp Wading Pool Lab Sample	04.452.450		09/12/2025	180.00			
VC-00063043	1049525	MAC Lab Testing	04.452.450		09/12/2025	600.00			
VC-00063105	1422425	MAC Lab Testing	04.452.450		09/12/2025	640.00			
0000004430	Analytical Laboratories, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,420.00				
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.								
VC-00063041	02071336909	PW Battery Core Return	01.454.250		09/12/2025	-10.00			
VC-00063040	02071336906	PW Battery	01.454.250		09/12/2025	74.99			
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.			Vendor Total:	64.99				
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP								
VC-00063053	1977375351	Starbucks Reimbursable	01.250.200		09/12/2025	176.00			
VC-00063054	1977375350	Green Ridge Estates West	01.250.200		09/12/2025	1,322.50			
VC-00063051	1977375335	Police General Legal thru 8/31/25	01.410.314		09/12/2025	336.00			
VC-00063052	1977375349	135 S. Main St Reimbursable	01.250.200		09/12/2025	48.00			
VC-00063055	1977375336	Airport Re-Zoning Reimbursable	01.250.200		09/12/2025	48.00			
VC-00063050	1977375335	General Legal thru 8/31/25	01.404.310		09/12/2025	5,210.00			
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			Vendor Total:	7,140.50				
0000001293	Borough of Perkasie								
VC-00063108	4307	Deposit to Money Market Account	30.402.390		09/10/2025	50.00			
0000001293	Borough of Perkasie			Vendor Total:	50.00				
0000004084	Britton Industries								
VC-00063049	1324344-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off	05.428.368		09/12/2025	135.00			
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	135.00				
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company								
VC-00063056	103133	Police Station HVAC Qtrly Pymt 2 of 4	01.410.373		09/12/2025	1,071.00			
VC-00063059	103132	Boro Hall Qtrly Pymt 2 of 4	01.409.450		09/12/2025	1,280.00			
0000004547	Chadwick Service Company			Vendor Total:	2,351.00				
0000000135	Clemens Uniform								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00063058	1724300	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		09/12/2025	215.36			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	215.36				
0000005709	Colin Cogan								
VC-00063060	FBI Clearance	FBI Clearance Reimbursement	04.452.116		09/12/2025	24.95			
0000005709	Colin Cogan			Vendor Total:	24.95				
0000000069	Comcast								
VC-00063057	63083	Police Voice/Wifi/Internet 8/20-9/19/25	01.410.321		09/12/2025	356.82		X	
VC-00063036	248953098	Ethernet 8/15-9/14/25	01.410.450		09/02/2025	259.29		X	
VC-00063036	248953098	Ethernet 8/15-9/14/25	01.405.450		09/02/2025	259.30		X	
VC-00063036	248953098	Ethernet 8/15-9/14/25	01.438.480		09/02/2025	259.29		X	
VC-00063034	167496	Electric Voice/Wifi/Internet 8/19-9/18/25	07.442.450		09/03/2025	341.51		X	
VC-00063035	168403	Amphitheater Wifi/Internet 8/28-9/27/25	01.451.450		09/02/2025	266.44		X	
VC-00063036	248953098	Ethernet 8/15-9/14/25	07.442.450		09/02/2025	259.30		X	
0000000069	Comcast			Vendor Total:	2,001.95				
0000005724	D&W Diesel, Inc.								
VC-00063062	DD9183	Electric Service	07.442.450		09/12/2025	384.95			
0000005724	D&W Diesel, Inc.			Vendor Total:	384.95				
0000005726	Daniel Gaertner								
VC-00063099	04472018.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	23.17			
0000005726	Daniel Gaertner			Vendor Total:	23.17				
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.								
VC-00063061	591831911	Admin Copier Contract 8/15-9/14/25	01.405.450		09/12/2025	638.99			
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.			Vendor Total:	638.99				
0000000553	Gannett Pennsylvania LocaliQ								
VC-00063069	0007268418	ZHB 8.25.25 Meeting Ad	01.414.341		09/12/2025	554.50			
VC-00063107	0007268418	Streambank Stabilization Bid Ad	01.405.341		09/12/2025	939.28			
0000000553	Gannett Pennsylvania LocaliQ			Vendor Total:	1,493.78				
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.								
VC-00063068	8/11-8/15/25	Wild About Art 8/11-8/15/25	01.451.247		09/12/2025	2,040.00			
0000001624	GeoVentures Programming & Svcs, Inc.			Vendor Total:	2,040.00				
0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher								
VC-00063103	235812	ZHB 2025-06 333 S. 5th St. Onuska	01.414.314		09/12/2025	437.50			
VC-00063104	235813	ZHB 2025-05 5 Fairview Ave - Stemler	01.414.314		09/12/2025	402.50			
VC-00063102	235811	ZHB General Matters	01.414.314		09/12/2025	175.00			
0000000205	Grim, Biehn & Thatcher			Vendor Total:	1,015.00				
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford								
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.402.198		09/12/2025	100.12			

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	05.427.198		09/12/2025	233.15			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	07.442.198		09/12/2025	400.29			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.410.198		09/12/2025	1,588.69			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.405.198		09/12/2025	41.46			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.438.198		09/12/2025	414.51			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.414.198		09/12/2025	15.96			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	04.452.198		09/12/2025	38.42			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.227.000		09/12/2025	174.26			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.451.198		09/12/2025	58.49			
VC-00063067	675019506870	Life/AD&D/LTD Premiums Sep 2025	01.401.198		09/12/2025	115.53			
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:	3,180.88				
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.								
VC-00063066	6202	Car Show Signs	01.451.501		09/12/2025	410.00			
0000001258	Impact Signs, Inc.			Vendor Total:	410.00				
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons								
VC-00063063	54012	Single Stream Recycling 8/19 & 8/21	05.426.367		09/12/2025	509.00			
VC-00063064	53954	Single Stream Recycling 8/12 & 8/14/25	05.426.367		09/12/2025	512.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	1,021.00				
0000005653	Jessica Balanda								
VC-00063098	04848002.00	Reissue Final Electric Refund Original D	07.200.100		09/12/2025	63.90			
0000005653	Jessica Balanda			Vendor Total:	63.90				
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC								
VC-00063065	1068	PW Tree Work Bike Path	01.454.450		09/12/2025	1,600.00			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			Vendor Total:	1,600.00				
0000005728	Kelsey Hallacy								
VC-00063101	07232009.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	150.62			
0000005728	Kelsey Hallacy			Vendor Total:	150.62				
0000001143	Ken Kratz Co.								
VC-00063048	06556000.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	163.22			
0000001143	Ken Kratz Co.			Vendor Total:	163.22				
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford								
VC-00063071	10020	Police Crime Meeting Refreshments	01.410.210		09/12/2025	11.99			
0000000230	Landis Supermarket- Telford			Vendor Total:	11.99				
0000004867	Lynne Nugent MD								
VC-00063070	9/20/25	Farmers Mkt Performer "Fools & Prophets	01.451.501		09/12/2025	80.00			
0000004867	Lynne Nugent MD			Vendor Total:	80.00				
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	01.438.362		09/12/2025	1,234.92			
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	01.410.231		09/12/2025	2,657.54			
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	07.442.231		09/12/2025	234.77			
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	01.454.362		09/12/2025	371.20			
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	01.405.231		09/12/2025	32.53			
VC-00063074	72-1 Aug 2025	Aug Diesel & Gas Usage	05.427.231		09/12/2025	1,911.17			
0000000004	M & S Oil Co.			Vendor Total:		6,442.13			
0000005722	Matthew Werynski								
VC-00063046	11691017.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	14.75			
0000005722	Matthew Werynski			Vendor Total:		14.75			
0000005720	Nayeli Chacen								
VC-00063044	14484001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	229.13			
0000005720	Nayeli Chacen			Vendor Total:		229.13			
0000005725	North Penn Abstract								
VC-00063073	12428003.00	Electric Final Bill Overpayment Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	138.16			
0000005725	North Penn Abstract			Vendor Total:		138.16			
0000004298	Penn's Grant Realty Corp.								
VC-00063083	2nd Qtr	Edward Jones 2nd Qtr Commission	01.406.450		09/12/2025	171.90			
VC-00063082	2nd Qtr 2025	2nd Qtr Commission Perkasie Dental Loft	01.406.450		09/12/2025	298.08			
0000004298	Penn's Grant Realty Corp.			Vendor Total:		469.98			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority								
VC-00063081	0592	Electric Building Water & Sewer 5/22-8/22	07.442.364		09/12/2025	128.70			
VC-00063079	3348	6" Fire Hydrant Water	01.411.366		09/12/2025	3,537.19			
VC-00063080	3349	4" Fire Hydrants Water	01.411.366		09/12/2025	118.13			
VC-00063081	0592	Electric Building Water & Sewer 5/22-8/22	07.442.366		09/12/2025	145.65			
0000000070	Perkasie Regional Authority			Vendor Total:		3,929.67			
0000005448	Perkasie Rotary Club								
VC-00063076	Car Show Donation	50% Car Show Day of Registrations	01.451.501		09/12/2025	1,225.00			
0000005448	Perkasie Rotary Club			Vendor Total:		1,225.00			
0000000522	Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy								
VC-00063075	2026	2026 Membership Promoter - Jeff Tulone	01.401.420		09/12/2025	250.00			
0000000522	Perkiomen Watershed Conservancy			Vendor Total:		250.00			
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC								
VC-00063077	11724	August Managed IT Services	01.405.452		09/12/2025	2,106.16			
VC-00063078	11725	1 Year Cisco US Only Smart Support & A	01.405.452		09/12/2025	518.00			
0000003126	Premier Technology Solutions, LLC			Vendor Total:		2,624.16			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.								

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
VC-00063084	WO-12222-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		09/12/2025	183.96			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	183.96				
0000002831	Robert Fisher								
VC-00063096	06588005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	9.90			
0000002831	Robert Fisher			Vendor Total:	9.90				
0000005721	Savannah Hatfield								
VC-00063045	14448002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	180.68			
0000005721	Savannah Hatfield			Vendor Total:	180.68				
0000004082	Staples								
VC-00063085	6041221326	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230		09/12/2025	249.33			
0000004082	Staples			Vendor Total:	249.33				
0000005729	Stephen Shantz								
VC-00063097	08872015.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	154.88			
0000005729	Stephen Shantz			Vendor Total:	154.88				
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.								
VC-00063086	688572	Police Remote IT Services 8/21/25	01.410.452		09/12/2025	120.00			
VC-00063087	688437	Police Remote IT Services 8/6-8/14/25	01.410.452		09/12/2025	560.00			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	680.00				
0000003409	The Free Press LLC								
VC-00063106	9828	Small Banner Ad	01.451.501		09/12/2025	95.00			
0000003409	The Free Press LLC			Vendor Total:	95.00				
0000005727	Tracy Anderson								
VC-00063100	06264008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		09/12/2025	139.37			
0000005727	Tracy Anderson			Vendor Total:	139.37				
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water								
VC-00063092	6418416	Admin Bottled Water Delivery Credit	01.409.450		09/12/2025	-0.19			
VC-00063088	6432675	PW Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480		09/12/2025	221.88			
VC-00063089	6434326	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.210		09/12/2025	33.96			
VC-00063091	6430329	Admin Bottled Water Delivery	01.409.450		09/12/2025	84.95			
VC-00063090	6425085	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.210		09/12/2025	178.27			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:	518.87				
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.								
VC-00063095	411001210953	Gas Service Boro Hall 7/31-8/29/25	01.409.362		09/12/2025	30.86			
0000000155	UGI Utilities, Inc.			Vendor Total:	30.86				
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc								
VC-00063094	506590-1	Police Uniforms	01.410.238		09/12/2025	25.00			

Date: 09/10/2025

Check Register #38 – September 12, 2025

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:39:19AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO / TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME / INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT	PAID	EFT	DP
0000003836	Uniform Gear Inc			Vendor Total:	25.00				
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.								
VC-00063038	INV8174335	HRA Admin Fee Aug 2025	01.405.450		09/24/2025	196.00		X	
VC-00063037	INV8101573	FSA Monthly Fee July 2025	01.405.450		09/02/2025	75.00		X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	271.00				
0000000002	Waste Management								
VC-00063093	0015932-1062-6	Municipal Wase Disposal 8/1-8/15/25	05.427.367		09/12/2025	10,101.81			
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	10,101.81				

Report Total:	60,935.54
Unpaid Report Total:	60,935.54
Paid Report Total:	0.00

Borough of Perkasie

P. O. Box 96 620 W. Chestnut St.
Perkasie, Pennsylvania 18944

Phone: 215-257-5065
Fax: 215-257-7673

To: Borough Manager, Borough Council & Mayor
From: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Date: September 9, 2025

Subject: 2026 Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO)

Re: Police Pension Plan (09-099-3 P)
Non-Uniform Pension Plan (09-099-3 N)

Act 205 of 1984, as amended, governs the funding requirements for all municipal pension plans. The law requires the Chief Administrative Officer of each municipal pension plan to inform the governing body of the municipality of the plan's expected financial obligation for the coming year. This must be done by the last business day in September. This memo, provided under the guidance of the Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System (the plan's administrator), is intended to satisfy the legal requirements of Act 205.

The calculation of the 2026 plan cost, or the MMO, required an estimate of the 2025 W-2 wages of the employees covered by the plans. I have indicated on the attached worksheets my best estimate of the same. Questions on the pension cost calculations may be addressed to either me or the staff of the Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System at (800) 622-7968.

The MMO will be the municipality's 2026 contribution for the pension plans. The calculated obligations must be paid by December 31, 2026. The obligations must be met with general fund money or with any General State Aid to Municipal Pensions to which we may be entitled to under Act 205.

There is no action required by Council at this time; this is for information purposes only.

Attachment: 2026 Perkasie Borough Police MMO Worksheet
2026 Perkasie Borough Non-Uniform MMO Worksheet

The Minimum Municipal Obligation Worksheet (MMO)
Perkasie Borough Police Pension Plan (09-099-3 P)

for Plan Year 2026

CHARGES

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll For Covered Plan Members:	(A)	2,348,152.88	
PMRS Determined Normal Cost Expressed as a Decimal:	(B)	0.1712	
RESULT: (A) * (B) =			(C) 402,003.77
Administrative Charge (PMRS Determined) # of Plan Members times $20:			(D) 640.00
Amortization of Unfunded Liability (PMRS Determined)			(E) 336,605.00
TOTAL CHARGES: (C) + (D) + (E) =			(F) 739,248.77

CREDITS

Repeat Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll For Covered Plan Members:	(A)	2,348,152.88	
Employee Contribution Rate Expressed as a Decimal (PMRS Determined)	(G)	0.0500	
RESULT: (A) * (G) =			(H) 117,407.64
Amortization of the Actuarial Surplus (PMRS Determined)			(I) 0.00
TOTAL CREDITS: (H) + (I) =			(J) 117,407.64

MINIMUM MUNICIPAL OBLIGATION

(Based on 1/1/2023 Actuarial Valuation) **(MMO)** 621,841.13

Equals TOTAL CHARGES Minus TOTAL CREDITS (F) - (J) = **(Please round numbers to dollars)**

Prepared By: _____ (Name) _____ (Signature)

_____ (Title) (____)_____-_____ (Telephone #)

Please complete the above worksheet with your best estimates and return only one copy to the Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System by October 6, 2025. Forms can be submitted electronically to RA-RSCOMPLETEDFORMS@pa.gov. The official copy must be shared with the plan's governing board by the last business day in September.

Perkasie Borough Police Pension Plan
2026 MMO Calculation

Name	Description	YTD a/o 7/31/25	Longevity	Total Proj. YE
Brun,Thomas	Police	88,547.07	7,193.00	160,674.59
Closs,Russell	Police	DROP-NOT INCLUDED IN CALCUATION		
Compas, Mark	Police	54,479.05	-	94,430.35
Fields,Scott	Police	88,515.43	3,297.00	156,723.75
Fox,Raymond	Police	80,399.64	6,894.00	146,253.38
Graff,Steven	Police	82,245.07	7,193.00	149,751.12
Gro,Anthony	Police	76,898.67	3,597.00	136,888.03
Jeffries, Sean	Police	70,675.20	-	122,503.68
Mantz,David	Police	78,460.10	6,894.00	142,891.51
MeCouch,Matthew	Police	81,557.05	7,582.00	148,947.55
Murray,Joseph	Police	78,934.94	7,193.00	144,013.56
Nyce, Justin	Police	57,027.02	-	98,846.83
Palmer,Lewis	Police	77,865.01	-	119,087.66
Richardson,Ryan	Police	76,550.29	4,196.00	136,883.17
Richter,Eric	Police	88,474.29	7,582.00	160,937.44
Schoonover,Travis	Police	75,881.82	3,297.00	134,825.49
Schurr,Robert	Police	86,888.46	-	150,606.66
Sprouse,Alec	Police	78,638.14	7,582.00	143,888.11
Grand Total		1,322,037.25	72,500.00	2,348,152.88

CHARGES

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll	A	2,348,152.88
PMRS Determined Normal Cost	B	0.1712
RESULT: A * B	C	402,003.77
Admin Charge # of Plan Members x $20	D	640.00
Amortization of Unfunded Liab. (PMRS Detemined)	E	336,605.00
TOTAL CHARGES:		739,248.77

CREDITS

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll	A	2,348,152.88
Employee Contribution Rate	G	0.05
RESULT: A*G	H	117,407.64
Amortization of Actuarial Surplus	I	-
TOTAL CREDITS:		117,407.64
MMO		**621,841.13**

The Minimum Municipal Obligation Worksheet (MMO)
Perkasie Borough Pension Plan (09-099-3 N)

for Plan Year 2026

CHARGES

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll For Covered Plan Members:	**(A)**	1,525,392.03	
PMRS Determined Normal Cost Expressed as a Decimal:	**(B)**	0.1204	
RESULT: **(A) * (B)** =			**(C)** 183,657.20
Administrative Charge (PMRS Determined) # of Plan Members times $20:			**(D)** 840.00
Amortization of Unfunded Liability (PMRS Determined)			**(E)** 79,255.00
TOTAL CHARGES: **(C) + (D) + (E)** =			**(F)** 263,752.20

CREDITS

Repeat Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll For Covered Plan Members:	**(A)**	1,525,392.03	
Employee Contribution Rate Expressed as a Decimal (PMRS Determined)	**(G)**	0.0500	
RESULT: **(A) * (G)** =			**(H)** 76,269.60
Amortization of the Actuarial Surplus (PMRS Determined)			**(I)** 0.00
TOTAL CREDITS: **(H) + (I)** =			**(J)** 76,269.60

MINIMUM MUNICIPAL OBLIGATION

(Based on 1/1/2023 Actuarial Valuation) **(MMO)** 187,482.60

Equals TOTAL CHARGES Minus TOTAL CREDITS (F) - (J) = **(Please round numbers to dollars)**

Prepared By: _____ (Name) _____ (Signature)

_____ (Title) (____)_____-_____ (Telephone #)

Please complete the above worksheet with your best estimates and return only one copy to the Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System by October 6, 2025. Forms can be submitted electronically to RA-RSCOMPLETEDFORMS@pa.gov. The official copy must be shared with the plan's governing board by the last business day in September.

Perkasie Borough Pension Plan (Non Uniform)
2026 MMO Calculation

Name	Description	YTD a/o 7/31/25	Longevity	Total Proj. YE
Coaxum,Andrea	NonUniform	91,076.99	1,200.00	159,066.78
DiCarlantonio,Steve	NonUniform	38,524.12	1,600.00	68,375.14
Gommel,Jeremy	NonUniform	38,533.78	800.00	67,591.89
Maschi,Anthony	NonUniform	40,685.77	1,200.00	71,722.00
Miller,Scott	NonUniform	43,871.04	1,600.00	77,643.14
Nicol,Christopher	NonUniform	37,547.20	1,600.00	66,681.81
Radosky,Donna	NonUniform	29,523.91	1,200.00	52,374.78
Richardson,Patricia	NonUniform	38,111.05	1,600.00	67,659.15
Rogers,Thomas	NonUniform	40,776.11	400.00	71,078.59
Van Horn,Heather	NonUniform	39,112.01	1,200.00	68,994.15
Warden,Michael	NonUniform	38,204.92	1,600.00	67,821.86
Stone,Harold	NonUniform	76,031.09	1,600.00	133,387.22
Alger,Paul	NonUniform	69,165.23	1,200.00	121,086.40
Eby, Shawn	NonUniform	68,214.50	400.00	118,638.47
Heft,Jason	NonUniform	33,023.24	1,200.00	58,440.28
Huey,Shane	NonUniform	75,591.41	1,200.00	132,225.11
Kilgos,Casey (Resigned 6/20)	NonUniform			-
Landry,Richard	NonUniform	70,272.26	800.00	122,605.25
		868,264.63	20,400.00	1,525,392.03

CHARGES

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll	A	1,525,392.03
PMRS Determined Normal Cost	B	0.1204
RESULT: A * B	C	183,657.20
Admin Charge # of Plan Members x $20	D	840.00
Amortization of Unfunded Liab. (PMRS Detemined)	E	79,255.00
		263,752.20

CREDITS

Estimated 2025 W-2 Payroll	A	1,525,392.03
Employee Contribution Rate	G	0.05
RESULT: A*G	H	76,269.60
Amortization of Actuarial Surplus	I	-
TOTAL CREDITS		76,269.60
MMO		**187,482.60**

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 12, 2025

TO: Borough Council and Mayor Hollenbach

FROM: Lauren Moll, Director of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT: Recreation Program Staff Hiring

Below is a list of seasonal Menlo staff that I would like to retain and hire as part-time recreation staff during the Fall through Winter months.

All staff already have their necessary HR paperwork, clearances, and CPR certifications approved and on file since they were originally hired for the Menlo season in May 2025.

The pay rates reflect the updated wage schedule that was presented earlier this meeting.

Recreation Program Manager:
Danielle Schafer $20.00

Recreation Program Assistant:
Emma Benson $15.00
Zoe Brown $15.00
Victoria Moyer $15.00

If you have any questions, please let me know.
Sincerely,
Lauren Moll

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

DATE: September 2, 2025

TO: Borough Council and Mayor Hollenbach

FROM: Lauren Moll, Director of Parks and Recreation

SUBJECT: Wage Schedule

The Park and Recreation Department is planning to run a series of small in-house programs utilizing existing Menlo staff. To ensure these programs are successful and staff are fairly compensated for these recreation responsibilities it is necessary to update the current wage schedule. Adjusting wages will help reflect these duties, encourage staff participation, and support the overall quality of these internal initiatives.

An example of a program would be our upcoming Parent's Night Out program where on select Friday nights parents can drop their children off to be overseen by our Recreation Program Manager and Recreation Program Assistant for a fun-filled evening of supervised play.

These positions would organize and run the program, oversee the safety of children, and access the Park and Recreation Offices after hours; the rates should be increased to align with these responsibilities and a competitive rate to other local part time positions.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,
Lauren Moll

RESOLUTION #2025-43

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE WAGE SCHEDULE FOR PERKASIE BOROUGH EMPLOYEES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2025

BE IT RESOLVED, that beginning September 12, 2025 the approved base salaries or wages of certain positions be established in accordance with the following schedule:

Administration	As of January 1, 2024	As of January 1, 2025
Borough Manager	Per Contract	Per Contract
Assistant Borough Mgr.	$ 91,457	$ 94,201
Finance Director	$109,803	$113,097
Executive Assistant	$ 64,261	$ 66,189
Acctg. & Municipal Permits Clerk	$ 45,000	$ 46,350
Utility Billing Rep	$ 55,352	$ 57,013
Accounts Payable & Receivable Rep.	$ 65,883	$ 67,859
Code Administrator	$ 55,701	$ 57,372
Community Development Director	$ ----	$ --
Special Events Assistant	$21.00/hour	$17.00-23.00/hour
Police		
Police Chief	$145,000	$150,800
Secretary	$ 49,730	$51,225
Records/Admin Assistant	$ 62,259	$66,189
Crime Victim's Advocate	$ 69,992	$72,092
School Crossing Guard	$17.60-$19.19/hour	$18.13-$19.77/hour
Public Works		
Public Works Director	$88,218	$90,865
Public Works Foreman	$33.71/hour	$34.72/hour
Equipment Operator-A0	$27.87/hour	$28.71/hour
Equipment Operator-A1	$28.63/hour	$29.49/hour
Equipment Operator-A2	$29.38/hour	$30.26/hour
Equipment Operator-A3	$30.15/hour	$31.05/hour
Equipment Operator-A	$30.91/hour	$32.76/hour
Equipment Operator-B	$24.83/hour	$25.57/hour
Truck Driver-A0	$27.37/hour	$28.18/hour
Truck Driver-A1	$28.13/hour	$28.98/hour
Truck Driver-A2	$28.88/hour	$29.75/hour
Truck Driver-A3	$29.65/hour	$30.54/hour
Truck Driver-A	$30.41/hour	$31.32/hour
Truck Driver-B	$24.33/hour	$25.06/hour
Laborer-Permanent	$19.00/hour	$19.57hour
Laborer-Temporary	$17.86/hour	$18.39/hour

Electric Department		
Electric Superintendent	$128,073	$131,915
Electric Line Supervisor (Foreman)	$55.49/hour	$57.16/hour
Electric Line Worker 1st Class	$52.19/hour	$53.76/hour
Electric Line Worker 2nd Class	$44.36/hour	$45.70/hour
Electric Line Worker 3rd Class	$36.53/hour	$37.63/hour
Electric Helper/Ground Hand	$31.31/hour	$32.25/hour

Recreation	As of January 1, 2024	As of September 12, 2025
Park & Recreation Director	$88,218	$90,865
Aquatic Facilities & Program Mgr.	$50,000	$51,500
Aquatics Supervisor	$25.00-$30.00/hour	$25.00 - $30.00/hour
Assistant Aquatics Supervisor	$19.00-$20.00/hour	$19.00 - $20.00/hour
Head Life Guard	$17.00-$18.00/hour	$17.00 - $18.00/hour
Life Guard - New	$15.00/hour	$15.00/hour
Life Guard - 2nd year	$15.25/hour	$15.25/hour
Life Guard - 3rd year	$15.50/hour	$15.50/hour
Life Guard - 4th year	$15.75/hour	$15.75/hour
Life Guard - 5th + year	$16.00/hour	$16.00/hour
Swim Instructor Aide	$15.00/hour	$12.00/hour
Swim Instructor Differential	$.50/hour	$.50/hour
Front Desk - Supervisor	$15.00 - $16.00/hour	$15.00 - $16.00/hour
Front Desk - New	$13.00/hour	$13.00/hour
Front Desk - 2nd Year	$13.25/hour	$13.25hour
Front Desk - 3rd Year	$13.50/hour	$13.50/hour
Front Desk - 4th + year	$14.00/hour	$14.00/hour
Deck Attendant - New	$10.00/hour	$10.00/hour
Deck Attendant - 2nd Year	$10.25/hour	$10.25/hour
Deck Attendant - 3rd + Year	$10.50/hour	$10.50/hour
Community Outreach Assistant	---	$17.00-$18.00/hour
Recreation Prog Mgr/Director	**$12.50-$15.50/hour**	**$18.00-$25.00/hour**
Recreation Program Assistant	**$12.00-$13.00/hour**	**$15.00-$18.00/hour**

Emergency Management Coordinator $3,000.00

Approved this 15th day of September, 2025.

By: _____
James Ryder, Council President

Attest: _____
Andrea L. Coaxum, Secretary

Admin

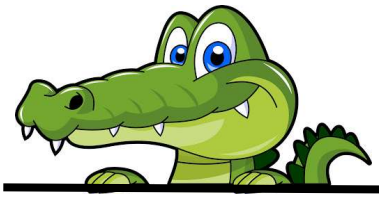
From: Buster Gator <guthhsadonations@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 2, 2025 7:39 AM
To: Admin
Subject: Donation Request
Attachments: 2025 RFE Donation Letter for Awards.doc (1).docx; RFE tax info.pdf

Hi!

My name is Lisa and I am reaching out to you on behalf of Patricia. A. Guth Elementary School's Home and School Association (HSA). We are reaching out in hopes to gain your support as we have the past several years with a donation of a few Menlo Pool passes. We will use these as raffle prizes to incentivize the participants of our Race for Education, which is the school's largest fundraiser.

Attached is our official donation request letter as well as our 501(c)3 tax exempt info.
We look forward to hearing from you!

Lisa Gill
RFE Coordinator



Guth Elementary School HSA

601 North 7th Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Phone: 215-257-8057

September 2, 2025

To Whom It May Concern:

It's that time of year, Race for Education!

The Dr. Patricia A. Guth Elementary School Home and School Association (HSA) is a non-profit organization that provides various funds to purchase library and educational resources, assist with field trips and provide educational assemblies for Guth students (~400 students each year in grades K-5). These funds are mainly obtained through our annual Race for Education.

We are currently seeking donations from local businesses. These donations will be awarded to students, their families and teachers who actively participate in the "Race" efforts through a drawing upon the closing of our Race for Education event day.

**Please note that some of the prizes may not be used until the 2026 calendar year due to when we distribute them.*

The children love getting a chance at winning these special prizes. The more donations/prizes we get, the more for us to give to the students and their teachers.

We are a non-profit organization and all donations are tax deductible. A copy of our 501(c)(3) will be provided for your organization's tax keeping purpose at your request.

We invite you to join us in this worthwhile project at Guth Elementary School. Please consider contributing a product and/or service towards our 17th Annual Race for Education Awards Raffle.

In an effort to distribute prizes the week after 'Race Day', we ask that donations be received **by October 17, 2025**. Any donations sent or received after October 17th can and will still be awarded to students and families after it has been received.

Donations can be mailed to:

Guth Elementary School HSA
c/o Lisa Gill RFE Coordinator
601 North 7th Street
Perkasie PA 18944

If you have any questions, please contact Lisa Gill at 215-450-8466 or at guthrfe@gmail.com.

We thank you in advance for your support of our Annual Race for Education fundraiser.

Sincerely,
Lisa Gill
Race for Education Coordinator
Dr. Patricia A. Guth Elementary School
Home and School Association

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: OCT 30 2010

DR PATRICIA A GUTH ELEMENTARY HOME
AND SCHOOL ASSOCIATION
601 N 7TH ST
PERKASIE, PA 18944

Employer Identification Number:
27-0762276
DLN:
17053287303020
Contact Person:
DALE T SCHABER ID# 31175
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
June 30
Public Charity Status:
170(b)(1)(A)(vi)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
July 23, 2009
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT – September 2025

Economic Development Plan Update

- Deliverables to date on the Borough's website: https://perkasieborough.org/departments/economic-community-development/
- Data gathering phase included:
    - 43 residents & businesses at a public Visioning meeting
    - 382 responses to a public Community Survey
    - Completion of an ESRI Retail Report
    - Documented Market Assessment
    - Review of data gathered at 2 Steering Committee meetings, including Economic Development Committee of Council
- Conceptual Market Analysis & 3 draft transformational strategies will be presented to Steering Committee then Perkasie Planning Commission in September, then a stakeholder meeting in October.
- This project is partly funded with a DCED Keystone Communities Planning Grant of $25,000.

Economic News

- WP Perkasie LLC was granted a variance related to the configuration of the drive-thru vehicle stacking at the Zoning Hearing Board on May 27th. Plans resubmitted & reviewed. Applicant accepted land development conditions.
- *Bloom Flower Company* has moved to new premises at the corner of 5th & Market.
- The *Highly Mystical Creations* retail store at 21 N. 7th St is planning a soft opening and a ribbon cutting in October.
- The Olde Towne Tanning Salon is under new ownership and is working through the U&O process.
- A dance studio hoping to open on 4th St has applied to the Zoning Hearing Board for a Use Variance.
- Construction work continues at the "**Glassworks**" campus, owned by Kingdom Partners LLC. The campus will house a thrift store and office space.
- The "Pacaz" parcel – the vacant area adjacent to the Landis Shopping Center and Mavis Tire is under agreement of sale. Sketch plans were presented to the Perkasie Planning Commission in August. Developer plans to present to the Zoning Hearing Board with requests for a Use variance and dimensional relief.
- Revivals have begun running programs at the **Methodist Church** on 5th St.
- Helping a number local business owners in their search for commercial premises in the Borough.
- Maintaining inventory of commercial space available for lease/sale in the Borough.

ZONING / CODE:

- Ordinance amendments related to the Keeping of Chickens and to Roadside Stands will be presented to the Planning Commission for additional review in September.
- Responded to Zoning, Property Maintenance and Land Development & Subdivision applications and questions as necessary. Permit applications are listed in the Permits Report in Council's packet.
- **Stormwater & BMP MS4 Reporting**: comprehensive information on Boro website. 2nd letter sent to all property owners with BMP/Stormwater Management on their parcel requiring compliance. Receiving and tracking completed inspection reports. Farmers Market event 9/27 will fulfill the requirement for public education.
- **Complaint Tracking:** Service Request Report in Council packet.
- **THP Homes / Perry Mill**: Currently under construction with 70% homes sold.
- **PERMIT CLOSEOUT:** Years-old "legendary" permit backlog being closed out.
- **CODE ENFORCEMENT:** continuing. Moving to Fall cleanup.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENTS

- **Farmers Market Outdoor Season 2025:** market runs through Saturday October 25th. Great turnout. Happy vendors and customers. Additional event security protocols in place. Special event calendar.
- **Indoor Farmers Market**: Opened vendor applications.
- **Summer Concert Series**: 2025 series closed with hugely successful "Yesterday's Gone" band.
- **Under the Stars Car Show**: 2025 show attracted an almost-record number of show cars and high spectator attendance.
- **Fall Festival:** Sunday October 5th. Planning well underway.
- **America's Oldest Tree Lighting:** planning underway.
- **Memorial Day Parade & Service (Saturday May 24th)**: Next Memorial Day Parade & Service will be in Sellersville in 2026, returning to Perkasie in May 2027. No action
- **Celtic Festival:** no action.
- **Community Day & Fireworks**: Perkasie Rotary confirmed next event on Saturday June 26th, 2026
- **America250**: continuing to plan for events throughout 2026
- **Perkasie's 150th anniversary** celebration in May 2029. No action this month.

COMMUNITY EVENTS / 3RD PARTY

- **Eagles Tailgate Fundraiser:** Maize is working with Mystic Ways to host event on Penn Alley and the municipal parking lot on Sunday September 14th.
- **First Friday:** Next event will be on W. Walnut St on Friday October 4th.
- **The Craftery Market** is penciled in for 11/15/25. Met the organizer, but no event permit submitted yet.
- **Fire Prevention Open House:** received application for annual event at the Fire House on 10/9/25
- **Pennridge Homecoming Parade:** received application for annual event on 10/17/25

RESIDENT COMMUNICATION

- Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
- Continuing regular social media posts and updating alerts on Borough website.
- Wrote & issued numerous press releases.
- Managing increased marketing and advertising for Parks & Recreation programming.

OTHER PROJECTS

- **SEPTA FREIGHT CAR:**
  - Hosted a successful "block pARTy" with a ribbon cutting on Tuesday August 26th. The mural project is funded in part by a $13,500 Visit Bucks County Tourism Grant award.
  - Discussions with SEPTA regarding a potential 5-year Right of Entry, permitting the Borough to develop the outside of the parcel for use as a passive recreation site, and to use the interior of the freight house structure to store equipment incidental to the outside use. Draft ROE permit application in Council packet
- **PARK AVENUE PROJECT:**
  - Submitted a Transportation Alternative Set Aside (TASA) pre-application for funding of pedestrian and bicycle components of the larger project. Meeting with DVRPC on 9/11/25 to discuss the project.
  - Congressionally Directed Funding: Environmental Review for Park Avenue is approved by HUD. Project Action Plan is approved. Funds now available for draw down.
  - Waiting on Green Light Go grant application for $425,240 (total project cost $531,550) and LSA grant application ($1million) to make up project funding.
  - Webpage on Borough website describing the project and anticipated funding sources.

- **CYBERSECURITY:**
  - Staff committee is reviewing recommendations for staff training and new Cybersecurity policies from Borough's Cybersecurity consultant.
  - Drafting project needs & budget for 2026.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT / CONFERENCES / MEETINGS:

- Met with Revivals to discuss Perkasie Borough acting as the eligible applicant for an LSA application to allow Revivals to purchase a food truck.
- Attended Bucks County Consortium meeting. Presenters discussed zoning for temporary and political signage, and funding and collaboration opportunities through Bucks Beautiful.
- Met with DVPC / PENNDOT / Bucks County representatives on 911/25 to discuss TASA preapplication for W. Park Avenue project
- Met Bronley Martin, Urban Revitalization Manager at the York County Economic Alliance/Downtown Inc. to discuss their street tree replacement program.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, Pa. 18944-0096

(215) 257-5065
Fax (215) 257-6876

RECEIVED
SEP 08 2025
BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION / TOWN CENTER

Complete all questions and return application form with all required and supplemental attachments to Perkasie Borough at least 45 days prior to the event. An initial fee is due at the time of application, per the Borough's fee schedule. Perkasie Borough will provide an invoice when the permit is approved, detailing an estimate of additional fees. Perkasie Borough reserves the right to add services during the event if we deem it necessary for event safety then invoice a final balance.

1. APPLICANT INFORMATION – the Primary Contact is the person who is to be contacted regarding the application or event		
Primary Contact Name: Abigail Trotter		
Primary Contact Address:		
City: Perkasie	State: PA	Zip: 18944
Primary Contact Email:	abtrotter@perkasiefire.org	

Event Name: Fire Prevention Open House	Type of Event: Open House
Are you representing a Host Organization? Yes	Is this organization a non-profit? Yes
If so, list name address and phone below:	Is this organization a private/for-profit entity?
Organization Name: Perkasie Fire Company No. 1	Purpose of Event: Community outreach
Organization Address: 100 N 5th St, Perkasie PA 18944	
Organization Contact Person: Abby Trotter	Email: abtrotter@perkasiefire.org
Organization Phone: (215) 257-6950	

2. GENERAL EVENT INFORMATION	
Date of event: 10/9/2025	Rain Date: 10/16/2025
Event Duration (start date & time – end date & time): 6pm - 9pm	
Estimated Attendance (include organizers, volunteers, attendees, spectators etc): 500 - 1,000	
Site Arrival / Set Up time: 4pm	Site Departure: 10:00pm
Will a registration /entry fee be charged. If yes, how much? No	

3. EVENT DESCRIPTION

Is this a fixed or moving event (ie, run / bike ride etc): Fixed

Event Description (provide a description of the proposed event including activities, entertainers, vendors, facilities, etc): Local first responders, community organizations and boro facilities gather at Perkasie Firehouse annually for open house to aid in community fire prevention education, live demonstrations and kid's give-away items.

Free hot-dogs and birch-beer.

4. SITE PLAN / DIAGRAM

ATTACHMENT REQUIRED: (all events require a site map of affected areas, showing placement of the following features as applicable).

- Event permits do not confer the right to use private property. Applicant should seek permission from property owner(s) if they wish to use private property in the Borough.

• Check-in / Gate(s) and/or Entrances	• Command Center / Headquarters	• Street Crossings
• Comfort Stations (portable toilets)	• Vendor Booths	• Security / Emergency
• Stages / Other Performance Areas	• Fencing	• First Aid / Medical Stations
• Dumpsters/ Trash & Recycling Containers	• Food & Beverage Concessions	• Fire Extinguishers
• Tents & Trailers	• Street closures & Parking Restrictions	• Other Event Components not listed here
• Event Parking	• Other (specify):	

ATTACHMENT REQUIRED:
If this is a MOVING EVENT or will CROSS ANY ROADWAYS, please provide a detailed route description from start to finish.

Starting Location:	Finishing Location:

5. COMFORT STATIONS / PORTA POTTIES

- The applicant is responsible for addressing the needs for the event. Your portable sanitation service contractor will help you plan properly.
- Applicant must provide portable restroom facilities unless you can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA-accessible and regular facilities in the immediate area that will be available to the public.
- No less than one (1) ADA accessible restroom should be placed in each location designated for restroom facilities and located on a level area not to exceed a 2% cross-slope in any direction. If a single restroom is placed in a location it must be ADA-accessible. An accessible route to each restroom location must be provided.

Number of Units: None	Delivery date:	Pickup date:
Name of sanitation supplier:		Emergency Contact (day of):

6. ELECTRICAL SERVICE

Perkasie Borough electric may be used ONLY with the express consent of Council, which shall have the authority to refuse consent in any instance.

Perkasie Borough Electric Service

- Perkasie Borough provides electrical service on request. An hourly rate is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule.
- An estimate for setup and breakdown of electrical outlets will be provided upon application and an initial fee is required at that time.
- Any balances for actual time worked will be invoiced after the event has taken place.

Electric Service required? Yes / (No)	Mark locations on sketch map.

7. TRASH & RECYCLING SERVICE

- The applicant is responsible for leaving the area in an "as good or better condition" than the site was found prior to the event.
- Perkasie Borough is a mandated community under PA Act 101. Applicants must ensure that recyclables generated at the event are recycled. (aluminum cans, glass, cardboard etc)
- Applicant is responsible for the removal of all trash, litter, debris etc associated with the event. Applicant must supply an adequate number of trash and recycling receptacles and remove trash & other event debris from the site immediately on conclusion of the event.
- Placement of dumpsters requires a dumpster permit. Contact Borough office for an application form.

- Perkasie Borough reserves the right to invoice the applicant for removal of trash or debris if necessary.

Perkasie Borough Trash & Recycling Service

- Perkasie Borough provides trash & recycling service upon request. An hourly rate for this service is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule.
- An estimate for trash & recycling container distribution & pickup, and trash/recycling collection will be provided upon application and an initial fee is required at that time.
- Any balances for actual time worked will be invoiced after the event has taken place.

Trash & Recycling Service required? Yes / (No)	Mark # & locations on sketch map.

8. ROAD CLOSURES & TRAFFIC CONTROL

THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ADEQUATE MEASURES TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF PEDESTRIANS AT THE EVENT.

ROAD CLOSURES

Roads may be closed only with the express approval of Perkasie Borough Council.
Applicant is responsible for ensuring roads are closed as approved, including erecting and taking down barricades.
Roads & sidewalks must be left clear and open after the event.

- Perkasie Borough provides road barricades and cones on request. We will drop barricades and cones at specified locations and collect them after the event. An hourly rate is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule.
- An estimate for drop off and collection of barricades & cones will be provided upon application and an initial fee is required at that time.
- Any balances for actual time worked will be invoiced after the event has taken place.

Barricades Required: (Yes) / No 4	Mark # & locations on sketch map.
Cones Required: Yes / (No)	Mark # & locations on sketch map.

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

Applicant is responsible for providing safe crossing at open road crossings where heavy pedestrian traffic is expected. Any personnel must be trained, qualified traffic flaggers and have the necessary safety equipment.

- Perkasie Borough provides qualified Crossing Guards on request, and subject to staff availability. An hourly rate is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule.
- Any balances for actual time worked will be invoiced after the event has taken place.

Crossing Guards Required: Yes / (No)	# Guards:	Mark # & locations on sketch map.

PFC fire police to control cross walks.

TEMPORARY PARKING RESTRICTIONS

Applicant is responsible for clearly marking any areas with temporary parking restrictions at least 48 hours before the event. Use cable (zip) ties to attach signs - do not use nails, tacks, or staples on electric poles, light poles, trees or any other street furniture. Applicant must remove all signs immediately at the end of the event.

- Perkasie Borough provides high visibility "No Parking" signs on request. A fee per sign is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule

No Parking Signs Required: (Yes) / No I have already obtained signs from boro.	# of signs:

EVENT PARKING

- Applicant is required to provide a parking plan, showing parking locations for staff, volunteers, attendees.
- Provide details of any Park & Ride parking locations and shuttle routes / drop off points:

Street Parking

9. MITIGATION OF IMPACT

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED:

- Describe mitigation measures for potentially negative consequences imposed by the event.
- Include a draft sample of any notices to residents & businesses and a proposed list of recipients
- Provide a sketch map showing any detours or traffic redirection.

10. TEMPORARY FIXED VENDORS

Temporary Fixed Vendors require a Transient Retail License to do business on the public right of way. That means any truck, trailer, sidewalk cart or temporary booth where food, beverages and/or other goods, wares or services are sold in a fixed location within the Borough on a temporary basis.

- Applicants are responsible for ensuring temporary Food & Beverage businesses have the required Bucks County Health Department Licenses, PLCB licenses, and any other permits needed for their operation.
- Applicant is required to estimate the number of vendors that will be in attendance and pay a summary license fee at the time of application. A fee per Vendor is established in the Borough's Fee Schedule.
- Perkasie Borough reserves the right to invoice the applicant for any balance due if the number of Temporary Fixed Vendors is greater than the initial estimate.

Estimated number of Food Trucks / Trailers: 0

Estimated number of For-Profit Vendors: 0

Estimated number of Non-Profit Vendors (no fee): 10-12

11. ENTERTAINMENT

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED:

Perkasie Borough encourages a family-friendly atmosphere / environment at Special Events in the Town Center.

- Mark the location of all music and/or entertainment "stages" or areas on the event sketch map.
- For each location, list the type of entertainment and the hours. List areas where amplified music is planned. List group or individual performer names if known.
- List the locations of any animal exhibits or petting zoos. Applicant is responsible for ensuring that conditions in Bucks County and PA Health Department permits are met.

12. EVENT SAFETY AND SECURITY

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED: The applicant is required to provide a safe and secure environment for the event.

A plan for crowd control and security is required as part of the Event Application. The plan must include at least:

- The location of an Event Command Center. Note how it will be identifiable to attendees.
- The name of the individual in charge at the event. Provide the name & contact information of the Event Director.
- How will you communicate with all attendees in the event of an emergency?
- What is the emergency evacuation plan?
- Where is the location for missing/found persons?
- Will there be sufficient staff at the event for the expected number of attendees? What are the numbers of these staff and how will they be trained on their roles & emergency procedures. How will they communicate with the Event Director in an emergency situation?

Applicant is responsible for notifying emergency services of the event. Attach a draft/sample copy of the notice to this application.

13. POLICE DEPARTMENT

Perkasie Borough may require uniformed/non-uniformed police officers to be on-duty throughout the event. The applicant will be responsible for the cost incurred for these services. We will send an estimate of the hours and an invoice with the event permit approval letter. An estimate of the hourly rate for Police Department support is in section 17 of this application form. We reserve the right to invoice the Applicant for the balance of additional Police services provided during the event if we deem them necessary for health,

safety and/or security reasons.
Applicant is welcome to schedule a meeting with the Perkasie Borough Chief of Police to discuss the possibility of Police Department support for the event. Call (215) 257-6876 to schedule.

14. FIRE SAFETY

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED:

- Open fires/burning are not permitted without an additional permit and express approval by Perkasie Borough Council
- Fireworks and Pyrotechnics are not permitted.

Applicant is responsible for notifying the Perkasie Fire Department of all road closures, detours, and access points for emergency service vehicles during the event. Attach a draft/sample copy of the notice to this application.

15. EMERGENCY MEDICAL PLAN

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED:

- If attendance is expected to be 5,000+ (including staff, volunteers & vendors), an ambulance and fire truck may need to be on scene with backup available should either have to leave the event.
- Consult with the Bucks County Emergency Health Services for their requirements.
- FOR ALL EVENTS: an on-site first aid location must be established. Provide details as an attachment to this application.

Applicant is responsible for notifying local emergency services of all road closures, detours, and access points for emergency service vehicles during the event. Attach a draft/sample copy of the notice to this application.

On-Site Emergency Medical Service: (Yes) / No	Standby Service Notified: Yes / No
If yes, Agency Name: Perkasie Fire Co. St. Lukes EMS.	Agency Phone:

16. WAIVER & INSURANCE

ATTACHMENTS REQUIRED:

Attach a Certificate of Insurance to this application, evidencing at least $1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability insurance coverage and naming the Brough of Perkasie as Additionally Insured. Certain kinds of events (eg, parades) may have additional insurance requirements. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure adequate coverage.

Indemnification:

- To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasie, its elected and appointed officials agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorney's fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Waiver of Subrogation

- Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its invitees

- The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents, and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.
- Perkasie Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while attending the event; all claims for such injury of damage are hereby waived.

Damage to Borough Property

- Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of area conditions at the time of the event.

Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of the Borough's property. Upon completion of the Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operation, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the the completion of the event.

17. FEES & CHARGES ** subject to change

The Perkasie Borough Fee Schedule can be downloaded from: https://perkasieborough.org/fee-schedule/

The following fees are due **at the time of application:**

Application Fee: For Profit ($100) / Non-Profit ($50):	
Application Fee, additional date ($10 per date):	
Deposit: Electrical Setup & Breakdown: 8 hours at $70.00 per hour = $560	
Deposit: Trash & Recycling Setup & Collection: 4 hours at $55.00 per hour = $220	
Deposit: Barricades/Cones Drop Off & Collection: 4 hours at $55.00 per hour = $220	
Deposit: Temporary Fixed Vendor Fee: # for-profit Vendors x $25 =	
No Parking Signs: # signs requested x $2.25	
TOTAL:	
The following fees are due when the event permit application has been reviewed and approved, and **will be invoiced when the event permit is mailed to the applicant.**	
Deposit: Crossing Guards: Hours requested x $18.00 per hour	
Deposit: Police Support: Hours requested x $91.81 per hour	

Perkasie Borough reserves the right to invoice the Applicant for the balance of any Borough services provided during the event if we deem them necessary for health, safety and/or security reasons.

18. SUBMISSION CHECKLIST (ATTACHMENTS)

✓ Site Plan	o Parking Plan
o Event Safety & Security Plan	o Entertainment Plan
o Detour / traffic flow plans	o Draft notices to emergency services
o Draft notices to affected residents & businesses	o Certificate of Insurance

Applicant certifies that the information provided on this form is true and correct, has reviewed and agrees to the insurance and waiver statements herein.

Signed: _____ Date of Application: 8/27/25

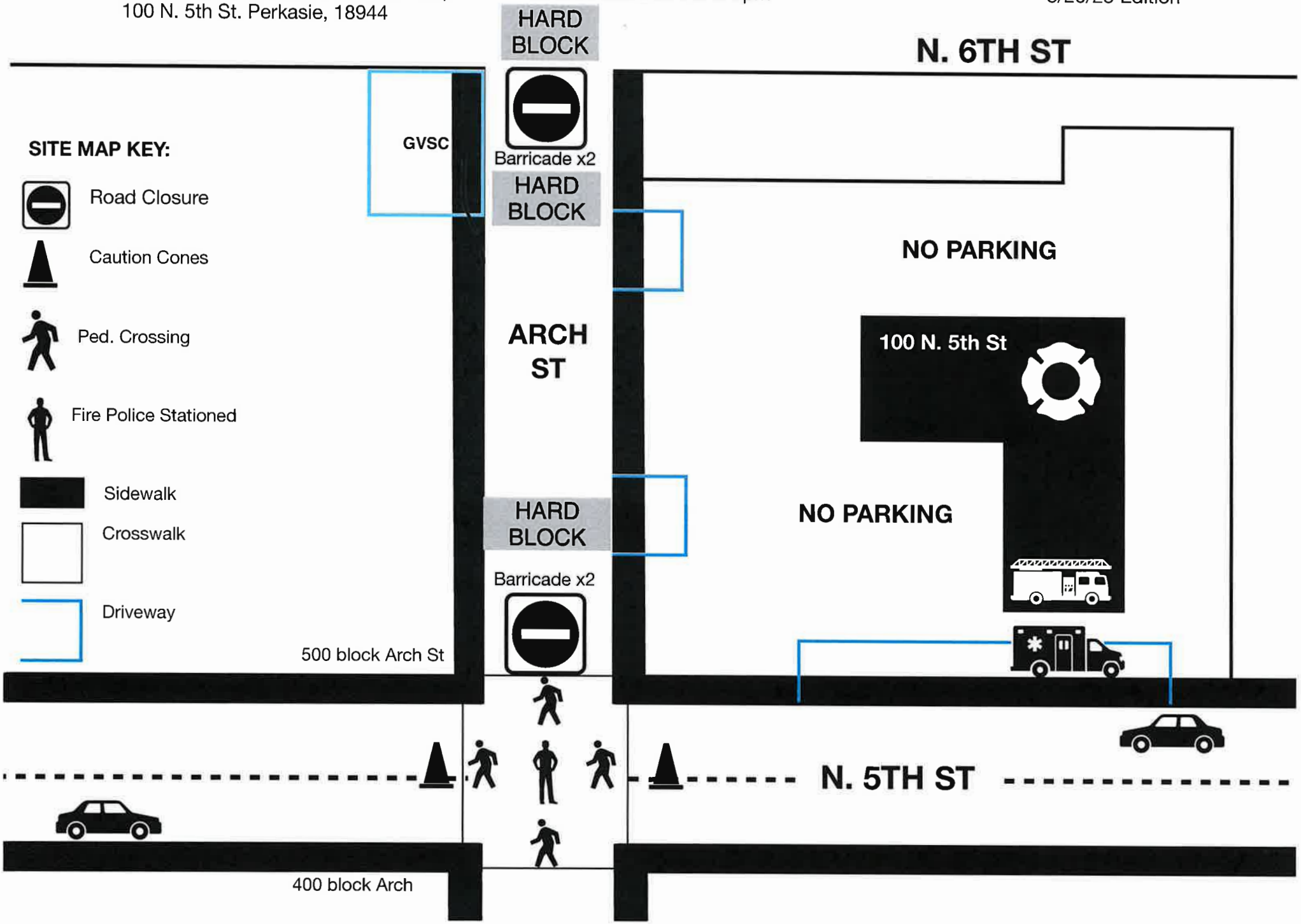
On behalf of Organization: Perkasie Fire Company No. 1

ADDENDUM 9/10/25

Fire Prevention Open House Site-Map
100 N. 5th St. Perkasie, 18944

Event Date: Oct. 9th 6-9pm

8/20/25 Edition



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Andrea L. Coaxum

FROM: Linda Reid

DATE: September 5th, 2025

SUBJECT: SEPTA Freight House Parcel: Right of Entry / License Agreement

At their meeting on September 2nd 2025, Borough Council directed staff to follow up with SEPTA to explore the possibility of the Borough obtaining a short term 5-year lease on the SEPTA Freight House parcel on N. 8th St. Council's intention is to have Borough staff make cosmetic and minor landscaping improvements to the outside areas of the freight house parcel, to maintain the grounds and to allow access to Borough staff and community members for the purposes of passive recreation. Perkasie Borough would also like access to the freight house structure, for Borough staff only, to store equipment incidental to the licensed use of the parcel.

Accordingly, I discussed the options for the parcel with Cassandra Everlof in the Real Estate Department at SEPTA. Cassandra confirmed that a Right of Entry Permit and a supporting License Agreement would allow the Borough to make the listed improvements and to have access as described. SEPTA would continue discussions with the Borough to extend the Right of Entry permit, or to negotiate a long term lease on the parcel should we wish to proceed with either of those options.

I have drafted an application for a Right of Entry Permit, commencing on 5th January 2026 and for an initial period of 5 years. A copy of the application with a draft cover letter are attached for Council's review and approval, The letter includes a request for a waiver from SEPTA's $2,000 application processing fee, and asks SEPTA to confirm our understanding that they will remove debris and hazards from the site before commencement of the License Agreement.

Next steps would be to submit the application, then have the Borough's solicitor review a draft license agreement for final review and signature.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

620 W. Chestnut Street
PO Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944-0096

Phone: (215) 257-5065
Fax: (215) 257-6875

September 15, 2025

SEPTA
P.O. Box 7780-4044
Philadelphia, PA 19182-4044

RE: SEPTA Freight House parcel / Right of Entry Permit Application

Perkasie Borough Council is submitting a Right of Entry Application to allow Perkasie Borough to enter into a license agreement with SEPTA for an initial 5-year period. The license agreement will allow Perkasie Borough to make cosmetic and minor landscaping improvements to the outside areas of the freight house parcel, to maintain the grounds and to allow access to Borough staff and community members for the purposes of passive recreation. Perkasie Borough would also like access to the freight house structure, for Borough staff only, to store equipment incidental to the licensed use of the parcel.

Borough Council note the following with regard to the submitted application:

1. The application required that the Borough acknowledges the listed "Worker Safety Requirements". Per an email from SEPTA's Real Estate Department dated 9/5/25, we understand that Borough staff will not be required to undergo SEPTA training, nor wear SEPTA Safety Training badges while on the property.
2. The application projects a start date of 5/1/26 for the Right of Entry permit. Borough Council ask that SEPTA remove the various debris and hazards from the site prior to the date of commencement of the permit.
3. Borough Council note the requirement for a non-refundable $2,000 application processing fee for the Right of Entry Permit Application. We respectfully request that SEPTA waive the processing fee for this application, given that Perkasie Borough will incur costs to create the improvements and maintenance noted in the application. The improvements will significantly enhance the appearance and function of the parcel and will alleviate the Property Code compliance workload for SEPTA for at least the next 5 years.

Borough Council and staff look forward to working with your office through this process, and we look forward to receiving a draft license agreement for review. Thank you for your consideration.

Yours on behalf of Perkasie Borough Council,

James L. Ryder
Perkasie Borough Council President

Right of Entry Application (ROE)

Start Process

Submit Cancel

OVERVIEW

Complete this application to request access to or use SEPTA Property.

* First Name:	Andrea
* Last Name:	Coaxum
* Email:	manager@perkasieborough.org
* Describe the activity or work to be performed on SEPTA property or that will impact SEPTA property:	**What** -*What ROE work/activities/event is to be conducted on or near SEPTA Property? If the ROE work is part of a larger Project, identify and explain.* **Who** -*Who (company, organization) is conducting the ROE work/activities/event? If the Permittee is doing the work for another entity (i.e. one who is the Project owner), please explain.* **Why** - *Why is this work/activities/event taking place on the SEPTA Property?* **When** – *When the ROE work/activities/event will take place? This should include an approximate start date and proposed expiration date. Also include information if the dates are flexible and/or if the work is an emergency.* **Where** - *Where is the specific location on SEPTA property where the work/event/activity will occur? This may need a description of a larger area of SEPTA property and the more specific area where the actual ROE work will occur.* "Segoe UI" 11px **What** - Grounds: Cosmetic improvements (install lawn, basic landscaping) and maintenance of grounds; addition of picnic tables or other moveable seating. Building: Storage of tools and items incidental to outside use. Access to grounds for Borough staff and community members for passive recreation. **Who** - Borough of Perkasie **Why** - Mitigate blight and maintain grounds to meet Borough Property Maintenance code. Provide passive outdoor recreation space for community.
* Proposed Start Date:	01.05.2026
* Duration:	5 years
* Duration Type:	○ Hours ○ Days ○ Weeks ○ Months ◉ Years
* Work Proximity:	◉ Work will occur GREATER than 50 feet from railroad track. ○ Work will occur LESS than 50 feet from railroad track.

PROPERTY USAGE

Select the work or impact on SEPTA property.

Property Usage:	**Types** ☐ Artwork/Mural/Banner

	☐ Community Event ☐ Non-Profit Fundraising Event ☐ Pamphlet/Media Distribution ☐ Parking Lot Use ☐ Photograph/Video Shoot ☑ Property Beautification ☐ Recreational/Educational Event
Frequency:	○ One Time ○ Weekly ○ Monthly ◉ Other
Other Frequency:	Required if **Other** is chosen above. as needed over the period

NON-CONSTRUCTION

Non-Construction:	**Types** ☐ Survey ☐ Geo/Environmental Testing with Borings ☐ Visual Inspection (i.e. Bridge, Wall, etc.) ☐ Equipment or Crane - Adjacent to SEPTA Property ☐ Equipment or Crane - on SEPTA Property ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Access ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Lay-Down ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Staging or Prep ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Storage ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Equipment Placement ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Protection ☐ Use for Access to OR Work on Adjacent Property - Line/Pipe/Wire crossing ground

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Types:	**Types** ☐ Antenna - Repair ☐ Antenna - Replace ☐ Antenna - Remove ☐ Antenna - New Installation ☐ Bridge Attachment ☐ Bridge Reconstruction ☐ Building Development ☐ Soil Disturbance - Wells ☐ Soil Disturbance - Monitor ☐ Soil Disturbance - Testing ☐ Soil Disturbance - Sampling/Borings ☐ Storm Water Facility - Repair ☐ Storm Water Facility - Replace ☐ Storm Water Facility - Remove ☐ Storm Water Facility - New Installation ☐ Street Scape ☐ Adjacent Construction Projects ☐ Other Construction

Other Description:	Required if **Other** is chosen.

Construction Utilities:	☐ Duct Bank - Repair ☐ Duct Bank - Replace ☐ Duct Bank - Remove ☐ Duct Bank - New Installation ☐ Pipeline - New Installation - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Pipeline - New Installation - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - New Installation - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Pipeline - New Installation - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Pipeline - New Installation - Underground - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Remove - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Pipeline - Remove - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Remove - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Pipeline - Remove - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Pipeline - Remove - Underground - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Repair - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Pipeline - Repair - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Repair - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Pipeline - Repair - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Pipeline - Repair - Underground - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Replace - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Pipeline - Replace - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Pipeline - Replace - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Pipeline - Replace - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Pipeline - Replace - Underground - Traverse ☐ Poles - New Installation ☐ Poles - Remove ☐ Poles - Repair ☐ Poles - Replace ☐ Wire line - New Installation - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Wire line - New Installation - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Wire line - New Installation - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Wire line - New Installation - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Wire line - New Installation - Underground - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Remove - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Wire line - Remove - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Remove - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Wire line - Remove - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Wire line - Remove - Underground - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Repair - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Wire line - Repair - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Repair - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Wire line - Repair - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Wire line - Repair - Underground - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Replace - Aerial - Longitudinal ☐ Wire line - Replace - Aerial - Traverse ☐ Wire line - Replace - Underground - Longitudinal - Directional ☐ Wire line - Replace - Underground - Longitudinal - Jack & Bore ☐ Wire line - Replace - Underground - Traverse

PROJECT OR ACTIVITY LOCATION

Provide the street address, city, state, and zip code of the location you plan to perform your activity or work.

* Site Address:	2 N. 8th St
* Transit Line:	Unknown
* Nearest Station:	Chalfont
Latitude:	40.375299
Longitude:	-75.296422

CONSTRUCTION RISKS AND HAZARDS

Select all options that apply to your project.

Hazards:	☐ Airplane Use ☐ Digging and Excavation ☐ Drone Operation ☐ High Voltage ☐ Limits Passenger Egress ☐ Work will occur less than 50 feet from railroad track.
Transportation of Materials and Storage:	☐ Transportation of Materials ☐ On Site Storage ☐ Spills ☐ Disposal ☐ Testing ☐ Remediation ☐ Biohazards
Removal of Existing Materials:	☐ Soil ☐ PCBs ☐ Oil or Fuel ☐ Chemicals ☐ Transformers ☐ Asbestos ☐ Lead
List Known Substances:	
Description of Environmental or Hazardous Material Work (if applicable):	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**

REQUESTER DETAILS

Agreement information required for Construction related projects.

*If answer is "**Yes**", please fill out the fields in the "**PROJECT DETAILS**" section.

* Is the work or impact on SEPTA property part of a larger project?:	No

PROJECT DETAILS

*This section is required if "Yes" was selected above.

Project Name:	
Project Description:	
Project Owner Company Name:	
Company Address:	

COMPANY PERFORMING WORK

IMPORTANT: In this section you will provide the contacts of the people on site who will interact with SEPTA Field Services and Engineering.

* Company Name:	Borough of Perkasie
* Company Address.:	620 W. Chestnut St
* Role:	Municipality
* Requestor Signator:	Andrea L. Coaxum
* Contact Name:	Andrea Coaxum
* Contact Job Title:	Borough Manager
* Contact Phone:	(215) 257 5065
* Contact Emergency Phone:	(267) 664 9838
* Contact Email Address:	manager@perkasieborough.org

Do you have an attorney for this project?:	(●) Yes ( ) No

LEGAL INFORMATION

Enter the information of the company/firm/organization and authorized person that will be executing the legal agreement with SEPTA.

Legal Company:	Begley Carlin & Mandio
Legal Email Address:	jgarton@begleycarlin.com
Legal Job Title:	Solicitor
Legal Phone:	(215) 862 0701
Legal Street Address:	123 W. Bridge St, New Hope, PA 18938

INSURANCE CONTACT INFORMATION

Enter the contact information of your insurance provider.

Insurance Contact Name:	Delaware Valley Trusts
Insurance Contact Email:	lwolf@dvtrusts.com
Insurance Contact Phone:	(215) 706 0101

INVOICE AND BILLING INFORMATION

This section is for SEPTA support costs.

* Billing Contact:	Rebecca Deemer
* Billing Phone:	(215) 257 5065
* Billing Email:	finance@perkasieborough.org
Tax ID:	236002925
* Billing Address:	620 W. Chestnut St, Perkasie PA 18944

WORKERS ON SITE

SEPTA requires all personnel on site to have current/valid SEPTA Safety Training badges displayed at all times.

I understand that once I have signed the legal agreement to authorize the property access/use, I must provide additional details about my employees who will be on SEPTA property.

Employees who have not attended the SEPTA Transit or Rail Road Worker Safety classes will be required to attend training pri accessing SEPTA property.

Workers without badges will be refused access to SEPTA property.

There is a lead time for training. The cost for training is $65 per student for the full training class, and $50 per student for recertification.

* I acknowledge Worker Safety Requirements:	☑ Acknowledge

APPLICATION DOCUMENTS

Include the requested attachments in the designated fields below. If you would like to include additional attachments, please upload them in the **Additional File** fields.

Omission of the required documents may delay the approval of your project.

Statement of Work:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Site Specific Work Plan (Work Schedule):	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Certificate of Insurance - COI:	Reg_5222_ PB COI - General Liabili or **Browse Computer**
Map:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Photo:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Plan/Drawings:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Calculations (if applicable):	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Additional File 1:	Reg_5222_PB COI - WC_2025-26.p or **Browse Computer**
Additional File 2:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Additional File 3:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Additional File 4:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Additional File 5:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**

EXISTING AGREEMENT DOCUMENTS

Include the requested attachments in the designated fields below. If you would like to include additional attachments, place them in the **Documents** tab.

Omission of the required documents may delay the approval of your project.

PUC Order:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**

License:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Easement:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Streets Agreement:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**
Preliminary Engineering:	*Drag and drop file here* or **Browse Computer**

EXPEDITED REVIEW

Expedited review request provides a 15 calendar day engineering application review for accepted requests.

The cost of an expedited review is $5,000 and is non-refundable. The fee will be paid upon acceptance of your request.

Your request may require separate real estate license or lease agreement and use fees.

Reimbursement agreements for design reviews, project inspection, and protection services (flagging, power outages, etc.) will be required based on activities and scope of work.

* Expedite:	No - $0

REQUESTER SIGN OFF

I, by signing below, do thereby confirm and promise that the information provided regarding this ROE request is accurate, precise, forthright, and complete, to the best of my knowledge and ability. By signing below, I, on behalf of myself and Requestor and as representing Requestor, do further acknowledge and commit to the following:

- I am lawfully and legitimately authorized to: represent, act on behalf of; submit the ROE application for; and enter into the ROE Agreement on behalf of, Requestor and all persons who own or are authorized to access the email account used for this ROE, and that all such persons and entities will be bound by the ROE Application and the ROE Agreement;
- Requestor will not enter upon or commence any work on any SEPTA property until the ROE application has been approved, the ROE Agreement (which I have not yet been given) has been executed, and SEPTA has expressly given me authority to do so;
- Requestor understand that information missing from the ROE Application may cause a delay in processing the ROE request;
- Requestor understands that any additional documents and proof of insurance, requested by but not submitted with the ROE application, must be subsequently provided and, if not provided timely, may delay final authorization from SEPTA to commence work;
- I and Requestor understand that my use of a keyboard, mouse, or other devise to: "select" a button; enter or record a statement; or take any similar electronic action by which a choice, consent, acceptance, information, disclosure, instructions, a transaction, etc., is being electronically conveyed to SEPTA regarding this ROE request and the subsequest ROE Agreement;
    - constitutes a legally effective and binding act;
    - where indicated, provides my signature (referred to as an "E-Signature") that has the same legal effect as if actually written and/or signed;
    - does not require any other additional certification, attestation, verification, validation, or witnessing, to make the action and/or my E-Signature legally and fully valid, legitimate and/or effective, and the lack of any such additional certification, attestation, verification, validation, or witnessing does not in any way negate or diminish the legal enforceability of the action and/or the E-Signature, or any resulting contract established thereby between Requestor and SEPTA.
- By selecting the "**I Accept**" box on this page, I and Requestor are providing an E-Signature that is electronically signing the ROE Application, and do understand that an E-Signature is the legal equivalent of a manual signature that is legally binding.

* Legal Acknowledgement:	☑ I Accept
* Signature:	

* Email Address:	

Submit Cancel

JEFFREY P. GARTON
DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BREANDAN Q. NEMEC*
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
HANNAH M. SCHWEIZER

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars

BEGLEY, CARLIN & MANDIO, LLP
BC &M
EST. 1933
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
MARC I. RICKLES*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

September 12, 2025

VIA EMAIL
manager@perkasieborough.org

Andrea L. Coaxum, Borough Manager
Perkasie Borough
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Septa/Right of Entry Application

Dear Andrea:

Pursuant to your request, I reviewed your Memorandum addressed to Linda Reid, dated September 5, 2025, and reviewed your draft Right of Entry Application to Septa. In that regard, I find the Right of Entry Application to be appropriate, and you have not indicated anything that was not absolutely correct.

If you have any questions, please advise.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers

BOROUGH OF SELLERSVILLE

INCORPORATED DECEMBER 7, 1874 LOCATED ON THE LIBERTY BELL TRAIL

140 East Church Street
Phone (215) 257-5075
Fax (215)257-6163
Website: http://www.sellersvilleboro.org
Sellersville, PA 18960

Thomas C. Hufnagle - Mayor, CBO
Brenda L. Detweiler - Manager/Secretary

BOROUGH COUNCIL

PRESIDENT
Lois A. Dodson

VICE PRESIDENT
James G. Hull

CHAIRMAN Pro Tem
Donald E. Crouthamel

Kathleen J. Hallman
Marie G. Howells
David A. O'Donnell
Lynne A. Saylor

September 11, 2025

Perkasie Borough
Ms. Andrea Coaxum
620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Request for Fire Police Services

Dear Ms. Coaxum:

This letter is being sent to your Municipality to request the assistance of any available Fire Police personnel for traffic control duties for the BARC Car Show at the Sellersville Fire Department which is scheduled for Saturday, October 4, 2025, from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Please have a representative of your Company's Fire Police personnel contact Captain Bill Spaeth at (267)446-1474 or email to wfspaeth@gmail.com with the number of personnel available to assist us.

Thank you for your cooperation with this event.

Respectfully,

Brenda L. Detweiler

Brenda L. Detweiler
Borough Manager

cc: Bill Spaeth

New mural revitalizes corner of downtown Perkasie

By **John Worthington** | jworthington@montgomerynews.com | The Reporter
PUBLISHED: August 31, 2025 at 6:30 AM EDT

PERKASIE — A vibrant new mural is bringing color and vitality to a once-blighted corner of downtown Perkasie.

Located on the long-abandoned SEPTA freight car at the corner of North 8th Street and West Market Street, the mural incorporates some of Perkasie's most beloved landmarks and events, including the annual Christmas tree lighting, Perkasie's twin bridges in Lenape Park and the Perkasie carousel.

"It was an honor to create something that showcases what people love most about Perkasie," said artist Carrie Kingsbury of Promiseland Murals. "This mural tells a story of connection, history and celebration, and I hope it brings a smile to everyone who sees it."

"It's much more than a panel of wall," said Perkasie Mayor Jeff Hollenbach during the mural's Aug. 26 ribbon-cutting ceremony. "It tells a wonderful story that reflects who we are — our history, our values and our hopes for the future."

The freight station adjacent to the boxcar was constructed in 1874 as the town's railroad station. In 1892, the station relocated to 7th and Market Streets. The boxcar has been sitting idle since 1980, shortly before the termination of passenger rail service.

In July 2024, the Perkasie Borough Council approved an agreement with the Perkasie Town Improvement Association to install a mural on the freight car and began soliciting applications.

In September 2024, the council awarded the RFP to Kingsbury.

"It was very competitive because there were really good applicants, very talented applicants," said Kingsbury. "So I was very honored."

Kingsbury, who owns a spacious studio in Pottstown, pitched a postcard design, a common style for town welcome signs.

"I thought it would be perfect for this shape," said Kingsbury. "It's a good way to feature different aspects of the area and spell the name at the same time."

Over the course of a few months, Kingsbury, alongside intern Kenna Thompson, designed and painted the mural in her studio. The mural underwent numerous redesigns following input from borough and Perkasie Town Improvement Association officials, said Kingsbury. After Kingsbury and Thompson completed the project, the Perkasie Public Works Department installed the mural on the freight car.

At the ribbon-cutting ceremony, the artists expressed pride in the finished product, touting its celebratory and appropriate design.

"We thought arguably the most important part of the whole thing was capturing all the different elements of Perkasie," said Thompson. "I think we came to a pretty good conclusion."

“It’s just a design that I thought would be universally liked and you can live with,” added Kingsbury, noting the row of homes across the street. “I didn’t think anything too avant-garde and too experimental would be appropriate when it’s right across from houses. I think this is just kind of really something you can live with.”

The project was funded by a Visit Bucks County Tourism Grant, with additional support from the borough. The Perkasie Town Improvement Association helped to secure the funding and managed the project from concept to installation, said the borough.

Borough officials expressed hope that the mural will preserve Perkasie’s rich history, foster a sense of community pride and belonging and attract visitors to downtown businesses.

“[We hope] it brings new energy to this historical corner and encourages visitors to explore our downtown shops and restaurants and that it links Perkasie to the larger movement of public parks that is happening throughout Bucks County,” said borough council member Kelly Laustsen.

“Together, these efforts help share the story of our town and why it’s such a special place to live and visit,” Laustsen concluded.